This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

Harvard College Library

FROM THE

BRIGHT LEGACY

One half the income from this Legacy, which was received in 1880 under the will of

JONATHAN BROWN BRIGHT

of Waltham, Massachusetts, is to be expended for books for the College Library. The other half of the income is devoted to scholarships in Harvard University for the benefit of descendants of

HENRY BRIGHT, JR.,

who died at Watertown, Massachusetts, in 1686. In the absence of such descendants, other persons are eligible to the scholarships. The will requires that this announcement shall be made in every book added to the Library under its provisions.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

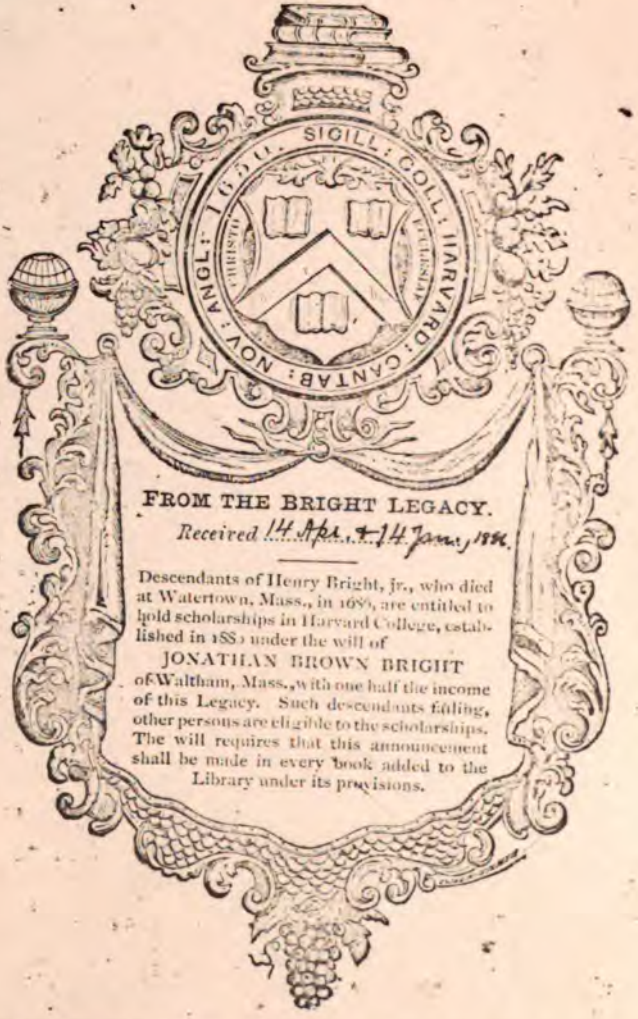
Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

B04141.3 Bd. June, 1856



FROM THE BRIGHT LEGACY.

Received 14 Apr. & 14 Jan., 188.

Descendants of Henry Bright, jr., who died at Watertown, Mass., in 1689, are entitled to hold scholarships in Harvard College, established in 1850 under the will of

JONATHAN BROWN BRIGHT

of Waltham, Mass., with one half the income of this Legacy. Such descendants failing, other persons are eligible to the scholarships. The will requires that this announcement shall be made in every book added to the Library under its provisions.

Digitized by Google

Exchanged
III, 1.1
Exp. Lib. 1130

THE

NORTH RIDING RECORD SOCIETY

FOR THE

PUBLICATION OF ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS

RELATING TO THE

NORTH RIDING OF THE COUNTY OF YORK.

VOLUME III.—PART I.

QUARTER SESSIONS RECORDS.

(EDITED BY THE REV. J. C. ATKINSON.)

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY.
1885.

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Bridge Accounts	1–50
Ripon North Bridge, Special Notices touching	50, 51
Yarom Bridge, " " "	51–59
Recusants presented in 1611, List of	60–108

QUARTER SESSIONS.

1620–1, 9 Jan., HELMESLEY	108
1620–1, 12 Jan., RICHMOND	110
1621, 11 April, THIRSKE	112
1621, 10 July, HELMESLEY	116
1621, 13 July, RICHMOND	119
1621, 2 Oct., THIRSK	121
1621–2, 9 Jan., MALTON	128
1621–2, 15 Jan., RICHMOND	131
1622, 2 May, THIRSKE	135
1622, 9 July, HELMESLEY	140
1622, 12 July, RICHMOND	143
1622, 1 Oct., MALTON	146
1622, 8 Oct., RICHMOND	151
1622–3, 9 Jan., HELMESLEY	155
1622–3, 15 Jan., Richmond	159

SPECIAL SESSIONS.

1622, 25 April, HACKNES	134
1622, 26 April, HUTON BUSHELL	135
1622, 10 Sept., STOKESLEY	145
1622, 5 Oct., HUTON BUSHELL	154

Digitized by Google

QUARTER SESSIONS RECORDS.

[BRIDGE BOOK 7b.] The supplie for MORTON Bridge, being £15.
[The proportions of the various Wapes. as in last case.]

Collrs.	Survrs.
Will. Gaile	Anth. Johnson
John Stephenson	Rob. Stapleton

Chr. Wand[esford]. Henry Scrope. Averie Uvedale. Chr. Wandesford.

[B1. 8.] Pleaseth it your Worshipps to understand that we have veiwed the decaie of SKIPTON Bridge the 13th Febry. inst.: And we finde that £20 is but sufficient for the repaire of the same: And thus farre we certifie under our handes unto your Worshipps.

John Dodsworth. John Clough.

The charge of the whole N. R. for the same is assd. to £20, whereof Richme. £6 13 4; viz.:—

	s.	d.		s.	d.
Halikeld . . .	19	8	Gilling East . . .	24	0
Hang East . . .	23	0	Gilling West . . .	33	4
Hang West. . .	33	4			

M. Wivell. Willm. Mauleverer.		Chr. Wandesford. W. Wentonhall.	
Langbargh . .	£3 6 8	Pickering-lieth . . .	30s.
Bulmer . .	53s. 4d.	Whitby Strand . . .	20s.
Ridall . . .	40s.	Allertonshire . . .	22s.*
Birdforth . .	35s.		

[B1 8b.] A rate of all such monie wherewith the N. R. is and standeth charged withall for and towardes the re-edifyinge &c of the severall bridges of Bowes and Lune situate in Richmre., assd. att Bedall Sessns. 30 Septr. 1578.

* It will be observed that the rates of the several Wapes. while approximating to the general ratio are by no means exactly apportioned on any fixed relative standard.

Digitized by Google

Bowes Bridge	£50	Lune Bridge	£13 6 8
	£ s. d.		£ s. d.
Richmondshire	16 13 4		4 6 8
Langbargh	9 10 0		2 10 0
Whitby Strand	2 10 0		15 0
Pickering-lieth	3 6 8		1 0 0
Ridall	4 10 0		1 4 0
Bulmer	6 0 0		1 10 0
Birdforth	4 10 0		1 4 0
Allertonshire	3 0 0		17 0

John Sayer. Henry Scrope. Chr. Wandesford. Averie Uvedale.

[B^r. 9.] The ass^t. of the N. R. for £30 for the buildinge of HESTOLME Bridge, by the Justices at Bedall Sess^ns., 5 Oct^r., 21 Eliz.

The five Wap^es. of Richmondshire :—

	£ s. d.		£ s. d.
Hang West	2 10 0	Hang East	1 16 0
Gilling West	2 10 0	Halikeld	1 8 0
Gilling East	1 16 0		
Bulmer	4 0 0	Whitby cum Whitby Strand	1 6 8
Birdforth	2 5 0		
Ridall	2 13 0	Langbargh	5 10 0
Pickering-lieth	2 2 0	Allerton and Allertonshire	1 13 4*

John Sayer. Thomas Danby. Henry Scrope. Anthonie Tailboys. Accounted for.

[B^r. 9^b.] Mainly a repetition of the entry just given, HESTHOLME being the spelling here, and Alvaredus † Uvedale mentioned as present

* On comparison of the sums here set down with those for Morton Bridge just above (p. 1), where the total 'charge is just half the present charge, it will be seen that, while the ratio is exactly maintained as regards the Richm^re. Wap^es., there is noteworthy disproportion among the charges on the same Wap^es. in the other Division.

† This Latinized form of the name which has frequently occurred on previous pages as Averie, and on p. 119, Vol. II., as Alverius, seems to justify, if not to call for, the insertion of a further note, "The English," says Miss Yonge (*Chr. Names*, ii. 348), "loved to continue his (the great Alfred's) name, but it was Latinized as Aluredus, and thus Alured is the form in which it is borne by many persons recorded in Domesday, and is still kept up and regarded as a separate name, though Alfred has been within the last century resumed in England." Of course it becomes a question whether our present Alverius (See note *in loco citato*), Averie, and Alvaredus are merely due to the form Aluredus so noticed by Miss Yonge, or may possibly spring from, partly at least, quite another stock. And in this connection it is at least open to remark that Ferguson (*Teut. Name-System*, p. 135), quotes in conjunction with

Digitized by Google

with the other Justices just named. Below the list of Wap^{es}. and their charges is written—

Concordat cum Originali. Roger Dalton.

Will. Metcalfe } Surveiors. Adam Tomlingson } Coll^{rs}.
Peter Thornton } Geo. Wray }

Exon.

[B^{1}. 10.] A Rate of monie for KILVENTON (or KILVINGTON) Bridge neare Thirske, ass^{d}. at Thirske 7 June, 1589.

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Langbargh . .	2	10	0	Ridall . . .	1	6	8
Birdforth . .	1	5	0	Allertonshire .		18	4
Bulmer . .	2	0	0	Whitby cum Whitby Strand . .	1	0	0
Pickering cum Pickering-lieth	1	0	0				

Richmondshire—

	£	s.	d.		s.	d.
Gilling West . .	1	5	0	Hang East . .	18	4
Hang West . .	1	5	0	Halikeld . . .	13	4*
Gilling East . .		18	4			

In all . . £15 0 0

Rog. Mennell of Kylvington Coll^{r}. ad colligendum et computandum.

W. Fairfax. Willm. Belasys. Henry Scrope. Averie Uvedale. Chr. Wandesford.

[B^{1}. 10^{b}.] After our hartie comendations we require yow to make particuler rates and estreates of the severall Wap^{es}. of the N. R., except Richm^{re}., which we have already done and estreated, for the Bridges of BOWES, BARNARD-CASTELL and LUNE. And thus we cease, comitting yow to the Almightie, from the Sessions at Bedall, the fowerth of Octr. 1580.

Your verie loving freindes

M. Wivell. Chr. Wandesford. Averie Uvedale. Antho. Tailboys.

the Engl. names Alvary, Albery, Elvery, Aubery, the Old Germ. eighth century forms Alfheri, Albheri;—the prefix being the same as in Alfred (Ælf-ræd), and the suffix the very usual *hari*, warrior. It is clear that Miss Yonge is unacquainted with Averie or Alvary as a Christian name, and for my own part I am disposed to look on Averie with its Latinized counterpart of Alvaredus as entirely unconnected with Alfred or its old Latin form or forms.

* The variations in these rates as compared with most of those which have gone before are such as to show that there could hardly have been any definite or duly accredited proportion in use.

Digitized by Google

	Barnard Castle Br.			Bowes Br.			Lune Br.		
	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Bulmer	4	0	0	8	0	0	2	0	0
Ridall	3	0	0	6	0	0	1	10	0
Birdforth	2	10	0	4	0	0	1	5	0
Pickering-lieth	2	0	0	3	10	0	1	0	0
Allertonshire	1	15	0	3	0	0		18	0
Langbargh	5	5	0	9	0	0	2	0	0
Whitby Strand	1	10	0	2	10	0		15	0

Summa totalis . £93 6 8

[B^r. 11.] BARNARD CASTLE, BOWES and LUNE Bridges.

	£	s.	d.
Bulmer	13	0	0
Ridall	11	0	0
Birdforth	7	0	0
Pickering-lieth	5	0	0
Allertonshire	4	10	0
Langbargh	16	0	0
Whitby Strand	4	0	0
	60	10	0

M^r. Dalton, I have sent yow inclosed a comission which I received from my Lo: Ewre, a copie of a letter from my L. President, and a note of such summes as are received, whereby yow may perceive what summes are unpaid for the repairinge of the Castle att Yorke, which must be paid with all speed. I pray yow, therefore, send the comission to M^r. Cholmley and others. And for Bulmer, Ridall and Birdforth, Sir Willm. Belassis and I will take Order. Thus, with my hartie comendations unto yow I wish yow health.

Gilling, this 13th Oct^r., 1582.

Your loving freind

W. FAIRFAX.

Thus indorsed
To my verie loving
freind M^r. Dalton
these be d[elivere]d.

Monie appointed in the N. R. to be paid towardes the Mute Hall, Gate-house and the Castle brigg.

Out of the N. R., £140.

Whereof is paid these particulers followinge and received, viz. :—

6 of Septr. 1579. Of John Cant, one of the Head Const^es. of Pickering-lieth and Whitby Strand, £10 10 0.

Digitized by Google

[B^t. 11^b.] 2 Sept. Of Tho. Pillie, the other H. C. for Langbargh, £8 0 0

		£	s.	d.
9 Dec^r.	Of Rich. Hebburne, gent^n., for Bulmer	8	10	0
2 March, 1579.	Of Rich. Hebburne, gent^n., for Bulmer		10	0
4 Feb^ry., „	Of Rich. Hebburne, for Bulmer		10	0
18 March, „	Of Chr. Wandesforth, Esq., for Richm^re.	15	0	0
4 „ „	Of Will. Barton, gent^n., for Ridall	6	0	0
23 „ „	Of Geo. Rosse, gent^n., by Chr. Concett	2	0	0
	Of the same person for Birdforth	3	0	0
11 Aug^st., 1582.	Of Rog. Dalton, Esq., by Tho. Clarke, of Pickering-lieth	5	0	0
Summe, £59 0 0: And so remaineth as yet unlevied		81	0	0

[B^t. 12.] Apud MIDLEHAM, 16 Jan^ry., 158¾.

Richm^re. charged for the repaire of the CASTLE and BRIDGE att Yorke, £29 13 4.

The whole charge of the N. R. towardes the said castle and bridge, £89 0 0

The said Richm^re. rated as followeth, viz.:—

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Gilling West	7	15	0	Hang East	5	5	0
Hang West	7	15	0	Halikeld	3	5	0
Gilling East	5	13	4				

The extractes for all those Wap^ces. in Richm^re. abovesaid for the several bridges are to be made as followeth:—

Gilling West, Gilling East, Hang East — To be made by Mr. Wandesford.	Hang West by M^r. Scroope. Halikeld by M^r. Wandesford of Kirklington.

Chr. Wandesford. M. Wivell. Henry Scrope. Chr. Wandesford.

[B^t. 12^b.] The ass^t. that remaineth uncollected in the N. R. for the building of the new Hall, the Gate-house and Bridge in the Castle of Yorke is £89 0 0

Whereof Richm^re., the third part thereof, £29 13 4.

The other Wap^ces.:—

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Bulmer	12	10	4	Allertonshire	5	5	8
Ridall	9	0	3	Langbargh	15	15	0
Birdforth	7	10	2	Whitby Strand	4	10	2
Pickering-lieth	6	3	0	£69 6 0.			

Whereof to the Bridge £59 6 8
And for gatheringe thereof 2 19 4

W. Fairfax.

Digitized by Google

[B^t. 13.] Apud Richmond, 12 Jan^ry., 1580.

A rate there sett downe for the repaire of MASSAM Bridge—the summe ass^d. for the same is £15 0 0:—

Unde—

Allertonshire	16s. 0d.	Hang West	25s.
Birdforth	26s. 8d.	Gilling West	25s.
Bulmer	40s.	Hang East	18s.
Whitby &c.	16s.	Gilling East	18s.
Pickering &c.	18s.	Halikeld	14s.
Ridall	30s.		
Langbargh	53s. 4d.		£5 0 0
	£10 0 0		

John Sayer. Chr. Wandesford. M. Wivell. Chr. Wandesford. Henry Scrope. Averie Uvedale. Antho. Tailboys.

Apud RICHMOND, 12 Jan^ry., 158$\frac{0}{1}$.

A rate there sett downe for the repaire of KILGRAM Bridge, for £30:—

Allertonshire	32s.	Langbargh	£5 6 8
Birdforth	53s. 4	Hang West	50s.
Bulmer	£4 0 0	Hang East	36s.
Whitby and Whitby Strand	32s.	Gilling West	50s.
Pickering &c.	36s.	Gilling East	36s.
Ridall	£3 0 0	Halikeld	28s.

Chr. Wandesford. M. Wivell. Henry Scrope. Antho. Tailboys. Chr. Wandesford. Averie Uvedale.

John Dodsworth, John Wetenhall } Surv^rs.

Augustine Smith, Chr. Dodsworth of Massam Meynes } Coll^rs.

[B^t. 14.] Apud RICHMOND, 28 Feb^ry., 24 Eliz. (1582).

Before Chr. Wandesford of Kirklington, John Saier, Marm. Wivell, Henry Scrope, Chr. Wandesforth of Walburne, and Will. Wetenhall, Esq.

A ratement there made for the new repaire of the endes of MORTON Bridge—£20. Rog. Lonsdale app^d. Coll^r. for the same, which is to be rewarded with some portion of the same summe in consideration of the hurtes he gott in the building of the said bridge, whereunto we have bene moved by manie sundry letters written in his behalfe by the Rt. Ho. Lo. President in these North partes.

Richmondshire, £6 13 4.

Digitized by Google

Halikeld, 16s. 8d. [and the others in the usual proportion: but Gilling East is by oversight omitted as is clear from the fact that 25s. more is wanted to make up the sum charged on Richmondshire. The rates for the Wap^es^. in the other Division show the same anomalies as usual].

Ex^r^. per. Davile, Cler. Pacis.

Apud RICHMOND, 1 March, 24 Eliz.

The rate for NEWSAM Bridge, HOWE Bridge and SYNNINGTON Bridge (£52 being already ass^d^. for repaire of the said bridges) £51:

Whereof Richm^re^. £17 6 8 [in the usual proportions. No note of the rates elsewhere.]

The rates of the Wap^es^. in Richm^re^. for the repaire of BIRDFORTH Bridge, the summe of £28 16 8.

Richm^re^., £9 8 0, &c.

Accompted for.

Chr. Wandesford. John Sayer. Henry Scrope. M. Wivell. Chr. Wandesford. W. Wetenhall.

[B^l^. 15.] Apud THIRSKE, 22 May, 25 Eliz.

An ass^t^. &c for the repaire of KIRKHAM Bridge, for a charge of £10, Rob. Sheppard, Coll^r^. Before Will. Fairfax, Knt., Will. Belasses, Chr. Wandesford, Junr., Chr. Wandesford, Senr., and Rog. Dalton, Esq^rs^.

Birdforth	16s. 8d.	Hang East	11s. 6d.
Bulmer	26s. 8d.	Hang West	16s. 8d.
Ridall	20s.	Gilling East	12s. 6d.
Pickering-lieth	13s. 4d.	Gilling West	16s. 8d.
Whitby Strand	13s. 4d.	Halikeld	9s. 4d.*
Langbargh	35s.		
Allertonshire	11s. 8d.		
	£6 13 4.		£3 6 8.

Total, £10.

[B^l^. 15^b^.] Apud THIRSKE, 22 May, 25 Eliz.

BOWES, LUNE, and BARNA[RD] CASTLE Bridges; Charge of £93 6 8.

Received by M^r^. Rookbie, Surv^r^. of the said bridge, £79 10 4.

Remaineth to be accompted of by the Coll^rs^. more than M^r^. Rookbie received, £13 6 8.

Coll^rs^. Fr. Laiton, Reginald Bainbrigg, Will. Dent, Henry Hawnbie.

* The same disproportions occur again here as in former instances. Note, *e.g.*, the charge for Morton Bridge, just above.

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Fr. Laton, his rec[t].	31	6	4	Henrie Hawnbie, his rec[t].	22	12	0
W. Dent „	8	6	8	John Wawne, his rec[t].	7	15	0
Reynold Bainbrigg	29	12	0				
				Summe total,*	£85	3	0

Fr. Laiton hath paid to M[r]. Rookbie and others . £27 14 8
Balance 3 11 8
Whereof allowed to him for his charges 3 3 4
So remaineth in his handes . . . . . 9 4†
which is paid into Court.
Will. Dent has paid to M[r]. Rookbie . . . £7 0 0
And is allowed for streates and gatheringe . . 21s.
So remaineth and is paid into Court . . . 5s.
Reynold Bainbrigg hath paid £23 14 7
So remaineth 5 17 5
Allowed more, w[ch]. Henry Hawnbie hath received . 40s.
Allowing for estreates 9s., gatheringe . . . 29s. 6d.
So remaineth in his handes . . . . . 22s. 5d.
[B[r]. 16.] Henry Hawnbie hath paid £20 12 0
Allowing him for streates and gatheringe . . . 32s.
and remaineth (paid into Court) . . . . . 8d.
John Wawne hath paid £6 10 0
Allowing for collection and abating for Richmond, which will not paie . . . . . 12s. 8d.
Remayning in his handes (paid into Court) . . 7s. 6d.

Mem.—That proces be awarded against the Surv[rs]. of Bowes, Lune, and Barnard Castle bridges.

Edm. Gilham, John Beckwith, Coll[rs]. for MASSAM Bridge. Their charge £15.

Item Remaininge in the hands of the Clarke of Peace 26s. 8d.
Paid to John Dodsworth, Surv[r]. of the same . . . £7 0 0
„ M[r]. „ 4 11 8
Item the streates . . . . . 11s.
„ to the Clarke of the Peace . . . . . 2s.
„ in charges in gatheringe . . . . . 10s.
„ for gatheringe . . . . . 15s.
He hath disbursed £13 7 0

* There is some mistake somewhere: the several sums specified amount to £99 12. Mr. Rookby's receipts, moreover, with the arrears added, amount to £92 17, not £93 6 8. The arithmetic in the present book is indeed often weak.

† Another mistake of 1s.

Digitized by Google

So remaineth 32s. 4d. in his handes, to be paid at the next Sessions.

Reinold Bainbrigg cognovit se debere £5 0 0.

Condition to pay att the next Sess^ns^. 22s. 5d., which remaineth in his hand for Bowes, Lune, and Barnard Castle bridges.

He hath paid his whole summe att Bedall.

[B^r^. 16^tr^.] Rich. Thornton his charge for THORNTON Bridge, £26 13 4.

Allowed him upon acquittances	£22 15 6
Item for the collection	26s. 8d.
„ for his estreates	12s.
„ for the charges	6s. 8d.

He is discharged.

Before Will. Fairfax, Will. Belassis, Knts., Chr. Wandesford of Kirklington and Chr. Wandesford of Walburne, Esquires.

Per Chr. Davile, Cler. Pacis.

Apud BEDALL, 6 March, 26 Eliz^th^., before Chr. Wandesford, Henry Scrope, Tho. Laton, Tho. Grimston, Chr. Wandesford of Walburne, and Will. Wetenhall, Esquires.

Edm. Gilham, Coll^r^. for MASSAM Bridge, hath tendered his acc^t^., and, upon payment of 25s., is discharged.

John Dodsworth of Watlas, Esq., and John Wetenhall, gent^n^., Surv^rs^. for Massam Bridge, have bestowed £12 6 4, which is a more sum by 4s. then they have rec^d^., and upon payment of 20s. more they have undertaken to bestow the same, and is theirof discharged, &c.

Will. Gaole, Coll^r^. for MORTON Bridge, is charged with £47 3, whereof he is allowed 6s., which he could not receive: soe remaineth £46 17 4.

[B^r^. 17.] Percival Philip and John Wensley, Surv^rs^. for WENSLEY Bridge, are respited for their acc^t^., and proces to be made against the Coll^rs^. and their Executors or Administrators.

Will. Gaole charged with £61 8 4, with £15 11 which he received for GRINTON Bridge.

Allowinge him 15s. 6d. for gatheringe of £15 11, so remaineth £61 12 10.*

He alleageth to have paid, as appeareth by particulers of severall bills, £59 13 8.

Mem. That Will. Gaole is to pay to the Surv^rs^. of Grinton bridge £14 16 att the next Sess^ns^. after Midsomer, the which somme he tooke upon him without warrant [to] gather of Whitby Strand and other Wap^ns^. (as Coll^r^. for Morton bridge), being ass^d^. for Grinton

* The discrepancy here may be cleared up by supposing the copyist wrote £61 8 4 as the charge, instead of £62 8 4, by mistake. But similar mistakes are endless, and often without any apparent means of rectification.

Digitized by Google

bridge: in consideration of which payne he is to have £11 16 10 assessed of the whole N. R. for satisfaction of his disbursementes.

Will. Gaole of Scabd Newton, gent^n., cogn. se debere Dominæ Reginæ £30. Condition to pay to John Douglas, Surv^r. of Grinton bridge, £14 16 at the Mids^r. Sessions for Richm^re.

Will. Gaole, on a viewe of his acc^t. for Morton bridge, is discharged.

Simon Metcalfe and Mich. Meake, Surv^rs. for Morton bridge for a new ass^t. Ja^s. Milner, Coll^r. for £12 for Grinton bridge, is in view of his acc^t. discharged.

Signed by the Justices above named, save only M^r. Wetenhall.

[B^r. 17^b.] Apud MIDLEHAM, 26 Jan^ry., 26 Eliz^th., before Chr. Wandesford of Kirklington, Henry Scrope, Marm. Wivell, Chr. Wandesford, Senr., &c.

The ass^t. for GRETAY Bridge, to be divided for the supply of BARNARD CASTLE, BOWES, and LUNE Bridges, £30, whereof Richm^re. £10.

[Concordat cum originali: per Chr. Davile.]

	£	s.		s.	d.
Langbargh . . .	5	5	Pickering-lieth . .	50	0
Bulmer . . .	3	15	Allertonshire . .	33	4
Ridall	3	0	Whitby Strand . .	30	0
Birdforth . . .	53s.				

Will. Belassis. Roger Dalton.

Tho. Dixson, Collector ad colligendum et computandum.

[B^r. 18.] 6 Jan. infra scripto.

The whole ass^t. for GRINTON Bridge is £120, unde Richmondshire £40, unde:—

Gilling West . .	£10	Hang East . . .	£7
Hang West . . .	10	Halikeld . . .	5
Gilling East . . .	8		

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Langbargh* . .	18	0	0	Pickering-lieth .	10	0	0
Bulmer . . .	15	0	0	Allertonshire . .	9	0	0
Ridall . . .	12	0	0	Whitby Strand .	8	0	0
Birdforth . . .	9	0	0				

The new ass^t.† for GRETAY Bridge, to be divided for the repaire

* There is a side-note here:—Bedall, 6 March, 26 Eliz^th., before the Justices named below. Probably the Jan. written at the top of the folio is a mistake for March.

† No explanation is given of the reason for the new ass^t., in which Langbargh and Ridall are rated as before, but Allertonshire at 31s. instead of 33s. 4d., Whitby

Digitized by Google

thereof and for the supply of BARNARD CASTLE, BOWES, and LUNE Bridges, in toto £30, unde Richm^re^. in toto £10, unde:—

Gilling West and Hang West, each 50s., Gilling East 43s. 4d., Hang East 36s. 8d., and Halikeld 20s.*

Chr. Wandesford. Willm. Wetenhall. Tho. Grimston. Chr. Wandesford. Henry Scrope. Tho. Laiton.

[B^t^. 18^b^.] Apud MIDLEHAM, 16 [? 26] Jan^ry^., 26 Eliz., before Chr. Wandesford de Kirklington &c [as above, p. 10].

The Justices have agreed to mete att Bedall on Friday, March 6th, for takinge the acc^ts^. for bridges.

The charge for the new supplie of GRINTON Bridge, £120.

The H. C^es^. of the severall Wap^es^. in Richm^re^. Coll^rs^. for that portion; referringe of the collection of the rest of the Ridinge to thappointment of the Justices within that Division.

Willm. Ackrigge } Surveyors.
John Douglas }

The Ass^t^. for GRETA Bridge, £30, &c, as above.

[B^t^. 19.] STOKESLEY, 5 Sept^r^., 26 Eliz^th^.

The charge for LEALAM (Lelam: Lealholm) Bridge, £30: Edm. Newton, Tho. Burton, Coll^rs^.

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Richm^re^. . . .	10	0	0	Whitby Strand . .		36	0
Ridall . . .	3	3	4	Birdforth . . .	3	0	0
Bulmer . . .	3	10	0	Allertonshire . .		36	8
Pickering-lieth . .		46	0	Langbargh . .	4	6	8†

Will. Hargill, gent^n^., and Rich. Morley, Surveyors.

Tho. Layton. John Constable. Ch. Wandesford. Christopher Wandesford.

[B^t^. 19^b^.] At the same Sess^ns^. the charge for GRINTON Bridge, £120; unde Richm^re^. £40.

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Langbargh . .	17	0	0	Pickering-lieth . .	9	0	0
Bulmer . . .	15	0	0	Allertonshire . .	8	0	0
Ridall . . .	13	0	0	Whitby Strand . .	8	0	0‡
Birdforth . . .	10	0	0				

Strand at 35s. in place of 30s., Pickering-lieth at 40s. against 50s., Bulmer at £4, before £3 15, and Birdforth at 50s. instead of 53s.

* For the Langbargh Division ass^t^., see last note.

† We have here again a series of varying charges on the several wap^es^., none of them being precisely coincident with those previously noticed when the same sum (£30) had to be collected. No explanation of the discrepancy seems to be apparent. The lower part of this folio contains an entry which is, in fact, identical with that to which this note is appended.

‡ Compare these charges with those a little above, where the ass^t^. for this same

Digitized by Google

Surv^rs. Henrie Simpson, Clerk, and Chr. Hutchinson.

Tho. Layton. John Constable. Chr. Wandesford. Tho. Grymeston. Chr. Wandesford. Cuth. Pepper. W. Wetenhall.

At York, at the house of Will. Lo. Ewre, 3rd June, 27 Eliz^th., before Will. Lo. Ewre, Will. Mauleverer, Rog. Dalton, Cuthb. Pepper, Esquires.

Mem. That Tho. Smith, Coll^r. for EGTON Bridge, was discharged of his acc^t. before Sir Rich. Cholmeley and Rog. Dalton, Esq., with 30s. still in his hands, which is to be paid to the building of GROMOND Bridge when it shalbe builded.

We have taken a view of an acc^t. of Will. Nesse, Surv^r. for NEWSAM Bridge, and he is discharged &c.

[B^t. 20.] John Cant, H. C. of Pickering-lyth, did appear, and denieth that ever he received anie monie for anie bridges, neither was there anie Estreat ever delivered to him: Therfore he is discharged for this time, for that there is no Record to charge him.

Tho. Pillie and Rob. Netherwood in like case.

Ordered that John Coniers and Rich. Calvart, Coll^rs. for CATTERICKE Bridge, are discharged of their acc^t. for the receipt of all the monies due in Richm^re.: have pleaded that they are not in law charged to gather the rest, and have not gathered the same: therefore discharged &c, and new Coll^rs. appointed, Richm^re., as it appears, having paid £16 13 4.

Coll^rs. for Cattericke Bridge—

	£	s.		£	s.	d.
Chr. Pollard, Bulmer .	6	10	Geo. Grant, Allertonshire . . .	3	5	0
Rob. Cotes, Ridall . .	5	0	John Simpson, Langbargh . . .	8	0	0
Edm. Newton, Birdforth .	4	0	Rich. Moone, Whitby Strand . . .	3	0	20
Rob. Dickinson, Pickering	3	10				

Raph. Lawson, Tho. Clibburne, Surv^rs.

[B^t. 20^b.] Tho. Basforth, Coll^r. for BIRDFORTH Bridge, could not appeare for urgent causes alleadged by Rich. Staveley: And for that it is alleadged that he never received anie monie, he is discharged for this time, so as he be not chargeable with anie receipt by him made.

Will. Grant, John Dodsworth, H. C^es. of Halikeld, discharged of this monie hereafter mentioned and by them received.

bridge is given as settled, for Richmondshire on Jany. 6th, and for Langbargh et alibi on March 6th, and note the inexplicable discrepancies. In the sequel it will be seen that the Justices take this matter in hand and arrange a system of rating, assumed to be equitable, and intended to be permanent.

Digitized by Google

For GRINTON bridge, paid to John Duglasse, as appeareth by his acquittance, £4 14 0.

For the CASTLE bridge at Yorke, paid to M^r^. Chr. Wandesford of Kirklington, Esq., as appeareth &c, £3 5.

For KIRKHAM bridge, paid to Rob. Sheppard, as &c, 9[s]. 4d.

For GRETA br., BOWES, BARNARD-CASTLE and LUNE bridge, paid to Tho. Dixon, as &c., 18s.

For WISKE br., paid to Geo. Grant, 15s.

Paid to M^r^. Wandesford the younger, for the CASTLE bridge, as &c, £6 6 4.

Paid to John Duglasse and Will. Ackrigge for GRINTON br., as &c, £7 11 0.

Paid for WISKE br., to Geo. Grant, as &c, 18s. 6d.

Paid for GRETA br., to Tho. Dixon, as &c, 40s.

Paid to Rob. Sheppard, as &c, 12s. 6d.

Rob. Blaides of Startforth and Tho. Atkine of Bolron, yeomen, each cognovit &c £20.

Condition to appeare att the next Sess^ns^. att Richmond to accompt for such summes as they have been charged with for BARNARD CASTLE, LUNE, and BOWES bridge.

[B^r^. 21.] Paid to Will. Tailor, Surv^r^. for WISKE bridge, 25s. 2d.: to Chr. Wandesford for the CASTLE br., £7 6 4; to Tho. Dixon, for GRETA, BARN[ARD C]ASTLE, BOWES and LUNE br., 46s. 6d.; to Will. Ackrigg for GRINTON br., £9 9 0; to the Clarke in Court, for KIRKHAM br. (which he is to pay over to Rob. Sheppard), 15s.; and allowed to the Clarke by my Lo: Ewre and the rest of the Justices, for ten bridges, whereof Geo. Squire and Henrie Duffeild have accompted and discharged, 3s. 4d.

Paid to John Duglasse, for GRINTON br., £6 12s.; to Tho. Dixon for BOWES, &c bridges, 33s. 10d.; to Chr. Wandesford, &c, £4 19; to Will. Tailor, &c, 20s. 4d.

Augustine Smith, Executor to Fr. Smith, Coll^r^. for KILGRAM Bridge, to be charged.

Rich. Moore, H. C. for Whitby Strand, appears, and not being charged with anie receipt, is discharged for this time.

Geo. Newton and Chr. Phillipp, Coll^rs^. for WHITBY Bridge, admit the receipt of £25 for the repaire thereof, and have day given* to accompt for the same till the next Sess^ns^. at Stokesley. Geo. Grant, the like.

Tho. Dixon of Rookby appears and admits receipt of £20.

Condition to appeare att the next Sess^ns^. att Richmond to accompt

* See above, vol. ii. p. 100, and note.

Digitized by Google

for such monie as he haith received for Bowes, Lune and Barnard Castle bridges.

[B^t. 21^b.] Make process against Fr. Dodsworth and Geo. Midleton, Executors to Sir Chr. Metcalfe: and the like against the wife of Tho. Metcalfe of Laburne.

Mem. That M^r. Dalton hath the Recordes to charge Sir Geo. Bowes, which he hath promissed to shew.

Fiat proces versus Chr. Haile et Thomam Ward ad comparendum ad prox. Sessionem.

Tho. Wightman of Rivax cogn. £40. Condition, to appeare at the next Stokesley Sess^ns. to perfect his acc^t. for Bow Bridge: his charge is £12.

Mem. That the Coll^rs. for YAROM Bridge, viz. thexecutors of Tho. Laiton, Esq., and Tho. Crathorne, Esq., be summoned to appeare at the foresaid Sessions to make their acc^t. for the said bridge.

Mem. That Tho. Coniers, Coll^r. for LEVEN and RUDBY Bridges, did alledge that M^r. Laiton haith rec^d. £3 of Whitby Strand, [and] paid and delivered his acquittance for the same.

Tho. Coniers, Coll^r. for LEVEN bridge and RUDBY bridges, hath accompted, and there remaineth in his handes £20 7 13.

Tho. Coniers of Yarom, gent^n., cogn. £40. Condition, to appear att next Stokesley Sess^ns. &c.

John Wicliffe of Startforth, gent^n., cogn. £100. Condition, that if John Wicliffe, Executor to Will. Wicliffe, Esq. (Coll^r. for GRETA Bridge), do, by himselfe or his attorney sufficientlie instructed, appear at the next Sess^ns. at Stokesley, to make acc^t., or to shew some cause for his discharge—That then &c.

[B^t. 22.] Total sum for the repaire of the CASTLE Bridge att Yorke—£140.

Paid forth of the severall Wap^es. for the same, £107 12 4.

There remaineth unpaid . . . . . £33 7 4.

The charge for Richm^re. . . . . £46 13 4; whereof paid by M^r. Wandesford, jun^r., to Will. Foster, £27 19.

Item: paid more by the said M^r. Wandesford to M^r. Receivour, £15: so remaineth unpaid, £3 13 4.

W. Eure. Willm. Hyldyarde. Roger Dalton. Robt. Briggs. Cuthbt. Pepper.

It is thought convenient that there shalbe hereafter severall Surv^rs. appointed within the severall Wap^es. within the N. R.

John Simpson his charge:—

TOPLIFFE Bridge, £13 6 8; BARNARD CASTLE Bridge, £5; SKIPTON Bridge, £3 6 8; HOW, NEWSAM, and SYNNINGTON Bridges, £7; WENSLEY Bridge, £11; Summa, £37 13 4.

Digitized by Google

Apud RICHMOND, 18th Jany., 27 Elizth.

The N. R. is charged, for the repaire of EAST SAND-BECKE Bridge, with £25, and also, for the repaire of WEST SAND-BECKE Br., with £25.

Will. Mauleverer. Chr. Wandesford. W. Wetenhall. Cuthbt. Pepper.

[Bt. 22b.] To the Rt. worshippfull, the Quenes Maties Justices of Peace of the N. R. of York.

Whereas we are appointed by certaine of your Worshipps to take view of the decaie of BAINEBRIGG, and to certifie yow what will suffice for the repaire thereof: Wherefore, we, whose names are hereunder written, do signifie unto the same that we doe thinke that fiftie pound in monie is little enough for the repaire thereof, besides the charge for the collection thereof.—Bainbrigg, this 29th of March, 1585. Per me, Anth. Jackson: Chr. Croft, Miles Fawcett.

The rate abovesaid agreed upon;—unde Richmre., £16 13 4.

Surveyors. John Metcalf, sonne of Augustine Metcalfe, and Will. Calbecke.

Chr. Wandesford. Will. Mauleverer. W. Wetenhall. Chr. Wandesford.

[Bt. 23.] Apud THIRSKE, 22 April, 1585.

SKEABY Bridge. Asst. of Langbargh et alibi for £6. 11.

Roger Dalton. Chr. Wandesford. W. Wetenhall. Chr. Wandesford. Will. Mauleverer.

The N. R. is charged with 20 markes towardes the repair of SKEABY bridge.

W. Fairfax. William Belassis. Chr. Wandesford.

Ap. THIRSKE, 26 April, 27 Elizth.

Asst. for BAYNE Bridge, £50.

John Metcalfe, sonne of Augustine Metcalfe, and Will. Calbecke, Collrs.

Chr. Wandesford. Willm. Mauleverer. Chr. Wandesford. W. Wetenhall.

Richmre. assd. to £16 13 4; Langbargh et all. to £35 16 8.

Signed by the two Wandesfords and W. Wetenhall.

[Bt. 24b.] THIRSKE, 22 April, 26 Elizth.

THIRCLEBY Bridge, Charge for, £22.

John Manners. John Dawney. Robt. Rookby. Robt. Briggs.

Apud ALLERTON, 2 June, 28 Elizth.; before Will. Lo. Ewre, Ra. Ewre, Esq., Sir John Dawney, John Constable, Rob. Rookby, Will. Wetenhall.

A Capias was delivered for the accomptants to appeare the day aforesaid to the Under-Sheriffe his deputie the 26th Aprill, and no warrantes made by him till the 28th Maie, ex testimonio Ballivi de Hang East.

Digitized by Google

Baliffe of Hang West received the Sheriffes warrant not before the 30th Maie. John Hall of Bedall did offer the deliverie of the Sheriffe his proces of thaccomptantes to Will. Howden, Baliffe of Halikeld, and he refused to receive it, and is amercied for the same, 40s.

There is remainynge in the handes of severall Baliffes divers summes of monie within thaccompt of Sir Chr. Metcalfe, in all, £87 6 8; viz. Geo. Squire, Baliffe of Gilling East, £7 6 8;* Tho. Burton, B. of Bulmer, £18 13 4; John Thomlin, B. of Hang East, £7 6 8; Tho. Milner, B. of Ridall, £9 17; Will. Smith, B. of Birdforth, £8;† Henrie Bardman, B. of Gilling West, £8 13 4; Tho. Milner, B. of Ridall, £12 3; Simon Metcalfe doth charge Tho. Linton of Sexa (Sexhow) for the receipt of the monies in Allertonshire, Langbargh and Whitby Strand, being parcell of the acct. of Sir Chr. Metcalfe.

[Bt. 24.] Chr. Pollard, Const. of Bulmer, paid £6 13 to Will. Caldbecke; Chr. Croft and Miles Fawcett, H. C. of Hang West, have paid, for BAINE bridge, £3 18 10 to John Metcalfe and Will. Caldbecke, Survrs. for the same.

The accomptants for Bridges to appear at next Stokesley Sessions.

The Sheriffe is amercied, for not retorninge his processe and not giving his attendance at this place, £5.

John Cooke alas. Hall is amercied, for not executing the Sheriffe's warrant for the appearance of the accomptants, to 20s.

Charge for MALTON and HOW Bridges, £60; whereof Richmre. is to paie £20.

Will. Rasinge, Chr. Rasinge, Tho. Whitwell, Roger Bell, Survrs. for the said bridges.

Rich. Hunter of Rudby hath recd. £16 for RUDBY Bridge of Tho. Coniers of Yarom, Collr. for the same.

W. Eure. Ra. Eure. John Dawney. Willm. Mauleverer. John Constable. Robt. Rookby. W. Wetenhall.

[Bt. 24b.] Apud RICHMOND, 18 Janry., and at Allerton, 11th July, 28 Elizth.

Charge for PEARCH Bridge, on Langbargh et alias. £29 (signed by six Justices), and for Richmre. £13 6 8 (signed by four). John Witham of Cliffe, Esq., and Mr. Rookby of Clowbecke, Esq., Survrs.

[Bt. 25.] At ALLERTON, 20 June, 28 Elizth.

Charge for repair of SKIPTON Bridge, £13 6 8, whereof 33s. 4d. is to be paid to Edw. Walles for monie laid forth for TOPLIFFE bridge, Richmre. being further charged with £6 13 4, in all £20. John Clough, John Niccolson and Edw. Walles, Surveyors.

* This entry is repeated: apparently by oversight of the copyist.

† This item also is repeated.

Digitized by Google

The charge for THIRCLEBY Bridges, on the whole N. R., £22, of which Richm^re^. pays £7. 6. 8.

Sampson Robinson, Rich. Staveley, gent^n^, Surveyors.

[B^r^. 25^b^.] Charge on whole N. R. for MALTON and How Bridges is £60, whereof Richm^re^. pays £20.

W. Eure.

Charge for KILGRAM Bridge is 100 marks, of which Richm^re^. pays £22 4 6.

John Dodsworth of Watlas and John Wetenhall, Surv^rs^.

Ra. Eure. John Dawney. W^m^. Mauleverer. John Constable. Rob. Rookby. W. Wetenhall.

[B^r^. 26.] According to your Worshipps precept we have by the advise of our skilfull workemen viewed GRETAY Bridge, which we have found in very great decaie; for that both the pillars are underminded * with the water, the one underminded thre yardes and the other two yardes under the brandreth,† besides other great dacayes [sic] of pilinge. And the levell fortie yardes of the one end, and thre score of the other, and the most part of the same must be raised six

* A very common form still, in this district. Note the Pr. Pm. "UNDERMYNDYN, idem quod *underdelvyn*. *Suffodio*."

† This is rather an obscure word. It is apparently clear that the pillars rest on the 'brandreth,' which is the part that is actually undermined by the action of the water, and this "underminding of the brandreth" is coupled with "other great decay of the piling." The explanation consistent with all this seems to be that the 'brandreth' was some sort of a platform raised in the bed of the stream on which the pillars of the bridge were supported, and that it, in some form or other, depended on piling. Piles driven in and bonded together by cross beams or ties, and with the interstices filled in, with whatever material, would form such a platform, and one sufficiently stable for the purpose, such foundations being, it would appear, actually in use in certain cases in the construction of bridges at the present day. And, what is perhaps more to our purpose, such a structure of piles and cross-ties involves the idea which 'brandreth' had by usage come to imply; for Jamieson gives BRANDERIS with the meaning 'Trestles,' with an instance of usage, and the note—"Apparently, frames of wood for supporting the *stand burdis* or tables; so denominated from their supposed resemblance to a gridiron." To the above I would only add the following extracts, the one from Nicholson's *Practical Builder*, and the other from Pennant's *London*:—"Till of late years the foundation of bridges was erected in the following manner. Piles were driven into the bottom of the river, in the site of the intended pier, and then cut off a little below low-water mark, the interstices being filled with stone and strong cement: on these piles a grating of timber was laid, boarded with thick boarding, and thus was formed the floor for the intended pier." "This great work (London Bridge, 1176) was founded on enormous piles, driven as closely as possible together; on their tops were laid long planks ten inches thick, strongly bolted; and on them was placed the base of the pier, the lowermost stones of which were bedded in pitch, to prevent the water from damaging the work: round all were the piles which are called the *sterlings*, designed for the preservation of the foundation piles." Here we have, almost beyond doubt, the 'brandreth' and the exterior 'pilinge' brought together, and in such a way as to leave the essential nature of each not altogether uncertain.

Digitized by Google

or seaven quarters high, for that the raising of the same will make it levell with the traine * of the bridge in most partes: soe that there must be a new battlement. So that to our judgmentes, and by the advise of our workemen, the charges of the same will amount to £200. And, if spedy remedie be not had in the same, we cannott se but the whole bridge is like to go to utter ruine and decay by reason of the underminding of the same. And thus we comitt yow to God.

Greta bridge, the 6th of Oct^r., 1587.

John Wicliffe. John Phillipp. Ninian Girlington. Rob. Blades.

To the R^t. Worshipful Sir Will. Bowes, Knt., Chr. Wandesford, Knt., Mr. Chr. Wandesford, Esq., Justices &c.

Ass. apud Sessionem tent. apud Bedall nono die Oct^ris. 1587, pro reparatione pontis prædicti ad . . . C li.

Surveyors, John Rookby of Morton, Esq., Anth. Thompson of Greta.

James Boeer.† Chr. Wandesfor[d]. Chr. Wandesford. Cuthb. Pepper.

[B^t. 26^b.] Apud HELMESLEY, 9 Jan^ry., 29 Eliz.

Forty marks assessed &c towards the repair of SCAWTON Bridge, of which Richm^re. pays £8 17.

Surveyor, Rich. Wightman.

W. Fairfax. Robt. Briggs. Rog. Dalton.

[B^t. 27.] Apud THIRSKE, 27th April, 29 Eliz.

Charge of £86 for TOPLIFFE, SHAKING, and DALTON Bridges; viz. in the proportions of £70, £6, and £10, of which Richm^re. defrays £28 13 4.

Will. Belassis. Chr. Wandesford. Will. Mauleverer.

Surv^rs. for Shakinge bridge:—Raph Freare and John Harrison, Senr. Will. Harland, Coll^r. The High Const^les. Coll^rs. for Dalton bridge; Rich. Staveley and Sampson Robinson, Surveyors. [Signed by John Dawney and M. Wivell, as well as Will. Belassis and Chr. Wandesford.]

* A 'train' is usually "any thing drawn,—drawn out in length, or in succession, or consecutiveness." Here the idea is clearly rather that of direction than of drawing, or drawing or setting forth at length. The middle part of the bridge was so much above the approaches thereto that the latter must be raised some four or five feet to bring them, more or less nearly, into the same line or plane with it. So that in the word thus used we appear to have the same idea as when it is used as a verb, in the phrase, namely, to "train a gun upon" any given object. No instance of usage or meaning like the present is given in any of the dictionaries consulted by the Editor. It is perhaps worth passing notice that the word "lead" is still in continual use, in much the same sense, in this district; as in the phrases "a straight *lead*," "this part (of a line, road, &c.) is in the same *lead* with that."

† Probably meant for Bowyer or Bower. No such name has hitherto appeared among those of the Justices.

Digitized by Google

Charge of £60 for the repair of WENSLEY bridge. The H. Const^s. Coll^rs. for Topliffe bridge.

Will. Wetenhall and Rob. Briggs, additional Signatories.

[B^r. 28.] The H. Const^s. Coll^rs. for Topliffe bridge.

M^r. Mauleverer John Constable	Langbargh.	Will. Belassis . .	Birdforth.
Raph Eure, Esq. Will. Fairfax, Knt.	Bulmer, Ridall.	Ra. Eure, Esq., or Will. Fairfax, Knt.	Pickering-lieth.

John Dawney, Knt., Allertonshire. John Constable, of Dromanby, Esq., Whitby Strand.

Chr. Wandesford. Chr. Wandesford. M. Wivell. W. Wetenhall.

[B^r. 28^b.] Apud MALTON, 3rd Oct^r., 30 Eliz., before Raph Eure, Henry Belassis, Will. Hilliard, Rob. Brigges and Roger Dalton, Esquires.

Charge of £20 for repair of ESSELL Bridge. Richm^ns. pays £6 8 4; Leon. Weddell of Clifton with Rich. Dawson of Heworth, Coll^rs.; Seth Holme of Huntington, Esq., and Tho. Agar of the same, gent^n., Surveyors. [Below, it is added that M^r. Agar undertakes for Rich. Dawson.]

[B^r. 29.] John Clough, Surv^r. for SKIPTON Bridge, charged with £20; he confesseth all save 35s. from Birdforth, which he paid to Edw. Walles, for which the said Edw. must shew an acquittance, or else pay it.

Tho. Coniers, charged with £73 16 for LEAVEN and RUDBY Bridges, and discharged of all save £20 7 8 remayning on an account tendered 3rd June, 27 Eliz.

Will. Rasinge, Chr. Rasinge, Rog. Bell, and Tho. Whitwell, Surv^rs. for MALTON and How Bridges. Account—Richm^re., £20 (not received); Langbargh, £10; Bulmer, £8 (all rec^d. save 8s.); Ridall, £6 13 4 (all rec^d. of Rog. Ringrose save £1 6 8); Birdforth, £5 10 (Edw. Newton paid Rob. Bowre £3, and is to pay 42s. 6d., and hath allowance, 5s. 6d. for gathering, and 2s. for estreates); Pickering-lieth, £4 (rec^d. 37s.); Whitby Strand, £3 6 (not rec^d.)

Remainynge in the hands of Math. Morwyne * of the receipt of Langbargh, £10.

Tho. Coniers of Egscliffe, co. of Durham, cogn. £40. Condition: that he appears at next Sess^ns. and perfect his ac^t. for Leven and Rudby bridges, and not depart &c.

Ra. Eure. Henry Belassis. Willm. Hyldyard.

* The first syllable of this name is not clearly written, apparently because the scribe had made a *W* by mistake for *M*, and altered the letter accordingly. But it must be either Weor or Mor, and of the two the latter commends itself most.

Digitized by Google

[B^t. 29^b.] Apud HELMESLEY, 9th Jan^ry., 31 Eliz., before Will. Fairfax and Will. Belassis, Knts., John Gibson, LL.D., Henry Belassis, Rob. Brigges and Rog. Dalton, Esquires: Tho. Coniers, Coll^r. for Leven and Rudby Bridges, discharged, &c. Geo. Greathead, Coll^r. for HELMSLEY Bridge, discharged &c.

Will. Nesse discharged of 40s., paid to Will. Rasinge, one of the Surv^rs. for MALTON and How bridges, and ass^d. on Pickering-lieth.

Paid by Chr. Pollard, H. C. of Bulmer, to Rich. Wightman for SCAWTON bridge, £4 10 11; and to Tho. Dixon for BARNARD CASTLE, BOWES, and LUNE bridges, £3 11 4.

[B^t. 30.] To the R^t. Worshipfull her Maties Justices of Peace &c.

Pleaseth the same to be advertised that, whereas we have received your Worshipps' direction for the veiwinge of the decaie of OWSAY Bridge, and to estimate what summes of monie is needfull for the repairing thereof, we therefore according to your Worshipps' appointment have viewed the same, as well by ourselves, as by skilfull and expert workmen in that facultie: whereupon we do estimate the same bridge to be in such ruine and decaie that two hundreth markes wilbe little enough for the repairinge and paving thereof.

Owsay bridge, this 17th Dec^r., 1588

Your Worshipps' to commaund:—

Miles Fawcett, Fr. Burgh, Chr. Crofte, Rob. Loftus. [Then follows the ass^t. of all the Wap^es. save those of Richm^re., dated 20th July, 31 Eliz., and signed by W. Fairfax and Henry Bellassis.]

[B^t. 30^b.] Apud THIRSKE, 7th Aug^st., 31 Eliz., before Ra. Eure, Esq., Will. Fairfax, John Dawney, Chr. Wandesford, Knts., Henry Belassis and Chr. Wandesford, Esquires.

Charge of £25 for repair of MASKE Bridge, of which Richm^re. ass^d. for £8 6 8.

Arth. Phillip, gent^n., and Chr. Tutell, Surv^rs.

Charge for REETH Bridge, £25, ass^d. as above. Geo. Lascells, Rowland Hutchinson, Surv^rs. for the same, discharged &c.

[B^t. 31.] Charge for YAFFORTH Bridge, £30, unde Richm^re. £10, &c.

Rog. Sturdy of Yafforth, and John Constable of Lazenby, Surveyors.

Charge for BECK Bridge, £13 6 8, unde Richm^re. £4 8 8, &c. Geo. Grant, Surv^r.

[B^t. 31^b.] Apud Helmesley, 9 Jan^ry., 31 Eliz., charge for YEDDINGHAM Bridge, £50.

Edw. Hutchinson of Wickham and John Spencer of Yeddingham, gentlemen, Surv^rs.; Gawine Pollard of Ebberstone, Guy Langdale of Snainton, Collectors.

W. Fairfax. Henry Belassis. Rob. Brigges. Rog. Dalton.

Digitized by Google

Rate, Richm^{re}. £16 13 4 &c.

Accounted for, et Collectores discesserunt &c.

[B^{t}. 32.] Apud RICHMOND, 14 Jan^{ry}., 31 Eliz.

Ass^{d}. for ULSEY al^{s}. OWSEY bridge, 200 markes, unde Richm^{re}. £44 9, and Birdforth, Bulmer, Allertonshire, and the Wap^{es}. of that Division of the N. R., £88 17 8, to be particulerlie divided, rated, and extracted by the Justices of the said two partes of the Division of the said N. R. Fr. Scrope, gent^{n}., Chr. Croft, Fr. Topham, and Chas. Atkinson, Surv^{rs}. : the H. C^{es}. of everie Wapp^{e}. to be Collectors.

Chr. Wandesford. Rob. Bowes. Chr. Wandesford. Cuthb. Pepper.

Apud ALLERTON, 4 July, 31 Eliz., charge of £26 13 4 for MORTON Bridge. [Signed by both Wandesfords, Will. Mauleverer, and Cuthb. Pepper.]

[B^{t}. 32^{b}.] Apud THIRSKE, 6 Augst., 31 Eliz.

Charge of £30, for YAFFORTH Bridge. [Signed by both Wandesfords, Henry Belassis, and Cuthb. Pepper.]

After our own hartie commendations :—forasmuch as the west part of RUMBALD-CHURCH Bridge, belonging to the N.R., lawfully presented to be in ruine and decaie, and to be repaired by the inhabitants of the same :—These are therfore to will and require your takinge skilfull masons and other workemen with you to repaire to the same bridge, and effectuallie to survey the said west part thereof, and to certifie us in writinge att the next Sessions &c, what reasonable summe of monie wilbe sufficient to re-edifie and repaire the same, so as the Cuntrie be not surcharged therewith.

Thirske, the third of Oct^{r}., 1582.

Your freindes

W. Fairfax. | Chr. Wandesford.
Will. Hildyard. | Rog. Dalton.

To our Lovinge freindes—

Rich. Lyveley, Parson of Romald Church,
Tho. Appleby of Clow-lodge,
John Horne ; and everie of them.

[B^{t}. 33.] Apud Thirske [as above]. Before Ralph Eure, Esq., Will. Fairfax, John Dawney, Chr. Wandesford, Knts., Henry Belassis, Chr. Wandesford, Esquires.

Charge for MARSKE bridge, £25 ; and for REETH bridge, £25.

Geo. Lascells, Rowland Hutchinson, Surveiors, discharged &c.

[B^{t}. 33^{b}.] Mem. That, whereas there was difference for the particuler ratinge of the severall Wap^{es}. in the N. R.—It is now agreed, with the consent of the Lo. Eurie, that all charges hereafter to be cessed shall be proportioned into the particuler Wap^{es}. as followeth, allowing for the

Digitized by Google

purpose £30 to be the charge for the N. R.: And this rate to continue for ever. And all rates heretofore assessed to be presentlie rated and paid. [What follows is identical with what is printed in Vol. I., p. 183, in both its parts, and the order is signed by W. Fairfax, Willm. Belassis, Chr. Wandesford, Willm. Mauleverer, William Hildyard, John Constable, and Roger Dalton.]

[B[t]. 34.] An accompt, taken at Thirske 7th Aug[st]., 31 Eliz., of all such as have received monie in the N. R. for the repaire of bridges, before Raph Eurie, Esq., Will. Fairfax, Will. Belassis, John Dawnie, Chr. Wandesford, Knts., Henry Belassis, Will. Mauleverer, Chr. Wandesford, and Cuthb. Pepper, Esquires.

GRETA bridge. Charge—£230. 10. 6. Will. Wicliffe, Coll[r]. [John Wicliffe of Hardforth, gent[n]., Executor to the said Will., is chargeable with the acc[t]; and there is an attachment awarded against him for his appearance at the next Sessions].

MORTON bridge. £86. 0. 0. John Jackson, John Smelt, Coll[rs].; and Geo. Lodge, Adam Tenant, and John Johnson, Surveyors. [An attachment to be awarded against the Ex[ors]. of John Jackson and John Smelt to perfect &c.]

KILGRAM bridge. £30. Chr. Dodsworth, Augustine Smith, Coll[rs].: John Dodsworth, John Wetenhall, Surveyors. [Augustine Smith, Ex[or]. of the said Francis [sic] Smith, cogn. se debere &c, £40; and Chr. Dodsworth of Massam Meynes, the same. Condicion: to pay such summes as is behind &c to the Surv[rs]. of Kilgram brigge the morrow after Bartholomew day next. Rog. Ringrose cogn. &c, £20. Condition: to pay £3 charged on Ridall for Kilgram bridge to the Surv[rs]. of the same, same date as above.]

[B[t] 34[b].] KILGRAM, PEARCH, YEDDINGHAM, ESSELL, KILVINGTON bridges. Will. Leinghe of Hemesley, cogn. £40. Condition as above.

YEDDINGHAM, MALTON, THIRCLEBY and ESSELL bridges. Tho. Parkinson of Burneston, cogn. £20 &c. as above.

CATTERICK bridge. £50. Richm[re]. £16. 13. 4. collected and accompted for. Estreates to be made for the rest of the Wap[es]. and to be procured by Mr. Raph Lawson and Edw. Clibburne, Surveyors. The H. C[es]. coll[rs].

TOPLIFFE bridge. £70. Will. Parcivall, Surv[r]. Rec[d]. by him £57. 13. 2: disbursed £58. 15. 11. Balance, 22s. 9d. due to him. Rich. Stockdale, Surv[r]. Rec[d]. by him £22. 11; disb[d]. £28. 8. 8. Deducte £6. 4. 2: sic remanet disbursed—£22. 4. 6. Sum total disb[d]. £81. 0. 5. Rec[d]. for wood and other things, £8. 12. 10: sum total £78. 12. 10: disbursed more then rec[d]., 47s. 7d.

The charge of Pickering-lieth and Whitby Strand [not rec[d].], £12. 6, whereof DALTON bridge—£10. Allowed to Will. Percivall for his

Digitized by Google

[expenses] 46s., and so allowing for DALTON bridge, Will. Parcivall, John Dodsworth, Rich. Stockdale and Will. Robinson quieti &c.

[B[r]. 35.] SHAKINGE bridge. £6. Will. Harland, Surv[r].

SANDBECK bridge. John Dodsworth, Tho. Parkinson, Coll[rs]. [Nothing of interest in the accounts.]

Henry Duffield and John Hutchinson, H. C[s]. of Gilling East, render account of payments, and persons to whom paid, on acc[t]. of BAINE, SANDBECK, LEALAM, PEARCH, WENSLEY, TOPLIFFE, THIRCLEBY, SCAWTON, KILGRAM, BECK, SKIPTON, ULSAV, and SKEABY bridges.

[B[r]. 35[b].) Hang West: Geo. Squire, Coll[r]. [with whom Rob. Tilburne seems to be, at least partly, associated] renders account &c, (as above) on acc[t]. of all the said bridges save BECK and SKEABY, with How, NEWSAM, SYNNINGTON, SHAKING and DALTON bridges additional.

Hang East: John Tennant and Anth. Challoner, H. C[s]., render acc[t]. &c. (as above) in connection with ten of the aforesaid bridges.

[B[r]. 36.] Hang West. Chr. Croft, Miles Fawcett, H. C[s]., render acc[t]. &c connected with twelve of the same, with BIRDFORTH bridge besides.

BAINE bridge. John Metcalfe, Will. Caldbeck, Surv[rs]. Rec[d]. £46. Respited till next Sessions.

BARNARD CASTLE, BOWES, LUNE and GRETA bridges, new supplie for the same, £30.

Tho. Dixon, Coll[r]. : Chr. Rookby, Esq., John Phillipp, Surveyors.

[B[r]. 36[b].] Rob. Tilburne, Miles Fawcett, Anth. Challoner, John Tennant, John Hutchinson, Henry Duffield, £10 each :—To pay the charge of MALTON, HOW, and YEDDINGHAM bridges, on Bartholomew day next, to the Surv[rs]. of the same bridges att Geo. Grant his house att Allerton.

Geo. Grant, H. C., renders acc[t]. &c in connection with MORTON, BIRDFORTH, KILGRAM, BOW, YEDDINGHAM (halfe), NORMANBY, WENSLEY, SCAWTON, BAIN, SKIPTON, TOPLIFFE, DALTON, and SHAKING bridges. An attachment awarded against Will. Cheseman, one of the Collectors.

[B[r]. 37.] Rog. Ringrose, Coll[r]., renders acc[t]. &c for seven of the above-named bridges.

LELAM bridge, £30. Tho. Barton and Edw. Newton, Coll[rs]. Both of them cogn. for £20, to perfect their acc[t]. at the next Sessions.

Attachment awarded against Will. Rabancke, John Simpson, and Rich. Stringer, to appear &c.

Will. Rasing, Chr. Rasinge, Tho. Whitwell, Rog. Bell, Surveyors for Malton and How Bridges. [Respited till next Sessions.]

Edm. Newton, H. C. of Birdforth, renders acc[t]. &c for seventeen of the above-named bridges, and HELMESLEY bridge in addition &c.

Digitized by Google

[B^t. 37^b.] John Fairfax, Coll^r. for Bulmer and Ridall, accompts for £22. 5. [An attach^t. for Geo. Laiton to appear &c.]

John Fairfax, Coll^r. for Pickering-lieth and Whitby Strand, for Topliffe, Dalton, and Shakinge bridges.

Award an attachment against all the Accomptantes which are absent, viz. Surv^rs. and Coll^rs., to be att the next Sessions.

Upon everie charge hereafter to be sett downe for everie bridge, everie accountant, viz. Coll^r. and Surv^r., shalbe bound to tender their acc. within one yeare after to be discharged.

W. Fairfax. John Dawney. Henry Belassis. Chr. Wandesford.

The acc^t. of Will. Rasinge, gent^n., &c. (as above, pp. 19, 20), Surv^rs. for Malton and How bridges, this 8th Jan^rie., 32 Eliz., 1589. Amount ass^d. on Richm^re. and the Wap^es. in the other Division :—£48. 18. 10. received; whereof paid and laid out as followeth :—Imprimis to Rich. Iveson, the maister maison, for amending the stone worke in Malton bridge, £18.

Item for fleakes* and wood laid over the water for passengers, for the time that the bridge was in repairinge . . . . 8s.

Item for wood for standerds,† railes, and for workmanship of the same . . . . 13s. 4d.

Summe, £19. 1. 4.

[B^t. 38.] How bridge (Surveyor's Account).

Imprimis, paid to Lionell Foster for workmanshipp of the said bridge . . . . £11. 10.

Item paid for timber for makinge fower paire of jewells,‡ and one odd jewell, for 33 sommers § and 30 planckes . . . . £18. 19.

* "FLAKES, FLEAKS. Hurdles; properly such as are composed of wattled-work, or sticks interwoven together."—*Clevel. Gloss.*

† A 'standard,' or 'standerd,' is an upright bar or post, to which the rails would be nailed. The difference between a 'standard' and a 'stoup' may be taken to be that the latter is fixed in the earth, the former affixed by nails to some frame or such-like, and not necessarily even in contact with the earth: just what, in short, the hand-railing of a wooden or temporary bridge would be.

‡ Halliwell gives "JOWEL. The space between the piers of a bridge," which, like some other of his explanations or definitions, is very incomplete and unsatisfactory. Charlton (*Hist. of Whitby*, p. 342) uses the word in connection with Whitby bridge as constructed in 1766. He says the new bridge was "built on a plan somewhat different from the old one; for, instead of jewels, stone pillars were now erected, on which timber was laid, framed and put together in a manner curious and artful enough." The description of the old bridge (p. 313) is—"A part in the middle thereof was framed, which being drawn up with ropes, blocks, and pulleys, was to admit such vessels," &c. The 'jewels' are not so much as mentioned or referred to here. They were replaced by stone pillars in the new bridge, and so would appear to have been of the nature of supports to the bridge, probably analogous to the supports of what are called 'Trestle-bridges.'

§ Jamieson gives "SUMMER. The principal beam in a wooden building. Barbour, xvii. 696," and in Pr. Pm. SOMYR CASTELL, is explained by *Fala*, which again is

Digitized by Google

Sume, £30. 9. [Will. Rasinge makes oath that so much has been paid as is here specified. Therefore he is so far acquitted.]

Attachment against Rob. Bower of the Marris against next Sessions. Mem. They say that Rob. Bower rec^d^., for Whitby Strand, £3, for Birdforth, £2. 17. 6, for Pickering-lieth £2, and that he must duly account for the same; and in the mean time process against Rasinge to be stayed until Bower has given in his account.

Item the charges of the Surveyors as followeth:

Imprimis at Helmesley Sess^ns^. two severall times . . .	10s.
Item at Stokesley „ „ „ „ . . .	10s.
„ at Thirske „ sundrie times . . .	13s. 4d.
„ at Northallerton Sess^ns^., Rog. Bell, at Midsomer last	4s.
„ at Northallerton on Bartholomew day, metinge the Constables there for receipt of the monie .	8s.
„ at Thirske Sess^ns^.	4s.

In all, 49s. 4d. Total paid, £51. 19. 4.

So they have paid more than they have received by 41s. 2d.

[B^r^. 38^b^.] Apud TOPLIFFE, 8 Jan^y^., 32 Eliz., before Will. Fairfax, Knt., Will. Hildyard, Chr. Wandesford, Nich. Girlington, and Rob. Brigges, Esquires.

Charge of £230. 10. 6 for GRETA bridge, 1 May, 30 Eliz: John Wicliffe of Thorpe, at Thirsk Sessions, 2nd Oct^r^., 31 Eliz., cogn. &c £500, upon condition that he should appeare before the Lo. President of the Council of the North, upon 20 daies warninge, to answere such matters as should be objected against him as Ex^or^. to his father, and so chargeable with his father's account. [Made his appearance accordingly and was discharged. Produced his books of account also to the satisfaction of the Court, and his recog^ce^. discharged.

Will. Cheseman, Coll^r^. for YEDDINGHAM and NORMANBY bridges. His charge, £32. 15. [Produced his account &c, and is discharged.]

[B^r^. 39.] Henry Duffeild and John Hutchinson, C. C^es^. of Gilling East, Coll^rs^. for KILVINGTON bridge, paid over 18s. 4d. to Geo. Grant, to be by him paid to Rog. Mennell, and so &c. Geo. Grant cogn. &c: condition, to pay all money in his hands for GRINTON bridge to the Surv^rs^. for the same.

Mem. That Chr. Hutchinson, one of the Surv^rs^. for REETH and MARSKE bridges, acknowledges receipt of all the Allertonshire collection

given as the Latin meaning of "TOWRE made only of tymbyr." Skeat also gives "SUMMER, a beam," and referring to Cotgrave's "the piece of timber called a Summer," adds, it is "so called from its bearing a great burden or weight," the analogy being with *Sumpter*, a pack-horse; O. Fr. *Sommier*, *sumer*.

Digitized by Google

for the said bridges from Geo. Grant. And it is Ordered that Mr. Wandesford shall call the Surv^rs. of REETH, MARSKE and GRINTON bridges before him, and take their bonds to repaire the said bridges before the Sessions next after Christenmas next, and to make their accountes.

Apud THIRSKE, 30 April, 32 Eliz.

Charge for MORTON Bridge, £26. 13. 4; unde Richm^re., £8. 17. 10, &c.

John Dodsworth, Mich. Meeke, and Rich. Robinson, Surveyors.

Will. Belassis. Raph. Bourcher. Chr. Wandesford. Nicho. Girlington.

[B^t. 39^b.] Whereas it appeareth that £50 is already ass^d. for the repaire of CATTERICKE bridge, and that the third thereof has been already gathered and bestowed:—It is now agreed that the £50 shalbe ass^d. on the N. R., and £16. 13. 4, the third thereof, to be rated for Rich^re.: and the new assessment to be rated with the old in the rest.

Apud HEMESLEY, 16 July, 32 Eliz., before Will. Belassis, Knt., Will. Hildyard, Chr. Wandesford, and Rob. Brigges, Esquires.

Will. Percivall, Surv^r. for DALTON bridge, charged with £10 for the said bridge, presents his acc^t. &c, and is discharged.

Gawine Pollard, Coll^r. for YEDDINGHAM bridge, has disbursed his whole charge, £50, save 33s. 4d., which is allowed him: And so &c.

Will. Nesse, Coll^r. for Pickering-lieth, has paid his whole receipt (his allowance deducted), viz., for PEARCH bridge, 53s. 4d., GRINTON br., £7; KILGRAM br., £5; ESSELL br., 27s. 6d.

[B^t. 40.] Apud THIRSKE, 30 April, 32 Eliz.

Charge for AISKARTH Bridge, £120.

Chr. Wandesford. Nicho. Girlington. Roger Dalton. Cuthb. Pepper.

Apud THIRSKE, 17th Aug^st., 33 Eliz.

It is agreed that the foresaid charge for AISKARTH br. shalbe bestowed upon CATTERICKE br., and the repaire of this bridge staied quousque.

W. Fairfax. Will. Bellassis. Willm. Mauleverer. Henry Bellassis. Chr. Wandesford. Nich. Girlington. Cuthb. Pepper. Adam Midleham.

At York Castle, 1st June, 34 Eliz.

Charge for AISKARTH Bridge, £120, which was before cessed and collected by a former charge, and by Order of the Justices taken and bestowed on Cattericke bridge. Unde Richm^re. £40, Langbargh £20, &c.

Digitized by Google

[Not perfected, but after, att Thirske, sett downe under warrant, 7 May, 35 Eliz.]

[B^t. 40^b.] Apud THIRSKE, 1st June, 1591, before Will. Mauleverer, Chr. Wandesford, and Nich. Girlington, Esquires.

KILGRAM Bridge, accompts for, tendered by John Dodsworth, Augustine Smith, Ex^or. for Francis Smith, and Chr. Dodsworth. Will. Gayle of Scabed Newton enters bond for £30, Geo. Squire of Ravensworth Parke and Chr. Dodsworth of Massam Meanes undertake to pay &c.

[B^t. 41.] Acc^ts. for MASSAM and MALTON bridges discharged, 6th March, 26 Eliz.

Will. Smith, Coll^r. for EGTON bridge, Tho. Basforth and John Thornton, Coll^rs. for BIRDFORTH bridge, discharged 3rd June, 27 Eliz^th.; also WHITBY bridge, discharged.

Octr. 3rd, 30 Eliz. SKIPTON bridge, John Clough, Coll^r.; MALTON bridge, Will. Rasinge and o^rs., Coll^rs., discharged.

Jan^ry. 9th, 31 Eliz., LEVEN and RUDBY bridges, and HELMESLEY br. discharged.

Aug^st. 7th, 31 Eliz., TOPLIFFE br. discharged, and also SHAKEN bridge.

Jan^ry. 8th, 32 Eliz., MALTON br. discharged, and also GRETA and YEDDINGHAM bridges.

April 30th, 32 Eliz., DALTON bridge, and the other Coll^r. for YEDDINGHAM br. discharged.

Aug^st. 10th, 33 Eliz., ESSELL br. discharged.

May 6th, 35 Eliz., Raph Lawson, Surv^or. for CATTERICKE Bridge, of £100 assessed for the same, and £120 putt over from AISKARTH br. to the same, and £4. 5 remainynge upon the acc^t. of OWLSAY bridge.

[B^t. 41^b.] Nov. 5th, 35 Eliz., KILGRAM br., acc^ts. of John Dodsworth and John Wentenhall for first charge of £30 and second charge of 100 marks, discharged, &c.

July 11th, 36 Eliz., ROMERCHURCH br. &c.

May 7th, 37th Eliz., BOW and GRINTON br. acc^ts. fully discharged; those of REETH and GRETA bridges also gone into.

July 12th, 34 Eliz., the Surv^ors. of MARSKE, THIRCLEBY, SCAWTON, PICKERING, and OWLSAY bridges, discharged, &c.

[B^t. 42.] Apud HEMESLEY, 16 July, 32 Eliz., Charge for PICKERINGE Bridge, £40.

Will. Belassis. Will. Hildyard. Chr. Wandesford. Rob. Briggs.

John Spens, Edw. Hutchinson, gent^en., Surv^rs.; Rob. Leminge, Chr. Trotter, gent^en., Collectors.

Apud THIRSKE, 19 Jan^ry., 33 Eliz.: Charge for Bow Bridge, £15. Henry Constable. Chr. Wandesford. Henry Belassis. Will. Hildyard.

Digitized by Google

[B^t. 42^b.] Apud THIRSKE, 19 Jan^ry., 33 Eliz. (1590). Charge for GRINTON Bridge, £90.

Henry Constable. Will. Hildyard. Henry Belassis.

Apud THIRSKE, June 1st, 33 Eliz.: charge for CATTERICKE Bridge, £100.

Will. Mauleverer. Chr. Wandesford. Nich. Girlington. Will. Hildyard.

[B^t. 44.] Charge for Romerchurch (Rombald Church) Bridge, 40 markes. Fr. Phillipp, gent^n., Rich. Liveley, Clarke, Surveyors.

Will. Belassis. John Dawney. Marm. Wivell. Talbott Bowes. Chr. Wandesford. Rob. Briggs.

Apud THIRSKE, 17 Aug^st., 33 Eliz., before Will. Fairfax, Will. Belassis, Knts., Will. Mauleverer, Henry Belassis, Nich. Girlington, Chr. Wandesford, Rog. Dalton and Adam Midlam, Esquires.

Seth Holme, Esq., and Tho. Agar, gent^n., Surv^ors. for ESSELL Bridge, charge themselves &c. John Metcalfe of Counterside and Will. Caldbeck charge themselves &c for BAINE bridge.

[B^t. 43^b.] First, it is ordered that noe ass^t. or charge be laid upon the countrie for anie bridge in decay but att the Sessions after Easter onelie; for that the greatest number of Justices do then mete togither.

In like manner, it is agreed that no monie hereafter shalbe ass^d. for repaire of anie bridge which is not chargeable upon the countrie by Recorde of fortie yeares continuance att the least.

It is also Ordered that the Coll^r. for everie Wap^e. shall enter bond by recogn^ce. to gather all such summes as shalbe allotted to his collection, and to pay the same to the Surv^ors. within two monthes after the receipt of the Estreat: And the Surv^ors. to perfect their acc^t. within halfe a yeare after they have received the monie att the Collectors' handes.

Lastlie, it is agreed that no bridge made of late time, other then great bridges, and those which the countrie is to repaire by ancient Recordes of fortie yeares, shalbe hereafter repaired by the charge of the countrie.

Fr. Topham and Chr. Croft have accounted for 200 markes rated for OWLSAY bridge, for £3. 4. 3 for old timber, and 2s. given by legacie, in toto £135. 12. 11; and have disbursed &c. BIRDFORTH br., also discharged.

[Signed by all the Justices named above, with the addition of Cuthb. Pepper.]

[B^t. 44.] Apud THIRSKE, 12th Aug^st. Charge for KIRKBY MISPERTON Bridge, £20.

Will. Nesse, Tho. Smith, Surveyors.

Chr. Wandesford. Henry Belassis. Nich. Girlington. Cuthb. Pepper. Adam Midlam. Roger Dalton.

Digitized by Google

Apud THIRSKE, 6th April, 1592 (34 Eliz.)

Charge of 20 markes for the Mutehall.

Will. Belassis. John Dawney. M. Wivell. Chr. Wandesford. Rob. Briggs. Talbott Bowes.

[B1. 44b.] Acct. for ESSELL Bridge. Charge, £20, of which recd. £15. 10; the balance payable by Langbargh and Whitby Strand. Expended on the bridge £15. 15. 2.

Item Seth [Holmes, Survor.] paid for blankes,* bordes, stoopes and railes for a foote bridge† att the end of the stone bridge, 20s.

Item to the carpenters for the makinge of the bridge . .	10s.	
,, for two pieces of timber to keep in the stones att both endes of the bridge	3s.	4d.
,, for wood to make piling stakes	2s.	
,, for stones and leading of paving cobles‡ and sand .	26s.	8d.
,, for pavinge of the bridge at 2d. a yarde- . . .	13s.	4d.

* Probably mis-written for 'plankes.' The distinction between boards and planks is evident enough here, as it is in the mouths of practical people: more so than it is perhaps in the pages of our dictionary-makers, who, not a few of them, explain "plank" by "board," and "board" by "plank." True, a plank is but a board of greater thickness, a more substantial board; but the thickness or substance should not be lost sight of.

† There are many features of bridge-building three centuries ago exposed to our view in this account, and this is one of them. The Editor has repeatedly seen in times of flood, and not the very highest only, the roadway over the two high-pitched single-arch old bridges in his parish well out of water from about the springing of the arch, but the roadway of access to the same on one or either side, from one foot to five feet under water. All passage, save for horsemen only (and even for them sometimes), was stopped, of course. Had the old "foote bridge att the ende of the stone bridge" been there, foot passengers might still have passed. We can easily picture the planked bridge with hand-rails in continuation of the stone bridge, and see the use of the "piling-stakes" in constructing it. So too the use, or rather the necessity, of the "two peices of timber to keep in the stones att both endes of the bridge" is abundantly explained. With the rushing wash of the vehement flood across the low ends of the bridge the mason work would be in perpetual risk of being undermined and washed out; the solid timber bond would obviate this. The Editor only a few weeks since was remarking the application of the same principle in the construction of the solidly paved sloping access to the beach from the street at Robin Hood's Bay. The stones were held in their places by a very strong and ingenious framing of wood, consisting of thick battens bound together by cross-ties, so that stone and timber together in one surface presented combined resistance to the might of the waves as well as their (at high water) continual wash. The same consideration explains the necessity for cobble-stones for the pavement (heard of in other places also in these Records) "att both endes of the bridge." Yet another item claims a moment's notice, namely, the charge for paving:—eighty square yards of paving are paid for, which, allowing a width of six feet for the bridge itself—probably a sufficient estimate—gives us a length of twenty yards of paved approach at either end of the bridge, or possibly more at one end and proportionably less at the other.

‡ "COBBLE, COBBLE-STEAN. A roundish stone of moderate size, such as may be used for ordinary paving."—*Clevel. Glossary.*

Digitized by Google

Item the Estreates and Collectors' fees in Langbargh and Whitby Strand . . . . . } 8s.

„ charges of other labourers and attendantes of the Surveyors 10s.

Apud RICHMOND, 11th Jan^ry., 39 Eliz., a payment made to the Surv^r for CATTERICK bridge, &c.

[B^r. 45.] At York Castle, 2nd June, 34 Eliz.

Whereas, at THIRSKE, 16th Aug^st., 33 Eliz., the monie ass^d. for AISKARTH bridge, being £120, was translated to be bestowed upon CATTERICKE bridge, the repair of AISKARTH br. to be stayed quousque: It is now agreed by us, Will. Mauleverer, Nich. Girlington, Rob. Brigges and Rob. Rookby, that £120 shalbe ass^d. and levied forthwith, yf Sir Will. Fairfax, Sir Will. Belassis and Sir John Dawney do not dislike of this our Order. And if they shall mislike it, and appointe a new time of metinge within twentie daies now next coming for the absolute ratinge of the said br. of AISKARTH, then this our Order to be void; or els to stand in full force, &c.

Apud MIDLAM, 10th July, 1592.

Confirmation of the above, signed by Talbott Bowes, Chr. Wandesford, Nich. Girlington, and Adam Midleham.

[B^r. 45^b.] Apud HELMESLEY, 12th July, 1592; before Ra. Ewre, Esq., Will. Fairfax, Will. Belassis, Knts., John Gibson, LL.D., Henry Belassis, Will. Mauleverer, and Rob. Brigges, Esquires.

Accounts of MARSK bridge discharged; the same for THIRCLEBY and SCAWTON bridges (the latter, however, not being fully finished); the Surv^ors. of PICKERING br. have expended £13 more than their charge and pray to have it repaid.

Geo. Newton of Ruswarpe cogn. for £20, money paid him in connection with WHITBY bridge.

[B^r. 46.] Charge of £6. 13. 4 for KIRKHAM bridge, of which Richm^re. 44s. 4d., &c.

W. Fairfax. Will. Belassis. John Dawney. Henry Belassis.

The Coll^rs. for ESSELL bridge present their acc^t. &c.

[B^r. 46^b.] Apud EBOR., 19th July, 34 Eliz.; before Ra. Ewre, Esq., Will. Fairfax, Will. Belassis, Henry Constable, Knts., John Gibson, LL.D., Henry Belassis, Talbott Bowes, Rob. Brigges, Adam Midleham and Tim. Whittingham, Esquires.

Charge of £20 for Bow Bridge; a further charge of £56. 6. 8 for PICKERING bridge, partly expended and accounted for at Helmesley, 12 July, 1592; charge of £10 for How bridge; of £6. 13. 4 for NORMANBY bridge, and that for KIRKHAM br. repeated. AISKARTH br. to be viewed againe by John Dodsworth, Esq., and it onelie: other to be respited till the 22nd Septr. next, and then all Justices to mete att Thirske, and proces to be awarded against Accountantes.

Digitized by Google

[B[1]. 47.] Apud EBOR., 20th July, 34 Eliz.

It is agreed by the Justices whose names are hereunder written for the provision of her Highnes houshold as followeth :—

First, that the composition shalbe holden with Edw. Withes, gent[n]., for her Ma[ties] said provision, according to the last yeares composition.

That the Sessmentes made shalbe sent out unto the Coll[rs]. within everie severall Wap[e]. and so collected that they may be paid to Edw. Withes before Michaelmas.

That if this cannot be effected, then Edw. Withes is contented that, upon certificate under the hand of anie Justice within anie their severall divisions of the names and surnames of such persons as make refusall in payment of such summes as shalbe taxed upon them, and the receipt of the residew, shall nevertheles hold the same in composition for his parte, and procure by his owne meanes the levyinge of such summes so with-holden. And thys payment to be paid at M[r]. Blackcollar his office unto Tho. Guy, his servant.

Ra. Eure. W. Fairfax. Will. Belassis. Henry Constable. Ri. Malliverer. John Gibson. Rich. Wortley. Francys Vaughan. John Ask. John Benett. Henry Belassis. Edmond Eltoftes. Rob. Bradford. Tho. Wentworth. Rich. Gascoigne. Will. Mauleverer. Peter Stanley. Ro. Kay. Talbott Bowes. Roger Dalton. Wi. Rokeby. Walter Jobson. John Readman. Adam Midleham. Tim. Whittingham.

[B[1]. 47[b].] Apud EBOR., 19 July, 34 Eliz.; Charge of £10 for How bridge, and £10 each for BENSE and SYNNINGTON bridges.

[B[1]. 48.] Apud THIRSKE, 7th May, 35 Eliz.

Charge of £120 for AISKARTH bridge; Henry Chator, Fr. Dodsworth, Surveyors; and of £100 for CATTERICKE br., Raph Lawson, Esq., Surveyor: and rates for each.

Ra. Eure. John Dawney. Tho. Lasscells. Henry Belassis.

[B[1]. 48[b].] Apud ULSEY bridge, 23 July, 35 Eliz.; before Talbott Bowes, Nich. Girlington, Tho. Lasscells, Chr. Wandesford, Tim. Whittingham and Adam Midlam, Esquires.

Charge of £26. 13. 4 for the said bridge, for the repair of a part of it latelie fallen, and of some other part of it being in perill to fall: with rate for the same.

[B[1]. 49.] Apud HELMESLEY, 14th July, 35 Eliz.

Charge of £20 for BOWE bridge, with rates. John Wightman, Surveyor.

[B[1]. 49[b].] Apud THIRSKE, 11th April, 36th Eliz.; before Tho. Lascells, Chr. Wandesford, Rob. Brigges, Tim. Whittingham and Rich. Vaughan, Esquires.

It is agreed that, whereas Tho. Burton, Coll[r]. for LEALAM bridge, gathered the charge of £30 for the said bridge, which was mispended

Digitized by Google

by him; since which time Rich. Stringer hath sufficientlie builded the bridge of stone, at a cost of £30, therefore the said sum be charged on the countrie.

[B^t. 50.] Apud THIRSKE, 7th May, 35 Eliz.

M^r. Lawson undertakes the whole charge of £100 charged for CATTERICK bridge, and of £120 put over from AISKARTH bridge. Also received of Nich. Girlington, Esq., £4. 5 surplus remaining from OWSEY br. His acc^t. discharged, and the countrie indepted to him in the sum of £4. 5. 6, which &c.

Charge for WENSLEY bridge, £60; Anth. Atkinson, Surv^r., takes the whole charge, and is indebted to the countrie in 40s., which is paid over to Will. Parcivell (or Percivell): Et sic &c.

[B^t. 50^b.] Apud MIDLAM, 5 Nov^r., 35 Eliz.; before &c. First charge, £30; latter charge 100 marks, for KILGRAM bridge; accounts gone into, M^r. Wetenhall's discharged.*

[B^t. 51.] Apud BEDALL, 11th July, 36 Eliz. Charge of 40 marks for ROMERCHURCH bridge. M^r. Rich. Liveley, parson of Romaldchurch, one of the Surv^rs., hath tendered &c, and is discharged.

Apud THIRSKE, 7th May, 37 Eliz.; before Sir John Dawny, Henry Belasses, Talbott Bowes, Nich. Girlington, Will. Mauleverer, John Constable, Tim. Whittingham, and Rich. Vaughan, Esquires.

First rate for Bow bridge, £15; second, £20. Acc^ts. discharged.

First rate for GRINTON bridge, £120; second, £90. Acc^ts. discharged.

[B^t. 51^b.] It is Ordered that the raitment for BENSE bridge shalbe referred to the Lo. Ewre to be charged upon the countrie, so as the same exceed not £10. The bridge is otherwise called STOKE[S]LEY bridge.

Mem. That Henry Duffeild and John Hutchinson, H. C^s. of Gilling East, on view of their acquittances are discharged for the following bridges:—Catterick, Aiskarth (both for first and second charges), Ulsey, Bowe, Romerchurch and Mutehall, Pickering, Grinton, Gretay, Malton and How, Morton, Essell, Yeddingham, Mask and Reeth, Yafforth, and Lealam. [Other like discharges to the foot of the page, and on [B^t. 52];] at the foot of the latter,—

Apud THIRSKE, 11th April, 36 Eliz., charge for SKIPTON bridge, £30.

[B^t. 52^b.] Apud THIRSKE, 6th May, 37 Eliz., before Sir John Dawney

* At the foot of this page is the note—M^d. that the Summe last before written upon this page was blotted, and the summe sett downe certaine—£7. 19. 5, in our presence, the Justices all signing again. As there is no blot on the existing page, it is one more proof (if it were needed) that the existing BRIDGE BOOK is merely a fair copy of earlier records [See Vol. II., p. 313].

Digitized by Google

and others, charge of £40 for KILGRAM bridge (Tho. Askwith, Raph. Atkinson, Surv^rs.); 100 marks for BURROW br. (Tho. Tanckard, Esq., Rich. Audbrough, Esq., Rich. Thornton, gent^n., Surv^rs.); £30 for WHITBY br. (Steph. Knagges, Greg. Sneton, Leon. Bushell, Surv^rs.); £40 for SKIPTON br. (Anth. Biarley, Will. Percivall, John Clough, Surv^rs.). It is agreed that John Clough shall contribute £5 to this bridge, or otherwise to [be] restrained to go over it with waines and cariages.*

Charge of £30 for the stone bridge att Thirske called THIRSKE Stone-bridge, and for BARKER bridge (Will. Bell, Marchant, Will. Garbutt, Rich. Handforth, Surv^rs.).

Charge of £20 for amending of Catterick North land stare.†

* A noteworthy rider to the vote of money just recorded.

† This word, which might be misread as 'scare,' and which is, beyond doubt, equivalent to staithe—the word actually put for it in the index at the end of the Bridge Book—is merely the local pronunciation of staith. To this day the place named Staithes, in the mouths of the country folk, is always sounded as Steeärs, or much as the word 'stairs' is spoken by them. And the word 'staithing' with the sense of a support for a bank of a river, made with piles and battens or planks nailed crosswise, is by no means an unusual one still. See *Clevel. Gloss.*, in *voce*, second meaning. From the following most interesting document, for the privilege of making use of which the N. R. Record Society is indebted to the kindness and courtesy of Sir John Lawson of Brough, Bart., whose property it is, it will be seen clearly enough that 'landstathe' was simply what is now called the 'abutment' of the bridge on either side of the river or stream to be spanned, and the collocation (referred to below) in a future extract of 'staith' and 'grees,' or steps of stairs, more than justifies what is above advanced.

Contract for the rebuilding of Catterick Bridge in 1422. From the original in the possession of Sir John Lawson, Bart. Written on a piece of parchment 13½ inches × 12 inches. It is not indented, and has no slits for seals. Endorsed "Fuit homo missus a Deo cui nomen erat Johannes."

Endentura de Catrik brigge.

This indenture made betwene Nicholas de Blakburne, Crist. Congiers, Will. de Burghe, John de Barton and Rog. de Aske, William Franke and Tho. Foxhols of ye ta part, and Tho. Ampilforde, John Garette and Rob. Maunselle, masons, of ye tother part, bers witnes—

Y^at ye foresaides* Tho., John and Rob. schalle make a brigge of stane oure ye watir of Swalle atte Catrik be twix ye olde stane brigge and ye new brigge of tree,† quilke forsaide brigge, with ye grace of God, salle be made sufficiant [and war]kmanly in mason craft acordand‡ in substance to Barnacastelle brigge, aftir ye ground and

* It will be observed that this plural form of the adjective agreeing with a plural noun is of repeated occurrence in the present document; but also that it is limited, almost without exception, to the case of the word 'said' or its compounds.

† See note †† on p. 35.

‡ "Traces of the present participle in *-and* are met with also, but they are now only traces," is the remark made on the old Northumbrian participial form in the Introduction to *Cleveland Glossary*, p. xli. It is met with several times in this Indenture as in the present word, and 'followand,' &c.

Digitized by Google

[B². 53.] Fuller entries, with rates, but otherwise the same as those just preceding touching Burrow and Skipton bridges.

ye watyr acordes, of twa pilers, twa land stathes,* and thre arches, and also with v coursees of egeovest† lik and acordande‡ to ye same thiknes of egeoves as Barna castelle brigge is of: And also ye forsaid brigge schalle have a tabelle of hewyn stane under ye alluryng§ oure watir mor y^an Barnacastelle brigge has: And ye saides Tho., Johne and Rob. schalle gett lymstane and birne itte, and care itte, and make yair lymkilns of yair owne cost, atte yair owne most ease als mekylle wille suffis yaim to ye werke abownsaide: And alle so ye saim Tho., Johne and Rob. schalle fynde and make cariage of sand als mekylle has yaim nedes to ye warke abownsaid. And ye saides Tho., Rob. and John schall have to yaim and yair men free entree and issue to care, fecthe and have away to yair most ease and profette ye forsaide lymstane and sande: And saides Nich., William, John, and Roger schalle fynd cariage of alle manere of freestané and of fillyinge stane to ye forsaide brigge, to be brogth and laide, apone yaire cost, atte bothe endes of ye brigge to ye most profette of ye forsaid Tho., John and Robert. And ye same Nich. and his felows schalle fynd apone yair owne cost als mykille wode and coles brogthe one ye grounde as wille suffys and serryf yaim to ye birnynge of alle ye lymkilnes y^t schalle be made to ye forsaid werk. And ye forsaid Nich. and his felaws schalle gette lefe and free entre and issue to ye saides masons and yair menne to come to ye wherelle‖ of Sedbury, and to ye qwerelle

* See above, p. 33; and to what is written there it is only necessary to add a reference to an extract from Vol. A⁴, f. 119ᵇ given below, and the note appended thereto, in which the words 'staith' and 'stair'—in its old French form *gré*, a step—are brought together in unmistakeable connection; though whether that connection depends simply on confusion between the North Country sound of staith—viz., *stear* or *stair*—or no, is a question of another kind.

† It seems to be quite uncertain what the "egeoves" were. As named in connection with the arches, and having to be of specified thickness, it is open to surmise that they may have been the ribs of the arch which seem to have been a by no means unusual feature in mediæval bridges. Thus, in the fourteenth-century bridge which stood not far from the Station at Castleton, and was pulled down a few years since, as in the existing bridge at Westerdale of about the same date, and in one of the arches of Yarm bridge, built by Bishop Skirlawe about 1400 (not to mention others), these so-called ribs are apparent, about a foot deep and a foot wide, with interspaces of two feet or more, spanning, and projecting from, the under surface of the arch. And "egeove" may have been the technical term for these ribs.

‡ See note ‡ on previous page.

§ "*Alur, Alure, Aluring, Alour*, &c. This word appears originally to have signified the passage, gutter, or gallery, in which persons could walk behind a parapet on the top of a wall, &c., or in other situations; but it afterwards came to signify the parapet itself, in which sense it is used in the contract for Catterick Church" (Parker's *Gloss. of Architecture*). "*Alure*, or alurys of a towre or stepylle. *Canal*, CATH. UG. *grunda* (Canalis, P.)" Pr. Pm., with the following note by the Editor:—"The alure seems in its primary sense to have been the passage behind the battlements, *allorium, ambulacrum*, in French *alleure* or *allée*: and which, serving as a channel to collect the waters that fall upon the roof, and were carried off through the gargoilles, the term alure came to be applied to the channel itself, as it is here rendered. Alure occurs in Robert of Gloucester:—

'Up the alurs of the castles the ladies then stood,
And beheld this noble game, and which knights were good.'"

‖ "*Wharrell*, a quarry. 'Wharell-close,' the name of an enclosure near Whitby, with a quarry in it." (Engl. Dialect Society, *Cleveland Words Supplementary*.)

Digitized by Google

[B^t. 53^b.] The same as to WHITBY and KILGRAM bridges.

[B^t. 54.] The same as to THIRSK bridges, and CATTERICK bridge land-stare.

of Rysedale berkes for to brek ye stane y^t schalle go to ye saide brigge, or to any othir qwerelle y^t is wythe in ye boundes quilk y^t * is most profitable to ye forsaid werke. And as ye wherreours brekes† ye saides stanes and schapels‡ yaim in ye saides qwerrels y^t yen ye forsaide Nich. and his felaws gare§ of yair cost void ye stanes fro ye wherreours y^t yai be not taride ne indird in yair werkes be cause of voidynge of ye forseides stanes: And ye same Nich. and his felaws schalle fynd, mak, or gare§ make apone yair owne cost alle manere of tymbir-werke quilke atte* go, or at‖ is nesessare or nedfulle to ye saide brigge, y^t is to to say, ye branderethes¶ of ye pilers, and ye landstathes, and ye seentrees,** with alle manere of schaffoldynges and othir tree†† werk y^t is nedfulle to ye saide brigge, to lay and rayse them of yair owne cost with the help of ye masons [and yair men], and yai to have yaim wene ye werke is perfurnist and done. And ye forsaide Nich. and his felaws schalle make riddeye groundes in ye watir ware ye brigge schalle be, of alle sydes, and in the myd warde, ware it is most nedefulle: And make ye branderethe of ye ta‡‡ landestathe be laide befor ye fest of ye Invencione of ye Holy Crosse next comand,§§ and ye tothir branderethe of ye tothire landestathe to be laide be ye Fest of ye Nativete of Seint Johne Baptiste yen next eftyr folowand §§ And ye forsaid Nich. and his felaws schalle of yair cost kepe ye watir wer and defende itte fro ye saides Tho., Johu and Rob. to ye tyme ye branderethe be laide, and ye werke of masoncraft be passed y^e

---

* A noteworthy instance of the reduplication of the relative, by no means obsolete even yet in this district, and more curious still where a few lines lower the old northern form of the relative, 'at,' takes the place of the more English 'that.'

† Several instances besides this will be met with in the after part of the contract wherein this idiom obtains, or in which in other words a plural nominative is found with the singular of the verb. This, too, is still a distinctive feature of this northern mode of speech, and is by no means to be regarded as merely an ignorant lapse in grammar.

‡ "*Scapple.* To rough-hew, generally applied to stones." Halliwell.

§ The Scottish idiom, as it is sometimes regarded, but in reality as much N. English as Scottish. "It was fit t' gar a man hang hisself," and "it gars me great pain," are two instances (out of hundreds which might have been supplied) from the late F. K. Robinson's *Whitby Glossary.*

‖ The old Northern, or Norse, relative, the use of which is, perhaps, not quite extinct, even yet.

¶ See note, p. 17 above.

** "*Centres*, the frames of wood used in making and supporting an arch of brick or stone." Halliwell.

†† Wood, the material. "Cross of tre." "TREEN. Wooden" [that is made of wood]. "'*Treen* beddes was he wont to make.'" Halliwell.

‡‡ "The ta" and "the tothir" both involve reduplication of the definite article. 'Ta' is simply equivalent to the one. 'A' (Scottish *ae*), pronounced *yah*, is of the commonest daily occurrence, but always as joined with a subject, as 'a day' (pronounced yah deea), 'a lad' (yah lad), 'a lass' (yah lass), while 'ane' (pronounced *yan*) stands by itself, or absolutely, as 'ane iv em.' Ta is = t' a, where *t'* does duty for *the*, and it is sounded Tah. Not so very long since the Editor was asked to interpret "ta thee kittles," that is, "the one thigh tickles or itches," the one out of the two, and hence "y^e ta" and "y^e tothire.'

§§ See note ‡ on page 33.

Digitized by Google

[B^t. 54^b.] Apud THIRSKE, 13th Aug^st., 37 Eliz.; before Raph, Lo Eure, Sir Will. Fairfax, Sir John Dawney, Tho. Lasscells, Will Maulevever, and Rob. Brigges, Esquires.

danger and ye noiesance of ye same said watir: And alle sa ye same Nich. and his felaws schalle . . . . . or mak be layde ye brandereth of a pilere be ye Fest of ye Invencion of ye Hale Crosse yen next eftir folowande in ye tothir yere: And y^e [tothir] branderethe be ye Fest of Seint John Baptist yen next eftir folowande in ye same 3ere. And ye saides Nich. and his felows schalle r[aise or mak be] raised in ye thirdde 3ere ye seentrees, ye tone part be ye same Fest of ye Invencion of ye Haly Crosse, and ye tothire be ye Fest of [Seint] John Baptist next eftir folowande. And ye saides John, Tho., and Rob. schalle this forsaid brigge sufficiantly in masoncraft make and fully perfurnist in all partie3 and holy endyd be ye Fest of Seint Michille ye Arcangelle quilk y^t schalle fall in ye 3ere of oure Lord Gode M^lcccccxxv, for ye quilk said werke ye forsaides Nich. and his felows schalle pay or mak to be payde to ye forsaides Tho., John and Rob. cclx markes of sterlynges, and ilkan* of yaim ilka 3ere a gounne acordande to 3are de gree, att ye feste3 and ye 3eres under wrytyne—y^t is to say in hande xx^ll., and atte ye Feste3 of ye Invencion of ye Haly Crosse and Seynt John Baptist next follouande† eftir ye date of yis indentoures, be even portions, xl^ll. and thre gouns: And atte ye Fest of Seint Hillarii in ye 3ere of oure Lord Gode M^lcccccxxii, xx^ll.; and atte ye forsaides Festes of ye Invention of the Holy Crosse and Seint John Baptist next after fillowande, be even portions xl^ll. quilk saides Festes schalle falle in ye 3ere of oure Lord Gode M^lcccccxxiii: And thre gounns atte ye said Fest of Seint John. And atte ye Fest of Seint Hillarii next eftir yat in ye same 3ere of our Lord xx^ll.: And atte ye saide Festes of ye Inv. of Holy Crosse next eftire y^t quilk salle falle in ye 3ere of our Lord Gode M^lcccccxxiiii, xx^ll. And atte ye saides Fest of Seint John Baptist next eftir in ye same 3ere of oure Lorde, xx marces, and thre gounnes atte ye same Fest of Seint John, swa‡ y^t ye brigge be endede and mad be yat tyme: And if atte§ be unmade yai salle have bot x marces: And quen yair werke is finyst and endede, x marces. And alle so ye forsaides Nich. and his felows salle gyf to ye saides masons atte yair entre ccc yrene and stelle to ye valus of vis. viiid. And the saides N[i]ch. and his felows schalle make a bige‖ of tre at[t]e y^e said brigge in y^e quilk y^e forsaides masons schalle wyrke, y^t is to say, iiii romes of syelles¶ and two henforkes,** quilk bige salle be made and coverde and

* "*Ilk, Ilka.* Each, every. A. S. *ælc*, Pr. Pm. *Ilke*, or eche." *Clevel. Gloss.* Ilkan = *ilka ane*, or each one.

† This, as also in one other instance, is written 'fillowande.'

‡ A. S. *swa*, so.

§ This is so written. Probably 'itte' is accidentally omitted, and the reading ought to be 'if atte itte'=if that it, 'if that' being an every-day expression throughout this district.

‖ This would almost seem to be a word of more than ordinary interest. There can be no doubt that it is correctly written, as it occurs a second time two or three lines lower and in precisely the same form. But it is the only instance of the word with which the Editor is acquainted. *Bigging* or *biggin* is of universal occurrence, and alike in old writings, old names, and modern speech, but it is not so with *bige*, whether it be of one syllable or two; and the only analogue to it, supposing it, as is probable, a one-syllable word, is the O. N. *byg̃d*, a dwelling, building to live in. Here it will simply mean building, temporary dwelling. It may be closely allied to if not identical with Scottish *bike* or *byke*, a building, a habitation. (*See* Jamieson.)

¶ "*Syles.* The principal rafters of a house or building. *North.*" Halliwell. Compare Pr. Pm., "*Ovyrslay* of a doore. *Superliminare*," where *ovyrslay* stands really for *ovyrsayl*, by metathesis.

** "*Forks.* The centres in the timberwork in the roof of a shed, house, or other

Digitized by Google

Charge of £20 for MALTON bridge, and rate (John Mansfeld and Will. Barton, Surveyors).

The N. R. being charged att the Sessions holden at Hemsley 9th July, 39 Eliz.,* with 20 marks, being added to a former summe of £6. 13. 4, charged for NORMANBY bridge, in the whole amounteth to £20. Will. Slater, Parson of Normanby, and Will. Nendicke, gentn., Surveyors.

[Br. 55.] More for MALTON br. apud Helmesley, 12th July, 38 Eliz. [James Hebletwhait, John Heslerton, gentn., Chr. Raysinge being added to the two Survors. named above). Proportioned into the severall Wapes. according to the old presidentes. Ch. Davylle.

Apud THIRSKE, 13 August, &c as above. A repetition of the first Order touching MALTON bridge; then a charge of £30 for YAROM br. (Will. Mauleverer, John Constable, Survrs.), and lastly a charge of £20 for NEWSAM bridge.

[Br. 55b.] The above entry as to MALTON br. repeated except that John Mansfeild and James Heblethwait only are named Survrs. Then:—More at the Sessns. att THIRSKE, 6th April, 39 Eliz., £60 charged, the bridge having been viewed by two Justices.

Tho. Lascells. Henry Belassis. Rob. Briggs. Timo. Whittingham. Henry Jenkins. John Mansfeild.

closede reasonably be fastyngange* next comynge. And if it be falle yt ye forsaides Tho., John and Rob. and yair servants have nogthe alle yair covant3 fulfilde be vi. days warnynge eftir ye Indenturs makes mention, yt yane ye said Nich. and his felows salle pai yame yair wage daly to ye tyme yt yai have yair covant3 fulfilde. Mor our ye saides Tho., John and Rob. salle mak ye pilers of ye forsaid brigge als substancielle in lenth and brede has it[t]e was accorded wythe ye forsaid John Garett be an Indenture tripartit be twene ye saide Nich. and hyme, made of ye counselle of ye forsaid Nich. and his felaws acord yaim yair to. To ye wytnesse of quilk thinge ye parties aboven nev[n]ed† has sett yair seals. Wrytyne atte Catrike in ye Fest of Seint Hillarii ye 3ere of our Lord Kyng Henri ye fift eftir ye Conquest ye nyend.

* This entry appears to be quite out of place, being thrust in between two minutes of business done at THIRSK Sessions, holden 13 August, 37 Eliz.

---

building: commonly a 'pair of forks.'" *Clevel. Gloss.* With this cf. "*Hen-hau'ks.* A hen roost. Sw. Dial. *hana-hjelke*, the uppermost cross-beam which holds together the spars of the framework of a roof; also *hana-balke*, N. Sax. *hane-balken.*" Ib. It is quite evident that these sheds for the use of the workmen were to be well and durably built, as well as adequate for their purpose during the space of time contemplated, or about three years.

* "*Fastgonge*, or schroffetide, or gowtyde (fastyngon, P.) *Carniprivium.*" Pr. Pm.;—to which is added in a note "'Fastyngange, *Carniprivium.*' *Cath. Ang.* Palsgrave gives 'at fastyns, at Fastyngonge, *à Quaresme prenant.*' . . . . The term is compounded from Ang.-Sax, fæsten, *jejunium*, and gong, *iter*, or going, the commencement of Lent. '*Caresme prenant*,' Fastnes, or Shrove Tuesday. *Cotg.*"

† I venture to insert an *n* here, as it evidently seems to be wanted. The form *nevene* (present tense) occurs in Sir Isumbras, and *nevened* twice in Sir Gawayne and the Green Knight.

Digitized by Google

Apud MALTON, Septr. 30th, 37 Eliz., charge of £40 for SKIPTON bridge.

[B^t. 56.] Repetition of the same and rate.

Apud RICHMOND, 29th June, 41 Eliz., Henry Simpson, Vickar of Grinton, Ex^or. of John Douglasse, tendering his acc^t. for Simon Douglasse, who had received £40 for the repair of GRINTON br., discharged.

[B^t. 56^b.] Apud MIDLEHAM, 6th Nov^r., 3 James, before Sir Tho. Metcalfe and Adam Midleham, Esq., Fr. Scrope of Spennithorne, gent^n., and Raph Atkinson of Jarvax, gent^n., Surv^rs. for ULSEY bridge; and at THIRSKE Sess^ns. holden 4th April, 5 James, £20 allowed for repair &c.

We, whose names are hereunder written, have, according to the commaundment of the Justices and other Officialls appointed in that behalfe, viewed and sene OUSEY bridge, togither with all the ruines and defectes thereof, which we finding so manie and so great do verilie thinke that thay scarslie [can] be restored and amended with £40, partlie for the timber, and cariage of wood, and for labourers' wages, with manie other thinges necessarie thereunto. And for better certaintie whereof we have had there present the opinion of some carpenters and maisons skillful in those and suchlike affaires.

Francis Scrope. Raph Atkinson.

Apud MALTON, 2nd Oct^r., 41 Eliz.: Charge for TYLEHOUSE bridge, of £10; and rates.

[B^t. 57.] Apud RICHMOND, 13th Jan^y., 38 Eliz. (1595). Memoranda of receipts on acc^t. of KILGRAM, SKIPTON and BARKER bridges: also of a payment for WHITBY bridge.

Tho. Lasscells. Nich. Girlington. Cuthb. Pepper. Chr. Ashe.

[B^t. 57^b.] Apud THIRKE, 1 . . . . . , 38 Eliz., before Sir Will. Fairfax, [Sir John Dawney,] Will. Mauleverer, and Rob. Brigges, Esquires.

Mem: That Marm. Wivell, servant to Nich. Girlington, Esq., has paid over to the Surv^ors. of WHITBY br., £10, ass^d. on Richm^re. for the said bridge: and note of a payment for Catterick bridge.

Apud HELMESLEY, 10th Jan^ry., 38 Eliz. Charge of 100 marks for How bridge and rate.

[B^t. 58.] Jan^ry. 8th, 38 Eliz. (1595).

Mem. That upon an exact and perfect view and survey, taken and had att divers sundrie times &c, by us whose names &c, of the decaie of How bridge, standing over a great water called Rie, being the highway &c from Pickering-lieth to Malton, and so to Yorke &c. [by the advice of their workmen they consider £80 to be necessary and without delay in gathering]. Otherwise if it should fall (as is verie like), it would require a greater summe for the new building thereof, and the Countrie undone for want of passage. Signed by Rob.

Digitized by Google

Briggs. Rob. Hunter. Tho. Usher. John Wolmsley, the workman. Signum Roberti Bowes. Tho. Jerome. Chr. Pollard. Gawine Pollard. Geo. Lockwood. Will. Nesse. Will. Browne.

[B^t. 58^b.] Apud RICHMOND, 13th Jan^ry., 38 Eliz. (1595). Charge for BURNE bridge of £40, with rates.

Apud RICHMOND, 13 Aug^st., 38 Eliz. . . Charge for MORTON bridge of £10. Added att Thirsk Sessions, 6 April, 39 Eliz., £20. Tho. Ward of Areholm, Mich. Hutchinson of Morton, Surveyors.

Talbott Bowes. Nich. Girlington. Cuthb. Pepper. Chr. Ashe.

[B^t. 59.] Apud THIRSKE, 22nd April, 38 Eliz.

Mem. That the Justices have allowed to the inhab^ts. of Topliffe £10, for the repaire of the little bridge beyond TOPLIFFE bridge called the HANGE bridge, upon condition that the country shall not hereafter be charged with the repaire of the said bridge, but the parish to repaire it for ever.

W. Fairfax. John Dawney. Will. Mauleverer. Rob. Briggs.

Apud MIDLEHAM, 15th Jan^ry., 40 Eliz., before Cuthb. Pepper, Tim. Hutton, Chr. Ashe and Tim. Whittingham, Esquires.

Anth. Witham, one of the Surv^rs. of PEARCH bridge, tenders his acc^t. &c, and is discharged; Tho. Askwith, Surv^r. of KILGRAM br., has disbursed £48. 9. 4 out of his charge of £60; Tho. Johnson of Massam tenders the acc^t. for BURNE br. on behalf of Tho. Beckwith, deceased, one of the Surv^rs. &c, and is discharged. The bridge is repaired.

[B^t. 59^b.] Apud HELMSLEY, 10th Jan^ry., 38 Eliz. Charge of £66. 13. 4 for How bridge.

Apud THIRSKE, 6th April, 39 Eliz. (See above, p. 37). Charge of £20 for MORTON bridge. Tho. Ward of Fare-holme, Mich. Hutchinson of Morton, Surveyors.

Ib. 7th April. Charge of £20 for KILGRAM bridge.

[B^t. 60.] Charge for MALTON br. of £60, and rate. Note of payments to the Surv^rs. for the same; and of others for HANGE bridge and YAFFORTH bridge. Charge of £80 for SKIPTON bridge, and Will. Parcivall's acc^t.:—the same discharged. Before John Dawney, Tho. Lasscells, Henry Belassis, Will. Mauleverer, Nich. Girlington, Rob. Brigges, Tim. Whittingham, Henry Jenkins, John Mansfeild.

[B^t. 60^b.] Note of payments for BURNE bridge.

Apud HEMESLEY, 17 Jan^ry., 39 Eliz^th.

Upon certificate of credible persons made unto us that £10 is needfull for the repaire of SYNNYNGTON bridges, we doe allowe of that summe, and referre it over to THIRSKE Sessions, for that the Order is that all ass^ts. of bridges shalbe then sett downe, and in the meane

Digitized by Google

time we sette our opinions that we like of this summe upon the relation of the persons that have certified the same.

W. Fairfax. Will. Mauleverer.

Allotted at the Thirske Sessions, 6th April, 39 Elizth.

Henry Belassis. Tho. Lascells. Rob. Briggs. John Mansfeild. Henry Jenkins.

[Bt. 61.] Apud HEMESLEY, 9th July, 39 Eliz.

Charge of £20 for NORMANBY bridge.

Will. Hilliard. John Mansfeild. Tho. Davile. Henry Jenkins.

[Mr. Slater, Parson of Normanby, Will. Nendicke, Surveyors.]

Apud TOPLIFFE, 30th May, 42 Eliz., before Raph Lo. Ewre, Will. Mauleverer, Rich. Awdbrough, and Hugh Frankland, Esquires. Ordered that Mr. Mansfeild, who has taken upon him the charges of MALTON bridge, How bridge, and KIRKBY MISPERTON bridge, shall perfect his acct. next Sessns. att Stokesley, after Midsomer, his whole charge being £186. 13. 4, and he is to bringe the Indentures betwixt the workemen and him, and the notes of his acct. in particuler.

Rich. Aldbrough, one of the Surveyors for BURNE bridge, tenders his acct. &c and is discharged of all received &c.

[Bt. 61b.] Charges and accts. for MORTON bridge, for BARNACASTLE, BOWES and LUNE bridges, and for YAFFORTH bridge, and Orders connected with them.

[Bt. 62.] The same as to ALLERTON bridge.

The Sheriffe of Yorkshire fined £100 for not makinge a sufficient returne upon a Writt to him directed for the arreasting of diverse persons conteyned in the same Writt.

Further orders touching payments due for MORTON and YAFFORTH bridges, and note of payments due for AISKARTH bridge.

Will. Simpson, sworn as H. Ce. of Ridall.*

[Bt. 62b.] Various notes of payments &c connected with AISKARTH, SYNNINGTON, NORMANBY, BENSE, MORTON and RICHMOND bridges.

[Bt. 63.] An Order touching payments to Mr. Mauleverer for YAROM bridge.

Rob. Shaw of Newsam's bond for £100 that he and Simon Douglas do perfect their acct. at next Sessions.

Make proces against all such as have made defalt to appear &c.

[Bt. 63b.] John Dodsworth and Tho. Jackson, H. Ces. of HANG EAST, charged for MORTON bridge, show acquittances.

* In this and the adjoining pages Will. Thornton and Will. Garbutt are incidentally mentioned as H. Cs. of Birdforth; Tho. Parkinson and Will. Raper, of Halikeld; Fr. Blades and Peter Hacknis of Hang West; Tho. Ward and Geo. Robinson, of Gilling East; Geo. Lazinbie, of Langbargh; Geo. Grante and Oswold Tailor, of Allertonshire; Will. Nesse and Gawine Pollard, of Pickering-lieth.

Digitized by Google

Due to the Spittle-house of Old Malton att Easter last, 41s.: And it is ordered that Mr. Laton, Thres^r., shall pay 22s., parcell of the same, and Tho. Clarke, H. C. of Ridall, 19s., which is the residew.

Ordered that everie H.C., Surv^r., and Coll^r. for bridge monie in the N. R. shall perfect their acc^ts. at the Easter Sessions yearlie; and if they faile thereof to be committed until such time as they shall willinglie doe the same, and if leisure serve nott att the said Sess^ns., to attend such time as shall to them be assigned for the execution of that service.

[B^r. 64.] Apud THIRSKE, 28th March, 42 Eliz.

Agreed that such charge for finishing YAFFORTH bridge shall be levied as Sir Tho. Lasscells, Mr. Pepper, Mr. Bowes and Mr. Whittingham shall think fitt to be sett downe upon view of the said bridge, and we will allow of such sum &c.

The like for NEWSAM bridge upon the view of Tho. Davile and Will. Nesse; and for MORTON bridge, on the view of same four Justices named above.

Ordered that proces be made against the inhab^ts. of Crofte for the repaire of SUNDBECKE bridge.

Ra. Eure. Edw. Yorke. Tho. Lasscells. Cuthb. Pepper. T. Dawney. Henry Bellasis. Will. Bamburgh. Timo. Whittingham.

[B^r. 64^b.] Note of report on NEWSAM bridge by Messrs. Davile and Nesse, stating the ruines and decaies to be so many and great that £60 can be the least &c; that charge therefore made, and rates.

[B^r. 65.] Apud RICHMOND, 12th July, 42 Eliz.

Charge of 100 marks for YAFFORTH bridge. Rog. Sturdie of Yafforth, and John Constable of Lazinbie, gentlemen, Surveyors.

Charge of £60 for MORTON bridge, and rate.

[B^r. 65^b.] Charge of £14 for HELMESLEY bridge. Will. Thornton, Esq., and Rog. Baine, gent^n., Surveyors.

Charge of £20 for THORNTON bridge, whereof £5 to be employed towardes the repaire of the north end of BURROW bridge, to be paid to M^r. Rich. Audbrough, Esq., who, with M^r. Burton of Letbie, is Surveyor.

[B^r. 66.] Apud MALTON, 1st Oct^r., 43 Eliz. Charge of £20 for MALTON bridge.

Ordered that the H. C^s. of each Wap^e. shall enter jointlie a bond of £200 for to pay such monie as they shall receive in their office at the Sessions next after such receipt, and to perfect their acc^t. att Easter Sess^ns. yearelie of all monie received.

The charge for MALTON, HOW, and KIRKBY MISPERTON bridges is £186. 13. 4; viz. MALTON, £100 (John Mansfeild, Esq., James

Digitized by Google

Hebbletwhait, Surv^{rs}.); How, £66. 13. 4 (Surv^{rs}., See above, p. 39); KIRKBY MISPERTON, £20.

Ordered that John Priestley, Esq., one of the ex^{ors}. of John Mansfeild, shall keep thindentours touching MALTON and How bridges untill he be called to perfect his account.

[B^{r}. 66^{b}.] Apud MALTON, 2nd Oct^{r}., 41 Eliz.: Charge for TILEHOUSE bridge, of £10.

John Gibson. Henry Cholmley. Chas. Laton. John Mansfeild. Tho. Davile. John Constable. Henry Jenkins. Rich. Etherington. Rich. Vaghan.

Apud HEMSLEY, 12th Jan^{ry}., 44 Eliz. Charge for MALTON bridge, £50, of which the £20 sett downe at Malton Sess^{ns}., 1st Oct^{r}., 43 Eliz., to be parcell. (Rob. Brigges, Henry Jenkins, Esquires, Ja^{s}. Hebbletwhait, John Haunsbie, John Heslerton, gentlemen, Edm. Sheppard, yeom^{n}., Surveyors.)

[B^{r}. 67.] Charge for AITON bridge, £50; and rate.

Apud THIRSKE, 25th May, 44 Eliz. (1602).

Ordered that, whereas M^{r}. Mauleverer and Chas. Laton, Esq., were required to survey the decaie of WISKE bridge and to certifie att this daie and place what monie &c, we agre that the sum of £10 certified by them shalbe charged &c.

Tho. Lasscells. Rich. Audbrough. Chr. Ashe. Heugh Franckland. Willm. Mauleverer. Tho. Norcliffe.

[B^{r}. 67^{b}.] Apud THIRSKE, 29th May, 2 James.

Charge of £30 for WATH bridge, and rate.

Coniers Darcy. Rob. Briggs. H. Tanckred. Chr. Ashe.

Charge for HARDRAW bridge of £33. 6. 8. (John Metcalfe of Simonston, Chas. Atkinson of Fostall, Surv^{rs}., appointed att Thirske Sess^{ns}. 9th April, 2 James.)

[B^{r}. 68.] Apud CASTRUM EBOR., 6th Augst., 1606.

Order touching YAROM bridge. See Vol. I. p. 48.

Notes concerning the bridge betwene the N. R. and the Bushopricke of Durham.

Ordered a letter be written to the Lo. Bushopp of Durham [See Vol. I. p. 51] in answere of his: That the Bushopricke of Durham is to be charged in law for the repaire of YAROM bridge, and that so much of £30 ass^{d}. upon the N. R. as is uncollected shalbe forthwith estreated and paid over to the Surv^{rs}. thereof, bycause of the great decaies thereof: For that the benefitt of the landes appointed for the repaire thereof is not sufficient for the present amendes of the same bridge.

Charge of £30 on the N. R. for the said bridge, made 37th Eliz.: Will. Mauleverer, John Constable, Surveyors.

Digitized by Google

[B[t]. 68.] A warrant for the collection of two severall ass[ts]. for the repairing of that part of CROFT bridge which is within the N. Riding. Rich. Clarvaux, Esq., being Collector.

Apud THIRSKE, 31 March, 15 Eliz.

A letter dated 3rd Oct[r]., 1589, signed by Sir Will. Fairfax and others (See above, p. 21). The Coll[rs]. named as *in loco citato*, and the charge stated as 40 marks.

Severall cessmentes paid by the N. R. for the repaire of PEARCH bridge; and also for BARNARD CASTLE bridge.

Mem. That there is a statute that what bridge soever goeth over anie river betwixt two counties shalbe repaired indifferentlie by both the said counties.

[B[t]. 69.] Apud RICHMOND, 14 Nov[r]., 5 James, before Fr. Bointon, Coniers Darcy, Tim. Whittingham, Knts., and Adam Midleham, Esq.

Charge of £26. 13. 4. for RODERFORD bridge; and for YOWER bridge, £20 (See Vol. I. pp. 109, 110 n.)

[B[t]. 69[b].] Apud RICHMOND, 11th Oct[r]., 1608 (See Vol. I., pp. 135, 138). Tho. Wade and Raph Hutchinson are appointed Surv[rs]. for MORTON bridge (charge of £90); and Tho. Warde and John Salkeld, for HOWDEN bridge (charge of £10).

[B[t]. 70.] Apud THIRSKE, 5 April, 1608 (See Vol. I., p. 110). The charges made for KATTERICK, RIPPON, SKEABY, AITON, BURNE and NEWSAM bridges, as in Vol. I., pp. 115, 116 (save that the charge for Katterick br. is £80, not £4 [written iiii[xx]]), Will. Lacy of Yrton and Tho. Howth of Aiton being Surv[rs]. for AITON bridge, and Jaike Garth instead of John Garth, one of the Collectors of SKEABY bridge.

[B[t]. 70[b].] Monie receaved towardes the repairinge of the New Hall in the Castle-yard att Yorke,† and the bridge there.

	£	s.	d.
John Cante, Constable of Pickering-lieth .	10	10	0
Tho. Pulley, „ Langborgh . .	8	0	0
Rich. Heborne of Bowlmer	9	10	0
Mr. Wansforth (Chr. Wandesford), Richm[re]. .	15	0	0
Will. Barton for Ridall	6	0	0
Geo. Rosse for Birdforth	5	0	0
Sum, for the North Riding, £54	0	0	

* At p. 97, Vol. I., these four gentlemen are named as appointed to take survey of decayed bridges in Richm[re]., and as having fixed Nov. 24th, 1607, for the said survey; but no reference is met with in the Minutes and Orders to this [Special] Sessions at Richmond. At p. 109, however, an Order for the ass[t]. of the specified sum of £26. 13. 4 is met with, and in the note is a reference to our present entry.

† See the Order, Vol. I., p. 117, with which the present entries of money paid over by divers Coll[rs] for the three Ridings might seem to be inconsistent.

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
Fr. Wortley, Esq.	38	0	0
Sir Tho. Fairfax, Knt.	43	0	0
Sum, for the West Riding, £81 0 0			
Tho. Dowman, Esq.	38	15	0
Sir Chr. Hildyard	26	0	0
Rich. Markes	1	0	0
Lawrence Mashrother	10	5	0
Sum [East Riding],* £76 0 0			
More received of Mr. Dalton	5	0	0
" " of Mr. Hebburne	7	0	0
" " of Will. Barton	7	0	0
" " of Rich. Heburne and Tho. Were		53	4
Sum, North Riding, £21 13 4			

Mr. Dowman, 20s.; Tho. Raynour, for Howdonshire, £5; Rich. Chapman, for Ouse and Darwen, £4; Sum, £10. 10. Sum, £32. 3. 4. Sum total, £243. 3. 4.

[B^t. 71.] Apud THIRSKE, 14th April, 5 James. See Vol. I., p. 67, and the entry touching BENSE bridge at p. 75.

A.D. 1607, Octr. 27th. To the R^t. Worshipfull Sir Fr. Bointon, Knt., and other his associates, Justices &c.

According to your Worshipps' directions we have viewed RODERFORTH bridge,† and we finde so much as is left thereof by the flood is so shaken with the waters that the charges of repairinge part, and new building the greatest part thereof, must of necessitie amounte unto the summe of £26. 13. 4. And that summe will not suffice but by the helpe of skilfull and verie carefull endeavours of the Overseers.

Tho. Rookbie. Will. Wicliffe. Mathew Coperthwaite. Tho. Hutton.

[B^t. 71^b.] This estimate approved, and Order to estreat &c.

Tho. Hutton, Clerke, Edw. Forster, and Leon. Thompson, Surveyors.

At NORTHALLERTON Sessions, 12th Jan^y., 6 James. COVER Bridge (See I., pp. 146, 148). Raph Atkinson, Marm. Askwith, Tho. Askwith, gentlemen, and Chr. Harrison, yeom^n., nominated Surveyors, and to certifie what will repaire the same.

[B^t. 72.] At RICHMOND, 15 July, 1608 (I. 126), same entry as at I. 129. Math. Coperthwait, Clarke, Ambrose Barnes, gent^n., Tho. Akin,‡ yeom^n., Coll^rs. and Surv^rs. for these (DEPEDALE and BARNARD CASTLE) bridges. Charge of £30.

* This is not specified, but as Sir Chr. Hildyard of Winestead, and Mr. Rich. Markes of Beverley, both belong to that Riding it might be inferred, even if Mr. Dowman was not specially named below in connection therewith.

† See the presentment of Rudderford bridge on p. 91 (Vol. I.) as being in great ruine and decaie.

‡ At I. 129, Coperthwait is printed Coppthwait, and Akin, Allyn.

Digitized by Google

[B^t. 72^b.] Charge for BURNE bridge, £20. Forasmuch as SKEABY bridge is in decaie and hath bene veiwed by Will. Worledge and Humph. Wharton, gent^n. (Surveyors), and they finde that £20 wilbe but sufficient &c. [Allowed 5 Apr., 1608, at Thirske Sessions.] Jaike Garth, John Paicocke, Collectors.

	A Cessment for £100			[B^t. 73.] For £50.			For £25.		
	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Richm^ne. . . .	33	6	8	16	13	4	8	6	8
Langbargh cum Whitby Strand	20	0	0	10	0	0	5	0	0
Bulmer . . .	14	0	0	7	0	0	3	10	0
Ridall	10	0	0	5	0	0	2	10	0
Birdforth	9	0	0	4	10	0	2	5	0
Allertonsh. . . .	7	0	0	3	10	0	1	15	0
Pickering-lieth . .	6	0	0	3	0	0	1	10	0
Scarbrough . . .		13	4		6	8		3	4

Similar rates for £20 and £30.

Accomptants for How, KIRKBY MISPERTON, MALTON and NORMANBY bridges.

May it please you to be certified that, whereas I undertooke to give notice to thaccomptantes for bridge monie within Bulmer and Ridall at the last Easter Sess^ns. to make perfect their accountes, and to bring them in upon Tuesday in Whitson-weeke, which accordinglie I performed so far forth as I could: for first where there is a charge of £4 upon Mr. Hebburne, one of the H. C^s. of Bulmer, I suppose his estate to be so weakened as that summe cannott be had: And where Mr. Mansfeildes Ex^ors. are charged with £200 for How bridge, KIRKBY MISPERTON and MALTON bridges, his Ex^ors., Mr. David Waterhouse and Mr. Preistley, are both att London, and so thaccountes att this present cannot be made before you att the day appointed: And for NORMANBY bridge, where a charge of £20 is imposed upon Mr. Slater and Mr. Nendicke, I am informed that thaccompt is made and passed by Mr. Tho. Clarke, one of the H. C^s. of Ridall, for them att Topliffe about thre yeares since: And where also a charge is imposed upon Charnocke and Ringrose, I take it Charnocke is not able to repay that £4 which he received of the Countrie: And for Ringrose discharge, I take it the Justices of Assizes delivered their opinions, as I have bene shewed. Thus, craving your kind favor for my absence, being lately come from London, I take my leave of you.

From Huton 24th May, 1602. Yours to his uttermost abilities

H. Jenkins.

[KIRKBY MISPERTON bridge is in great decaie: It would please you, therefore, consideration may be had thereof.]

Digitized by Google

[B^r. 73^b.] It may please your Worshipps to understand that whereas we received your letters from Thirske the 3rd Oct^r., 1589, willing and requireing us with skilfull workmen to survey the ruines and decay of ROMOLD KERKE bridge—the same has been done, and we think 40 markes will hardly suffice: neither can we obtaine any workmen of skill, though we have convented sundrie, that will undertake the same for less, &c.

Romold Kerke, 17 Nov^r., 1589.

Your Worshipps in the Lord, att Commandment,

Rich. Liveley. Will. Dent. Tho. Applebie. John Horne.

[B^r. 74.] Apud THIRSKE, 12 July, 7 James.

Stephen Milnes, Rich. Sneaton, Geo. Cockerell, Coll^rs. for WHITBY bridge; their charge £74. 16.

They demand whereof allowance for 60 oke trees, £22. 13. 4; for monie paid to carpenters for felling, hewing and sawinge thereof, £16. 15. 10; for cariage of 61 loades, £18. 1. 9; for a paire of great wheles, 41s. 2d.; for drinke to wood leaders, 5s. 3d.; to Surveyor for triall of the fitt ground for the placeinge of the new bridge* there, 3s. 4d.; more for the leading of 20 loades of wood, £6. 6. 8; and of 10 loades more leading, 33s. 4d.: And so the disbursementes ar in all £68. 0. 10d. Balance in the hands of the Coll^rs., £6. 15. 2. And they do further alleadge that there remains in the handes of Steph. Milnes, Coll^r., . . £5. 4.

* See the entry touching Whitby bridge in II., pp. 319, 320, and note, and also the Introductory Notice to the said Volume, p. xi. It is now apparent that the new bridge was not exactly on the same site as its immediate predecessor, inasmuch as trial of the ground for a fitting place for it is here specified; unless, indeed, it be supposed—as is perhaps more than equally probable—that the new bridge was on a new and improved principle, involving a more elaborate plan. A reference to Charlton's plan of Whitby, made in 1778, shows that the bridge was supported on five sub-structures—probably the "brandreths" of a former entry; and the construction of these, or any earlier form of them, presupposes the testing of the bed of the stream in order to discover the fitness, or unfitness, of the proposed sites for such important parts of the supports on which the intended bridge would rest. Charlton's idea—or, indeed, positive assertion—that the only bridge communication in 1540 between the parts of Whitby on either side the river was by a wooden foot-bridge crossing the Esk at the place called Stone Quay (half a mile higher up the stream than the existing bridge), is so nonsensically irrational that it must have been put aside as absurd at once, even had there not been abundant proof to the contrary. For the street called Baxtergate, which, he says, "had no existence at the dissolution of the Monastery," was described as a *via regia* in *Ministers' Accounts*, 31–38 Henry VIII., which of course postulates a bridge at the point where it strikes the banks of the Esk; and, moreover, in the same document a garden "ad finem pontis" in Baxtergate (besides another garden there called Pontegarthe) is specifically named. The inference from the phrase "ad finem pontis" in Baxtergate is that the bridge was in 1540 reached directly from the said street, instead of by two turns almost at right angles, as at present, in which case the old bridge would have stood a score or so of yards south of the present site; and this would explain the Surveyor's work specified in the present entry.

Digitized by Google

[Account taken 8 July, 1603.]

Mem. That at the Helmesley Sessions 8th July, 1 James, before Sir Will. Bamburgh, Rich. Aldburgh, John Constable, Rich. Darley, and Henry Tanckard, Esquires, Will. Nesse, Surv^r. for NEWSAM bridge, presented his acc^t. and was discharged.

[B^r. 74^b.] Apud THIRSKE,* 12th July, 6 James.

See order made at Thirsk, 17th August, 1591 (p. 28), with which this is identical as far as "mete togither": then follows—And that, att the same Sess^ns., they shall take order before their departure for the repaire of such bridges as shall then be in decaie, without further delaie.

Item, That thereupon the said Justices shall, within their severall Devisions, furthwith estreat [such] summes of monie as shalbe rated for the repaire of such decaied bridges, to thend the same summes may be paid to the handes of the Coll^rs. within six weekes next after Easter Sessions.

Item, That recogn^ces. be, according to law, taken of the Coll^rs. for their true acc^ts. makinge and collections.

Lastlie, It is agreed that no bridges made of late time &c as at the page cited above.

[B^r. 75.] The cost of repair of BURROW bridge and THORNTON bridge certified by Rich. Aldburgh, Esq., at £80. That sum therefore charged. Sir Henrie Franckland, Mr. Aldburgh, Rich. Bell, and Tho. Tebbe, appointed Surv^rs. and Coll^rs. for the same.

SKIPTON bridge lately fallen, so that no man can travell that way, and for that Will. Percivell hath spent monie.

Touching TOPLIFFE br., £40 allowed for the repair thereof, and for the making of a passable foard, or wath-stead,† for cart and carriage att Skipton for the better preservation of the said bridge. Will. Parcivell, Will. Raper, Edm. Clough, Chr. Niccolson to be Surveyors.

[B^r. 75^b.] Charge of £80, and rate, for BURROW and THORNTON bridges. Also charge of £40 and rate for SKIPTON and TOPLIFFE Bridges and for the makinge of a wath or foord at Skipton.

[B^r. 76.] A repetition of the entry touching BURROW and THORNTON bridges.

Apud RICHMOND, 12 Jan^ry., 7 James [See I., 178]. Charge of £30 for CATTERICK bridge [I., 180], and rate.

* See i. 157 for the list of Justices present, where, however, the names of Tho. Norcliff, Rich. Darley, and John Paler, are additional to those given here, that of Rich. Aldburgh being left out.

† See ii. p. 255. Another notable instance of an attempt to save a weakly bridge by diverting, or preventing, the passage of heavy carriages. Cf, the case of EGTON bridge, II., 221, and that of this bridge, in the present Vol., p. 33.

Digitized by Google

[B^t 76^b.] Apud THIRSKE, 17th April, 1610 [See I., 184].

Charge of £100 for CATTERICK bridge, and rate. Sir Raph Lawson, Rich. Snawdale, Geo. Burton and Leon. Calvert, Surveyors. H. C^es. of everie Wap^e., Collectors.

[B^t. 77.] Charge of £40 for YAFFORTH bridge, and rate. Rog. Sturdie and Marke Rawson, Surv^rs. Charge of £10 for ESSELL bridge. Geo. Thwinge of Heworth, Tho. Agar of Huntington, and John Agar of Stockton, Surveyors.

[B^t. 77^b.] Charge of £140 for WHITBY bridge, and rate [Whitby Strand, £5. 16. 8]. Sir Rich. Cholmeley, Surveyor. Leon. Bushell, gent^n., Rich. Sneaton, Henry Moone, Lawr. Knagges, Collectors and Assistantes.

Charge of £10 for YEDDINGHAM bridge, conteyninge iiii^xx foote in length, and cawsey adjoyninge xl foote in length. Randall Bebington and Gawine Pollard, Surveyors.

Ordered att aforesaid Sess^ns. that all Accomptantes for bridges do appeare att Topliffe 4th May, 1610, to render thier acc^ts. according to a proclamation made in Court for that purpose.

[B^t. 78.] Ad congregationem Justic' pacis &c tentam apud Topliffe iiii^o die Maii, 1610, Coram Thoma Lasscells, Henr. Belassis, Mil., et Ricardo Aldburgh, Arm^o.*

The acc^ts. for BURROW bridge and THORNTON bridge presented; 28s. 2d. more than received has been expended, but 28s. 6d. remains yet to be paid over to accomptant.

For THIRSK stone bridge, and BARKER bridge, Will. Garbutt, gent^n., Margarett, widow of Will. Bell, Merchant, and John sonne of Rich. Hanforth, Surv^rs., tender their acc^ts., &c.

[B^t. 78^b.] A note of a presentment for SUNBECKE bridge shewed at the TOPLIFFE Sessions, 2nd Oct^r., 1610, before us his Maties Justices &c undersigned, made at the Sess^ns. holden at Bedall 19th Jan^ry., 40 Eliz.

A Latin presentment in the usual form, closing with the statement that the bridge in question ought to be repaired by the inhab^ts. of Croft [See I., 198, 204, for the names of the Justices present, &c.].

[B^t. 79.] Charge of £20 for SKEARY bridge, and rate: Charge of £30 for AITON bridge, and rate [Signed by Rich. Etherington, Rich. Vaghan, and John Gibson.]

[B^t. 79^b.] Charge of £20 for the halfe of CROFT bridge, and rate: for that which is now already done, and the battlement to be done. Vincent Hodgson and Rog. Coniers, both of Croft, Surveyors. Charge of £10 for How bridge.

* This is given in its original form on account of its unusual nature. Mr. Aldburgh is the accountant in the first instance, and only the other two Justices named append their signatures. In the next case all three sign.

Digitized by Google

SKIPTON bridge. See f. 17 in the new Book of presentments [I., 204] for the cheyninge of the said bridge.

[B[r]. 80.] Apud RICHMOND, 11 Jan[ry]., 8 James: Charge of £30 for TANFEILD bridge. See I., 210.

Apud THIRSKE, 3rd April, 1611 [I., 211]. Charge of £26. 13. 4 for ROTHERFORTH bridge, and rate. Tho. Hutton, Clarke, Edw. Forster, and Leon. Thompson, Surv[rs]. and Collectors.

[B[r]. 80[b].] £10 more allotted to CROFT bridge because the Court is crediblie informed that the £20 already charged will not repaire the N. R. halfe of the bridge so as to make it answerable to the other halfe belonging to the Bushopricke. Rate for the same.

[B[r]. 81.] Charge of £20 for YOWRE bridge, formerly allowed, to be levied &c. Alex. Ingram of Bainbrigg, James Pratt of Cote, Surveyors.

[B[r]. 81[b].] Apud MALTON, 3rd Oct[r]., 1611 [I., 234]. Charge of £6. 13. 4 for How bridge [I., 238]: Conditional Order touching AITON bridge [ib.].

Apud THIRSKE, 21st April, 1612 [I., 251]. Charge of £20 for HOWSAM bridge [I., 257].

Apud HELMESLEY, 8th July, 1612 [I., 258]. The Order in full, touching £100 for MALTON bridge, which is abstracted I., 262.

At THIRSKE, 21st April, 1612, the Order touching Sir H. Franckland and Rich. Aldburgh noted I., 256, and a certificate of receipt of the sum of "fowerscore poundes" ordered for the repaire of BURROW and THORNTON bridges. [Side-note:—Call for particuler of this acc[t]. before it be entered. J. Posth. Hoby.]. The same Order as at the foot of p. 256 in Vol. I.

[B[r]. 82[b].] Certificate att Oct[r]. Sess[ns]. [1612] by Sir Coniers Darcie, Sir Arth. Dakins and Sir Tim. Whittingham, that CATTERICK bridge has been duly repaired, and the Surveyors' Acc[ts]. made perfect. The same as to BARNARD CASTLE and DEPEDALE bridges.

[B[r]. 83.] Apud THIRSKE, 13th April, 1613 [II., 15]. A rate of £8. 3. 3 allowed for money paid in surplusage by Will. Percivell for TOPLIFFE, SKIPTON, and DALTON bridges [II., 17], and for other bridges as ibidem, pp. 17–19.

[B[r]. 83[b].] Orders to levy the same, and names of Justices signing.

[B.[r] 84.] Apud THIRSKE, 9th April, 1616 [II., 121]. Charge of £30 for THORNTON bridge, Will. Hamp, Rob. Burton, Surv[rs].; and of £10 for SYNNINGTON bridge (See presentment of the same, II., 123], Rob. Dobson, Will. Jackson, Surv[rs].; £30 for BARKER bridge (Laur. Belt, gent[n]., and Raph Bransby, gent[n]., Surveyors); and £13. 6. 8 for GROMOND bridge.*

* These charges do not seem to be noted in the Orders at this Sessions in the corresponding place in the Book of MINUTES and ORDERS. Possibly the difference of date—9th April here, 10th April in the Minutes—may suggest an explanation.

Digitized by Google

[B[r]. 84[b].] At adjourned Sessions held at RICHMOND 12 July,* 1616. Charge of £16 for CROFT bridge (Toby Tunstall, John Burnet, Surv[rs].); 40s. for the N. R. moitie of PEARCE bridge; and £20 for BENSE bridge.

[B[r]. 85.] At York Assizes, 30th July, 19 James (1621), before Sir John Denham, one of the Barons of the Treasury, and Sir Tho. Chamberlaine, Justice of Common Pleas, &c.

For the speedie repaire of Rippon North Bridge it is ordered by my Lords, the Justices of Assize, that the Justices of Peace of the West and N. Ridings shall forth[with] cause ass[ts]. to be made and levied of so much monie as will suffice for the repaire thereof, and cause the same to be paid over to thoverseers of the workes of the same bridge. And whereas the Justices of the N. R. did pretend that the inhab[ts]. of the N. R. ought not to be charged with the repaire of the same bridge, but that the W. R. ought to repaire the same—Therefore it is Ordered that, for this time, the N. R. shall repaire the moitie of the same bridge. And if hereafter it shall appeare that they ought not to be charged therewith—Then the W. R. to repaie them so much as for this time they shall disburse towardes the present repaire of the same bridge. And £500 to be imposed on that Ridinge that makes defalte herein.

Per Curiam. Cartwright, Clerk of Assizes.

[To this entry there is a side-note:—To be repaid by y[e] West Riding. See f. 92. The reference is to a long formal entry occupying ff. 92[b]–99, detailing a series of references of the case to successive Juries at York Assizes, the final issue of which is that the inhab[ts]. of the W. R. lose their case and are subjected to a fine of 3s. 4d. The first action is brought at the Assizes held 6th March, 35 Charles II., before Sir Tho. Jones, one of the Justices of Common Pleas, Sir Edward Atkins, one of the Barons of the Treasury, Sir John Kay, Bart., Sir Tho. Slingsby, Bart., and others, or &c. The Pannell contains the names of Tho. Yorke, Geo. Tockettes, Lyonel Topham, Will. Challender, Tho. Dodson, Rich. Redmaine, Esquires, Will. Horton, John Farrier, Tho. Strangewaies, Peter Tomlinson, Abr. Smith, Will. Adams, Abr. Hunt, Benj. Wats, John Wheathes, Chr. Peircyhay, Rob. Graham, Pet. Tempton, Jerome Northend, Nath. Elliotson and Edw. Beckwith, gentlemen. At the Assizes held on July 23rd in the same year the matter comes on again, the Justices named being Sirs Tho. Jones, Tho. Street, Rob. Hildyard and Ralph Wharton, and the Pannell—Will. Hudson, Ralph Aislaby, gent[en]., Will. Johnson, Rich.

* See II., 145, where the date is 9th July. But note also p. 135, where the date is also 9th July, at Helmesley. The Bridge book therefore gives the necessary correction, and supplies a part of the missing Orders &c referred to in the note to p. 145.

Digitized by Google

Copley, Jos. Foster, Will. Gryme, Rich. Fox, Will. Langdale, Chr. Paule, Tho. Ellis, Chr. Short, and John Davis, who find the inhab^{ts}. of the West Riding "culpabiles &c." After various adjournments to successive Assizes (3rd March, 32 Charles II., 4th July, the same year [Judge Jeffreys present], 9th March, 1 James II., 1st August, the same year, 6th March, 2 James II.), at the last of which it was certified that the bridge had been duly and sufficiently repaired by "the inhab^{ts}. of the W. R." the nominal fine of 3s. 4d. already mentioned was paid by them, who appeared by their Attorney, and Henry Lo. Fairfax and Sir Jonathan Jenings, two of his Mat^{ies} Justices &c within the West Riding.]

[B^{t}. 85^{b}.] *DURHAM, 37 Julii 1624.

YAROM bridge. Charge £200.

Upon debatinge of the matter in controversie touching the reparation of Yarom bridge, one part whereof lieth within the Countie palatine of Durham, and the other part in the North ridd' of Yorkshire—It was alleadged on the behalfe of the Inhabitants of Yorkeshire that, of Common right and by the expresse wordes of the Statute of 22 Henr. VIII., this bridge extending into both Counties, each Countie or Riding ought to repaire the decaie and ruine of such part thereof respectivelie as lieth in each Countie or Ridinge: That the decaie of that br. is now so greate as the charge of repayringe thereof will amount to five hundred poundes: that this decay hath growne of late yeares principallie by the violent course and inundation of the river of Teise over wch that br. lieth, by wch violent course of the water the banke on that side of the river wch is in the Countie Palatine of Durham is so broken & decaied as by reason thereof cheifflie the said br. is in danger shortlie to fall into utter ruine yf there be not present order for the repairynge thereof: howbeit the Inhabitants of ye North Ridd' of Yorkshire do offer present(l)ie to levie and disburse so much monie as shall beare one halfe of ye Charge of repairinge the said br., so as ye Countie Palatine of Durham will do ye like, and beare ye other halfe of that charge. And they offer withall y^{t} if by Commis-

Ad sess' tent' ap^{t}. Thirske ult^{o}. die Septembris, 1624.

See the originall fixt to the Roll.

* Although the limit of the year 1620 has been reached in this Volume of BRIDGE ACCOUNTS, it has been thought better to print the preceding extract from f. 85 with the appended notice, and now to go on with the following series of most interesting records touching YAROM Bridge, and the various steps taken in and towards its repair, inclusive also of the curious statement of account and charges incident on the carrying out of the work. Partly the Editor has been influenced by the fact that these entries all stand together in the BRIDGE BOOK, irrespective of date, and partly, but not the least strongly, by the conviction that the interest would be more continuous and sustained by printing them in a body, as they are found, than by dividing them up and affixing each separately at the close of the years to which they severally belong. The further entries in this BRIDGE BOOK will be given in detail at a later period.

Digitized by Google

sion or other course of triall (wch they desire may be had with all convenient speed) it shalbe found y^t^ ye north ridinge of Yorkshire ought to beare the whole charge of repairinge that br. : the Inhabitants of ye north ridinge will give sufficient caution to repaie unto the Inhabitantes of the countie P. of D. so much monie as shalbe by them disbursed towardes the repairing of that bridge.

On the other side it was alleaged on ye behalfe of the Countie P. of D. y^t^ the Statute of 22 H. VIII. doth charge both Counties where a decayed br. extendeth into both, onelie in case where it cannott be knowne and proved what Ridinge, Hundred, towne, Parish, person, Landes or Tenementes certaine ought of right to repaire such decaied br.; But (say they) it is well knowne y^t^ ye north-ridinge of Y. onelie ought to repaire this br., as well because within ye space of 34 yeares last past ye Inhab^tes^. of that Ridinge alone have repaired it fower severall times, & to that end did att one time levie thirtie poundes upon ye Inhab^es^. of that Ridinge, as also because a ffee farme Rent of £10 a yeare or thereaboutes, long since given to ye maintenance of that br., is, and hath bene received and disposed of from time to time by the Inhab^ts^. of that Ridinge onelie. Besides the Lordes of the towne of Yarome in the N. R: do take toll of all passengers over that br., wch they conceive to be in nature of pontage & ought to be imployed towards ye reparation of that br. : And lastlie they alleadged y^t^ ye Inhab^ts^. of the N. R. being supplied with cole out of the C. of Durham, the shakinge of that br. with the heavie cartes loden with cole hath bene a principall cause of the decaie thereof : These were the cheife reasons wch they of the C. P. yeilded to discharge themselves, and to lay the whole charge upon ye N. R.

Notwithstandinge there was an offer made on ye behalfe of the C. P. of D. y^t^ if the N. R. would presentlie undertake ye whole charge of repairinge the br., and go on with the worke, they would forthwith ioyne with them in Commission or any other legall course to try ye matter in controversie, and if it should be found or adiudged y^t^ ye Inhab^ts^. of the C. of D. ought to contribute to ye charge of repairinge that br., y^t^ they would give likewise sufficient caution to repay to the Inhab^ts^. of ye N. R. ye one halfe of such monies as should be expended about that worke.

But now forasmuch as ye decaie of this br. is such and so greate att this present as if ye reparation thereof should be referred till such a legall triall be had, as is desired on both sides, ye ruine is like to grow irreparable, and that wch may now be done for fower or five hundred poundes will not (as was affirmed to us) after the next winter be done for two thousand poundes—We have therefore thought fitt according to his Maj^tie's^ direction on that behalfe to make this present order :—

Digitized by Google

That the Justices of Peace within the N. R. of Y. shall before the feast of S. Michaell next ensewinge cause to be levied and taxed upon ye Inhab^ts^. of that R. two hundred poundes for and towards ye present charge of susteyninge and repairinge of ye s^d^ br., called Yarom br. And y^t^ likewise before ye s^d^ feast of S. Michaell the Justices of peace within ye C. P. of D. shall cause other two hundred poundes to be taxed and levied upon ye Inhab^ts^. of that C. for and towardes ye same charge: And y^t^ within one weeke after ye s^d^ feast of St. M. two Justices of ye Peace within ye C. P. of D. shall meete with two other J. of ye Peace of ye N. R. att ye towne of YARAM neare ye s^d^ br., and shall then and there appointe two Treasurers to receive and disburse ye s^d^ monies, and two Surveyors to sett forward ye s^d^ worke of reparation: Provided y^t^ before ye s^d^ two hundred poundes levied upon the Inhab^ts^. of the C. P. of D. shalbe delivered to ye Treasurers appointed as aforesaid, the Justices of ye Peace of the N. R. shall give sufficient securitie to ye J. of ye P. of the C. P. of D. for repayment of ye s^d^ £200 to the Inhab^ts^. of the C. P. of D., if by anie Commission or other course of triall to be had within fower yeares next ensewinge, it shalbe found or adiudged y^t^ ye Inhab^s^. of ye N. R. alone ought to beare ye entyre charge of repairinge ye s^d^ br. without anie contribution to be had from ye C. P. of Durham.

Jo. Denham.—Jo. Davye.

[f. 87.] Apud YAROME 21 Septr. 1624.

It is offered by Sir David Foulis, Kn^t^. and Baronett, and Will. Penniman, Esq. two of his M^ties^ Justices of peace within ye N. R. of ye Countie of Y. on ye behalfe of ye s^d^ N. R., y^t^ att a generall Q^r^. Sessions to be holden within ye s^d^. N. R. there shalbe an order made for ye securinge of ccli ordered by ye Judges of Assizes to be paid by ye Inhab^ts^. of the C. of D. towardes ye repaire of Yarome Br., yf upon triall by lawe it shall appeare y^t^ ye said C. of D. is not liable to beare ye charge thereof as well as ye s^d^ Countie of Yorke.

In the same Sess^ns^. Roll.

And for the manner of ye triall touching ye right of ye repairynge of ye s^d^ br., ye s^d^ Justices do referr themselves to ye choise of ye s^d^ C. P. of D. to make election by their Councell how it shalbe; so as ye s^d^ triall may be in some indifferent countie, Whereas no Inhab^t^. of ye C. P. of D. or ye C. of Y. shalbe of ye Jurie in that triall.

Timo: Whittingham

Ra: Fetherstonhalgh.

[f. 87^b^.] An accompte made by me Will. Rippon of Yarome in ye Countie of Yorke, yeoman, elected Bridgewarden of ye great br. at Yarom aforesaid what charges I paid and disbursed about ye s^d^ br. in y^e^

Yarom bridge Accompt.

Digitized by Google

eighteenth yeare of ye reigne of our dread sovereigne Lord King James &c.

Imprimis for goinge to Thirske to move the Kinges Maties Justices of peace and quorum for some helpe to ye s^d br. (and they ye Justices writinge their letters to ye Justices in ye C. of Durham) y^t they would ioyne with them in ye repaire of ye s^d br., y^t their Justices were not all there putt me off untill another time—my charge in both places . . . . . vs.

And shortlie after they sent an answer to our Justices Whereupon they delivered to me Lettres to carrie unto our Justices, wch was y^t they would meete them att Yarom—my charges att that time . . . . . xiid.

Then I was commaunded to attend of ye Judges att Yorke to see if they would sett downe some order, butt they would not sett downe any order att time—My charges . . . . . vs. iiiid.

An accompte made by me Will. Rippon of Yarome what charges I paid about ye said great br. of Yarom in ye nineteenth yeare of the reigne of our dread Sov. Lo: King James &c.

Item for goinge to the Sess^ns. to know ye Kinges Maties Justices pleasure about ye s^d br., they ye Justices commaunded me to gett a petition drawne to the Kinges Matie wch cost me iis. writinge over att two severall times iis.

Item att Malton Sess^ns. next after ye Justices made me a certificate and they commaunded me to deliver it with a petition unto ye Kinges Matie. My charges in goinge about it att that time . . . . . iiiis.

Item then goinge to London the deliverie of ye petition and the certificate to the Kinges Matie and could not get the answere of it, I was enforced to gett a petition made againe which cost me . . . . iiis.

Item for havinge accesse to ye Kinges Matie I gave one of ye guards a eleaven shillinges peece, and to ye M^r. of Requestes his man halfe a peece for lookinge whether it had pleased ye King in the first petition or no, and being not answered, and for gettinge my petition answered with expedition I gave for ye M^r. of Requestes thre peeces in gold—in all . . . . . iiiili. viiis.

[f. 88.] Item att that time my charges and horse charges iiiili. vs.

Item for acquaintinge our Justices with the Kinges reference on charge att that time . . . . . ii s. viii d.

Digitized by Google

Item for caryinge ye Judges warrants to Durham to the Sess^ns. and stayinge three daies for answer—charges vs.

Item when I was commaunded by our Justices to attend on ye Lords ye Judges att their firste comeinge to Yorke with ye booke of Accomptes, and attendinge and stayinge there all the weeke of ye Assizes and they makinge no order, I was commaunded to follow them to Leathley, and I gave the Judges man five shillinges for expedition thinking y^t the Judges would sett downe an Order (but gott none)—in charges and my horse charges att that time with ye said five shillinges . . . . xxs. vid.

Item to Mr. Johnson for surveyinge of the br. being thereunto appointed by the Justices . . . . . xviiid.

Item to Geo. Hird who was likewise sent by the Justices y^t he should certifie them what he thought the br. would cost repairinge . . . . . iiis. iiiid.

Item to Mathew Harker for attendinge with his Cobble to viewe ye br. divers times . . . . . iis.

An accompte made by me Will. Rippon what charges I paid about ye great br. of Yarome in ye twentieth yeare of ye reigne of our Sov. Lo: King James.

Item for my goinge to Thirske with a new petition wch I did deliver to ye Justices of ye Bench, and attendinge their answere—my charges and my horse charges . . . . . iiis.

Item then I was commaunded by ye Justices att Thirske to carie them back to London to ye Lo: Judges to that end that they would sett downe an order accordinge to ye Kinges reference or els to be pleased to certifie ye Kinge their opinion, and I being forced to staie att London for ye space of six weekes where I did dailie move the Judges for their answere, but could by no meanes gett them to meete together, and I being so troublesome to ye Judges men I gave to either of them five shillinges—my own charges and my horse charges att that time, with the said ten shillinges to the Judges men vili viiis.

[f. 88^b.] Item att my returne from London I wente to Thirske to ye Sess^ns. to certifie ye Justices what I had done at London . . . . . xixd.

Item att that time I being commaunded by ye Justices to attend on ye Judges att Yorke, and I stayinge there all ye Assizes weeke, and so to attend on them to

Digitized by Google

Durham, and there the Judges commaunded me to attend on them to New Castle, and stayinge there for ye Judges answere, they would sett downe no order there, but I gott none. They, the Judges directed their Lettres to our Justices, for wch Judge Denham's man tooke of me three shillinges fower pence for writinge ye lettres, so my charges and my horse charges att Yorke, att Durham, and att New castle with that three shillinges fower pence wch Judge Denham's man had of me . . . . xxs.

An accompt made by me Will. Rippon what charges I paid about ye said great br. of Yarom in the xxi^st yeare of ye reigne of our Sov. Lo: King James.

Item I being commaunded by our Justices to attend on the Judges att Yorke Assizes (with our Justices) expectinge an Order, but they seeminge unwilling to charge Bishopricke, our Justices willed me to come awaie for feare they should sett downe an Order contrarie to our Justices mindes—my charges and my horse charges att that time . . . . . vs.

Item att that time being appointed by ye Steward to goe to ye Councellour I paid for his ffee . . . vs.

Item att time my fellow Bridgwarden and my selfe . xvid.

Item when I was commaunded to meete the Justices att Yorke with the last reference—my charge and horse charge vis.

Item then I was commaunded by our Justices to go to Durham with other of my neighboures, and here I ffeed a Councellour and I gave him . . . . . xxs.

Item att that time our own charges and horse charges. viis.

The totall summe of these accompts . . 21^li. 5^s. 3^d.

[f. 89.] Maie it please your Worshipps y^t wee the Inhab^ts. of Yarome in ye C. of Y. have perused ye accomptes within written disbursed by ye within named Will. Rippon and wee whose names are hereunto subscribed do thinke ye accomptes to be verie reasonable and honest.

Thomas Read : Thomas Thompson : Christopher Niccolson : Mathew Butterwicke : Henrie Reade : Oliver Edwardes : Will. Burd : Raph Thompson (his ⸜ marke) : Michaell Burd : Bartholomew Smithson (his Ɔ marke) : James Roddinge (his × marke) : Robert Ainsley his ɋ marke) : George Mainard (his × marke) : Richard Jackson (his ʌ marke) : William Pearson.

Ad generalem Sessionem pacis tent'. apud Helmesley xiii^o die Jan^ii. 1628.

It appeares this accompte was for disbursements forth of the

Digitized by Google

bridge monies about petitioninge to King James y^t the br. might be repaired according to the Statute of 22 Henr. VIII. So y^t if ye Justices of ye C. of D. do thinke it reasonable wee will accord with them therein.

Per Curiam

Per Radulphum Yoward.

The originall remaineth with Mr. Jas. Mauleverer who keepeth all the accomptes of the Ten^ts. in Yarom, and the rightes belonging to this bridge.

[f. 89^b.] Ad generalem Sessionem pacis inchoatam et tentam apud Helmesley die Martis, vizt. decimo die Januarii A°. regni [1637.] Dñi nostri Caroli D.G. Angl., Scotiæ, Franciæ et Hiberniæ Regis, F.D. etc. duodecimo—Coram Henr. Belassyse, Arm', Joh. Hotham, Milite et Baronetto, Will. Pennyman, Barr., Joh. Gibson, Mil., Hugone Cholmeley, Mil., Thoma Heblethwaite et Rog. Wyvell, Arm°. Justic' dicti Dñi Regis ad pacem in N. R. Com. Ebor. conservand', necnon ad diversas felonias, transgress' et alia malefacta in dicto N. R. Com. Ebor. prædicti perpetrata audiend' et terminand, assignatis.

Yarome Bridge Traverse.

It is ordered by this Court y^t whereas Henrie Belassise, Esquier, Sir John Hotham, Knt. and Barr., Sir Will. Penyman, Barr., Sir Hugh Cholmeley, Knt., Tho. Heblethwaite and Rog. Wyvell Esquires, Justices of ye Peace within ye saide N. R., have att this present Sessions accordinge to the tennor and effect of one rule made in his Ma^tics Court of Kings Bench dated die lunæ post quindenam Sancti Martini A^l. duodecimo Caroli Regis in a cause there depending to be tried betweene our Sovereigne Lo: ye King that nowe is and the Inhab^s. of Bishoppricke of Duresme and the Inhab^s. of ye N. R. concerninge ye repaireing of Yarome Br. becomed jointly and severally bound in one bond or obligation of the somme of fower hundred poundes to Sir Will. Belassise, Knt., High Sheriffe of ye s^d County of Duresme, Sir John Calverley, Sir Geo. Tonge, Knts. and John Richardson, Esquier, Justices of Peace within the said Bishoppricke of Duresme, conditioned to pay unto ye said obligees, there executores or assigenes all such rate and proportion for the repaireinge of ye saide Br. as they shall or may be liable unto in case ye verdict shall passe ag^st. them for ye s^d Br., and accordinge to ye rule or order made in ye Kings Bench as aforesaide, as by ye s^d rule they of Bishoppricke are ordered to doe ye like if the verdict shall passe ag^st. them: And forasmuch as the [f. 90] parties bound as aforesaid in performance of the s^d Rule to avoyde ye Contempt of ye Court are and ought no more to be ingaged or bound then anie

Digitized by Google

other within ye saide N. R. are: And y^t ye saide bound soe entred into and the condition thereof in case anie verdict shall passe ag^st. ye Inhab^s. of ye saide N. R. ought in truth to be laide upon ye Inhab^s. of ye whole N. R. in generall and not upon these obliges, there heires or assignes: It is therefore ordered y^t if ye verdict for ye s^de Br. shall happen to passe ag^st. ye Inhab^s. of ye N. R. y^t ye Rate and proportion due to be paid by ye Inhab^s. of ye s^de N. R. towardes ye repaireinge of ye s^de Br., with all costes and expenses touchinge or concerninge ye same, shalbe wholley taxed, escheated and levied upon all ye parts of ye s^de N. R. in generall, and y^t ye beforenamed Justices for ye s^de N. R. that stand bound as aforesaide, there heires or executores or assignes, shall in no sort susteine or suffer anie forfeiture or damage in or by ye saide bond by them entred into as aforesaide, nor in anie other thing whatsoever touchinge or concerninge ye same, but shalbe thereof freely accquited and discharged for ever.

Noverint universi per presentes nos Henr. Bellassis de Owston in Com. Ebor., Armigerum, Joh. Hotham de Scorbrough in dicto Com., Militem et Baronett, Will. Peniman de Marske in dicto Com. Ebor., Baronett, Hugonem Cholmley de Whitbie in dicto Com., Mil., Thomam Heblethwaite de Norton in dĉo Com., Arm., et Rogerum Wivell de Osgodbie in dĉo Com., Arm., Justiciarios ad pacem infra le N. R. Com. prædicti teneri et firmiter obligari Willelmo Belassis, Mil., Vicecomiti Episcopatus Dunelm., Joh. Calverley, Mil., Geo. Tonge, Mil., et Joh. Richardson, Armigero, Justic' ad pacem infra dĉm Ep'atum Dunelm. in quadringentis libris bonæ et legalis Monetæ Angl. Solvendis eisdem Will. Belassis, Joh. Calverley, Geo. Tonge et Joh. Richardson, executoribus vel assignatis suis: Ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideliter faciendam obligamus nos, et quemlibet nostrum pro se, pro toto et in solido, hæredes, executores et administratores nostros firmiter per præsentes sigillis nostris sigillatas. Dat. undecimo die Jan^ii. A°. regni D'ni nostri Caroli D.G. Angl., Scot., Franciæ et Hiberniæ Regis, F.D., etc, duodecimo, A°. Gr. Dñi 1636.

See this bond incancelled in Easter Sess^ns. Roll, 1637.

[f. 90^b.] The nature of this obligation is such That whereas by a Rule made in his Maties Courte of Kings Bench dated die Lunæ postquindena S. Martini A^i. xii^mo Caroli Regis nunc etc, inter Dñm Regem ac Inhab^s. Com. Dunelm. ac Inhab^s. de N. R. Com. Ebor. in hæc verba—Viz^t. Ordinatum est quod defendentes ad sua onera æqualiter reparabunt pontem vocatum Yarome Bridge super rivum de Tease in Com. Dunelm. et Ebor. tam cito quam fieri potest. Et quod Inhab^s. Com. Dunelm. imponerent securitatem ad resolvendos denarios Inhabitantibus N. R. Com Ebor. pro reparatione pontis prædicti si veredictum transibit versus Inhab^s. Com. Dunelm. Et similiter quod

Digitized by Google

prædci Inhab^{s}. N. R. Com. Ebor. imponerent securitatem ad resolvend. denarios Inhabitantibus Com. Dunelm. pro reparatione pontis prædći si veredictum transibit versus N. R. Com. Ebor. Et si super obligationem securitatis per Inhab^{s}. N. R. Com. Ebor. prædći Inhab^{s}. Com. Dunelm. non solvant prædictis Inhabitantibus N. R. æqualem Ratam pro reparatione pontis prædicti, et non imponerent securitatem prædictam, tunc fiat attachiamentum de contemptu versus Inhab^{s}. Com. Dunelm. ex motione Magistri Record, London : Yf therefore the above bounden Henry Belassis, Sir John Hotham, Sir Will. Penniman, Sir Hugh Cholmley, Tomas Heblethwaite and Roger Wivell, or anie of them, theire executors or assignes, shall well and trulie satisfie, content, repaie unto ye above named Sir Will. Belassis, Sir John Calverley, Sir Geo. Tonge and John Richardson, there executors or assignes, theire equall part or rate for and towards the reparation of the said Bridge called Yarome Br. in case ye verdict shall passe agst. ye s^{d} Inhab^{s}. of ye s^{d} N. R., according to the true intent and meaning of ye s^{d} Rule made by ye said Court—Then this obligation to be utterlie voide and of none effect, or els to remaine and be in full force and vertue.

[f. 91.] At Awkland Castle the xxiiiith day of Januarie A.D. 1636 Memorandum that it is condescended and agreed by the R^{t}. Revnd. Father in God, Thomas Lo: Bishopp of Duresme, and others his Maties Justices of ye Peace for and in ye behalfe of the Co. Pallatine of Durham on ye one part, and Sir Will. Penniman, Baronett, one of his Maties Justices of Peace of ye Co. of York, on behalfe of ye N. R. of Yorkshire on the other part—First both partes do agree (accordinge to a late Rule of ye Court of Kings Bench) ioyntly and equally to goe on for ye reparation of ye whole bridge called Yarome Br. Item that there shalbe the somme of two hundred poundes forthwith equallie betwixt them levied and collected, wch shalbe paide in upon the first daie of Aprill next for that worke.

Item there shalbe a meetinge at Yarome aforesaid upon ye ixth day of March next by fower Justices on either part for ye appointinge of Treasurers, Overseers and other Officers for ye better settinge forwardes of ye said worke.

Item that both parties shall joine in suite as they shalbe advized by theire learned Counsell for ye discoveringe of such landes as are liable to ye maintenance and repaire of ye said Br. And in case no such thinge shall appeare that then it shalbe free for both parties indeferentlie to take such further legall course as is fitt to free themselves from ye Charge wch in that behalfe lieth on them accordinge as is expressed in the aforesaid Rule.

Tho: Duresme. W. Belassis. Geo. Tonge. Hugh Wright. Antho: Maxton.

Digitized by Google

Detailed List of Recusants presented in 1611.*

[See Vol. I., p. 211, for the names of Justices present, High Sheriff, Jury, &c].

[Reg. A°. 1.] Exilbie cum Leeminge. Jane Mitchell, widow, Dorothie wief of Nich. Robson [both R. 3 mo.].

Askewe. Dorothy Wetherell [R. 3 mo.].

Hornby. Eliz^th^. wief of Will. Covell, gent^n^. [R. 3 mo.].

Ainderby Whernhowe. Marg^t^. wife of Tho. Fall, yeom^n^. [R. 3 mo.].

Bedall. Leon. Lodge for that he obstinately refuseth to come to the Church and doth absent himself from the same, 3 monethes; Phillipp Huton, Eliz^th^. Young thelder, Isabell Peares, and Grace wife of Rich. Tailour, all for the like [Side-note: postea, fol. 8.]

[1^b^.] Pickall. Merial wife of Rich. Wandesford, Marg^t^. Mennell, Mary wife of Will. Graunt, Rich. Martin al^s^. Smith [all R. 3 mo.].

Massham. Isabell, wieff of Chr. Danby, gent^n^. [R. 2 years], Constance wief of Rich. Beckwith, yom^n^., Tho. Walker, lynen-webster, both the like.

Rokesby. Marg^t^. wife to Sir Tho. Rokesby, knt., Tho. Braunch and Kath. his wife, Margery Yarker, widow [all R. 3 mo.].

Tunstall. Marg^t^. wieff of Henry Dewell [R. 3 mo.].

Scruton. Marg^t^. wieff of Chr. Bulmer [R. 12 mo.].

Gatenby. Chr. Rayne, Isabell Mayson [both R. 3 mo.].

Hipswell. Will. Atkinson and Bridget his dau^tr^. [both R. 3 mo.].

Marrigge. Alice wife of John Dent, Marrigg Parke [R. 1 yr.].

Huton Longvillyes. Eliz^th^. wief of Chr. Wilson, lab^r^., Frances wife of John Robinson, gardener [both R. 1 yere].

Thorp cum membris. Jayne Wycliff of Wycliff, widow, Meriall

* The Volume with parchment cover and marked Recusant, 1611, containing the lists of Recusants which are printed here in due sequence, commencing with the Thirsk April Sessions of 1611 and continuing to the Autumn Sessions of 1613, was not known to be in existence when the North Riding Archives were examined by Mr. Jeaffreson. It was handed to the Editor after the entire contents of Vol. II. of the North Riding Records were already in print, with the remark that it had turned up in the course of the further continued clearing and arranging of the various Records preserved at Northallerton. It is a little unfortunate, from several points of view, that it should have remained unknown, and its existence unsuspected, until after the completion of both the volumes to which its contents rightly appertained. It is, however, thought better to print it in its entirety (as to all material details) in the earlier part of the present Volume. It will be observed that the orderly arrangement under the heads of the different Wapentakes, with the various parishes severally found in each, prevailing in the Registers A and B, does not obtain in the present Register until fo. 20 is reached. It is proposed to distinguish this present Register as [Reg. A°.]

Digitized by Google

wief of Will. Wiclif, Esq., Geo. Smithson and Marg^{t}. his wiefe [all R. 3 mo.].

BURGHE, parish of KATHERICK. Elizth. Lady Lawson [R. 3 mo.].

[2.] NEWSOM in GILLING WEST. John Smithson, Mary wife of Anth. Smithson, Marg^{t}. Smithson, widow [R. 1 yr.].

WEST DALTON, parish of KIRKBY RAVENSWORTH. Rich. Mennell, gent^{n}., a Rec^{t}. for two yeares last past: howbeit he was at church only upon Sonday before Palme Sonday last, but did not at all communicate, neither then nor of vi yeres before that tyme.

KIRKBY RAVENSWORTH. Fr. Goodrich and Ann his wife, Marg^{t}. Colling and Elizth. Harrison, widows [all R. 3 mo.].

BURTON ON YOWER. Julian wife of Sir John York [R. 11 mo.], Dorothie wief of Fr. Hoopes [R. 3 yrs.], John Gleadston [R. 10 yrs.], Amis Cowper [R. 10 yrs.], Mabell Rodgley [R. 10 yrs.] all of Ellington, Jennett wieff of Marm. Winterskell of Fearby [R. 1 yr.], Kath. Langdale of Ellington, widow [R. 10 yrs.].

PICKERINGE. Bridgett wieff of Guyan (Gawyn) Trotter [R. 2 mo.], Sara Sholton, Isabell Wilkinson, Tho. Raine, Phillis Locksmith al^{s}. Schales [all R. 3 mo.].

BERNINGHAM cum HOPES et SKARGILL. Elizth. wife of John Johnson of Ureby [R. 3 mo.], Ann wife of Will. Dent of Skargill [R. 3 mo.], Jane Barker, widowe, Jane Cotes [both R. 2 mo.].

MELSONBY. Rob. Gayterett (Gateret) and Elizth. his wife [R. 6 mo.], Barth., Agnes, Jane, Anth., Rob. and Marg^{t}., children of the said Rob. Gateret [all R. 3 mo.], [2^{b}.] Will. Gaterett, yom^{n}. [R. 6 mo.], Agnes Gaterett al^{s}. Reinaldson, the reported wife of John Reinaldson of Didersey Grange, but unknowen to their neighbours where they were married, and John Reinaldson her supposed husband [both R. 3 mo.], Margery wieff of Edw. Gower, gent^{n}., Elizth. wief of Will. Mayson, yom^{n}., Frances Smithson, widow, Grace Armstrong, Elizth. wife of Ja^{s}. Thompson, Grace Garbut, widow [all R. 3 mo.].

CARLTON, parish of STANWIGGES. Anth. Catterick, Esq., and Josies his wieff, Will. Kattarick, Ellioner Cattarick, Rob. Younge and Agnes his wife [all R. 3 mo.].

AWDBROUGH, same parish. Anth. Metcalfe, gent^{n}., and Ellyn his wiefe, Grace Lambert, widow, Tho. Sadler, yom^{n}., and Margery his wieff, Edw. Dalton and Dor. his wieff, Marg^{t}. wife of John Manfeld, John Dalton and Margery his wife, Jennett wife of Steph. Firbanck, Will. Atkinson and Elizth. his wife, Marg^{t}. Fouler [or Souler?], sp^{r}., Dor. Wilson, sp^{r}., Ellin Walton, Marg^{t}. Wild, and Jennett Bailes, widows, Grace wife of John Manfeild, Raphe Manfeld and his wife, Mary wife of Math. Todd, [3.] Dorithie Manfeld, Marie Greene, Barbary Richardson, Leon. Pearson, Will. Wyld and Meriall his wife,

Digitized by Google

Marg^{t}. Whitfeld, Elizth. Smithson, Dor. Watson, Isabell King, Isabell Machell [all R. 3 mo.].

KIRBRIGGE, same parish. Rich. Nicholson and Grace his wife, Chr. Nicholson and Eadden his wife, ... Himes, widow, Marg^{t}. Nicholson, John Nicholson [all R. 3 mo.].

LAYTON, same parish. Nich. Metham, gent^{n}., and Dor. his wife, Emott Atkinson, widow, Anne Thompson, Jennett Smith [all R. 3 mo.].

HIGHCLOSE, same parish. Ambr. Pudsey, gent^{n}., and Jane his wief, Marrian Appleby, widow, John Helcott and Frances his wieff, Jennet Newcomb [all R. 3 mo.].

CALDWELL, same parish. Tho. Robinson and Jennett his wife, Rob. Smith, Elizth. Linskaill [all R. 3 mo.].

BARFORTH, parish of FORCETT. M^{rs}. Elizth. Pudsey, widow, Will. Dixon and Dor. his wife, Mary Dent and Marg^{t}. Bailes, widows, Fr. Newcombe, weaver, Rob. Clayton, yeom^{n}. [all R. 3 mo.].

[3^{b}.] LITLE HOOTON, same parish. Tho. Slinger, yom^{n}., and Ellen his wife, Jennett Slinger, widow, Jennett wife of Geo. Slinger, yom^{n}. [all R. 3 mo.].

EPPLEBY, same parish. Marg^{t}. Gibson, widow, Anne wife of Anth. Gibson, yom^{n}., Alice Lowes, widow (a pedler), Bryan Lowes, chapman, Will. Wright, lab^{r}., Elizth. wife of Will. Fishburne, yom^{n}., Grace Barker, widow, Alice wife of Rob. Ovington, Jane Beane, widow [all R. 3 mo.].

CARKINGE, same parish. Chr. Dent, yom^{n}., Marg^{t}. Newton, sp^{r}., [R. 3 mo.].

OVINGTON, same parish. Isabell wief of Will. Ovington, yom^{n}., Agnes Swallowe, sp^{r}, [R. 3 mo.].

CARLTON-FEILD. Rob. Younge, lab^{r}., and Agnes his wife [R. 3 mo.].

COWTON. John Franckland and Cicily his wife [R. 3 mo.].

[4.] SHERIF HUTON. Jane Robertes [R. 3 mo.] kept by Sir Tho. Gower at Stitnam, Tho. Wildon [Side-note :—quære].

HINDERSKELF. Allison Webster, Wilfrey Lasenby, Anne Foster, Marg^{t}. Pearson [all R. 12 mo.].

HUNBURTON cum MILBY. Will. Gibson [R. 6 mo.].

YAFFORD. Henry Whorleton and Elizth. his wife, Cristabell Hodgson, Cristabell Graison.

DINSDELL. Susan wife of Will. Gillingall [R. 2 yrs.].

HORNBY, THORPRAWE and LITTLE SMEATON. Will. Watyn and Jane his wife [R. 3 mo.].

KIRKBY WISKE. Barbary Cock, widow [R. 3 mo.].

CLEASBY Chappell within the parish of STANWIGGES. Anth. Burne and Ellen his wife, with Tho. Young his servant, Ellen wife of Ja^{s}.

Digitized by Google

Clesby, Raph Rooksby, gent^{n}., Anne Alan, widow, Isabell wife of Tho. Thirkell, Tho. Lodge, apprentice to Anth. Burne [all R. 3 mo.], Ja^{s}. Clesby, Edw. Clesby and Margery his wife, all three non-communicants.

DALTON, parish of CROFT. Helen wife of John Burnett [R. 3 mo.].

BROMPTON ON SWALE. Jane Harrison, sp^{r}. [R. 3 mo.].

MAUNBY, parish of KIRBY WISKE. Frances wife of Henry Michell, Elizth. Midleton, widow, Jane wife of Fr. Gatenby, ... Burnett, widow [all R. 3 mo.], [4^{b}.] Fr. Gatenby and Gilb. Atkinson, non-communicantes at Easter now last.

DANBY ON WISKE. Ja^{s}. Conyers [Quære si a non-communicant], Alice Hugill, John Hugill, Marm. Simpson, a non-com^{t}. [all R. 3 mo.].

SKACKLEDEN and SKACKLEDEN GRAINGE. Elizth. wife of Geo. Holtby, Kath. wife of Guy Geldert, Kath. wife of Rob. Davison, Anne wife of Gilb. Almon, Marg^{t}. Peckett, sp^{r}. [R. 12 mo.].

SKACKLEDEN GRAINGE cum BIRK-HAGG. Phillis Wildon, widow, Cuthb. Taylor, Dianis wife of Rob. Harrison, Elizth. Frear, widow [R. 12 mo.].

HUBY. Agnes Clark, Marg^{t}. Barker [R. 12 mo.].

STAINTON, THORNTON, STAINSBY. Nich. Gower of Low Stainsby, gent^{n}., and Frizwith his wife, Margerie Blenkarne (aged 28), Frizwith Wycliff (14), his servant [all R. 2 mo, and have refused to repair to their parish church, or any other church or chappell, to heare Divine Service].

SWINTON. Chr. Theakston and Chr. Ringer [R. 10 yrs.], Chr. son of Chr. Ringer [R. 2 yrs], Dorothy Brompton [R. 3 yrs].

ILTON. John Atkinson and Agnes his wieff [R. 10 yrs.], Rich. Atkinson and his wieff [R. 2 yrs.], Chr. Johnson and his wife [R. 1 yr.].

[5.]. HEALEY. Jennett Jackson [R. 10 yrs.], Agnes her dau^{tr}. [R. 5 yrs.], Anth. Crosby and Frances his wife, Agnes Smithson, widow, Jane wife of Rich. Smithson [all R. 10 yrs.], ... Raynerd, widow of the late Tho. Raynerd [R. 10 yrs.], Mawdleyn wife of Fr. Atkinson [R. 2 yrs.].

NORTHALLERTON. Jane Raynold, widowe, Anne wife of Chr. Raynold, Cicilie wife of John Eshall, Marg^{t}. Lancaster, widow, Tho. Stott, sadler, and Jane his wife [all R. 4 yrs: they have no children above the age of 9 yeres which do not repaire to the church], Marg^{t}. Browne, sp^{r}., sister of the said Jane Stott [R. 4 yrs.].

SKELTON in OVERTON parish. Edw. Beesley, gent^{n}., and Bridgett, his wife, Will. Beesley, gent^{n}., and Anne his wife [R. 1 yr.], Marg^{t}. Brand, Jane Midleton, and Geo. Johnson, servants to Mr. Edw. Beesley and kept in his house [R. 3 mo.], Awsten Gryme and Marg^{t}. his wife

Digitized by Google

[These two have taken the oth of allegiance, 17th Septr., 1611], Alice wife of John Baxter [R. 1 yr.].

UGGELBARBY. Will. Postgate and Isabell his wife, Margery Coniers, Jas. Postgate and Margerie his wife, Elizth. Avingson, Ellen wife of Will. Duck [all R. 3 mo.].

BARTON cum BUTTERWICK. Isabell wife of Peter North, Isabell Fisher, spr., Rich. Colson [all of Butterwick and R. 3 mo.].

[5b.] ESKDALESYDE. Rich. Tailforth and Margt. his wife, Anne Cockerell, Anne wife of Chr. Suggett, Jas. Brewster, and Elliss his dautr., Tho. Metham,* gentn., Elizth. his wife, and Isabell his dautr., Rich. Stockdale, gentn., and Ellen his wife, with Mawdlen and Isabell his dautrs., Geo. Postgate and Isabell his wife, Jas. Postgate, junr., Kath. Jeffrason, Elizth. Huntley, widow, Henry Chapman, Percyvall Chapman. Anne wife of Raph Hill, Elizth. Hill, widow, Anne wife of John Hill, Will. Hill, Anne wife of Henry Fotherley, Will. Postgate, Francis Hudson, Geo. Postgate, junr. [all R. 3 mo.].

STANSEKER and HARRSKER. Geo. Boyes, Isabell his wife, and Jane their dautr., Margt. wife of Tho. Spenceley [R. 12 mo.].

GIRSBY. Geo. Stockdale (50), Jelian Hodgson, widow (60), Elliner Hodgson, spr. (18), Geo. Hodgson (30), Tho. Kilborne (50), and Margt. his wife, Edw. Dalton, servant of the said Tho. (18) [all R. 3 mo.].

[6.] HELMESLEY. Isabell wife of Anth. Jackson [R. 3 yrs.], Henry Whelehouse, his wife, and their son Will. [R. 5 mo.].

LASTINGHAM. Will. Turner and Elizth. his wife [obstinate R. 3 yrs. They have two children whose names the Minister, Constable, and officers there cannot learne, because they wold not have them baptized in ye Churche there].

RUSWARPE. Elizth. wife of Geo. Cockerell, yomn., Anne Jackson, widowe, Edw. Postgate, labr. [all R. 1 yr.].

BRANSBY. Rich. Cholmeley and Mary† his wieff [R. 1 yr.].

STERESBY. Isabell Martin, widow, Ursula and Elizth. Martin, spns.,

* The side-note here is :—Conformed : by certificate annexed. The said certificate is : —May it please youre Worshipps that whereas Tho. Metham, late of Eskdayleside, hath entreated us, the Minister and Churchwardens of Egton, of the parish where the saide Tho. Metham now dwelleth, to certifie with him concerninge his dutye in cominge to the Church, we, the said Mr. and C. W., whose names are hereunder written, do certyfye unto youre woorshipps that the said Tho. Metham and his wyfe hath, since May 3rd last past (which was his first cominge into oure parish), dyvers tymes comed unto the Church, and there continued the tyme of Divyne Service. In wittness whereof we have subscribed oure handes the 28th of Septr., 1611.

Per me Nicho. Lewes,
ibm. Ministrum.

Will. Silkworth × marke.
Will. Ricardson × marke.

† Side-note :—Her true name is Alice.

Digitized by Google

OSMOTHERLEY. Ellynor wife of Rich. Crosby, gent^{n}., Will. Bowes of Ellerbeck, gent^{n}., and Mary his wife, with his dau^{trs}. Anne (18), and Mary (16), Tho. Browne, servant to the said William [all R. 12 mo.].

BEDALL [antea, fol. 1.]. Leon. Lodge, Phillipp Hutton, Elizth. Young thelder, Isabell wife of Henry Peares al^{s}. Skinner (presented by John Dodsworth, Tho. Jackson, H. C^{es}.), Grace wife of Rich. Taylor [all R. 3 mo.].

[8^{b}.] LANGBARGH WAP^{e}.

LEVENTHORP. Mary wife of Will. Strangwais, gent^{n}. [R. 3 mo.].

MARTON. Elizth. Wildon, widow, Barbary wife of Rich. Gower, gent^{n}., Barbary Kendale, Alice wife of Tho. Kendale [all obstinate R. for 3 mo.].

LYTHE. Edm. Marshall, Elizth. Gill [R. 3 mo.].

BARNBY. John Foulthropp, gent^{n}. [R. 3 mo.].

WORSALL. Isabell wife of Rich. Hoggard, lab^{r}., Henry Clifton and Dorothy his wife [R. 12 mo.].

HINDERWELL. Isabell Taylor, widow (70), Isabell Snawden her servant (20), Dorothy wife of Will. Burton, (40) [R. 3 mo.].

LIVERTON. Jenett Trewhitt [R. 3 mo.].

MALTBY. Anne wife of Will. Ayseley [R. 2 yrs.], Elizth. Jackson, widow [R. 12 yrs.], Margery Appleby, widow [R. 3 weekes.].

AYTON, GREAT. Edith Bulmer, widow, Anne Harrison [R. 3 mo.].

SEAMER. Ja^{s}. Jen, yeom^{n}., and Margery his wife [absolute Recusantes.]

YAROME. John May, Edward . . . . , Tho. Robinson [R. 3 mo.].

NEWTON. Ninian al^{s}. Trinian Smithson and Anne his wife, with Rich. his son (14), Jane wife of Will. Bell, Ellen wife of John Stimson [all R. 3 mo.].

HUTON LOCROS, parish of GISBROUGH. Simon Clerke, grassman [R. 3 mo.].

NUNTHORP. Meriall Yoward, Meriall wife of Will. Simpson, Anne Thackwrae [all R. 3 mo.].

[9.] THORNABY. John Palliser and Phillis his wife, with Julian their dau^{tr}. (14), Tho. (9), and Cuthb. (6), their sons, Anne Cotham, Meriall Swainston, widow, and Margery her dau^{tr}. (5) [all R. 3 mo.].

KILTON. John Simpson, shomaker, and Jayne his wife, Laur. Pattison, milner, and Elizth. his wife, Margery Harrison, widow, Anne wife of Rich. Stephenson [all R.].

MARSKE. Raphe Rookbie, Esq., and Joane his wife, Rob. Wayne and Will. Smarfoot, his servants, Isabell Dunne and Kath. Jowbagg, sp^{rs}., Rob. (12), and Raphe (10), sons of the above-named Raphe Rookby [all R.].

GRENEHOW, parish of INGLEBY. Ursula Wilson, aged and poore [R.].

Digitized by Google

KIRKLEVENTON. Mich. Ottley [R. 7 or 8 yrs.].

BATTERSBY. Elizth. wife of Chr. Gregg [R.].

POTTOE. Geo. Gayle and Marg^{t}. his wife, Jane Stockdale, widow, and Ellen Wilson [R.].

GOULTON. Margery wife of Henry Waterton, and Elizth. her daughter [R.].

UREBY, parish of KIRKLETHOM. Geo. Jackson, gent^{n}., and his wife, Grace Walker, single woman [R.].

[9^{b}.] LOFTHOUSE. Geo. Hun and Mary his supposed wife [R.].

SKININGRAVE, in the said parish. Roland Pattison and Anne his wife, Dorothy Hart and Marg^{t}. Pattison, widows, Josie Pattison, dau^{tr}. of the said Marg^{t}., Elizth. Harrison, widow, Will. Sympson, Elizth. his wife, and Will. his son, Tho. Gibson, son of the said Elizth. Sympson, and Ann Robinson, servant to the said Will., Alison wife of Nich. Gibson, and John his son, Will. Deane and Mary his dau^{tr}., Oliver Pattison, Anne his wife, and Oliver her son, Rob. Walker and Elizth. his supposed wife, Margaret Robinson, widow [all R.].

APPLETON ON WISKE. Rob. Bowes, gent^{n}. (80), and James his son, Isabell (25) wife of Tho. Bowes, Rich. Best (46), and Faith his wife (30), with Marg^{t}. their dau^{tr}. (9), John Johnson, tailor (40), and Raph. his son (16), with Anne his wife (30), Marm. Lodge (50), Elizth. Clark, widow (60), Elizth. Kenroe (60), sp^{r}., Anne Cornforth (50), sp^{r}., Phillis Loftus (50), Brian Garry (60), Elizth. Oullyett (50), servant to Tho. Bowes, Anne Best, sp^{r}. [all R. 12 mo.].

[10.] HILTON. Tho. Man, yom^{n}. [dives], and Susan his wieff, with his sons Val., Peter, and John, and his dau^{trs}. Maudlin and Rosamond, Henry Pressick [dives] and Averell his wife [all R.].

STOKESLEY. Sir Will. Eure, Knt., and his ladie [R. 3 mo.], Raph Lambert, gent^{n}. (about 16), Peter Brasse, (about 30), Will. Burton and Meriall his wife (above 20 yeres a peece), Laur. Farneby (above 40), Chr. Wilkinson (above 20), Geo Harrison* and Jaine his wife, with Rob. his son (above 20), and Alice and Jaine his dau^{trs}. (above 20), Marg^{t}. wife of Will. Swinbanck (above 20), Margery wife of Barth. George (above 20) [all R. 3mo.].

KILDALE. Ellinor wife of Tho. Hugill, husbandman.

ASLEBY. Rob. Thissell and Marg^{t}. his wife, Rich. Knagges and Marrian his wife, Elizth. wife of Ja^{s}. Cooke, Tho. Masser, lab^{r}., Kath. Nelson, widow, Dorothie Knagges.

* The side-note here is Conformat' per Certific' annex'. The Certificate is—M^{d}. that the bearer hereof, George Herrison of Stoxeley, did, upon the 29th of this instant Sept^{r}., come to ye parish Church of Huton Rudby, and was there present all the tyme of Divine Service.

Per me, Johannem Lumleum, Curatum ibidem.

Digitized by Google

Agnes Younge, widow [all R. 1 yr.], Geo. Pearson, Isabell Boyes, Alice Craythorne [all R. 1 mo.].

SKUESBY. Agnes Rawdon, Agnes Goodrick and Jane her dau^{tr}., Marg^{t}. wife of Henry Filicekirk, Rachell wife of Chr. Hebden [all R. 1 yr.].

SNETON. Isabell wife of Fr. Foister [R. 3 mo.].

MANFIELD. Dorothie wife of John Witham of Cliffe, Esq., Marg^{t}. Tyndall, Cicily wife of Edm. Norton, and Elizth. her dau^{tr}., Grace wife of Chr. Myles, Kath. Jackson, widow, and Pentecost her dau^{tr}., Tho. Bailes, Jane his wife, and Anne his dau^{tr}., Marg^{t}. wife of Raph Wilson, Anne wife of Rich. Wilson, Dorothy Wilson, widow, and Grace her dau^{tr}., Tho Liddell, fustian-weaver, and Anne his wife, with Jennett, a poore woman dwelling in his house [all R. 6 mo.].

[6^{b}.] Barbary wife of Will. Hurwood, lab^{r}., Elizth. Perith, Marg^{t}. Robinson, and Marg^{t}. Hewitson, sp^{rs}. [all R. 1 yr.], Percivall Cuthbertson, a non-communicant.

MIDLETON TYAS [unde postea in prox. pagina sequente]. M^{ris}. Elizth. Franck, widow, and Kath. her dau^{tr}. (20) [both R. 1 yr.], Ja^{s}. Younge, her man servant [R. 6 mo.]

KNEETON, same parish. M^{ris}. Marg^{t}. Franck, widow, Tho. Franck her son, and Jane her dau^{tr}. [all R. 1 yr.], John Stevenson, Jennett . . . . , Ellen and John Swenston, her serv^{ts}. [all R. 1 yr.], Tho. Midleton, carpenter, Will. Thompson, taylor, John Hutchenson, lab^{r}., Alice Hope [Hall], widow [all R. 1 yr.], Rich Hall (18) and Marg^{t}. his sister, children of the said Alice [R. 6 mo.].

COWTON GRANGE, same parish. Bryan Smythson, with Brian (20), Chr. (24), Anne (22), Ellen (18), and Geo. (16), his children, Jane Stany, widow [all R. 1 yr.].

MULTON, same parish. Will. Colson, theaker, and Anne his dau^{tr}. (11) [R. 1 yr.].

BARTON CUTHBERT Chappell. Anne wife of Luke Fenwicke [R. 6 mo.].

GRUNTON parish, part in GILLING WEST. Sallomon Swale, and Anne his wife, Allison wife of Raphe Collier, yom^{n}., John May, John Garth, and Anne his wife (both of Reeth), Dorothy wife of Rich. Metcalf [all R. 1 yr.].

[7.] GRUNTON adhuc, GUNNERSIDE, HELEY, WHITYSIDE. Phillis Simpson and Jennett Gibson, widows, Mary wife of Rog. Gower of Heley, Ann wife of Will. Blade (?) of Whiteyside, Allison Kirton, widow, of Gonnerside, Edw. and John her sons, and Jane her dau^{tr}., Isabell wife of Geo. Kirton, Agnes Kirton, widow, Isabell Alderson, widow, Isabell Robinson, Elizth. wife of Jeffray Medcalf, Elizth. wife of Bryan Medcalfe, and Agnes his dau^{tr}., Ja^{s}. Wharton, tailor, and Effam his

Digitized by Google

wife, Marg^{t}. Metcalf, widow, Allison wife of John Addison, Ja^{s}. Harrison, sen^{r}., weaver, Agnes Hutchinson, widow, with Agnes and Isabell her dau^{trs}., Ja^{s}. Metcalf, all of Gonnerside [R. 1 yr.].

LUCAR al^{s}. MEWKER. Marg^{t}. Metcalf, widow, Mary wife of Ralf Alderson [R. 1 yr.].

SETRON. Phillis wife of Chr. Kierton [R. 1 yr.].

MIDLETON TYAS [Vide in pag. prox. ante]. Elizth. Franck, dau^{tr}. of Elizth. (17), Marm. Francke her son (15) [in gardian' Johannis Ingleby], Tho. Francke, also her son (12), Ja^{s}. Younge, servant of the said Elizth. thelder, beforenamed.

DUNSLEY and NEWHOLME, Constablery of WHITBY parish. Henry Fairfax, gent^{n}., and Edith his wife, John Lambe, glover, Ellis Marsingill, widow, Tho. Maisterman and Jane his wife, Ellen Hall, widow, Lucresse Wright, sp^{r}., Chr. Stainhouse and Alison his wife, Jane wife of Rich. Camplin, [7^{b}.] Raphe Fairfax and Margerie his wife, Elizth. Dowthwait, widow, Henry Jackson, glover, Percivall Cockerell, howkmaker, Rich. Jackson and Elizth. his wife, Elizth. Tiplady, widow, Rich. Tiplady, jeater, Tho. Tiplady, tailor, Ellis wife of Geo. Cockerill [all R. 3 mo.].

FYLINGDALES. Fr. Aslaby, gent^{n}., and Brigitt his wife, Susan wife of Tho. Aslaby, Rob. Thwing, gent^{n}., and Bridgett his wife, Jane Sheele, Josua Lyon and his wife, Emott Houlforth, widow, Marg^{t}. wife of Edw. Harrison, Barbary Bewty, Elizth. wife of John Carlill, and Agnes his dau^{tr}., Agnes White, Elizth. Buckle, Ellis Chapman, widow, Ellin wife of Chr. Pate, Elizth., Will, and Jaine Chapman, Ellis Huntridd, widow, Rich. Huntred, ... , wife of John Buckle, Rob. Buckle, Maudeleyn Smith, widow, Marg^{t}. Smith, Ellen Harwood, Lanc. Herrison and his wife, Margery Boothe, Jaine Wright, Kath. wife of Tho. Huntred, Elizth. wife of Math. Watson [all R. 3 mo., and depraving the book of Common Prayer], John Chapman and his wife [R. 3 mo.], Elizth. Huntridd, supposed to be married, about the beginning of Lent last, at Robinhood-bay [R. 3 mo].

[8.] WICKHAM. Ellenor Wood [R. 3 mo.]: she remayneth with Mr. Steph. Hutchinson, Esq.

GOTELANDE. Will. Keld, weaver, Jane his wife, and John his son (11), Rob. Lyth and Jane his wife, Jas. Crosby, lab^{r}., and Dorothy his wife, Tho. Wilson, lab^{r}., and Elizth. his wife, Ellis wife of Will. Workfolk, Jane wife of Raph. Skinner, Cecily wife of John Skinner, Elizth. wife of Rob. Newton, Mary wief of Rob. Monckman, Rich. Sleightholme, Marg^{t}. Ducke, widow [all R. 12 mo.].

LEAKE parish. Anne wife of Tho. Danby, Esq., Mary wife of Ja^{s}. Greene of Lanmoth, gent^{n}., Mary Danby sister to Myles Danby of Brawith, gent^{n}., Elizth. wife of Tho. Jackson of Knaton, Mary wife of Rob. Metcalf of Borowby, John Parkinson of Knayton [all R. 12mo.].

Digitized by Google

[10b.] RUDBY. Averell wife of Jas. Paicock [R. 2 yrs.]; Anne, John, Kath., Mary, Will., and Francis Ingleby:—these be the children of Mr. Ingleby (who is confined to his land in the West), and they be betwene the ages of 9 and 16 yeres [all R. 12 mo.].

CRATHORN. Kath. wife of Tho. Crathorne, Esq., Alex. Welfoott, Margt. his wife, and Greg. his son [R.].

BROTTON. John Hawkrigg, labr., and Kath. his wife, Chr. Sampson, labr., and Jane his wife, John Hart, fisherman, and Margt. his wife, Will. Harrison, fishn., and Ellis his wife, Will. Hart, fishn., and Jane his wife, Jane wife of Hoube,* John Hart, junr., fishn., and Mary his wife, Jane wife of Rob. Pattison, husbn., Elizth. wife of Will. Rashe, labr., Jane wife of Roland Pounder, fishn., Tho. Garbut, thatcher, and Alice his wife, John Pounder, fishn., and Emott his wife, Marm. Harrison, fishn., and Phillis his wife, Ellen wife of Tho. Westland, fishn., Rob. Hart, fishn., and Jane his wife, John Punder, fishn., and . . . . his wife, Will. Arsham, fishn., and Elizth. his wife, [11.] Fr. Trewhitt, fishn., and . . . . his wife, Tho. Simpson, shomaker, and Anne his wife, Isabell Stephenson, widow, Tho. Semer, fishn., and Anne his wife, Tho. Hodgson and Isabell his dautr., Emott Hart, widow, Ellen wife of Tho. Winterskell, labr., Margt. May, widow [all R.], Rog. Eston and Margt. his wife [R. 3 mo.].

GISBROUGH. Will. Bayles, husbn., and Margery his wife, with his children, Lanc., Anth., and Margt., Lanc. Bailes, maison, Anne wife of Geo. Hugill, Alice wife of Nich. Patten, Tho. Hudspeck, tinker, and Jane his wieff, Tho. Jocy, carpenter, and Jaine his wife [all R.].

TOCKETTES, in the said parish. Geo. Tockettes, Esq., Ann Buckton, widow, Meriall wife of Marm. Bowes [all R.].

PICKTON. Barnard Pearson and Anne his wife [R. 7 yrs, and shee had a child about Candlemas, not known to the Constable who presenteth where it was baptized], Jenet wife of Tho. Hood, and Margt. Tiplady, widow [R. about 7 yrs.], Jas. Hall [R. 3 yrs.], Fr. Story and Mary his wife [R. 4 mo.], Frances wife of Jas. Hall did refuse to communicate at Easter last: [11b.] Isabell Hall, widow, Anne Readham, servant of Fr. Teasdale, Margt. Whitton, widow, with Margt. her daughter.

DANBIE. Elizth. wife of Will. Hargill, gentn., Anne Hewart, spr., Elizth. wife of Nich. Rudd, husbn. [all R.].

UGTHORPE. Kath. Radcliff, with Simon Ridley, Rich. Pearson, Fr. Salvin, and Mary Willy, her servant, Tho. Redman with Isabell his

* The reading is quite distinct, and there can be no doubt on that head: but unless the name is a by-name, by which the man was so customarily known that his true name was practically forgotten (which is a nineteenth-century West Riding fact), it is difficult to offer any explanation.

Digitized by Google

wife, and Raph his son, John Raie and Jane his wife, with Jane Raie their servant, Greg. Wardell, Elizth. his wife, and Dorothy their daughter, John Hogg, Joane his wife, and Dorothy their dau^{tr}., Barnard Atkinson, Grace his wife, and Jane his dau^{tr}., Chr. Thorp, Agnes his wife, and Mary his dau^{tr}. [all R.].

SKELTON in Cleveland. Chr. Lowick, petty chapman, Margery his wife, Chr. his son, and Mary his dau^{tr}., Will. Milner, lab^{r}., and Ellis his wife, Rob. Allanby, glover, Anne his wife, and John his son, Marg^{t}. wife of John Porter [all R.].

[12.] MORESHAME, in the said parish. Rich. Lecke of Litle Moorsom and Jane his wife, Geo. Calvert and Henry his son, Averell wife of Chr. Burden, and John his son [all R.].

STANGHOW, same parish. Ellen wife of Tho. Chapman, John Stainhouse, lab^{r}. [all R.].

EGTON parish. Elizth. wife of Geo. Knagges, Agnes Pearson, widow, Chr. Simpson and Dorothy his wife, John Whitfeld and Jane his wife, with Tho., Rob., and Jane, his children, Edw. Simpson, Kath. his wife, and John and Rich., his sons, Margery Hodgson, widow, and Geo. her son, Raph Cooke and Kath. his wife, Jane Graison, widow, Will. Whitfeld, Marg^{t}. his wife, Edw., Geo., Will., Mich., Luke, and John, their children, Ellis Concett, widow, and Anne her dau^{tr}., Alex. Hoggard and Marger[i]e his wife, Emott wife of Tho. Harwood, John Roye and Elizth. his wife [all R.].

[12^{b}.] EGTON BRIGGE. Rich. Smyth, Anne his wife, Will. and Ursula his children, Frances wife of Will. Boys, Fr. Thomlin and Marian his wife, Agnes Woolfoot, widow, John Marshall, Ellen his wife, and Marie their dau^{tr}. [all R.].

GROMOUND, parish of EGTON. John Hodgson and Jane his wife, Will. Lyth, with Ellen Milner and Isabell Cockerell, his servants, Andrew Cooke, Ann his wife, and Will., Peter and Marie their children, with Tho. Calvert and Brigitt Hesleton their servants, Mary wife of Fr. Cook, John Lyth, Ellen Kyld, ... Cockerell, widow, Rob. Hodgeson and Isabell his wife, Ellen Mead, Isabell wife of Ra. Milnes, Will. Lomley, Mary his wife, and Edw. and Ellin their children [all R.].

EAST BANCKES, same parish. Kath. wife of Chr. Harland, and Will. his son, Elizth. wife of Rob. Paycock, Jane wife of Math. Dickenson, Tho. Whitfeild, Will. Cowper and Anne his wife, with Tho., Will., and Mary their children [all R.].

MIRCO-SYDE [same parish]. Will. Wilson; Elizth. his wife, and Math. and Raph their children, and one woman servant, Geo. Lyth and Marryan his wife, Ellys Dicconson, widow, Marg^{t}. wife of Ja^{s}. Riccatson, and Ellen his dau^{tr}., ... Petch, widow, Marm. and

Digitized by Google

Ellys her children, Math. Lynton, Jane his wife, and Mary Harwood his servant, Fr. Marshall and Iabell his wife, Peter and Margery children of John Marshall, Margery wife of Chr. White, Rich. Harwood, Ellen his wife, and Will. his son, Margery White, widow, with Will. and Marg^{t}. her children, Agnes Sleightholme, widow, Jane wife of Will. Dowson, Anne wife of Will. Pearson, Ursula Cholmley, widow, with John Redman and Agnes Wardell, her servants, Rob. Askew and Dorothy his wife, Elizth. wife of Edw. Kildell, Emott wife of Will. Fetherston, Rob. Harland and Joane his dau^{tr}., Elizth. wife of Henry Pearson, Elizth. wife of Fr. Pearson, Chr. Tailor and Jane his wife, Jane Burton, widow, Elizth. Concett, Kath. Kildale, widow [all R.].

[13^{b}.] SHORTWAITE, same parish. Tho. Knagges and Margery his wife, ... Colson, widow, Rob. White and . . . . his wife, Marg^{t}. Postgate, widow, with Rob. Duckett and Anne Postgate her servants, Leon. Brand, Fr. Trewman and . . . . his wife, Ellis wife of Rich. Thissell, Jane wife of Raph Graistocke [all R.].

THORNTON LE STREET parish, NORTH KILVINGTON. Tho. Mennell, Esq. (40), and Mary (40) his wife, Dorothy Scroope (58) of Calvice, wife of Fr. Scroope of Spenythorne, or of Danby Yore, Esq., Rich. Talbott (60) of the Wood-end,* and Isabell (60) his wife [all R. 2 yrs.], Tho. Lownes (36) and Grace his wife (36), Dorothy wife of Chr. Jefferson al^{s}. Bower (about 38), Dorothy (30) wife of Tho. Palliser, Marg^{t}. (66) wife of Simon Cracall [all R. 2 yrs., and tennantes to Mr. Mennell], Elizth. (68) wife of Chr. Palliser [R. 2 yrs., and a tennant to Mr. Talbott], Jennett Webster (69), widow, a begger [R. ut supra], John, Geo., Anne, and Elizth. Talbott, children of the above-named Rich. Talbott, gent^{n}., aged above 9 years [all R.]: Mr. Mennell aforesaid hath 5 children above 9 yeres old a peeee, which have bene forth of that parish a yere.

[14.] KEPWICK. Peter Wicliff, gent^{n}., and Anne his wife, Rich. Askwith, gent^{n}. [R. 12 mo.].

SOUTH OTTRINGTON. Will. Bulmer and Ellen his wife [R. 12 mo.].

HAWNBY. Will. Mennell, gent^{n}., Alice Neesome [both R.].

EAST HARLSEY parish, MORTON GRANGE. Anne Wilson, widow [R. 3 yrs.].

CARLTON MYNYOT cum ISLEBECK. Marg^{t}. Danby, widow, with Will. and Bryan her sons [R.].

UPSALL cum THORNBARGH. Josias Constable, gent^{n}., and Mary his wife, Chr. Carter and Jane his wife, Jennett Wilson, Marg^{t}. wife of John Johnson, John Wilson, Fr. Jackson, ... Jackson, widow, Ellen Sampson, Mary Bussey, Jane wife of Will. Bassett, and Elizth. his dau^{tr}. [R., presented by Will. Mead, Constable there].

* Side-note :—See his children infra.

Digitized by Google

BAGBYE cum FAWDINGTON. John Hesle [R. 3 mo.].

TOPCLIFFE. John Ingleby, gent^n., and Kath. his wife, John York and Marm. Franck, young men in M^r. Ingleby's house [all R.].

[14^b.] SKIPTON ON SWALE. Clare Walker, widow [R.].

KIRKBY KNOLL. Marg^t. wife of John Constable, Esq., Mary wife of Raphe Ward, yom^n., Eliz^th. Williamson, widow, and Kath. her dau^tr., Agnes Bradley, sp^r., Alison Humble and Marg^t. Clarkson, widows, Eliz^th. wife of Ja^s. Clarkson, Isabell wife of Henry Ward, tailor, Mary Ward, sp^r. [all R.], Peter Smith and Alice his wife [R.; who hath a childe nâmed John, under seaven yeres of age; where he was baptized the presenters know not], Will. Jackson and Mary his wife [R.; who have 3 children under 7 &c as above], Anne Mayson, sp^r., a vagrant [R.].

All theis Recusantes were in open Court on Sess^ns. holden at Helmesley, 9th July, 1611, proclaymed &c to yeild their bodies to the Shiriff of Yorkshire before the next Sess^ns., or els to stand convicted of their Recusancyes.

The Recusantes in Richm^re. and Allertonshire were againe proclamed ut supra at Richm., July Sessions, 1611. [Side-note:—Record their defaltes at Michelmes Sess^ns., 1611, where they were againe proclamed but made defalt: ideo in m'ia.].

[15.] HELMESLEY, Recusantes presented at Qu. Sessions at, 9th July, 1611, per homagium ibm.

EAST NESSE. Bridgett Crathorne, widow, Jane Edward, her servant, Marie wife of Geo. Spenceley [R. 6 mo.].

HOVINGHAM. Jayne Clarkson, widow, Alice wife of Tho. Grene, Kath. Theaker, sp^r., Prudence wife of Henry Skelton, Kath. wife of Rob. Hardwick, Isabell wife of Geo. Filliskirk, Ann wife of Will. Docker, Eliz^th. wife of Will. Drewe, Marg^t. Todd, widow, Tho. Hick, Joanna Rawson, Marg^t. wife of Henry Filliskirke [all R. 12 mo.].

SOUTH HOLME. Eliz^th. wife of Tho. Bullock, gent^n., non-com^t.

NORMANBY. Marie wife of Edw. Goodyeare [R. 12 mo.].

BILLESDALE. Nich. Baerlay and Ellen his wife, sojourning with their son-in-law, Rob. Moore [non-com^ts. at last Easter].

HUTTON juxta LASTINGHAM. Tho. Dobson.

MUSKOTTES. Lanc. Bullock and Marg^t. his wife [R. 12 mo.].

WEST NESSE. Eliz^th. wife of Henry Hick [R. 3 mo.].

[15^b.] STAINGRAVE. The wives of Will. and Rob. Thornton.

SUTTON IN FOREST. Kath. wife of Rob. Browne, and Eliz^th. his daughter.

CAWTON. Eliz^th. Lowdy [R. 3 mo.].

All hitherto proclaymed at Malton Sessions, October, 1611.

RICHMOND Sess^ns., July, 1611, Recusantes at:—

Digitized by Google

[21b.] BIRDFORTH.

CARLTON MYNYOTT, parish of THIRSK. Margaret Danby (70), widow [R. 8 yrs.], Brian Danby [26, R. 7 yrs.].

KIRKBY KNOLL. Elizth. Williamson (60), widow, Allison Humble (60), widow, Elizth. (30) wife of Jas. Clarkeson, glover, Isabell (30) wife of Henry Warde, Mary Warde (30), spr., Peter Smyth (30), labr., and Alice his wife (30), Margt. (30) wife of John Constable, Esq. [all R. 6 yrs.].

OVER SILTON cum KEPBECK.* Annibell (above 46) wife of Peter Wicliff, gentn., Elizth. wife of Rog. Cotes [both R. 6 mo.].

SAND-HUTTON, parish of THIRSK. Margt. Michaell (72), widow [R. 4 mo.].

BAGBY. John Hesle (50), carpenter [obstinate, 12 mo.], and Jane his wife [40, R. 12 mo.].

BOLTBY Chapplery. Tho. Reveley (80), panyerman [R. 3 yrs.].

BIRDFORTH. Agnes Hirde (60), spr. [40 yrs.].

[22.] WELBURY. Elizth. (16) wife of Will. Kirton [R. 3 mo.].

SOUTH OTTRINGTON. Will. Bulmer and Ellen his wife [35, R. 7 yrs.].

HAWNEBY. Elizth. (26) wife of Edw. Meynell, Esq. [R. 6 yrs.].

[22b.] RYDALL.

WELBORNE, KIRKDALE parish. Lanc. Bullock (40), who refuseth to have his children baptized according to the lawe, with Margt. his wife (35), obstinate R. for 7 yeres.

HELMESLEY. Henry Wheelhouse thelder (60), cowper, and his wife (60), with Will. Wheelhouse, cowper, and Henry (24), his sons, Will. Browne, girth-weaver, and Sibill his wife (both 48), Anth. Jackson, shoemaker, and Isabell his wife (both 38) [all R. 12 mo.].

CAWTON, GILLING parish. Margt. (50), wife of Anth. Lowdy, butcher [R. 4 yrs.].

BARTON IN THE STREET. Isabell wife of Peter North of Old Leaze (20), Jane Fisher (60), servant to the said Isabell, both obstinate R. for 5 yeres, Rich. Colson (20), husbn. [R. 12 mo.].

NORMANBY. Mary (40) wife of Edw. Goodyere [R. 12 mo.].

[23.] HOVINGHAM. Jane Clarkson (60), widow, Kath. Theaker (40), spr., Alice (50) wife of Tho. Grene [all R. 19 yrs.], Kath. (40) wife of Rob. Hardwick [R. 13 yrs.], Isabell (40) wife of Geo. Filliskirke, Elizth. (40) wife of Will. Drewe [both R. 9 yrs.], Anne (40) wife of Will. Docker [R. 6 yrs.], Margt. (35) wife of Henry Filliskirk [R. 2 yrs.], Elizth. Leeffe (40), widow [R. 12 mo.], Joan Benson (24), her dautr. [R. 2 years], Margt. Todd (40), widow [R. 3 yrs.], and Ellen (15) her dautr. [R. 2 yrs.], Chr. Carter [17, R. 3 mo.].

* A mistake for, or corruption of, Kepwick.

Digitized by Google

EAST NESSE, same parish. Bridgett Crathorne (50), widow [R. 19 yrs.], Mary (30) wife of Geo. Spenceley [R. 16 yrs.].

SOUTH HOLME, same parish. Elizth. (60) wife of Tho. Bullock, gent^{n}. [R. 2 yrs.].

SKAKLETON, same parish. Elizth. Holtby (36), widow, Kath. (44) wife to Guy Gelderd [both R. 19 yrs.], Anne (34) wife of Gilb. Alman [R. 13 yrs.], Kath. (34) wife of Rob. Davison [R. 9 yrs.], Marg^{t}. Peckett (40), sp^{r}., Tho. Hicke (30), lab^{r}., Jane Edward (36), sp^{r}. [all R. 9 yrs.].

[23^{b}.] SKAKLETON GRANGE, same parish. Phillis Wildon (27), widow, [R. 12 yrs.], Cuthb. Tailor (60), lab^{r}. [R. 13 yrs.], Elizth. Frear (40), sp^{r}. [R. 9 yrs.], Dionis (35) wife of John Harrison, Anne (22) wife of Rog. Mynythorpe [both R. 8 yrs.].

COULTON, same parish. Anne Stibbin (40), widow [R. 12 mo.].

LASTINGHAM. Will. Turner of Rosdale (30), capper, very obstinate and wilfull Recusant, who hath 2 children unbaptized, and Mary (25) his wife, also obstinate [both R. 6 yrs.].

HUTON, same parish. Tho. Dobson (50), lab^{r}., [R. 6 yrs.].

BILLESDALE, parish of HELMESLEY. Nich. Barley (90), lab^{r}., and Hellen (60) his wife, Marg^{t}. Kirke (20), widow [all R. 12 mo.].

NEWTON, parish of STAINGRAVE. Frances (70) wife of Will. Thornton, Esq., Dorothy (30) wife of Rob. Thornton, gent^{n}. [both R. 12 mo.].

[24^{b}.] LANGBARGH.

STOKESLEY. Sir Will. Eure (40), and Dame Kath. his wife (30) have not repaired unto their parishe church, nor, to our knowledge, to any other church, chappell, or usual place of Common Prayer to heare Divine Service, according &c, for the space of 12 monethes, Marg^{t}., dau^{tr}. of the said Sir Will. (9), Margery Tare (24), servant to the said Lady Eure; Will. Vanderhay (40), servant to the said Sir Will. Eure, Peter Brasse (44), clothier, Will. Bartram, pewterer, and Meriall his wife, both (36), Leon. Hutchinson (30), tanner, and Isabel Langley (26) his supposed wife, Margery (26) wife of Will Swinbanck, yom^{n}., Geo. Harrison (50), pedler, and Jennet (50) his wife, with Rob. (22), Jennet (36), and Alice (34), his children [all R. 12 mo.]; [25^{b}.] Margery (40) wife of Barth. George, pewterer [R. 12 mo.].

EASBY, same parish. Elizth. (50) wife of Lawr. Rochester, Will. Pilly (36), both R. 12 monethes.

BROTTON. Rog. Eskam, weaver, and his wife (both 40), Alice (40) wife of John Nanson, John Hawkrigge and Kath. his wife (both 60), Elizth. (20) wife of Tho. Simpson [all R. 12 mo.].

SKININGRAVE, said parish. Chr. Simpson and Jane his wife (both 30), Lawr. Pattison, milner, and Anne his wife (both 40), Tho. Garbutt, theaker, and Alice his wife (both 40), Will. Hart, fish^{n}., and Jane his

Digitized by Google

wife (both 60), Jane Hobbs, widow (60), Will. Harrison, fish^{n}. (40), John Hart, fish^{n}., and Marg^{t}. his wife (both 40), [25^{b}.] Emott Punder, widow (30), Rob. Hart, fish^{n}., and Jane his wife (both 30), Agnes Harrison, widow (30), John Punder, fish^{n}., and Agnes his wife (60), Fr. Trewith, jeater, and Isabell his wife (40), Rog. Stevenson, fish^{n}., (50), Tho. Simpson, shoemaker, and Agnes his wife (40), Geo. Hall, shoemaker, and Mary his wife (40), Tho. Hodgeson, fish^{n}., (60), Marm. Harrison, fish^{n}., and Phillis his wife (50), John Hart (26), fish^{n}., and Mary (20) his wife, Jennett (50) wife of Rob. Pattison, Elizth. (30) wife of Will. Rashe, Ellen (40) wife of Tho. Westland, Rog. Hart and Ellice his wife (20), Marg^{t}. Stephenson, widow (60), all R. 6 years.

KILTON, in BROTTON parish. John Simpson (50), shoemaker, and Jane his wife (20), Laur. Pattison, milner (40), and Elizth. (20) his wife, ... Cooke, widow (30), Margery Harrison (30), widow [all R. 12 mo.].

THORNABY, parish of STAINTON. Margery Appleby (60), widow, John Palliser, yom^{n}. (50), and Phillis his wife (40), with Julian his dau^{tr}. (17), Meriall Swainston (50), widow, Agnes Cotham (60), widow, all R. 12 monethes.

MALTBY, same parish. Anne (36) wife of Will. Ashley [R. 12 mo.].

MARTON. Elizth. Wildon (60), widow, Barbara (27) wife of Rich. Gower, gent^{n}. [both R. 9 mo.], Anne Spinke (17), servant to Elizth. Wildon [R. 6 mo.], Averell (50) wief of Chr. Burdon [R. 4 mo.], with Rob. (10), Stephen (9), Tho. (7), Ellen (12), Margery (11), children of the said Christopher [all R. 3 mo.].

[26^{b}.] SKELTON. Chr. Lowick, petit chapman (50), and Margery his wife about that age,* Will. Milner, lab^{r}. (60), and Alice his wife (50), Rob. Allanby, glover (42), and Anne his wife (34), with John his son (12), and Anne his dau^{tr}. (10), not presented Recusantes—John Stainhouse, lab^{r}., (64), Rich. Lecke (70), lab^{r}. and Jane his wife (60), Isabell (32) wife of Tho. Chapman, Marg^{t}. (53) wife of John Porter, lab^{r}., Jane Nelson, widow (40), Geo. Hurst (70), yom^{n}. [all R. 3 yrs.].

HILTON, parish of RUDBY. Henry Pressick (50), yom^{n}. [R. 10 yrs.], and Averell (44) his wife [R. 2 yrs.].

DANBY. Geo. Postgate (27), yom^{n}., John Postgate (27), yom^{n}., Fr. son of Geo. Postgate (9), and in his house, Elizth. (above 30) wife of Will. Hargill, gent^{n}., Isabell (17) wife of the above Geo. Postgate, Anne (17) wife of the said John Postgate [all R. 12 mo.]. [27.] Anne (17) wife of Henry Fotherley, yom^{n}., Elizth. (17) wife of Nich. Rud, husb^{n}., Ann Heward (27), sp^{r}., Kath. Jefferson (17), servant to the said Geo. Postgate.

* There is, interlined, above this—20 yeares.

Digitized by Google

SEAMER Chaplery, parish of RUDBY. Ja^s^. Jen (60), absolut Recusant, Margery his wife, and Ursula his dau^tr^. [all R. 9 yrs.].

HUTON JUXTA RUDBY. Averell (50) wife of Ja. Paycock al^s^. Cutteler [R. 4 yrs.], Tho. Ingleby, Esq., confined, John (above 16), Anne and Kath. (also above 16), Will., Fr., and Mary (all above 9), children of the said Tho. Ingleby.

AYTON. Chr. Lowick (50), chapman (late of Skelton), and Margery (50) his wife [both R. 2 mo.], Edith Bulmer (60), widow, Anne Harrison (70), a blind begger [both R. 12 mo.], Meriall Yoward (60), widow [R. 1 mo.], Anne Theaker (50), servant to the said Meriall, Meriall (50) wife of W^m^. Simpson [both R. 12 mo.].

[27^b^.] YARME. John May, yom^n^. (52), Edw. Buck, lab^r^. (60), Tho. Robinson (60), shoemaker [all R. 2 yrs.].

PICKTON, KIRKLEVINGTON parish. Barnard Pearson (38), lab^r^. [R. 2 yrs.], and Anne (33) his wife [R. 3 yrs.], Ja^s^. Hall (40), lab^r^. [R. 2 yrs.], and Francis (34) his wife [R. 12 mo.], Marg^t^. Whitton (60), widow [R. 2 yrs.], Jane (63) wife of Tho. Hird, lab^r^. [R. 4 yrs.].

WORSALL, same parish. Henry Clifton of Hillow Leaze (36), and Dorothy (34) his wife [both R. 4 yrs.].

KIRKLEVENTON. Mich. Otley, ironsmith (50), a dangerous Rec^t^. who saith that it is not the word of God which is red and taught in the Church of England [R. 3 yrs.], and John Otley his son (13), and in house with him [R. 2 yrs.].

[28.] APPLETON ON WISKE, parish of SMEATON. Rich. Best, gent^n^., and Faith his wife (both 32), Isabell (30) wife of Tho. Bowes, John Johnson (30), tailor, and Anne (30) his wife [all R. 12 mo.], Chr. Dawson, yom^n^., and Julyan his wife [both 20, R. 2 mo.], Frances (20) wife of John Dawson yonger [R. 8 mo.], Eliz^th^. Clarke (80), widow, Anne Best (20), sp^r^., Anne Cornforth (30), sp^r^., Eliz^th^. Kenerow (30), sp^r^., Eliz^th^. Ulley (20), sp^r^., Phillis Loftus (30), sp^r^., Bryan Gare (60), all Rec^ts^. for 12 monethes.

LEVERTON Chappell, parish of EASINGTON. Jennett Trewitt [80, R. 7 yrs.].

NEWTON SUB ORMESBURGHE.* Jane (50) wife of Symon Jackson [R. 6 mo.].

KILDALE. Tho. Hugill, late of Kilton (60), and Elioner (40) his wife, obstinate [R. 4 mo.], with Jane (2) and Tho. (3), his children.

[28^b^.] INGLEBYE GRENHOWE. Ursulay Wilson (70), widow [R. 6 mo.].

BATTERSBY. Eliz^th^. (40) wife of Chr. Grege [R. 6 mo.].

BROUGHTON PARVA. Jane (50) wife of John Walker [R. 3 mo.].

* This is yet another form of the name Ounesbergh or Oonsbury. See vol. ii. p. 305, note.

Digitized by Google

HINDERTHWAIT. Chas. Brabbing, a sojourner at Mr. Fardinand Hyndleston of Thwaites, a Recusant [non-com^t. for 4 mo.].

THORNTON STEWARD. Jane Chambers, widow, and her dau^tr., Rich. Skelton and Margery his wife, Math. Williamson and Jane his wife [R. 6 mo.].

THORALBY, in AISKARTH parish. Valentine Fawcett, being a poore begger [R. 6 mo.].

CARPERBY, same parish. Bryan Metcalf and his wife, Marg^t. Richardson [all R. 6 mo. and pauperes].

[16.] HOOTON MAGNA, al^s. HUTTON LONGVILLERS. Eliz^th. wife of Fr. Tunstall, Esq., Kath. wife of Marm. Tunstall, gent^n., Fr. Maddison, Mabell Watson [all R. 6 mo.].

BOWES. Anne wife of Will. Dent [R. 6 mo.].

WYCLYFFE. M^ris. Meriol Wycliff, widow, Geo. Smithson and Marg^t. his wife [R. 6 mo.].

MIDLHAM. Chas. Hobsone [R. 7 yrs.].

FINGHALL cum CONSTABLE BURTON. Jane wife of Chr. Wyvell, Esq. [non-com^t. 4 mo.].

EAST WITTON. Dorothy wife of Tho. Ascoughe, Rich. Danby and his wife [R.; have 2 children under 9 yeres old, and one boy above 9, but the presenters knowe not where they were christened], Will. Staveley, milner.

[16^b.] HAWKESWELL. Bridgitt wiffe of Raphe Spence of Barden, gent^n. [R. 12 mo.].

ASKRIGGE. Edith wife of Will. Robinson, Edm. Allen [R. 15 mo.].

SPENYTHORNE. Chr. Scroope, gent^n., Marg^t. his supposed wife, and their 2 women-servantes [R. 2 yrs.], Edw. Eshe and Agnes his wife [R. 8 yrs.].

WENSLEY. Anne Wait, widow, Geo. Wait her son, gent^n., Isabell Wilson, widow, Marie wife of Rob. Waller, cottager, Ellinor wife of Will. Harrison, piper, Alice Fawcett, widow, and Frances her dau^tr., Isabell wife of Fr. Hoppes, lab^r., with John and Marg^t. his children, Marg^t. Pearcy and Dor. Cotes, widows (paupers), Jane wife of Ralf Dighton, Dorothy wife of Tho. Fawcett, lab^r., Anne wife of Tho. Rogerson, cottager, Margery wife of Chas. Jaik, weaver, Math. Fisewicks, lab^r., Dorothy wife of Anth. Atkinson [17], Mich. Tirry, a stroller, a pernicious seducer, as the presentor (Mr. Chaitor, parson there) doth vehemently suspect, who desireth the Court to deale more strictly with him :—Nisi enim e medio tollatur iste lupus, de ovibus actum est.

COVERHAM. Cecily Bainbrigge, widow [R. 6 mo.].

CROFTE. John Wetherell (40), cordiner, Jane his wife, and John (18) his son, Emott Dobbin, widow [R. ... mo.].

Digitized by Google

JOLBY, same parish. Marg^{t}. wife of Roland Dodsworth, ... wife of Tho. Simpson [R. . . . . mo.].

STAPLETON, same parish. Elizth. wife of . . . . Robinson, Allison wife of . . . . Potter, Henry Pudsey, gent^{n}. [R. . . . mo.].

ANGRAM juxta APLETON. Math. Atkinson and Anne his wife [R. 1 mo.: Present[ed] att Malton, Octr. Sess^{ns}., 1611].

SINYNGTON. Jane wife of Tho. Nandick, gent^{n}. [R. 6 mo., and non-com^{t}. Presented &c, as above].

[17^{b}.] HUTTON BONVILE. Chr. Coniers, Esq., Isabell wife of Geo. Wright, Thomasin Pybus, widow, Elizth. Maulam, sp^{r}., Rich. Hutton, Henry Rowth, Emott his wife, and John his son, John Conyers, Barbary his wife, and Frances his dau^{tr}., Ellianor Cusson, dau^{tr}. of the said Barbary, Dor. Conyers, Dor. Hutton, John Marshall and Isabell his wife, Mary wife of Rob. Coniers, jun^{r}., Anne wife of John Arther, Rob. Coniers, sen^{r}., and Jane his wife, Sir Hugh the old Priest, Isabell his servant [R. 6 mo.].

BROMPTON EAST. Anne wife of John Lucas [R. 6 mo.].

NESSE, parish of PICKHALL in Richm^{e}. Elizth. wife of Geo. Mennell [R. 6 mo.].

The last for Richm^{ns}. proclaymed at Richmond Jan^{ry}. Sessions next.

[Reg. A^{o}. 20.] HELMESLEY, Recusants indicted at Qu. Sessions held at, July 8th, 1612. [See Vol. I., p. 258.]

BULMER.

STITNAM IN SHERIFF HUTTON. Jane Robertes, an old woman [obstinate R. 3 yrs.].

BRANSBY cum STEARSBY. Rich. Cholmeley (40) of Stearsby, Esq. [R. 7 yrs.], and Mary (30) his wife [R. 6 yrs.], Anne Goodrick [30, R. 12 yrs.], [20^{b}.] Agnes Rawden (60), widow [R. 20 yrs.], Jane Goodrick [16, R. 5 yrs.], Elizth. Marton [39, R. 14 yrs.], Isabell Marton (40), widow [R. 12 yrs.], Ursula Marton (18), sp^{r}. [R. 4 yrs.], Anne Younge (45), widow [R. 2 yrs.], Geo. Pearson (40), and Isabell Boyes (40), servants to Rich. Cholmeley, Esq. [both R. 4 yrs.].

HUNTINGTON cum TOWTHROPP. Jane (60) wife of Peter Wilkinson, Agnes Foster (70), widow, Marg^{t}. Pearson (60), widow, Wilfrey Lazenby (30), [all R. 2 yrs.].

SKELTON cum OVERTON. Brigitt (70) wife of Edw. Beesley, Esq., Will. Beesley (34) gent^{n}., and Anne his wife (32), Geo. Johnson (24), Jane Midleton (28), Alice (36) wife of John Baxter, grasseman, Awstine Gryme (46), lab^{r}., and Marg^{t}. his wife (56), with Elizth. their dau^{tr}. (24), [21.] Margery Wildon al^{s}. Skaiff al^{s}. Calam (50), sp^{r}., Edw. Lofte (60), Anne Beesley (7), Lucy (5), and Bridgett not baptized at the church, dau^{trs}. of Will. Beesley above named [all R. 6 mo.].

HUBYE. Marg^{t}. Barker (above 40), sp^{r}. [R. 20 yrs.].

Digitized by Google

GROMOND, LYTHE* parish. John Hodgson, yeom^{n}., and Jane his wife, Andrewe Cooke, yeom^{n}., and Anne his wife (and his two children, postea, folio 29), Marye wife of Frances Oake, yeom^{n}., Emott Cockerell, widowe, all "above 17" and R. 12 monthes.

EAST BANCKES, same parish. Rob. Hodgson, tanner, and Isabell his wife, Isabell wife of Raphe Milnes, yeom^{n}., Ellen Meed (above 21); sp^{r}., Will. Lumley, lab^{r}., and Marye his wife (se his 2 children postea), Kath. wife of Chr. Harland, lab^{r}., Elizth. wife of Rob. Peacocke, tanner, all "above 17" and R. 12 monthes.

LYMBER HILL, same parish. Chr. Taylor, tanner, and Jaine his wife, Jaine Burton, widow, all above 17, and R. 12 monthes.

[29.] EGTON villa. Chr. Sympson, cordiner, and Dorothie his wife, John Whitfeild, husb^{n}., and Jaine his wife, Edw. Simpson, cordiner, and Kath. his wife, Raphe Cooke, lab^{r}., and Kath. his wife, Margery Hodgson and Jaine Grayson, widows, Elizth. wife of Geo. Knagges, Will. Whitfeild, cordiner, and Margery his wife (see his 6 children postea), Ellis Concett, widow, Alex. Hoggard, lab^{r}., and Margery his wife, Emott wife of Tho. Harwood, husb^{n}., John Roye, lab^{r}., and Elizth. his wife, all above 17 and R. 12 monthes.

EGTON BRIDGE. Rich. Smith, yeom^{n}., and Anne his wife, Frances wife of Will. Boyes, Fr. Tomlin,† tanner, and Marg^{t}. his wife, Agnes Woofate,‡ widow, John Marshall, lab^{r}., and Elline his wife, all above 17 and R. 12 monthes.

[29^{b}.] MIRK-ESK-SIDE, same parish. Will. Wilson, husb^{n}., and Elizth. his wife, Georg[e] Lyth, lab^{r}., and Maryan his wife, Ellis Dickonson, widow, Marg^{t}. wife of Ja^{s}. Rickatson, lab^{r}., Mathue Lynton, carpenter, and Jaine his wife, Fr. Marshall, lab^{r}., and Isabell his wife, Margery wife of Chr. White, fuller, Raphe Harwood, lab^{r}., and Ellen his wife, Jaine wife of Will. Dowson, yeom^{n}., Anne wife of Will. Pearson, yeom^{n}., Ursulaye Cholmeley, widow, Elizth. wife of Edw. Kildell, glover, Emott wife of Will. Fetherston, husb^{n}., Elizth. wife of Henry Pearson, yeom^{n}., Elizth. wife of Fr. Pearson, yeom^{n}., all R. for 12 mo., and all above 21.

WEST BANKES [same parish]. Tho. Knagges, husb^{n}., and Margerie his wife, Ellice Colson, widow, Rob. White, fuller, and Ellice his wife, John Tomlyn, lab^{r}., and Elizth. his wife, Marg^{t}. Postgate, widow, Fr. Trewman, weaver, and Mary his wife, all R. 12 mo. and above the age of 21 yeares.

* Gromond is usually named as a constituent of Egton, but as Egton is also styled a chapelry of Lythe, it comes to the same thing when Gromond is mentioned thus.

† Side-note:—Conformatur apud Helmesley, 8 Jan. 1612.

‡ This name appears above (p. 70) under the form 'Woolfoot.' It is possibly the same as Welfoot, or Welford, both of which forms are still frequent in the same district.

Digitized by Google

CHILDREN within LYTHE parish. Will. and Mary, children of Andrew Cooke of Gromond, above 9, Edw. and Ellin, children of Will. Lumley of East Banckes, above the age of 9, Edw., Geo., and Will., above 17, Mich., Luke, and Jane, above 9, children of Will. Whitfeild of Egton [all R. 12 mo.].

[30.] SERVANTES within same parish. Will. Lythe, Ellen Milner, Isabell Cockerell, servantes to John Hodgson of Gromond aforesaid, Ellice Lythe, serv^{t}. to Will. Wilson of Mirk-Esk-sid, all above 21, Mary Harwood, serv^{t}. to Math. Linton of Mirkesid, above 18. John Reedman and Agnes Wardell, serv^{ts}. to Ursulaye Cholmeley of Mirke-Esk-side, above 21, and Anne Postgate, serv^{t}. to Marg^{t}. Postgate of West Bankes, above 18, all R. 6 monthes.

CHILDREN UNBAPTIZED, same parish. Chr. Sympson of Egton hath had one sonne unbaptized, Edw. Simpson of the same one dau^{tr}., Rob. Lythe of . . . . one childe, Alex. Hoggard of Egton one son, Fr. Harwood of . . . . one child, Geo. Lythe of Mirk-Esk-sid 2 children, John Marshall of Egton Bridge one child, and Will. Lumley of Est Bankes one child.

POTTO, parish of HUTTON RUDBY. Jos. Constable, gent^{n}., and Kath. his wife (both 55), Rob. Crake (40), remayninge in house with the said Joseph [all R. 12 mo.].

WHORLETON, same parish. Geo. Gaile and Marg^{t}. his wife (40), Sithe Hall (40), sp^{r}., and remaining in house with the said Geo. Gaile, Jane Stockton (70) and Ellenor Wilson (80), widows, Will. Wilson (50), all R. for 12 monethes.

[30^{b}.] MARSKE. Raphe Rookbye, Esq., and Joane his wife [both 38, R. 4 yrs.], with Rob. and Raphe [above 9, and R. 6 mo.], Rob. son of Chr. Conyers of Hutton and in house with the said Raphe [R. 6 mo.], Will. Smorfoote, John Buckham, Rob. Wawen, Kath. Ewbanke and Isabell Dune, his servants, and all above 20 [R. 12 mo.].

ARSOM, parish of ACLAM. Mary (60) wife of Will. Strangwaies, gent^{n}. [R. 12 mo.].

GISBROUGH. Geo. Tockettes of Tockettes, Esq. (above 17), Anne (60) wife of Geo. Hewgill, lab^{r}., Lanc. Bayles (56), mayson, Tho. Jowsie (56), carpenter, Meriall (above 16) wife of Symon Clerke, lab^{r}., Will. Bailes, husb^{n}., and Margery his wife (both above 16), Tho. Hudspecke and Jaine his wife (both 50), all R. 3 monthes.

SKYNINGRAVE, parish of LOFTHOUSE. Tho. Gibson (23), cordiner, [R. 10 yrs.], Will Sympson (20), cordiner, servant to the said Tho. Gibson [R. 12 yrs.], Dorothy Hart (40), widow [R. 12 yrs.], Jaine (16) her dau^{tr}. [R. 6 yrs.], Josye Pattison (55), sp^{r}. [R. 26 yrs.], Elizth. Harrison (46), widow [R. 8 yrs.], Will. Simpson (dives) and Elizth. his wife [about 50, and R. 10 yrs.], Anne Robinson (40), servant to the said Will.

Digitized by Google

Simpson [R. 8 yrs.]. [31.] Alison (60), wife of Nich. Gibson, and John (26) his son [both R. 6 yrs.], Will. Deane (60), a poor blinde begger [obstinate R. for 10 yrs.], Mary (12), Elizth. (9), and Tho. (7), children of the said Will. Deane, Oliver Pattison (35), milner, of Holebeck Mylne, and Anne his wife (above 17) [obstinate R. for 10 yrs.], Rob. Walker (36), cordiner, and Elizth. (26) his supposed wife [R. 5 yrs.], Marg^{t}. Robinson (60), widow [R. 8 yrs.], Rowland Punder and Jane (40) his wife [R. 3 mo.], Thomasin Punder (70), widow [R. 2 yrs.]

Ureby, parish of Kirkletham. Geo. Jackson, gent^{n}. (45), and Jaine (40) his wife [R. 2 mo.], Jane Yerker, servant to the said Geo. [R. 1 month].

[32^{b}.] PICKERINGE-LYTHE. Gothlande, parish of Pickeringe. Will. Keldc, weaver, and Jaine his wife (about 47), Rob. Lythe, taylor, and Jaine his wife (about 67), Ja^{s}. Crosbie, lab^{r}., and Dorothy his wife (about 61), Tho. Wilson, lab^{r}., and Elizth. his wife (41), Ellis (about 61), wife of Will. Workefolke, Jane (65) wife of Raphe Skynner, Cecellie (55) wife of John Skinner, Mary (45) wife of Rob. Munckman, Rich. Sleightholme, pauper (80), Marg^{t}. Ducke (60), widow, Elizth. (41) wife of Rob. Newton, Ja^{s}. Haburne (above 30), his wife and daughter [all R. 12 mo.], Ja^{s}. Postgate and his wife [above 16 and R. 2 mo.].

Sinnington. Jane (about 26), wife of Tho. Nendicke, gent^{n}. [R. 2 yrs.], Ja^{s}. Eden (about 56), gent^{n}. [R. 20 yrs.], John Whittaker, about 40, and for 2 yrs. non-communicant.

Thornton. Isabell Sympson (60), widow [R. 12 mo.].

Scawbye. Geo. Boyes (above 17), obstinate R. for 12 mo., and Isabell his wife for the same time.

[33.] Pickeringe. Bridgett (25) wife of Gawin Troter [R. 4 yrs.].

East Ayton, parish of Seamer. Alice (30) wife of John Ripley [R. 2 yrs.].

[33^{b}.] WHITBYE STRAND.

Dunsley cum Newholme. Henry Fairfax (50), gent^{n}., and Edith (36) his wife, Rob. Readman (37), Mary Wardaile (30), and Kath. . . . . (26), his servant, Will. Man (48), lab^{r}., and Ellis (60), his wife, Jane (50) wife of Rob. Barker, lab^{r}., John Laine (39), lab^{r}., John Smith (50), lab^{r}., and Jane (54) his wife, Ellis Marsingale (50), sp^{r}., Dorothy Houldsworth (54), sp^{r}., Tho. Marman (39), tailor, and Jaine (36) his wife, Rob. Marman (40), weaver, and Isabell Tiplady (20) his servant, Will. Cooke (53) and Jane (50) his wife, Ellen Hall (80), sp^{r}., Chr. Stonas (64), lab^{r}., Urssulay (43) his wife, and Cuthb. (17) his son, John Stonas (90), lab^{r}., and Alison (84) his wife, Margery Fairfax (50), widow, and Mary (19) her daughter, Elizth. Gowthwaite (57), sp^{r}., Alice Smyth (64), sp^{r}., Tho. Dowthwait (25),

Digitized by Google

tailor, and Ellis (22) his wife, Rich. Tiplady (36), lab^{r}., Tho. Tiplady (30), lab^{r}., Parcivell Cockerell (69), lab^{r}., and John (27) his son, Rich. Jackson (40), and Marg^{t}. (50) his wife [obstinate R. 12 mo.].

[34.] FYLINGDAILES. Fr. Aislabye, gent^{n}. (48), and Bridgett (40) his wife, Suzan (30) wife of Tho. Aislabye, Rob. Thwinge (30) and Bridgett (28) his wife, Margery Thwinge (20), sp^{r}., Jane Sheildes (20), sp^{r}., Tho. Dringe (30), lab^{r}., Josua Lyons and Isabell his wife (both 26), Emmote Holefourth (26), widow, Marg^{t}. (26) wife of Edw. Harrison, Barbraye Beutie (22), widow, Elizth. (24) wife of John Carlile, and Agnes (18) his dau^{tr}., Ellis Chapman (30), widow, Ellen (30) wife of Chr. Pate, Elizth. Chapman (34), widow, Will. Chapman (20), lab^{r}., Jane Chapman (18), Rich. Huntrodes (30) and Jaine (25) his wife, John Buckle (24), lab^{r}., Maude Smith (30), widow, Marg^{t}. Smith (20), sp^{r}., Ellen Harwood (20), sp^{r}., Lanc. Harrison (30) and Kath. (24) his wife, Margery (23) wife of Peter Daile, Kath. (30) wife of Tho. Huntrodes, Elizth. (30) wife of Mathue Watson, Margaret Lawnde (16), sp^{r}. [all R. 12 monthes].

[34^{b}.] UGGLEBARBIE, parish of WHITBY. Will. Postgate [with all that follow, "above 17,"] and Isabell his wife [R. 16 yrs.], Rich. Tailfourth, mayson, and Marg^{t}. his wife [R. 2 mo.], Anne Cockerell, sp^{r}. [R. 2 mo.], Ellen wife of Will. Ducke [R. 6 yrs.], Anne wife of Tho. Cockerell, Margery wife of Anth. Tod, Ruth Hill, widow [all R. 3 yrs.].

SNETON. Marg^{t}. (26) dau^{tr}. of Fr. Fisher [R. 3 mo.].

STAKESBY, parish of WHITBY. Elizth. (32) wife of Geo. Cockerell, Agnes Jackson (78), widow [R. 6 mo.].

RUSWARPE, same parish. Edw. Postgate (66), lab^{r}. [R. 6 mo.].

AYSLABYE, same parish. Laur. Knagges (50), and Dorothy (60) his wife, Rich. Knagges (36) and Maryan (32) his wife, Rob. Thissle (70), lab^{r}., and Marg^{t}. (50) his wife, Elizth. (30) wife of Ja^{s}. Cooke, Kath. Nelson (50), widow, Tho. Marsar (30), lab^{r}. [all R. 6 mo.].

[35.] ESDELSIDE, same parish. Rich. Stockdaile, gent^{n}., and Ellen his wife (both 50), with Margery their dau^{tr}. (20), Anne (30) wife of Chr. Suggitt, Ja^{s}. Brewster (60), mayson, with Ellis (32) and Mary (30) his dau^{trs}., Anne (32) wife of Raphe Hill, Elizth. Hill (58), widow, Will. Hill (28), glover, John Chapman, jun^{r}. (40), husb^{n}., and Elizth. (34) his wife, Frances (40) wife of Rob. Hudson, Will. Postgate, jun^{r}. (40), Jane (38) wife of Math. Dickeson, husb^{n}., Anne Cockerell (24), sp^{r}. [all R. 6 mo.].

[35^{b}.] Conviction of the Recusants previously presented &c. and proclamation of those now presented.

Digitized by Google

[Reg. A°. 37.] NORTHALLERTON,* Qu. Sessions (by adjournment) at, 10th July, 1612.

Before Conyers Darcy, Arth. Dakins, Knts., Will. Tanckerd and Adam Midlam, Esq^rs.

Tho. Clerke, Deputy for Sir Henry Slingesby.

PANNELL.

Will. Rymer, Morton on Swale, Gent^n.
Chr. Marwood, Winton, Gent^n.
Rob. Nicholson, Stanfray, „
Rich. Grange, Hornby, Yeom^n.
Will. Jackson, Craikall, „
Chr. Mitchell, Scabd Newton, „
John Swyer, Aynderby, „
Mich. Lythe, Morton, „
Will. Prest, Thornton Beanes „
Will. Rymer, Brompton, Yeom^n.
Martin Carter, Audbrough, „
Cuthb. Anderson, Gailes, „
Tho. Best, Hornby, „
John Sigeswicke, Brompton „
Rich. Walker, Mawnby, „
John Kettlewell, Allerton, „
Math. Browne, Junr., Sutton Howgrave, Yeom^n.

Who present the following Recusants:—

ALLERTONSHIRE.

HORNBY cum membris. Will. Waytinge, milner, and Jaine his wife (both 30), Will. Anderson (34), gardiner, John Burdon (20), tailor, Ann Kenrawe (60), poor widow, Isabell Taylor (60), sp^r., [all R. 12 mo.].

[37^b.] OSMOTHERLEY. Mercye Lowicke (40), widow, Tho. her son (about 22), with Ann (19), Ellen (17), Bridgett and Marye (about 15), Marg^t. (about 9), John (about 13), and Rich. (about 11), her children, Ellen (40) wife of Rich. Crosby, with Eliz^th. (about 17), Dorothy (about 13), and Ellen (about 8), her children, Jane Braythwait (80), widow [all R. 12 mo.], Rob. Kenrawe (about 24, R. 6 mo.].

ELLERBECK. Will. Bowes, gent^n. (about 45), and Mary (50) his wife, with Anne (about 19), Chas. (about 16), Mary (about 18), and Marg^t. (about 14), his children, Tho. Browne (about 50), all Rec^t. for 12 monthes.

THIMBLEBY. Barbraye (about 26) wife of Rich. Campole [R. 12 mo.].

NORTH KILVINGTON. Tho. Mennell, Esq., and Mary his wife (both about 50), Tho. Lyones and Grace his wife (both about 40), Dorothy (about 40) wife of Chr. Jeffrayson, Marg^t. (60) wife of Symon Craikell, Phillice (30) wife of Rob. Lyones [all R. 3 yrs.].

* The ordinary Minutes &c of this Sessions will be found in Vol. I., p. 263, but as no mention is made there of the Justices present, and the names of the Jurymen impanelled to deal with the Recusancy cases do not appear, it is thought best to give both here.

Digitized by Google

[38.] GIRSBY cum DINSDAILE. Geo. Stockdaile (about 60), gent^{n}. [R. 20 yrs.], Tho. Kilborne, taylor, and Marg^{t}. his wife (both about 40 and R. 4 yrs.], Edw. Dalton (about 18), servant to the said Tho. Kilborne [R. 3 yrs.], Marg^{t}. Harrison (about 40), widow [R. 12 mo.], Widow Hodgson (about 70) [R. 7 yrs.], John Crawfourth (about 40), lab^{r}. [R. 2 yrs.], Ellener Hodshon [about 15 or 16, R. 13 mo.].

DINSDAILE. Suzance (30) wife of Will. Killinghall, gent^{n}. [R. 5 yrs.].

NORTHALLERTON. Cicille (50) wife of John Watson (Eshall), Jaine Raynolde (about 60), widow, Anne (30) wife of Chr. Raynold, Tho. Scott, sadler, and Jaine his wife (both 30), Marg^{t}. Lanchester (60), widow, Ann (32) wife of Gabriell Cotes [all R. 2 yrs.].

THORNTON IN THE STREET. Rich. Talbott and Isabell his wife (both about 50), John and Geo. Talbott (about 24) his sons, with Anne (about 16) his dau^{tr}., Dorothy (60) wife of Fr. Scrope of Spenythorne (in Hang West), Esq., Elizth. Palliser (70), widow, Dorothy (about 36) wife of Tho. Palliser, Jennett Webster (about 66), widow [all R. 2 yrs.].

NORTH OTTERINGTON. Elizth. (about 20) wife of Mich. Metcalfe, gent^{n}. [R. 12 mo.].

[38^{b}.] WORSHALL Chappell. John Sayer (60), Esq., Rich. Cocke and Isabell his wife (both about 40), Elizth. (about 44) widow of the late Will. Sayer, Grace (30) wife of Lawr. Wells, Mary (34) wife of Cuthb. Potter, Anne (44) wife of Will. Sym, Ellenor (40) widow of the late Rich. Sayer [all R. 12 mo.].

HUTON BONWELL. John Conyers (50), Barbraye (45) his wife, and Fraunces (about 16) his dau^{tr}., Ellenor Cushen (26), John Marshall (55) and Isabell (50) his wife, Mary (50) wife of Rob. Conyers, Anne (30) wife of John Arther, Jane Conyers (32), widow, Isabell (50) wife of Geo. Wright, Rich. Hutton (90), Tomizin Pibus (60), widow, . . . Kirby (80), widow, [all R. 12 mo.].

LEAKE cum KIPWICKE. Anne (55) wife of Tho. Danby, Esq., Rich. Ascoughe (56), gent^{n}. [both R. 12 mo.].

LANMOUTH, in the said parish. Ja^{s}. Grene, gent^{n}. (about 40), founde by an other Jurye whose names are fixed to this Session Roll [R. 6 mo.], and Mary (50) his wife [R. 12 mo.].

BORROWBY. Mary (40) wife of Rob. Metcalfe [R. 12 mb.].

[39] KNAYTON cum BRAWITH. Elizth. (55) wife of Tho. Jackson, John Parkinson (60), Mary Danby (66), all Rec^{t}. for 12 monthes.

[39^{b}.] HANG EAST

TUNSTALL. Fraunces (15) dau^{tr}. of Rich. Cholmeley, Esq. [R. 12 mo.].

BURGHE. Elizth. Lady Lawson, wife of Sir Rich. [60, R. 12 mo.].

Digitized by Google

HORNBY. Lady Gascoigne (above 20) wife of Sir Will. Gascoigne [R 1 mo.], Elizth. wife of Will. Covell, gent^{n}. [R. 2 yrs.].

SCRUTON. Marg^{t}. wife of Chr. Bulmer [R. 12 mo.].

[40.] BEDALL cum FIRBY. Leon. Lodge (30), lab^{r}. [R. 8 yrs.] Elizth. Yonge thelder (60), widow [R. 20 yrs.], Isabell (17) wife of Henry Peares [R. 5 yrs.], Grace (above 16) wife of Rich. Tailor, tanner [R. 2 yrs.], Mary (34) wife of Geo. Metcalfe, gent^{n}. [R. 12 mo.].

THOR[N]TON WATLAS, BECKWITH, THURNE and CLIFTON. Bernerd Williamson (52), lab^{r}. [R. 12 mo.].

HIPSWELL. Will. Atkinson (80), and Bridgett (40) his dau^{tr}., sp^{r}. [R. 12 mo.].

MASSAM. Marg^{t}. Danby (70), widow, Isabell (30) wife of Chr. Danby, gent^{n}., Constance (50) wife of Rich. Beckwith, Dorothy (40) wife of Fr. Hoppes, Tho. Walker (30), all Rec^{t}. 8 monthes.

ELLINGTONS, same parish. Kath. Langdaile (60), widow, Mable Boggle (40), sp^{r}., John Danby (30), Will. Challener and Kath. his wife (both 30), Anne (50) wife of Will. Cowper, John Gleadston (50), webster, Joane Langdaile (30), sp^{r}. [all R. 8 mo.].

[40^{b}.] SWINTON cum WARDERMASKE, same parish. Chr. Thexton (60), Chr. Ringer thelder (50), Chr. Ringer, jun^{r}. (26), Marg^{t}. (70) wife of Raphe Chatter, Dorothy Brunton (40), Dorothy Beckwith (50), widow [all R. 8 mo.].

HEALEY, same parish. Agnes Smithson (60), widow, Lamb. Waide (30), Jane (40) wife of Rich. Smithson, Jennett Jackson (40), Agnes Jackson (26), Anth. Crosby and his wife (both 40), Mawde (40) wife of Fr. Atkinson, Luce (48) wife of Edw. Jackson, Jennett Raynard (40), Will. Jackson (50), Raphe Lucas and Dorothy his wife (both above 17), all Rec^{t}. 8 monthes.

NOOTWITH COOTE, same parish. Tho. Spence (50), non-com^{t}. for 8 mo., and Jaine (40) his wife [R. 8 mo.].

ILTON, same parish. John Atkinson and Agnes his wife (both about 66), Rich. Atkinson and Fraunces his wife (about 46), all Rec^{t}. 8 monthes.

FEARBY, same parish. Will. Wintersgill (43), Marm. Wintersgill and Jennett his wife (50), all R. 8 mo.

[41^{b}.] HALLIKELDE.

WATH cum NORTON CONYERS. Marg^{t}. (40) wife of John Harrison, whoe hath contynewed 8 monthes non-communicant.

KIRKBY ON THE HILL. . . . . Tankred (30) wife of Tho. Tankerd of Branton, Esq., Rob. Bell (30) his servant [R. 12 mo.].

MILBY, same parish. Will. Gibson (above 16), gent^{n}. [R. 12 mo.].

BURNISTON. Chr. Raine (36), servant to Will. Clopton, gent^{n}., Tho. Harrison (26), also his servant, Dorothy (70) wife of Nich Robinson, Isabell (50) wife of Will. Mayson [all R. 6 mo.].

Digitized by Google

NEWTON. Jane Mitchell (70), widow [R. 6 mo.].

[42.] PICKALL cum ROXBY. Meriall (40) wife of Rich. Wandesford, gent^{n}., Mary (40) wife of Will. Grante, gent^{n}., Rich. Marlinge (about 50), lab^{r}., Elizth. Flower (about 30), his servant, Margery (30) wife of Tho. Fall, Elizth. (30) wife of Geo. Mennell of Nesse, gent^{n}. [all R. 6 mo].

[43.] GILLING EAST.

CROFT. John Wethereld (about 38), shoemaker, Jaine (about 36) his wife, and John (about 18) his son, Widow Burne (about 70), Mary (28) wife of Ambr. Crawfurth [all R. 6 mo.].

STAPLETON. Henry Pudsey (70), gent^{n}., Elizth. (60) wife of John Robinson thelder, Alison (50) wife of John Potter [all R. 6 mo.].

YAFFORDE. Christabell Gateherd (60), widow [R. 6 mo.].

DALTON, parish of CROFT. Ellenor (60) wife of John Burnett, gent^{n}. [R. 6 mo.]

CLEESBY. Ellenor (30) wife of Ja^{s}. Cleasbie, gent^{n}., Anth. Burne, tailor, and Eden his wife (both 40), with Tho. Yonge (16), his apprentice, Isabell (40) wife of John Thirkell, Raphe Rookbie (above 16), gent^{n}. [all R. 6 mo.], Ann Metcalfe (40), sp^{r}., Geo. Lambert (60), gent^{n}. [both R. 1 mo.], [43^{b}.] John Cleesbye (60) and John (34) his son, non-communicant.

KIRKBY. Barbera Cooke, an old blind, poore woman [R. 6 yrs.].

MAWNBY. Fraunces (50) wife of Henry Mitchell, Widow Midleton (80), Jaine (40) wife of Fr. Gatonbie, Widow Burnett (80), all Rec^{t}. 6 monthes.

MANFIELD. Grace (50) wife of Chr. Miles, husb^{n}., Tho. Bailes and Jane his wife (both 60), with Anne (30) their dau^{tr}., Penticost Jackson (24), sp^{r}., Percivall Cuthbertson (30), mayson, Marg^{t}. (50) wife of Raphe Wilson, Dorothy Wilson (55), widow, Anne (30) wife of Rich. Wilson, yeom^{n}., Barbraye (50) wife of Will. Harwood, lab^{r}., Elizth. Pereth (50), sp^{r}., Marg^{t}. Robinson (40), sp^{r}., Marg^{t}. Hewitson (40), sp^{r}. [all R. 12 mo.].

CLIFF. Dorothy (30) wife of John Witham, Esq., Marg^{t}. (30) wife of Nich. Tyndall, yeom^{n}. [R. 12 mo.].

CLOWBECK. Cicille (60) wife of Edmonde Morton, gent^{n}., and Elizth. (30) their dau^{tr}. [both R. 12 mo.]

MIDDLETON TYERS. Tho. Midleton (46), carpenter, John Hutcheson (40), lab^{r}., Jaine Staine (60), widow, Alice Hall (60), widow [all R. 12 mo.].

KNETON in the said parish. Marg^{t}. Francke (80), widdoe, and Jane (43) her dau^{tr}., Elizth. Francke (47), widow, Tho. Fraunckc (50), gent^{n}., Ellen Swainstone (50), sp^{r}., John Swainstone (40), lab^{r}., Tho. Sympson (52), yeom^{n}. and Jaine (40) his wife [all R. 12 mo.].

Digitized by Google

COWTON GRAINGE, same parish. Bryan Smithson (53), with Geo. (17) and Ellen (18) his son and dau^{tr}. [R 12 mo.].

MOULTON. Will. Cowleson (60), thatcher [R. 12 mo.].

DANBY ON WISKE. Fr. Storie (50) and Mary (40) his wife, with Henry (18) and Anne (20) his son and dau^{tr}., Henry Whorleton and Elizth. his wife (both 60), all Rec^{t}. 3 monthes.

[44^{b}.] BROMPTON ON SWALE. Jaine Harrison [44, and R. 12 mo.], Fr. Smith, non-communicant.

[45.] GILLING WEST.

KIRKBY RAVENSWORTH. Fr. Goodricke and Anne his wife (both 44), Marg^{t}. Collinge (90), widow, Elizth. Harrison (70), widow, John Smithson (70), Mary (40) wife of Anth. Smithson, Gawine Collinge (48), Eden Ponsonbie (50), all Rec^{t}. 6 monthes.

BOWES. Agnes (above 17) wife of Will. Dent, obstinate Rec^{t}. for 12 monthes.

HINDERTHWAIT, parish of ROMALDKIRK cum membris. Jaine (30) wife of Fardinando Hudlestone, Esquieir [R. 6 mo.].

MARRIGGE. Alice (about 60) wife of John Dent of Marrigge Parke, yeom$_{n}$. [R. 20 yrs.].

ROOKBIE. Marg^{t}. Yerker (80), widow [R. 12 mo.].

MORTHAM, same parish. Marg^{t}. (44) wife of Sir Tho. Rookbye [R. 12 mo.].

SWEETHOUSE, same parish. Tho. Branch, yeom^{n}., and Kath. his wife, both about 40, and Rec^{t}. 12 monthes.

[45^{b}.] HUTON LONGVILLIS. Elizth. (60) wife of Chr. Wilson, lab^{r}., Anne Nesome (50), widow, ... (52) wife of Tho. Layton, gent^{n}., Jennett Metlande (40), widow [all R. 6 mo.], Anne (50) wife of Anth. Mawd, non-com^{t}. this year.

LAYTON, same parish. Johan (50) wife of Will. West, lab^{r}., Elizth. Willance (60), widow [R. 6 mo.].

MELSONBIE. Margerie (40) wife of Edw. Gower, Rob. Gateret, yeom^{n}., and Elizth. his wife (both about 40), with Barth. (21) his son, and Agnes (19) and Jennett (17) his dau^{trs}., Grace Armestronge (36), widow, Elizth. (33) wife of Ja^{s}. Thompson, Fraunces Smithson (72), widow, Elizth. Gateret (60), widow, Will. Gaterett (30), yeom^{n}. [all R. 6 mo.].

FORCETT, same parish. John Warde, yeom^{n}., Rob. Wiseman al^{s}. Milner, both above 17, and R. 12 mo.

CARKINGE, same parish. Chr. Dent, yeom^{n}., above 17 and R. 12 monthes.

OVINGTON, same parish. Isabell wife of Will. Ovington, Anne Swalloe, sp^{r}., both above 17 and Rec^{t}. 12 monthes.

[46.] BARFOURTH, same parish. Elizth. Pudsey, widow, Isabell Harrison, sp^{r}., and Will. Walker, yeom^{n}., her servants, Will. Dixson,

Digitized by Google

miller, and Dorothy his wife, Rob. Clayton, yeom^{n}., Mary Dente, widow, Margrett Shute, widow, Tho. Shutt, weaver, servant to Fr. Newcome, weaver [all R. 12 mo., and all above 16].

LITTLE HOOTON. Tho. Slinger, yeom^{n}., and Ellen his wife, Jenett Slinger, widow, Jaine wife of Geo. Slinger, yeom^{n}. [all R. 12 mo., and above 16].

EPPLEBYE. Anne wife of Anth. Gibson, yeom^{n}., Alice Lowes, widow, Bryan Lowes, chapman, Will. Wright, lab^{r}., Grace Barker, widow, Jaine Beane, widow, Elizth. wife of Will. Fishburne, yeom^{n}., Alice wife of Rob. Ovington, lab^{r}. [all R. 12 mo., and above 16].

CARLTON PASTURE. Rob. Younge, lab^{r}., and Agnes his wife [R. 12 mo., and above 16].

[46^{b}.] WICKLIFFE. Merioll Wicliffe, Geo. Smithson, gent^{n}., and Margrett his wife [all R. 12 mo., and above 16].

CARLETON, parish of STANWIGGES. Anth. Catterick, Esq., and Joses his wife [R. 12 mo., and above 16].

AWDBROUGHE, same parish. Anth. Metcalfe, gent^{n}., and Elline his wife, Grace Lambert, widow, Tho. Sadler, yeom^{n}., and Margerye his wife, Edw. Daulton and Dorothy his wife, Marg^{t}. wife of John Manfeild, John Daulton and Margery his wife, Symon Dobson and Jaine his wife, Will. Atkinson and Elizth. his wife, Marg^{t}. Fewler, Dor. Wilson, Ellice Walton, widow, Jenett Wilde, widow, Alice wife of Anth. Wilde, Jenett Bailes, widow, Grace wife of John Manfeild, Raphe Mandfeild and . . . . . his wife, [47.] Mary Tode wife of Math. Todd, Dor. wife of Tho. Manfeild, Mary Greene, Leon. Pearson, Will. Wilde and Meriall his wife, Marg^{t}. Whitfeilde, Elizth. Simpson [all R. 12 mo , and over 16].

KIRKBRIGGE, same parish. Rich. Nicholson, yeom^{n}., and Grace his wife, Chr. Nicholson and Eden his wife, Widow Hewines [all R. 12 mo., and over 16].

LATON, same parish. Anne Garthe, Dor. Mettam and Emott Atkinson, widows, Jaine wife of Parcivell Atkinson, Anne Thompson, [all R. 12 mo., and above 16].

HICLOSE, same parish. Ambr. Pudsaye, gent^{n}., and Jaine his wife, Merian Apleby, widow, John Helcott and Frances his wife, Ambr. Newcome and Jenett his wife, Jenett Smith, sp^{r}., [all R. 12 mo., and above 16].

[47^{b}.] CALDWELL, same parish. Tho. Robinson and Jennett his wife, Rob. Smith, Elizth. Lynskaile, sp^{r}. [all R. 2 mo., and above 16].

[48.] HANG WEST.

SPENITHORNE. Chr. Scrope, gent^{n}., and Marg^{t}. his wife (both about 51 and R. 6 yrs.), Edw. Eshe and Agnes his wife (both about 46 and R. 7 yrs.), with Dor. Eshe (17) their dau^{tr}. [R. 8 mo.], Marg^{t}. Addison (54), a poor woman [R. 12 mo.].

Digitized by Google

EAST WITTON. Rich. Danby and Alison his wife (both about 40, and R. 6 yrs.), Will. Stavelaye, milner [46 and R. 3 yrs.].

THORNTON STEWARD. Jaine Chambers (52), widow, Rich. Skelton (about 44), butcher, and Margerie (about 35) his wife, Math. Wilkinson al^{s}. Johnson (30), tailor.

LABORNE, parish of WENSLEY. Anne Wate (about 50), widow [R. 10 yrs.], Geo. Waite (20), gent^{n}., her son [R. 4 yrs.], Isabell Wilson (45), a poor woman [R. 10 yrs.], Jaine (35) wife of Raphe Dighton [R. 7 yrs], Mary (50) wife of Rob. Waller [R. 10 yrs.], Ellenor (44) wife of Will. Harrison [R. 10 yrs.], Isabell (60) wife of Fr. Hoppes [R. 10 yrs.], Marg^{t}. (21) their dau^{tr}. [R. 3 yrs.], Dor. Coattes (about 60), widow [R. 16 yrs.], Dor. (38) wife of Tho. Fa[w]cett [R. 10 yrs.], Alice Fawcett (62), widow [R. 16 yrs.], Frances (20) their dau^{tr}. [R. 2 yrs.]

[48^{b}.] NEWTON in PATTERIC[K] BRUNTON. None.

HAUXWELL with BARDON. Bridget (34) wife of Raphe Spence, gent^{n}. (of Bardon), R. 7 years.

DOWNHOLME. Anne Scrope (about 60), widow, John Coltman (40), tailor, and Ellinor (40) his wife, Elizth. Hagston (60), Anne (60) wife of Fr. Cozin [all R. 6 mo.].

COVERHAM. John Griswitt (60), Cecille Bainbridge (64), widow [R. 12 mo.].

[49.] GRUNTON. Salamon Swaile (30), gent^{n}., and Anne (29) his wife, Alison (40) wife of Raphe Colyer, John Garth (70), yeom^{n}., and Anne (63) his wife, Dor. (50) wife of Rich. Metcalfe, yeom^{n}., Jennet Gibson (68), widow [all R. 12 mo.].

RETHE, same parish. Mary (63) wife of Rog. Gower, gent^{n}. [R. 12 mo.].

HEALEY, same parish. Lanc. Wilson (50), yeom^{n}., Marg^{t}. Watson (80), widow [R. 12 mo.].

GUNERSIDE, same parish. Anne (30) wife of Will. Blade, yeom^{n}., Cicellie (40) wife of Rob. Bradinge, yeom^{n}., Marg^{t}. Metcalfe (60), widow, Alyson Kirton (80), widow, with Edw. (20), Jaine (25), and John (16), her children, Isabell (50) wife of Geo. Kirton, Agnes Kirton (60), widow, Isabell Alderson (70), widow, Isabell Robinson (40), sp^{r}., Elizth. (60) wife of Jefferaie Metcalfe, yeom^{n}., Elizth. (80) wife of Bryan Metcalfe, and Agnes (50) his dau^{tr}., Epham Wharton (35), widow, and Marg^{t}. (20) her dau^{tr}., Alison (70) wife of John Addison, lab^{r}., Ja^{s}. Harrison thelder (60), weaver, Agnes Hutchinson (80), widow, Ja^{s}. Metcalfe (70), lab^{r}. [all R. 12 mo.].

MEWKER, same parish. Marg^{t}. Metcalfe, widow, and Mary wife of Raphe Alderson, both above 16 and R. 12 monthes.

REETH, same parish. Isabell (52) wife of Symon Duglas, James Harrison younger (30), lab^{r}., and Elizth. (25) his wife [all non-com^{t}. 12

Digitized by Google

mo.]; Giles Faux, John Naitby (30), Agnes (24) dau^tr^. of Ja^s^. Harrison thelder, Cuthb. Yonge [all R. 12 mo.].

[49^b^.] GUNERSIDE, same parish. John Burton (60) and Jaine (50) his wife [non-com^t^. 12 mo.].

OXNOP, same parish. Miles Raw (56), yeom^n^. [non-com^t^. 12 mo.]

MIDLEHAM. Chas. Hobson, 35 and R. 12 yeares.

AISKARTH. Valentyne Fawcett (54), ... (40) wife of Bryan Metcalfe, with himself (60), all R. 12 monthes.

BARNINGHAM cum EVERBY. Eliz^th^. (60) wife of John Johnson, Jaine Barker (60), widow [both R. 12 mo.].

ASKRIGGE. Edith (45) wife of Will. Robinson, yeom^n^., Edm. Allan (26), both Rec^t^. 6 mo., Geo. Thwaite (26) non-com^t^. for 6 monthes.

[50.] Conviction of Recusants presented at Northallerton, July Sessions, &c.

[51.] HELMESLEY, Qu. Sessions at, 1st Oct^r^., 1612.

Before &c.*

PANNELL.

Rich. Sneton, Yowcote,	Gent^n^.	Tho. Wilson, Nawton,	Yeom^n^.
Geo. Hill, Newholme,	Yeom^n^.	Rob. Miles, Est Harlsey,	„
John Parke, Pickering,	„	Will. Taylor, Thornton,	„
Rob. Lythe, Lockton,	„	Peter Hopperton, Hovingham, Yeom^n^.	
Will. Jackson, Newholme,	„		
John Stockton, Potto,	„	Rob. Robson, Slingesby,	Yeom^n^.
Tho. Harding, Pickering,	„	Nich. Barker, Budelam,	„
John Agar, Huntington,	„	Humfr. Brabyner, Sutton,	„

WHO PRESENT the following Recusants :—

BULMER.

HUBY. Marg^t^. Barker [50, R. 10 yrs.].

RASCALL. Will. Woodward† [50, R. 6 mo.].

SUTTON. Kath. (above 40) wife of Rob. Browne [R. 10 yrs.], with Eliz^th^. (20) his dau^tr^. [R. 6 yrs.]

[51^b^.] UPSALL in SOUTH KILVINGTON. Will. Jackson (30), weaver, and Mary (24) his wife, Marg^t^. (23) wife of John Johnson, Francis (32) wife of Chr. Jackson, weaver, Jane Jackson (50), widow, Mary Bussye (60), widow, Ellen Sampson (32), widow, Chr. Carter (42), glover, and Jane (30) his wife, Jennet Wilson (50), widow, Jane Lund

* See Vol. II. p. 1. The names of the Jurymen in the present Pannell are not given there.

† Note interlined above:—Conformatus est, et venit ad ecclesiam. Ego fui testis.—W. Bradley. This gentleman was Clerk of the Peace at this time, and this entry is in his own hand.

Digitized by Google

(43), widow, Jane Robinson (46), widow, Jane (40) wife of Will. Bassett, yeom^{n}., and Eliz^{h}. (20) his dau^{tr}. [all R. 12 mo.]

MORTON GRANGE in EAST HARLESEY. Marg^{t}. Rawlinge (about 60), sp^{r}., Anne Wilson (60), widow [both R. 6 mo.].

LANGBARGH.

EGTON. Geo. Whitfeilde (about 19), shoemaker [R. 4 mo.].

CRATHORNE. Kath. (about 26) wife of Tho. Crathorne, Esq., Alex. Welfoote (30), lab^{r}., and Marg^{t}. (30) his wife [all R. 12 mo.]

[52.] LOFTHOUSE. Tho. Gibson (32), Elizth. Harrison (43), widow, Will. (20) son of Will. Simpson, cordiner, and living with his father, John (22) son of Nich. Gibson [all R. 12 mo.], Dorothy Harte (36), widow [R. 2 mo.], and Jane (12) her dau^{tr}., and living with her [R. 3 mo.], Josye Pattison (40), sp^{r}. [R. 4 yrs.], Anne Robinson (33), sp^{r}. [R. 26 mo.], Will. Simpson (40), cordiner, and Elizth. (50) his wife [both R. 44 mo.], Alison (60) wife of Nich. Gibson [R. 26 mo.], Will. Deane (60), a poor blind beggar [R. 46 mo.], Oliver Pattison (40), miller [R. 26 mo.], John (14) his son, and Anne (13) his dau^{tr}., living with him [both R. 3 mo.].

LYTH. Edm. Marshall (about 60), husb^{n}. [R. 8 yrs.], Elizth. (40) wife of Rowl. Gill [R. 6 yrs.]

BARNBY. John Foulthrope (40), gent^{n}. [R. 6 yrs.].

NEWTON. Trynian Smithson and Anne his wife [both 30 and R. 12 yrs.], with Rich. (11) their son [R. 3 mo.], Ellen Samson (30), a poor woman [R. 6 years].

[52^{b}.] UGTHORPE. Kath. Ratcliffe (50), Raphe Hardinge (50), Anne (30) wife of Will. Ratcliffe, Henry Ridley (50), Symond Ridley (40), Rich. Pearson (40), Geo. Manarde (60), Will. Daye (20), Dor. Hardinge (50), Frances Salvine (26), Mary Willy (20), Tho. Readman and Isabell his wife (both 40), John Raye and Jane his wife (both 50), Barnard Atkinson and Grace his wife (both 40), Will. Stangay and Margery his wife (both 26), Chr. Thorpe and Agnes his wife (both 50), Greg. Wardell and Elizth. his wife (both 40), Will. Cootes (20), John Hogg and Jane his wife (both 40), Mary Pickering (40), Tho. Story (39), Fr. Lecke and Elizth. his wife (both 40), all Rec^{t}. for noe tyme sett downe in the originall presentment.

UREBY, parish of KIRKLETHAM. Geo. Jackson (46) and Jaine (about 42) his wife [both R. 2 mo.].

[53.] Conviction of Recusants presented at Helmesley Sessions 1st Octr. last, &c.

[53^{b}.] Qu. Sessions at Richmond, 6th of Oct^{r}., 1612 [See Vol. II., p. 4].

List of Recusants presented :—

Digitized by Google

ALLERTONSHIRE.

HORNBY cum membris, et SMETON PARVA. Will. Waytinge, milner, and Grace his wife [both 30, R. 8 yrs.], Will. Anderson (24), gardiner [R. 2 yrs.], John Bardon (24), tailor [R. 4 yrs], Anne Kenrawe (60), widow [R. 10 yrs.], Isabell Taylor (60), sp^{r}. [R. 10 yrs.], Garthered (20) wife of Chr. Sympson [R. 2 yrs.], Bryan Simpson (40), servant to Sir Henry Browne [R. 3 yrs.].

HALIKELD.

HUNBURTON cum MILBY. Will. Gibson (about 50), gent^{n}. [R. 3 yrs.]

[54.] CARPERLEY. Marg^{t}. Richardson [50, R. 12 mo.], Frances Metcalfe [18, R. 3 mo.].

FINGALL. None.

CONSTABLE BURTON, in that parish. Jaine (40) wife of Chr. Wivell, Esq. [R. 6 mo.]

WENSLEY. Dorothy Atkinson (58), widow, Anne (50) wife of Tho. Rogerson, Margery (38) wife of Chas. Jaike, weaver, Nath. Fisewicke (60), lab^{r}., Mich. Tirrye (60), all Rec^{t}. 12 months.

Conviction of the Rec^{ts}. aforesaid at Richmond Sessions, 12th Jan^{y}., 161$\frac{2}{3}$, &c.

[55.] HELMESLEY, Qu. Sessions at &c [See Vol. II., p. 20].

Recusants presented there:—

BULMER.

HOLTBY cum WARTHILL. None. Per Joh. Richardson, Constable.

NEWTON ON OUSE. None.

[55^{b}.] SKELTON cum OVERTON. Austen Gryme and Isabell his wife [about 60, and R. 10 yrs.], Edw. Lost [about 50, R. 2 yrs.], Margery Kalam [about 50, R. 2 yrs.], Anne (about 30) wife of Will. Beisley of Skelton [R. 8 yrs.].

HUBY. None.

SUTTON. Kath. Browne (about 60), widow [R. 10 yrs.], and Elizth. (24) her dau^{tr}. [R. 3 yrs.]

EASINGWOLD, WIGGINGTON, THORMANBY. None.

HUNTINGTON cum membris. Jane (50) wife of Peter Wilkinson [R. 2 yrs.], Anne Foster (80), widow and blind [R. 10 yrs.], Marg^{t}. Pearson (60), widow [R. 10 yrs.], Wilfride Lazenby [25, R. 4 yrs.].

[56.] BRANSBY cum STEARESBY. Agnes Rawdon (50), widow [R. 20 yrs.], Agnes Gooderick (60), widow [R. 12 yrs.], Jane (20) her dau^{tr}. [R 8 yrs.], Tho. and John (10) her sons [R. from their infancie], Ann Morton (20), servant to Rich. Cholmley, Esq. [R. 2 yrs.], Rachell (40) wife of Chr. Hebden [R. 12 yrs.], Elizth. Murton (50), sp^{r}. [R. 20 yrs.], Christian Warwick (60), servant to M^{rs}. Ursulay Cholmley [R. 2 yrs.],

Digitized by Google

Isabell Merton (50), widow [R. 12 yrs.], Ursula (20) her dau^{tr}. [R. 4 yrs.], Agnes Young (50), widow [R. 2 yrs.].

BRAFFERTON. Rich. Cholmley (40), Esq., and Alice his wife (30), both Rec^{t}. 14 months, Thomesin Gower (27), widow, in house with the said Rich., Isabell Wright (18), kinswoman and in house &c, Morgan Thorehill (23), an Irishman and serv^{t}. to Mr. Cholmley [all three R. 14 mo.], Geo. Pearson (35), servant to the said Mr. Cholmley [R. 4 mo.], Will. Brewer (31), his butler [R. 3 monethes], Rob. Danby (26), servant and late butler to the same [R. 17 mo.].

[56^{b}.] TIRRINGTON and GANTHROPP. None.

[57.] BIRDFORTH.

COWSBY, THORNTON cum BAGBY, THIRKLEBY. None.

BIRDFORTH. Agnes Hurd (60), widow [R. 30 yrs.].

SOWERBY. None.

UPSALL infra. 13 Rec^{ts}. names and ages presented, but not for what time.

SKIPTON. None.

CARLETON MINIOTT cum ISLEBECK. Marg^{t}. Danby (60), widow [R. 10 yrs.], and Brian (40) her son [R. 8 yrs.].

DALTON. None.

BAGBY. John Hesle [40, R. 12 mo.].

CATTON, NEWSOME cum BRACKENBARGH, and SAND HUTON. None.

SOUTH KILVINGTON. No Rec^{ts}. nor non-com^{ts}. there.

UPSALL supra. Will Jackson (40), linen weaver, and Mary (41) his wife, Marg^{t}. (30) wife of John Johnson, yeom^{n}., Fraunces (47) wife of Chr. Jackson, Jane Jackson (about 50), widow, Mary Stephenson (60), widow, Jane (50) wife of Will. Basset, yeom^{n}., and Elizth (30) his dau^{tr}., Ellen Sampson (50), widow, Chr. Carter, glover, and Jane his wife (both 50), Rich. Carter (18), glover, Jane Lawe (60), widow, Ann Robinson (50), widow. [No time sett downn in the originall.]

[58.] RIDALL.

HAROM, NEW MALTON, OLD MALTON, GILLING. None.

BUTTERWICK, parish of BARTON. Rich. Cowlson (50), Rec^{t}. 20 years.

KIRKBY MOORSIDE cum membris. None.

HOVINGHAM. Jane Clarkson (70), widow, Alice (50) wife of Tho. Grene, Kath. (49) wife of Rob. Hardwick, Marg^{t}. Tod (50), widow, Elizth. (49) wife of Geo. Filliskirk, Marg^{t}. (28) wife of Henry Filliskirk, Chr. Carter (58), Ann (47) wife of Will Dockar, Elizth. (50) wife of Will. Drew [all R. 3 yrs.], Elizth. Leife (60), widow, Joan Ranson (30) her dau^{tr}. [both R. 6 mo.].

EAST NESSE. Brigett Crathorne (60), widow, Mary (50) wife of Geo. Spenceley [both R. 3 yrs.].

Digitized by Google

COWLTON. Ann S[t]ibbin (60), widow, Ann (34) wife of Edw. Goodier [both R. 12 mo.].

SOUTH HOLME. Elizth. (50) wife of Tho. Bullock, gent^{n}. [non-com for 12 mo.].

SKACKELTON. Elizth. Holtby (50), widow, Kath. (50) wife of Guy Geldart, Ann (37) wife of Gilb. Almond, Tho. Hick (47), Jane Edward (50), sp^{r}. [all R. 3 yrs.], Kath. (48) wife of Rob. Davison [R. 12 mo.], Marg^{t}. Spencer (57), sp^{r}. [R. 3 yrs.].

[58^{b}.] SCACKLETON GRAINGE. Phillis Wildon [45, R. 3 yrs.], Ann (27) wife of Rog. Menethropp [R. 6 mo.], Cuthb. Tailor (60), milner [R. 3 yrs.].

BIRK-HAGG. Elizth. Freare (60), sp^{r}., Diana (50) wife of . . . . . Harrison [both R. 3 yrs.].

NORMANBY. None.

ROSDALE, parish of LASTINGHAM. Will. Turner, capper, and Mary his wife, both 30, and Rec^{t}. 12 yrs., with John (6) and Elizth. (3), their unbaptized children.

HUTON IN LE HOLE. Tho. Dobson (60), lab^{r}. [R. 10 yrs.].

SCAWTON, SAWTON cum BROWBY, SLINGSBY, and APPLETON IN LE STRETE. None.

[59.] LANGBARGH.

LIETH. Edm. Marshall (70), husb^{n}. [R. 10 yrs.], Elizth. (40) wife of Rowl. Gill [R. 5 yrs.].

BARNEBY. John Fulthropp (46), gent^{n}. [R. 10 yrs.].

MICKLEBY and ELLERBY. None.

NEWTON MOWGRAVE. Trinian Smithson (50), husb^{n}., and Ann his wife (30), both Rec^{t}. 16 years, with Rich. (20) their son [R. from his infancie, sett downe 3 yeares, viz. since he was above 16 yeares], Elinor Sampson (above 17), widow [R. 20 yrs.], Jane (above 17) wife of Will. Bell [R. 5 yrs.].

BORRABY. Jane Fish (60), widow [R. 12 yrs.].

UGTHORP. Kath. Radcliffe (56), sp^{r}. [R. 30 yrs.], Raph Harding (60), gent^{n}., sojourner in the said Katherine's house [R. 16 yrs.], Henry Ridley (60), and Simon Ridley (40), servants or sojourners with the said Kath. [R. 20 yrs.], Dor. Menfeild (above 17), sojourner with the same [R. 20 yrs.], Fraunces [59^{b}.] Salvin, gentlewoman (26), soj^{r}. with the same, Rich. Pearson (34), and Mary Willy (30), servants to the same, Tho. Redman (44), gent^{n}., and Isabell (40) his wife [all R. 16 yrs.], Will. Radcliffe (36), gent^{n}. [R. 2 yrs.], and Ann (34) his wife [R. 16 yrs.], Chr. Thorp (50), husb^{n}., and Agnes (60) his wife [both R. 12 yrs.], Barnard Atkinson (50), husb^{n}., and Grace (40) his wife [both R. 16 yrs.], John Hogg and Joan his wife [both 40, and R. 16 yrs.], John Ray (60) and Jane (50) his wife [both R. 30 yrs.],

Digitized by Google

Greg. Wardill (46), husb^{n}., and Elizth. (40) his wife [both R. 20 yrs.], Fr. [60.] Leck (34), lab^{r}., and Elizth. (20) his wife [R. 16 yrs.], Elizth. Gill (18), sp^{r}., and servant to Tho. Redman [hath bene seduced to become a Rec^{t}. the space of 2 yeares], Mary Pickering (50), sp^{r}. [obstinate R. 20 yrs.], Will. Stanghaw (26), husb^{n}., and Margery (25) his supposed wife [R. 2 yrs.], Will. Day (24), lab^{r}. [R. 6 yrs.], and Marg^{t}. his supposed wife, seduced and Rec^{t}. 12 months, Will. Cotes (30), husb^{n}., tennant to Mr. Radcliffe, seduced and Rec^{t}. 4 yeares, Chas. Forrest (30), servant to Raph Harding, gent^{n}., and Jane his supposed wife [R. 12 yrs.].

KIRK-LEVENTON. None.

PICKTON. Barnard Pearson (50), houskeeper, and Ann (40) his wife [obst. R. 12 mo.: they have a sonne aged 10 yeares], Marg^{t}. Whitton (60), widow, James Hall (60), joiner, and Fraunces (50) his wife, Jane (80) wife of Tho. Hurd [all R. 12 mo.], Ann Readhead (30), sp^{r}. [R. 2 mo.].

[60^{b}.] APPLETON ON WISKE. Tho. Bowes (40), gent^{n}., and Isabell (40) his wife [R. 10 and 12 mo. respectively], Rich. Best, gent^{n}., and Faith his wife [both 40, and R. 8 yrs.], John Johnson, tailor, and Ann his wife [both 30 and R. 7 yrs.], Chr. Dawson (30) and Julian (24) his wife [R. 12 mo.], Will. Porter, lab^{r}., and Jane his wife [both 30, R. 3 mo.], Elizth. Clarke (80), widow [R. 8 yrs.], Ann Cornforth (60), a poor old woman [R. 4 yrs.], Marm. Lodge (40) [R. 21 yrs.], Ann Best (40), sp^{r}. [R. 9 yrs.], Brian Gayre (80), poor man [R. 16 yrs.], Elizth. Oliott (60), ma[i]ntained with Tho. Bowes (60), Rec^{t}. for 3 years, Jane Readhead (20), servant to Rich. Best, gent^{n}., Rob. Bowes (about 19) son of Tho. Bowes, John (under 20 and above 9) son of John Johnson, Tho. (about 9) son of Rich. Beste, gent^{n}. [R. noe tyme specified].

WESTERDALE. None.

[61.] SEAMER. Margery Jenn (60), widow, and Ursula (35) her dau^{tr}. [R. 10 yrs.].

NEWBY. Agnes Rontree (80), widow [R. 3 yrs.].

MARTON. None.

AYTON. Edith Bulmer (60), widow, Ann Harrison (60), a poor blind beggar [both R. 12 yrs.], Meriall (43) wife of Will. Simpson [R. 9 yrs.], Ann Theaker (40), sp^{r}., servant to M^{ris}. Meriall Yoward [R. 2 yrs.], Chr. Lowick, pedlar, and Margery his wife [both 50, R. 12 mo.], with Chr. (15), Rob. (13), and Mary (13), their children [R. 12 mo.].

HILTON SUPER LEVEN. Henry Pressick (50), yeom^{n}. [R. 8 yrs.].

MIDLETON ON LEVEN. None.

LEVERTON. Jennet Trewet (80), widow [R. 8 yrs.].

Digitized by Google

GREENHOW. Ursula Wilson (60), widow, Alex. Wilson (40) and Mary (30) his wife [all R. 12 mo.].

[61b.] LOFTHOUSE cum SKINYNGRAVE. Tho. Gibson (32), Dorothy Hart (52), Jane (17) her dautr. [all R. 10 yrs.], Joyce Pattison (44), spr. [R. 20 yrs.], Ann Robinson (40), spr. [R. 10 yrs.], Elizth. Harrison (56), widow [R. 11 yrs.], Will. Simpson (44), cordiner, and Elizth. his wife [R. 12 yrs.], Alison (60) wife of Nich. Gibson [R. 8 yrs.] and John (26) his son [R. 7 yrs.], Will. Deane (60), a poor blind beggar [R. 11 yrs.], Oliver Pattison (42), milner, and Ann (30) his wife [both R. 10 yrs.], Rob. Walker (40), cordiner, and Elizth. (27) his wife [both R. 5 yrs.], Jane (30) wife of Rowland Punder [R. 9 yrs.].

INGLEBY GREENHOW. None.

[62.] WHORLTON cum POTTOE. Tho. Smeton [50, R. 2 yrs.] with Luke and Chas. (both above 16) his sons [R. 12 mo.], Jos. Constable (55) of Pottoe, gentn., and Mary (55) his wife [both R. 13 mo.] with Mary (20) their dautr., Geo. Gale and Margt. his wife [R.], Syth Hall, reteiner of the said Geo. Gale, Jane Sturton, widow, Will. Wilson, all obstinate Rects.

EASINGTON. None.

NEWTON SUB ORAM.* Jane (60) wife of Simon Jackson [R. 6 yrs.].

MARSKE. Raph Rookby, Esq., and Joan his wife [both 40, R. 4 yrs.], with Rob. (14) their son, Meriall (12) supposed wife of Rob. Coniers, and remaining in house with the said Raphe Rookby, Rob. Coniers (16), all Rect. 2 yeares, Rob. Wawen and John Buckham (both 20), servants to the said Raph Rookby, as also Isabell Dun (18), all Rect. 2 yrs, Briget Hesleton (18) and Phillip Gilson, two other of his servants [R. 7 mo.].

[62b.] BUSBYS ambo, ESTON cum NORMANBY. None.

HUTON JUXTA RUDBY. Ann (22) and Kath. (20), spns., dautrs. of Tho. Ingleby, Esq., Will. (14) and Fr. (13) his sons, Averell (51) wife of Jas. Peacocke als. Cutler [all R. 12 mo.], Oliver Smith (80), servant to Mr. Ingleby [R. 4 mo.].

GISBROUGH. Will. Bates (50), husbn., and Margery (48) his wife, with Laur. (60) his brother, mason, and in house with him [R. 18 yrs.], and also Laur. (24) and Anth. (18) his sons [R.], Tho. Jowsie (60), carpenter, and Jane (34) his wife, Ann (60) wife of Geo. Hugill [all R. 14 yrs.], Tho. Hudspeck, brasier, and Jane his wife [both 30, and R. 10 yrs.], Ann (40) wife of Henry Fotherley, yeomn., Rect. 9 months, [63.] Geo. Tockettes (60) of Tockettes, Esq. [R. 12 yrs.], Meriall (36) wife of Marm. Bowes of Tockettes, gentn. [R. 18 mo.], Tho. Man

* This is another corruption, rather than variation, of the name Newton subtus Onesbergh or Othensburgh. See above, p. 78.

Digitized by Google

(above 17) of Lockerhouse [Lowcross or Locros], husb^{n}., with Susanna his wife, Munda (18) and Rosamund (16) his dau^{trs}. [all R. 12 mo.], Meriall (50) wife of Simon Clarke of Huton, in the same parish [R. 12 years].

CRATHORNE. Kath. (30) wife of Tho. Crathorne, Esq., Briget Crathorne (60), widow, Fr. Moore (40), gent^{n}., sojourner with the said Tho. Crathorne [R. 10 yrs.], and Briget Crathorne (10) his dau^{tr}. [R.], Alex. Welfoote and Marg^{t}. his wife (both 40), with Greg. (15) his son, Henry Willowbie (30), lab^{r}. [all R. 10 yrs.], Tho. Crathorne, Esq. (30), non-com^{t}. alwaies, John Buttry (30), lab^{r}. [4 yrs. non-com^{t}.].

CARLETON and FACEBY. None.

KIRKBY IN CLEVELAND. Jane (50) wife of John Walker of Little Broughton, yeom^{n}. [R. 12 mo.], Mary Hawckrigg, servant to John Constable of Dromanby, Esq. [5 mo. non-com^{t}.].

[63^{b}.] ASLABY. Rich. Knagges of Aslaby Woodes, yeom^{n}., and Marian his wife, Tho. Masse, lab^{r}., Elizth. wife of Ja^{s}. Cooke, lab^{r}., Lawr. Knagges, yeom^{n}., and Dor. his wife, Rob. Thistle, lab^{r}., and Marg^{t}. his wife, Kath. Nelson, widow [all above 21 and R. 12 mo. :—Note that the said Rich. Knagges hath 3 children, Greg. (7), Stephen (5), and Chr. (1½), none of them baptized at the church].

DANBY. Geo. Postgate (27), husb^{n}., and Elizth. his wife [R. 2 yrs.], with Fr. (11), Barthol. (10), Rec^{t}. from their infancy, and Geo. [above 17 and R. 2 yrs., his sons], Kath. Jefferson (above 17), servant to the said Geo. [R. 2 yrs.], Elizth. (above 27), wife of Will. Hargill, gent^{n}., Elizth. (above 27) wife of Nich. Rudd, lab^{r}., Ann Heword (above 17), sp^{r}. [all R. 10 yrs.].

ARSOM, parish of ACLOM. Mary (above 60) wife of Will. Strangwaies, gent^{n}. [R. 30 yrs.].

[64.] THORNABY, parish of STAINTON. John Pallaser (50), yeom^{n}., and Phillis (40) his wife [both R. 6 yrs.], Margery Appleby (60), widow [R. 12 yrs.].

STAINTON cum MALTBY et STAINSBY. Ann (37) wife of Will. Ashley of Maltby, gent^{n}., [R. 3 yrs.], Mary (31) wife of John Gower of Stainsby, Esq. [R. 12 mo.].

SKELTON. Ten Rec^{ts}., but for that the Presentment doth not containe their particuler ages and times of Recusancie, therefore they be not here nominated, but remaine on a file:—in the Rolles:—quere.

[65.] PICKERING-LIETH.

THORNTON. Isabell Simpson (60), widow [R. 12 mo.].

CROPTON. None.

GOTELAND. Will. Keld, weaver, and Jane his wife, houskepers *

* Almost all the persons in this list are designated thus.

Digitized by Google

(40), both Rec^{t}. 12 yrs., Rob. Lithe (68), tailor [R. 4 yrs.], and Jane (68) his wife [R. 10 yrs.], Ja^{s}. Crosby, lab^{r}., and Dor. his wife [both 62, R. 15 yrs.], Tho. Wilson, lab^{r}., and Elizth. his wife [both 42, R. 8 yrs.], Ellis (62) wife of Will. Workefolke [R. 12 yrs.], Jane (66) wife of Raph Skinner [R. 7 yrs.], Elizth. (42) wife of Rob. Newton [R. 8 yrs.], Mary (46) wife of Rob. Munckman [R. 7 yrs.], Rich. Sleightholme (82), a poore blinde man [R. 7 yrs.], Marg^{t}. Duck (62), widow [R. 12 yrs.], Ja^{s}. Postgate and his wife (42), both Rec^{t}. 12 mo., Ja^{s}. Brewster (70), waller, with Ellis (23), and Mary (20), his dau^{trs}. [R. 12 mo.].

SCAWBY. Geo. Boyes and Isabell his wife, both 50, and Rec^{t}. 20 monethes.

[66.] WHITBY STRAND.

FILINGE cum membris. Fr. Aislaby, gent^{n}., and Briget his wife (about 50), Susan (about 30) wife of Tho. Aisleybie, gent^{n}., Rob. Twhinge, gent^{n}., and Bridget his wife (about 30), Margery Twhinge (about 30), sp^{r}., Jane Sheildes (about 30), sp^{r}., John Lions, tailor, and Isabell his wife (about 30), Emott Holforth (about 30), widow, Marg^{t}. (about 30) wife of Edw. Harrison, husb^{n}., Barbara Beauty (about 30), widow, Elizth. White (about 40), widow, Elizth. (about 40) wife of John Carleill, lab^{r}., Ellen (about 50) wife of Chr. Pate, lab^{r}., Elizth. Chapman (about 60), widow, Will. Chapman (about 27), batchler, Jane (about 26) wife of Will. Man, miller, Marian Laund (22), sp^{r}., Rich. Huntrodes, fisherman, and Jane his wife (about 30), Marg^{t}. Smith (about 30) sp^{r}., Ellen Harwood (about 24), sp^{r}., Kath. (about 40) wife of Tho. Huntrodes, husb^{n}., Alice Huntrodes (50), widow, Ann Wardell (26), sp^{r}., Tho. Dring (30), lab^{r}. [all R. 2 yrs.].

[66^{b}.] UGGLEBARBY. Ja^{s}. Haburne (54), gent^{n}., and his wife (50), with Kath. (15) their dau^{tr}., and John (12), their son, Margery Coniers, widow, sojourner with the said James [all R. 2 mo.], Agnes wife of Tho. Cockerell of Headhouse Feildes, yeom^{n}. [R. 3 yrs.], Ruth Hill, widow [R. 2 yrs.], Marg^{t}. Tailforth, widow, Ann Cockerell, sp^{r}., sojourner with the said Marg^{t}. [both R. 12 mo.], Margery wife of Anth. Todd, whelewright [R. 4 yrs.], Rob. Cheseman, tanner [R. 3 mo.], Ellen wife of Will. Duck, whelewright [R. 3 yrs.].

ESKDALE-SIDE. Rich. Stockdale, gent^{n}., and Ellin his wife (both about 53), with Margery (24), and Isabell (22), their dau^{trs}. [all R. 3 yrs.], Jane (52) wife of Math. Dickinson, husb^{n}. [R. 18 mo.], John Postgate (30), yeom^{n}., and Ann (22) his wife [R. 2 mo.], with Ann Cockerell (24), sp^{r}., his servant [R. 12 mo.], Math. Dickinson, yeom^{n}. [R. 2 mo.], Jane Dickinson (14), abiding with the said Mathew. [R. 6 mo.], [67.] Ann (28) wife of John Hill, yeom^{n}. [R. 9 yrs.], Will. Hill (24), glover [R. 8 yrs.], Ann (26) wife of Raph Hill, weaver [R. 6 yrs.], John Chapman (38), yeom^{n}., and Elizth. (30) his wife [R. 8 yrs.], Elizth.

Digitized by Google

Hill (72), widow [R. 14 yrs.], Frannces (53) wife of Rob. Hudson, lab^{r}. [R. 14 yrs.], Will. Postgate (48), lab^{r}. [R. 12 yrs.].

Conviction of Rec^{ts}. presented and proclaimed at Helmesley Sess^{ns}., 8 July last, &c.

Mem. that they were certified &c.

[68^{b}.] BULMER.

[Reg. A^{o}. 68^{b}.] List of Recusants presented at New Malton Sessions, 30th Sept^{r}., 1613. (See II., p. 30.)

NEWTON ON OUSE. None.

SAND HUTON..... Allanson of Sand Huton Grainge non-communicant.

FARLINGTON, FLAXTON in BOSSALL parish, CRAMBE cum BARTON et WHITWELL, and BUTTERCRAMBE. None.

SCACKLETON. Elizth. Holtbie, Anne Almaine, Kath. Geldart, Tho. Hick, Jane Edwardes, Kath. Davison, Marg^{t}. Pecket [Side-note :—Vide in Rydall, where it is perfect].

[69.] SCACKLETON GRAINGE. Phillis Wildon, Ann wife of Rog. Mynethropp, Elizth. Frere, Cuthb. Talor [Side-note :—Vide Ridall &c.].

HOLTBY cum WARTHILL. None.

HINDERSKELFE. Will. Rosse (about 55), gent^{n}. [R.], Ursula Bainton [40, R. 2 yrs. et amplius], Jane Vertey [60, R. 2 yrs.].

HARTON, BULMER, and STOCKTON. None.

SHERIF HUTTON. Jane Robertes (above 60), gentlewoman and widow [R. 3 yrs.], Tho. Fairfax, her sonne.

[69^{b}.] BIRDFORTH.

COWSBY, OVER SILTON, TOPCLIFFE, COCKWOLD in parish of NEWBROUGH, ULSTON, YEARSLEY and BAXBY. None.

BYLAND. Henry Whelehouse, cooper, aged [R.].

THIRSKE. Jennet Wilson (60), widow [R. 12 mo.]

NETHER SILTON and LITTLE LEAKE. None.

[70.] BILSDALE. Nicholas Bareley. [Vide Ridall.]

KIRKBY KNOWLE. Marg^{t}. (30) wife of John Constable, gent^{n}. [R. 12 mo.], Elizth. Williamson (50), widow, Alison Humble (60), widow, Elizth. (60) wife of James Clarkson, Elizth. (60) wife of Henry Ward, and Mary (30) his dau^{tr}. [all R. 10 yrs.].

UPSALL, parish of SOUTH KILVINGTON. Will. Jackson, weaver, and Mary his wife (above 18), Marg^{t}. wife of John Johnson, yeom^{n}., Frances wife of Chr. Jackson, weaver, Jane Jackson, widow, Mary Stephenson, widow, Jane wife of Will. Basset, yeom^{n}., and Elizth. his dau^{tr}., Ellen Sampson, widow, Chr. Carter, glover, Jane his wife, and Rich. his son, Jane Law, widow, Ann Robinson, widow [all R. 3 years and more. Mem. that these Recusants above named (in Upsall) were estreated into the Crowne Office in Hillarie Tearme, 1613].

Digitized by Google

[70b.] CARLETON MINIOTT. Margt. (about 60), widow of the late Jas. Danby [R. 10 yrs.], Brian (above 40) her son, baker [R. 8 yrs.].

THORNBARGHE. None.

[71.] RIDALL.

NORMANBY, SLINGESBY, SAWTON cum BRAWBY, and OSWALDKIRKE cum AMPLEFORTH. None.

WOMBLETON. Mary wife of Raph Hirst, Lanc. Bullock and his wife, Elizth. Taler, spr. [non-comts. at Easter last].

AMONDERBY and NONNINGTON. None.

[71b.] SPAUNTON cum membris. Will. Turner (about 40) of Rosdale, capper, and Elizth. (about 30) his wife [R. 10 yrs.], and John and Ann their children, not baptized to our knowledge, Agnes Agar (about 60), Tho. Dobson (about 60) of Huton in le hole [both R. 10 yrs.].

EAST NESSE, WEST NESSE and MUSKOTTS, parish of HOVINGHAM. Brigett Crathorne (about 60) of East Nesse, widow [R. 10 yrs.], Mary (50) wife of Geo. Spenceley of the same [R. 4 yrs.].

HOVINGHAM Towne. Jane Clarkson (70), widow, Alice (50) wife of Tho. Grene, Kath. (49) wife of Tho. Hardwick [all R. 10 yrs.], Margt. Todd (50), widow, Isabell (50) wife of Geo. Filliskirk, and Margt. (28) wife of Henry Filliskirk [R. 3 yrs.], Chr. Carter (50), and Ann (47) wife of Will. Docker [R. 2 yrs.], Elizth. (50) wife of Will. Drew [R. 3 yrs.], Elizth. Leife (60), widow, and Joan Ransone (30) her dautr. [R. 12 monthes].

[72.] COWLTON, same parish. Ann Gibbon (55), widow, and Ann (34) wife of Edw. Goodier [R. 2 yrs.].

SKACKLETON. Elizth. Holtby (50), widow, and Kath. (49) wife of Guy Geldart [R. 10 yrs.], Kath. (48) wife of Rob. Davison [R. 2 yrs.], Tho. Hick (48), labr., and Jane Edward (50), spr. [R. 10 yrs.], Margt. Peckett (57), spr. [R. 3 yrs.].

GRAINGE, same parish. Phillis Wilden (47), widow [R. 10 yrs.], Ann (27) wife of Rog. Meinthropp [R. 2 yrs.], Cuthb. Talor (67), milner [R. 4 yrs.].

BIRK-HAGG, same parish. Elizth. Frere (60), spr., and Diana Harrison (50), widow [R. 3 yrs.].

SOUTH-HOLME, same parish. Elizth. (50) wife of Tho. Bullock, gentn. [non-comt. 2 yrs.].

[72b.] HELMESLEY. Anth. Jackson, yeomn., and Isabell his wife [R. 4 yrs.], Will. Browne and Sibbell his wife [R. 6 yrs.].

HARAM and APPLETON IN LE STREETE. None.

STAINGRAVE. Frances (60) wife of Will. Thornton, Esq. [R. 10 yrs.], Dorothy (30) wife of Rob. Thornton [R. 7 yrs.].

BILSDALE. Nich. Bareley and Ellen his wife, Margt. Kirk, widow,

Digitized by Google

Edw. Eire and his wife, ... Lowicke, widow, Tho. Lowick, gent^{n}., and his wife, Rich. Sample and his wife [all R. 3 mo.].

OLD MALTON. None.

[73^{b}.] LANGBARGH.

INGLEBY SUBTUS ARNCLIFFE and WILTON. None.

LOW WORSALL cum KIRKLEVENTON. Henry Clifton (40) of Hilleyleyes in Kirklevington, lab^{r}., and Dorothy (42) his wife [R. 12 mo.].

BATTERSBY. Elizth. (56) wife of Chr. Gregg, lab^{r}. [R. 12 mo.].

EAST ROUNCKTON. None.

THORNABY. Margery Appleby (60), widow, Phillis (about 37) wife of John Palaser, and Julian (18) his dau^{tr}. [R. 2 yrs.], and Tho. (10) his son.

ACKLOM. Mary (above 60) wife of Will. Strangwaies of Arsham [Airsome] Grainge [R. 10 yrs.].

[74.] KILDALE. Tho. Hugall (about 70), husb^{n}., and Elenor (about 40) his wife [R. 8 mo.].

HINDERWELL cum ROWSBY. Dorothy Nightgale (50), widow, and Will. (12) her son, Isabell Stillill (about 55), and Isabell Snowdon (about 60), sp^{rs}., Isabell Snowdon (about 50), widow, with Will. and James (about 12 and 8 respectively) her sons.

SKINYNGRAVE and BROTTON parish. John Hauckrigg and Kath. his wife [both 60, R. 20 yrs.], Will. Hart, fish^{n}., and Jane his wife [both 40, R. 12 yrs.], John Hart thelder, fish^{n}., and Marg^{t}. his wife [both 50, R. 7 yrs.], John Hart the younger, fish^{n}., and Mary his wife [both 30, R. 10 yrs.], Fr. Trewet, jeater, and Isabell his wife [both 34, R. 10 yrs.], Rob. Hart, fish^{n}., and Jane his wife [both 38, R. 3 yrs.], John Punder, fish^{n}., and Agnes his wife [both 30, R. 4 yrs.], Tho. Simpson, shoemaker, and Agnes his wife [both 30, R. 3 yrs.], Widow Harrison [80, R. 8 yrs.], Will. Harrison (50), fish^{n}., Rowland Pattison, milner, and Jane his wife [above 30, R. 7 yrs.], Emme Punder (70), widow, Rec^{t}. 4 years, [74^{b}.] Jennet (40) wife of Rob. Pattison [R. 4 yrs.), Elizth. (50) wife of Will. Rashe, fish^{n}. [R. 2 yrs.], Rog. Stephenson (50), fish^{n}. [R. 7 yrs.], Elen (60) wife of Tho. Westland [R. 2 yrs.], Elizth. (30) wife of Tho. Seamer [R. 4 yrs.], Chr. Simpson, shoemaker, and Jane his wife [both 36, R. 7 yrs.], Tho. Hodgson (70), fish^{n}. [R. 10 yrs.], Will. Hudson (73), fish^{n}. [R. 5 yrs.], Tho. Garbut thelder and Alice his wife [both 40, R. 5 yrs.], Marm. Harrison, fish^{n}., and Phillis his wife [both 37, R. 7 yrs.], Rog. Hart, fish^{n}., and Ellis his wife [both 30, R. 6 mo.], Geo. Hall, shoemaker, and Mary his wife [both 30, R. 4 yrs.].

WILTON MILNE, same parish. Lawr. Pattison and Elizth. his wife [both 30, R. 7 yrs.], Isabell Cock (60), widow [R. 4 yrs.].

BROTTON. Elizth. (23) wife of Tho. Simpson [R. 2 yrs.], Rog. Eston,

Digitized by Google

weaver, and Marg^{t}. his wife [both 30, R. 12 mo.], Alice (40) wife of John Nanson [R. 13 mo.].

KILTON, same parish. John Simpson, shoemaker, and Jane his wife [both 33, R. 7 yrs.], Margery Harrison (50), widow [R. 3 yrs.].

[75.] MALTBY, parish of STAINTON. Anne (37) wife of Will. Ashley, gent^{n}. [R. 39 monthes].

STAINSBY, same parish. Mary (about 31) wife of John Gowre, Esq. R. 15 mo.].

APPLETON ON WISKE. Tho. Bowes, gent^{n}., and Isabell his wife [both about 40, R. 10 and 12 mo. respectively], Rich. Best, gent^{n}., and Faith his wife [both about 40, R. 7 yrs.], John Johnson, tailor, and Anne his wife [both above 30, R. 7 yrs.], Chr. Dawson (about 30) and Julian his wife (about 24), both Rec^{t}. 10 months, Will. Proctor, lab^{r}., and Jane his wife (about 30), both Rec^{t}. 6 months [Certified in Mich^{s}. Tearme, 1613]; Marm. Lodge (about 40), batchler [R. 22 yrs.], Ann Best (about 39), sp^{r}. [R. 10 yrs.], Brian Garie [about 80, R. 16 yrs.], Elizth. Oliet (about 60), servant to Tho. Bowes [R. 2 yrs.], Jane Readhead (above 20), servant to Rich. Best, gent^{n}. [R. 12 mo.], John (about 16) son of John Johnson, and Tho. (about 16) son of the said Rich. Best [both R.].

[75^{b}.] STOKESLEY. Will. Bartram (40), pewterer, and Marg^{t}. (about 35) his wife [R. 12 yrs.], Geo. Harrison, petty chapman, Jennett his wife [both about 60, R. 13 yrs.], Jennet (about 38) his dau^{tr}. [R. 7 yrs.], Alice (about 36), another dau^{tr}. [R. 10 yrs.], and Rob. (about 22) his son [R. 5 yrs.], Marg^{t}. (about 50) wife of Will. Swinbanck, badger [R. 5 yrs.], Leon. Hutchinson (about 28), tanner, and Isabell (about 28) his supposed wife [R. 7 yrs.], Marg^{t}. (about 46) wife of Barthol. George, pewterer [R. 13 yrs.].

EASBY in the said parish. Elizth. (about 58) wife of Lawr. Ratchester, lab^{r}. [R. 8 yrs.], Will. Pilley (about 38), lab^{r}. [R. 2 yrs.].

Chapel of SEAMER, parish of HUTON JUXTA RUDBY. Margery Jen (about 60), widow, and Ursula (about 34) her dau^{tr}. [R. 10 yrs.].

[76.] NEWBY in Cleveland. Agnes Rouncktre (about 78), widow [R. 5 yrs.]

[76^{b}.] PICKERING-LIETH.

WILTON, FARMANBY, and LEESAM.* None.

SYNNINGTON. Ja^{s}. Eden, Jane wife of Tho. Nendick [R.].

KINTHROPP, EBBERSTON, CAYTON, LOCKTON, KIRKBY MISPERTON, and ALLERSTON. None.

[77^{b}.] WHITBY STRAND.

ESKDALE SIDE. Rich. Stockdale (about 58), gent^{n}., and Ellen (about 60) his wife [R. 4 yrs.], with Margery (about 20), and Isabell

* This must be Levisham.

Digitized by Google

(about 16) his daut^ts^. [R.], Jane (about 53) wife of Math. Dickinson, husb^n^., with Joan (about 19), and Anne (about 14), his dau^trs^. [R. 12 mo.], John Postgate (about 29), yeom^n^., Ann (about 30) his wife [R. 12 mo.], Ann Cockerell (about 24) his servant [R.], Ann (about 28) wife of John Hill, yeom^n^. [R. 8 yrs.], Eliz^th^. Hill (about 77), widow [R. 14 yrs.], Will. Hill (about 27), glover [R. 6 yrs.], John Chapman jun^r^. (43) and Eliz^th^. (about 38) his wife [R. 12 yrs.], Ann (30) wife of Raph Hill, weaver [R. 4 yrs.], Frances (34) wife of Rob. Hudson, lab^r^. [R. 14 yrs.], Will. Postgate (about 58), lab^r^. [R. 14 yrs.].

RISWARPE. Edw. Postgate (about 40), lab^r^., Eliz^th^. (about 40) wife of Geo. Cockerell, yeom^n^. [both R. 20 yrs.], with Mary and Thomesin (both under 15) his dau^trs^. [R.], Annas Jackson (80), Rec^t^. 10 years.

NEWHOLME cum DUNSLEY, parish of WHITBY. Henry Fairfax and Edith his wife [both about 50 and R. 33 yrs.], with Kath. (10) his dau^tr^., and his servants Ann Carleill and Sibill Tiplady, both about 20 and Rec^t^., Tho. Douthwarde, tailor, and Eliz^th^. his wife [both about 30, and R. 13 yrs.], Henry Jackson (40), glover [R. 13 yrs.], Will. Man, lab^r^., and Ellis his wife [both 60, and R. 8 yrs.], John Lambe (30), glover [R. 12 yrs.], Ellis Marsingale (50), widow [R. 10 yrs.], and Fr. her son (12), Tho. Maisterman, tailor, and Jane his wife [both 30, and R. 6 yrs.], Rob. Maisterman (about 30), webster [R. 6 yrs.], Will. Cooke, jeater, and Jane his wife [both 30, R. 6 yrs.], with Edith (10) his dau^tr^., Ellen Hall (about 60), widow [R. 43 yrs.], Lucrece Wright (30) and Grace Wright (26), sp^rs^. [R. 14 and 5 yrs. severally], Chr. Stonas (60), jeater, and Ursula (40) his wife [R. 20 yrs.], John Stonas (60), husb^n^. [R. 20 yrs.], and Ellis (50) his wife [R. 6 yrs.], Isabell (26) wife of Tho. Thistle, lab^r^. [R. 3 yrs.], Rich. Jackson, tailor, and Eliz^th^. his wife [both about 50, and R. 33 yrs.], with Dorothy (10) their dau^tr^., Tho. Tiplady (26), tailor [R. 9 yrs.], Cuthb. Stonas (19), jeater [R. 2 yrs.], Tho. Stonas (13), jeater [R.], Percivall Cockerell (60), hookemaker [R. 20 yrs.], Eliz^th^. Douthwarde (50), widow [R. 18 yrs.].

[78^b^.] UGGLEBARBY. Ja^s^. Hebborne (about 60), gent^n^., and his wife (about 54), Margery Coniers (60), widow, Kath. (about 19) dau^tr^. of the above Ja^s^. Hebborne, and John, about 13, his son [all R. 5 mo.], Ann (about 52) wife of Tho. Cockerell, yeom^n^. [R. 6 yrs.], Marg^t^. Tailforth (about 57), widow [R. 17 mo.], Ann Cockerell (60), sp^r^. and servant to the said Marg^t^. [R. 15 mo.], Margery (about 64) wife of Anth. Todd, whelewright [R. 3 yrs.], Rob. Cheseman (62), tanner [R. 6 mo.], Ellen (about 38) wife of Will. Duck, whelewright [R. 4 yrs.].

WHITBY. Will. Laund [46, R. 3 monthes]. Side-note:—Se the Constables Tickettes amongst Brewsters presentmentes in Octr. Sessions Roll, 1613, for this presentment.

Digitized by Google

[79.] Conviction of Recusants proclaimed at Malton Sessions 30th Septr., &c, and Memm. that they were certified into Thexchequer &c.

[79b.] List of Recusants presented at Richmond Sessions, 5th Octr. 1613 [See II., p. 33] by the following Jury:—

Raph Hopps, Sutton Howgrave, Gentn.
Rob. Niccolson, Stanfrey, Gentn.
Jas. Hirdman, West Rounckton, Yeomn.
Will. Rymer, Brompton, Yeomn.
John Flower, „ „
Henry Thompson, Ellingstringe, Yeomn.
Tho. Lee, Fencotes, Yeomn.
John Moode, „ „
John Grainger, Aiskewe, „
Oswold Dawson, Mermerby,* „
Henry Raper, Howe, „
Tho. Edlinge, Melsonby, „
Tho. Theakston, Ellingstringe, Yeomn.

[80.] ALLERTONSHIRE.

Lamouth, Sigston, Romanby, Thornton Beanes, and West Rounckton. None.

Worsall Magna. John Sayre (70) Esq. [R. 12 mo.], Elizth. Sayre (50), widow [R. 9 mo.], Ellen Sayre (50), widow, Rich. Cock (48), tailor, and Isabell (40) his wife, Mary (35) wife of Cuthb. Potter, tailor, Anne (40) wife of Will. Sim, yeomn. [all R. 9 mo.].

Hornby in Cleveland.† Will. Wayting (about 40), milner, and Jane (about 50) his wife [R. 10 yrs.], with John his son (about 9), John Burdon (about 26), tailor [R. 6 yrs.], Will. Anderson (about 40), labr. [R. 2 yrs.], Isabell Tailor (about 60), spr. [R. 6 yrs.], Agnes (60) wife of Lion Kenerhew [R. 10 yrs.], Margery (about 40) wife of Marm. Kearton [R. 2 yrs.].

Seasey. None.

[80b.] North Allerton. Cicily (50) wife of John Eshall, Jane Reynold, widow, Margt. Lanchester, widow, Anne wife of Chr. Reynold, Tho. Scott and Jane his wife, Isabell Maxwell, a Scotishwoman, sojourner with Tho. Scott, Ann wife of Gabriell Cotes.

Borrowby. Mary (about 55) wife of Rob. Metcalfe, yeomn. [R. 12 mo.].

Kepwick. Rich. Ascough, gentn., and Agnes his wife, about 48.

Leake. Ann (about 50) wife of Tho. Danby, gentleman.

Knaton. Elizth. (about 60) wife of Tho. Jackson [R. 12 mo.].

Brawith. Mary (about 50) sister to Miles Danby, gentn., spr., and Rect. 12 months.

* An error doubtless for Melmerby.

† The technical limits of Cleveland were once wider than of late, and this is one among other indications of that fact. The Archdeaconry of Cleveland is still of very wide extent comparatively with the district so named.

Digitized by Google

[81.] KIRKBY. Garthredd (22) wife of Chr. Simpson of Little Smeton, and Mary Cooke (about 15), his servant [R. 12 mo.], Mary wife of Tho. Batmanson [non-com^{t}. 12 mo.], Elizth. wife of Marm. Smithe, yeom^{n}., excommunicate for 2 yeares and a halfe.

OSMOTHERLEY. Elinor Crosby (about 40), widow, Elizth. (about 20), and Dorothy (about 18), and Elinor (about 10), her dau^{trs}. [R. 3 yrs.], Jane Brathwate (about 60), widow [R. 2 yrs.].

ELLERBECK. Will. Bowes (about 46), gent^{n}., and Mary (about 50) his wife [R. 10 yrs.], Chas. (about 19) his son [R. 4 yrs.], Ann (about 22), Mary (about 20), and Marg^{t}. (about 17), his children [R. 7, 5 and 2 years respectively], Ann Warcope (16), sojourner with the said Will. Bowes [R. 12 mo.], Tho. Browne (about 40) yeom^{n}. [R. 3 yeares].

[81^{b}.] THORNTON IN LE STRETE. Rich. Talbott (60) of the Wood End there, with Isabell (60) his wife, John (30), gent^{n}., George (28), Elizth. (23), sp^{r}., and Ann (20), sp^{r}., his children, Elizth. Palliser (60), widow, Jane (30) wife of Tho. Palliser, Dorothy (40) wife of Fr. Scroope, Esq., Dorothy Ashe (30), sp^{r}., Rich. Thompson (30), lab^{r}., Leon. Brackenbury (40), gent^{n}., Jennet Webster (50), widow [all R. 3 yrs.].

NORTH OTTRINGTON. Elizth. (above 17) wife of Mich. Metcalfe, gent^{n}. [R. 2 yrs.], Tho. Dagett (above 17), tailor, and Elizth. his wife [R. 12 mo.].

NORTH KILVINGTON, parish of THORNTON IN LE STRETE. Tho. Mennell (46), Esq., and Mary (50) his wife, Tho. Lionesse (40), lab^{r}., and Grace (42) his wife, Rob. Lionesse (44), lab^{r}., and Phillis (30) his wife, Dor. (38) wife of Chr. Jefferson, yeom^{n}., Marg^{t}. (60) wife of Simond Crakall, lab^{r}. [all R. 3 yrs.].

[82.] HUTON BONVILE. Fr. Story (50), housholder, Mary (40) his wife, Henry (20) his son, Mary (13) his dau^{tr}., and Briget . . ., (18) his serv^{t}. [all R. 5 mo.], Elizth. Malam (40), sp^{r}. [R. 16 yrs.], Rich. Huton (100) housholder [interlined above—yeom^{n}.], Rec^{t}. 40 years, Thomesin Pibus (60), widow [R. 12 yrs.], Jane Coniers (40), widow [R. 7 yrs.], Isabell Wright (50), widow [R. 16 yrs.], Marg^{t}. Peacock (30), servant to Geo. Melmerby [R. 5 mo.], Leon. Jackson (30), lab^{r}. [R. 5 mo.], Marg^{t}. Bardon (80), widow [R. 5 yrs.], John Coniers (50), lab^{r}., and Barbary (60) his wife [R. 13 yrs.], with Frances (17) his dau^{tr}. [R. 2 yrs.], Elinor Cusen (30), his wife's dau^{tr}. [R. 13 yrs.], Widow Kirkby [100, R. 30 yrs.], Mary (60) wife of Rob. Coniers thelder [R. 7 yrs.], Ann (30) wife of John Arthure [R. 14 yrs.], John Bussie (24) housholder (yeom^{n}.), and Ann (26) his wife [R. 5 mo.], Marg^{t}. (40) wife of Tho. Tranam [R. 5 mo.], John Marshall (80), housholder, and Isabell (90) his wife [R. 20 yrs.].

[82^{b}.] HANG EAST.

CRAIKALL MAGNA, et PARVA, AISKEW, HACKFORTH, COLBRON,

Digitized by Google

KIRKBY FLETHAM, WEST APPLETON, parish of CATHERICK, WELL, SNAPE, and BROMPTON. None.

HIPSWELL. Will. Atkinson (about 71) of Sandbeck, and Bridget (about 40) his dau^{tr}. [R. 10 yrs.], Henry Greathead (about 30) and Frances (above 17) his wife [R. 3 mo.].

AINDERBY MIER. Mary (about 80) wife of Rog. Gower [R. 3 mo.].

[83.] BURTON ON EURE, parish of MASSAM. Tho. Spence (54) of Nutwith Cote, yeom^{n}., and Jane his wife [R. 18 mo.], Julian (20) wife of Chr. Beckwith, yeom^{n}., of the same, the wife (about 55) of Rob. Wivell, gent^{n}. [R. 12 mo.].

WATLAS. Barnard Williamson (about 60), goldsmith [R. 12 mo.].

SWINTON, parish of MASSAM. Chr. Theakston (67), tailor, and Chr. Ringer (about 54), weaver [both R. 20 yrs.], with Chr. (about 28) son of the latter [R. 4 yrs.], Marg^{t}. (about 60) wife of Raph Chater, husb^{n}., Kath. (about 40) wife of Rob. Norton, gent^{n}., Dor. Brompton (about 48) of Brawmer, sp^{r}. [all R. 20 yrs.].

HEALEY, same parish. Frances (about 26) wife of Chr. Danby of Leighton, Esq. [R. 2 yrs.], Will. Jackson (about 60), weaver [R. 6 yrs.], Lucie (about 52) wife of Edw. Jackson, tailor [R. 8 yrs.], Raph Lucas (about 54) of Brere-banck, lab^{r}., and Dorothy his wife [R. 6 yrs.], Lambert Wade (about 44) of Souremire, cordiner [R. 10 yrs.], Jennet (about 60) wife of Geo. Jackson of the same [R. 12 yrs.], and Agnes (about 27) his dau^{tr}. [R. 6 yrs.], Jane (about 48) wife of Rich. Smithson, weaver [R. 12 yrs.].

[83^{b}.] ILKTON, cum ESHEAD et GRENEGELL, same parish. Rich. Atkinson (about 40) of Eshead, lab^{r}., and Fr. his wife [R. 10 yrs.], Marg^{t}. Atkinson (about 60), widow [R. 20 yrs.], and Marm. (about 27) her son [R. 10 yrs.], Anth. Crosbie (about 45) and Frances his wife [R. 10 yrs.], Chr. Johnson (about 60), lab^{r}., and Jane his wife [R. 10 yrs.].

ELLINGTON. John Gleadston (66), weaver [R. 20 yrs.], Ann (about 60) wife of Will. Cooper [R. 12 yrs.], Kath. Langdale (about 60), widow [R. 20 yrs.], and Jane (about 28) her dau^{tr}. [R. 10 yrs.], Will. Challenor (about 30) and Kath. his wife [R. 6 yrs.], John Danby (about 27), gent^{n}. [R. 6 yrs.], Mabell Boggle (about 60), sp^{r}. [R. 12 yrs.], Tho. Jackson theldest [about 60, R. 3 yrs.].

MASSAM. Isabell (about 30) wife of Chr. Danby, gent^{n}. [R. 10 yrs.], Constance (about 54) wife of Rich. Beckwith, husb^{n}. [R. 10 yrs.], Tho. Walker (about 30), weaver [R. 12 yrs.].

FEARBY, same parish. Will. Wintersgill (about 54), weaver [R. 10 yrs.], Marm. Wintersgill [about 58, R. 6 yrs.].

ELLINGSTRING, same parish. None.

[84.] SCRUTON. Marg^{t}. (about 55) wife of Chr. Bulmer [R. 5 mo.].

Digitized by Google

BROMPTON PATTERICK. Ann (about 50) wife of John Lucas of Newton Morker [R. 12 mo.].

TONSTALL. Frances (about 19) dau^{tr}. of Rich Cholmeley, Esq. [R. 18 mo.].

BEDALL. Mary (about 24) wife of Geo. Metcalfe, gent^{n}., of Firby, Elizth. Younge (60), widow, Isabell (about 40) wife of Henry Pears, Leon. Lodge (about 38), husb^{n}. [all R. 12 mo.].

[84^{b}.] HALIKELD.

AINDERBY WHERNHOW, SUTTON HOWGRAVE, KIRTLINTON, SINDERBY, HUNBURTON cum MILBY, ASENBY, RAINTON cum NEWBY, HOWE, WEST TANFEILD, KIRKBY ON THE HILL cum LANGTHORPE, [85.] DISFORTH, CUNDALL cum THORNTON et LETBY cum NORTON LUTO. None.

PICKHALL cum ROXBY. Rich. Martin (40), lab^{r}. [R. 3 yrs.], and Elizth. (25) his wife [R. 12 mo.], Mary (about 50) wife of Will. Grant, gent^{n}. [R. 3 yrs.].

WATH, MELMERBY and MIDLETON. None.

NORTON CONIERS. Marg^{t}. (about 50) wife of John Harrison [non-communicant.]

BALDERSBY. Anth. Dodsworth (about 17), husb^{n}. [non-com^{t}. 3 yrs.].

MARTON ON THE MOOR. Leon. Horseman (about 60), lab^{r}., and Ann (about 80) his wife [R. 18 mo.], Tho. Bell thelder (about 50), lab^{r}. [R. 4 yrs.].

[85^{b}.] BURNESTON. Anne Best (about 50), sojourner with Chr Best [R. 2 yrs.].

CARTHROPP. Jane Robinson (about 50), sojourner with John Danby [R. 12 mo.], Isabell (about 56) wife of Will. Maison [R. 7 yrs.].

GATENBY. Chr. Raine (about 40), and Tho. Harrison (about 23), servants to Will. Clapton, Esq. [R. 4 yrs.].

NEWTON. Jane Mitchell (about 72), widow, and Prudence (about 50) her dau^{tr}. [R. 20 yrs.].

LEMINGE. Ann (above 17) wife of Will. Valiant, tailor [R. 12 mo.].

[86.] GILLING EAST.

BARTON CUTHBERT, AINDERBY STEPLE, STAPLETON parcell of BARTON MARIES, SOUTH COWTON, LONG (or EAST) COWTON, BOLTON ON SWALE, and ERYHOLME. None.

BROMPTON ON SWALE. Jane Harrison (about 40), sp^{r}. [R. 12 mo.].

MANFEILD parish, CLIFFE et CLOWBECK. Dor. (about 30) wife of John Witham, Esq. [R. 6 yrs.], Marg^{t}. (about 30) wife of Nich. Tindell, yeom^{n}. [R. 5 yrs.], Cecilie (62) wife of Edw. Norton, gent^{n}. [R. 12 yrs.], and Elizth. (about 40) his dau^{tr}. [R. 10 yrs.], Grace (about 60) wife of Chr. Miles, yeom^{n}. [R. 14 yrs.], [86^{b}.] Tho. Baytes thelder (about 60), yeom^{n}., and Jane his wife [R. 14 yrs.], with Ann

Digitized by Google

(about 36) his daut^tr. [R. 10 yrs.], Pentecost Jackson (30), sp^r. [R. 9 yrs.], Dor. Wilson (about 60), widow [R. 12 yrs.], Marg^r. (about 60) wife of Raph Wilson, yeom^n. [R. 4 yrs.], Eliz^th. Pereth (about 60), sp^r. [R. 13 yrs.], Percivall Cuthbertson (about 32), maison [R. 4 yrs.], and Marg^t. (about 40) his wife [R. 10 yrs.], Marg^t. Huson (about 50), sp^r. [R. 13 yrs.].

KIRKBY ON WISKE parish and MAUNBY. Barbara Cooke (about 60), widow, Frances (about 40) wife of Henry Mitchell, yeom^h., Jane (about 36) wife of Fr. Gatenby, yeom^n. [all R. 6 yeares].

SERIES A.—MINUTES AND ORDERS.—VOL. A^4.

[f. 44.] HELMESLEY,

Qu. Sessions at, 9 Jan^ry. 162$\frac{0}{1}$. Before Rich. Vaghan, Henry Tanckard, Tho. Norcliffe, Knts., Tho. Davile, Will. Aldburgh, Will. Robinson, and Steph. Norcliffe, Esquires.

Chr. Mitchell, gent^n., Deputy for Sir Tho. Gower.

FIRST PANNELL.

Guy Bell, sen^r., Fawdington, Gent^n.
Tho. Wasse, Newstead, Yeom^n.
Rich. Allanson, Ampleforth, „
Rich. Johnson, Boltbie, „
Val. Morrell, Bagbie, „
Rich. Hornbie, Alne, „
Tho. Kitchen, „ „
John Hall, Huton, Yeom^n.
Phil. Craven, Freerhill, „
Richard Tenniswood, Marton Greene, Yeom^n.
Rob. Marcer, Rosdale, Yeom^n.
Lawr. Cowtus, „ „
Rog. Humble, Cropton, „

WHO PRESENT—

[44^b.] A Barrowbie lab^r. for stealing a stirke, value 5s.; a Farndale carpenter (Nich. Hartus) for stealing three sithe strickles,* worth 9d. &c; Will. Coates (or Cotes) for stealing a bushell of coales, value 10d.

[45.] John Johnson of Oswoldkirke, rough waller, for stealing (10th June) an ewe, worth 3s., and a lamb value 8d.

* "STRICKLE. A four-sided implement of oak, some twelve or fourteen inches long (without the handle), and tapering to a point, the sides of which are greased and then dressed over with *lae-sand*, for the purpose of whetting or sharpening the scythe."—*Cleveland Gloss.*

Digitized by Google

SECOND PANNELL.

Oliver Phillipps, Busbie, Gent^{n}.
Will. Marwood, Round close, Yeom^{n}.
Rich. Nelson, Sowerbie, Yeom^{n}.
Rich. Whitwell, East Nesse, Yeom^{n}.
Rob. Hicke, Kirkby Moorside, Yeom^{n}.
Nich. Barker, Beaudlam, Yeom^{n}.
Peter Barker, Harom, Yeom^{n}.
Tho. Baker, Nawton, „
Tho. Robinson, Lastingham, „
Nich. Francke, Huton in le Hole, Yeom^{n}.
John Robinson, „ Yeom^{n}.
John Browne, Thornton, Yeom^{n}.
Rob. Skelton, Aislabie, „

WHO PRESENT—

Rich. Corney of Gisbrough, yeom^{n}., for an assault &c on Tho. Dickinson, Bailiff of the Liberty of Gisbrough.

[45^{b}.] An Oulston tanner, named Henry Readshaw, and a Crake joyner for breaking Sir Henry Belassis' free warren at Oulston, hunting &c his rabbits with dogs and conie-haies, catching six, worth 3s., &c.; (quoting the Statute 50 Henry III., c. 4, against excessive distraints) a Kirkham man for levying such distraint at Whitwell, by seizing two oxen in consideration of 18s., the value of the beasts being £3. 10.

[46.] A Thirske female, over 7 years old, able-bodied &c, as a vagabond, and for leaving her bastard child at a Thirsk man's dwelling-house; a new Malton yeom^{n}. and another of Kirkby Misperton for an assault &c on Philip Craven of Freare-hill, &c.

[46^{b}.] Anne Harrison of Marton for stealing a gimmer sheep, value 10d., &c; a Hustwhate lab^{r}. for stealing 3 ewes, value 9s., &c.

[47.] Names of the Jurymen impanelled in the cases, Rex v. Will. Cotes, John Johnson, and Anne Harrison:—

Tho. Man, Helmesley, Yeom^{n}.
Will. Pressicke, Carlton, „
John Sparlinge, Helmesley, „
John Barker, „ „
Rich. Jackson, „ „
Will. Dale, Shipton, „
Chr. Readman, Huton, „
Fr. Cowtus, Westerdale, Yeom^{n}.
Nich. Lister, Nawton, „
Mich. Barehead, Harom, „
„ Billingham, „ „
Rog. Johnson, Sproxton, „
Will. Lion, Beaudlam, „
Mich. Christopher, Shipton „

Who find Cotes guilty to the value of 1½d. [To be whipped forthwith]; Johnson and Harrison also guilty [same sentence].

[47^{b}.] ORDERS made &c.

Henry Readshaw (see supra), craves copy of Indictment, &c.; that if Rob. Baxter and Guy Mennell do in anie sorte misbehave

Digitized by Google

themselves towards &c, or ever hereafter steale any of the Prince's* wood within the Prince's Forrestes of Pickering, they shalbe apprehended by the next Justice, and so be sent to the House of Corr^n^., from whence they came; that a warrant &c to attach the Constables of Nonnington, for last yeare and this yeare, and bring them to this Sess^ns^., to answer &c; that a warrant &c to attach Rich. Corney of Gisbrough &c [See above, p. 109]; that a warrant &c to attach six of the Tennantes of North-holme, named, to be brought in by the Constable of Edston &c to showe cause wherefore they have not paid their proportion to all laies and cessmentes with the rest of the Tennantes of North-holme.

[48.] That the H. C^es^. of every Wap^e^. and Libertie shall paie into the Court all such monie as they have collected, or ought to paie, for the Purveyour, Bridges, House of Corr^n^., L. S., Prisoners of the Castle, Threr of the Hosp^ls^., and all such monie as they ought to paie at this Session, upon paine that everie one that maketh defalt shall pay and be fined £10.; 40s. allowed, loss by fire; that a warrant &c to attach all the Pettie Constables within Birdforth Wap^e^. for 1619 and 1620, that have not paid all monies estreated within their Constableries for his Highnes service, and to bring them &c; that a Wickham man be committed to the House of Corr^n^. for cutting downe a windemill spurne,† whereby much harme was like to have ensewed: there to remaine untill &c.

Next Sessions att Thirske, for the N. R. generally, upon Wednesday after Low Sundaie next, 11th April.

Roll signed by Sir Rich. Vaghan and Will. Aldburgh, Esq.

[A^4^ 49.] RICHMOND,

Qu. Sessions, by adjournment, at, 12th Jan^ry^., 162$\frac{9}{8}$. Before Coniers Darcie, Arthur Dakins, Knts., Adam Midleham and John Dodsworth, Esquires.

Chr. Mitchell, gent^n^., Deputy for Sir Tho. Gower.

* "King James I., 10th Jan^ry^, 1615, demised the Castle and Manor of Pickering to Sir Fr. Bacon and others for ninety-nine years from Michaelmas before the date, in trust for his Highness Charles, then Prince of Wales, afterward King Charles I., who directed the said Trustees to assign the remainder of the term to other persons, in trust for his Queen, Henrietta Maria, for her life, which term was afterward assigned to other trustees, in trust for Catherine, late Queen Dowager, &c." Hinderwell's *History of Scarborough*, p. 348.

† "SPURN. A piece of wood inserted at one end in the ground, and at the other nailed at an angle to a gatepost, for the purpose of strengthening or supporting it. *Line.*" Halliwell. If we substitute "mill-post" for "gate-post" this definition will sufficiently explain the present word.

Digitized by Google

FIRST PANNELL.

Geo. Danby, Barton, Gent^{n}.
Brian Willance, Marske, „
John Lightfoote, Gillinge, Yeom^{n}.
Peter Ponsonbie, Ravensworth, Yeom^{n}.
Parcivall Cooke, Skeabie, Yeom^{n}.
Jaques Garth, „ „
Tho. Johnson, Scorton, „
John Allen, Gaterley, Yeom^{n}.
Tho. Grainge, Hornbie, „
John Hirdman, West Rounckton, Yeom^{n}.
Rob. Niccolson, Stanfrey, Yeom^{n}.
Peter Pibus, Fletham, „
Tho. Theakston, Ellingstringe, Yeom^{n}.

[49^{b}.] WHO PRESENT—

An Aiskue lab^{r}. for stealing a black horse, value £3, &c; Ralph Holme, Constable of Fingall, for not paying the money coll^{d}. in his Constablerie, &c; the inhab^{ts}. of Burton Constable, for that one highwaie on the common roade (in an intacke near Studdey), leading betwixt Midleham and Richmond, is in great decay &c; the inhab^{ts}. of Burton Constable for that a highwaie in a laine and a pasture (called Uthorpe Pasture is in great decaie betwixt Hauxwell Mill and Uthorpe.

[50.] Marm. Wilde of Hunton, gent^{n}., for refusing to register his servantes names, &c; the inhab^{ts}. of Osmotherley for diverting the ancient course of the Wiske, in not cleansinge and scouring the ditches behind Osmotherley and so through Clacke unto Mount Grace Abbey, whereby the inhab^{ts}. of West Rounckton, and divers other townes adjoyninge the said river, are molested in sommer-time for lacke of water for their cattle.

SECOND PANNELL.

Will. Denton, Caithropp, Gent^{n}.
Will. Stephenson, Scotton, Yeom^{n}.
Tho. Gill, Ellington, Yeom^{n}.
Math. Browne, Sutton Howgrave, Yeom^{n}.
Henry Daggett, Disforth, Yeom^{n}.
John Robinson, Walden, „
Miles Geldart, Carlton, „
Edw. Battison, Nappey, „
Humph. Haw, Thornton Steward, Yeom^{n}.
John Spence, Walden, Yeom^{n}.
Chr. Tophan, Burton, „
John Bushoprick, Brompton on Swale, Yeom^{n}.
Tho. Harrison, Brompton on Swale, Yeom^{n}.
Will. Thompson, Midleton Tias, Yeom^{n}.
John Adamson, Swinton, Yeom^{n}.

WHO PRESENT—

The Constables of Cotherstone Const^{ry}., Mickleton, Rookbie, Brignell, Thorpe, and Reeth for not paying their Purveyor's and

Digitized by Google

Bridge money &c; the Churchwardens of Mic[k]leton, Eriholme, South Cowton, Melsonbie and Forcett for not paying L. S. money; a Ravensworth man for denying to assist the Constable &c; the Constables of Burton on Ure, Tonstall and Brompton Patterick for not paying Purveyor's money.

[51.] ORDERS made &c.

A warrant &c to attach Edw. Peyhen &c to be bound to produce one Isabell [blank], mother of a certain bastard, whom he had conveyed from her childe, that she may give securitie to releive the said childe; a warrant &c to attach An Reynold late of West Witton, according to a former Order; that Adam Tomlinson, gent^{n}., have 7s. 3d. which he was unable to levy, but had paid into Court notwithstanding, repaid to him; Brian Allison, L. S., to have 20s., being commended by Sir Tho. Wharton's letter.

[51^{b}.] A warrant &c to attach an Askrigg lab^{r}. to be brought before a Justice and by him be sent to the House of Corr^{n}., there to be punished for his ill behaviour; a like Order to that made at Helmesley [p. 110] touching payments by the H. C^{cs}.; a warrant &c to call on all Constables and ex-Constables who have received money on acc^{t}. of Willey bridge, as also against the Surv^{rs}. thereof, and that Tho. Pudsey of Stapleton, Esq., Chr. Wilkinson of Burton, and Chr. Smithson, gent^{n}., be now appointed Surv^{rs}. of the same bridge; the Thres^{r}. for Hosp^{ls}. to pay to the Clarke of the Peace fower nobles, arrears of his yearlie fee, according to a former Order.

[52.] That 6d. a week be paid by the Overseers to Will. Bell of Bedall (according to the order of Sir Coniers Darcie and Tho. Davile, Esq.), to the end he may be reasonablie releived, according &c.

Next Sessions at Thirske, 11th April next.

Roll signed by Adam Midleham and Math. Jobson.

[52^{b}.] THIRSKE,

Qu. Sessions at, 11th April, 1621. Before Henry Belassis, David Foulis, Knts. Bart^{s}., Rich. Vaghan, Henry Tanckard, Tho. Norcliffe, Will. Sheffeild, Tho. Laton, Knts., Will. Aldburgh, Math. Jobson, Nich. Coniers, John Clough, Will. Robinson, Steph. Norcliffe, and John Dodsworth, Esquires.

Chr. Mitchell, Deputy for Sir Tho. Gower.

Digitized by Google

FIRST PANNELL.

Rich. Lockwood, Sowerbie, Gent^{n}.	Anth. Allanson, Hubie, Yeom^{n}.
Raph Bransbie, Thirske, „	Ja^{s}. Caley, Thormanbie, „
Edw. Willie, South Ottrington, „	Will. Yates, Tollerton, „
John „ „ „	Tho. Bell, Tholthropp, „
Will. Hunton, Sowerbie, Yeom^{n}.	Will. Mawmonde, Thornton, „
Rich. Bell, Thirske, „	Cuthb. Anderson, Gale, „
Dan. Bell, „ „	Rob. Runder, Ellingstringe, „
Anth. Cooper, Sand Huton, „	

[53.] WHO PRESENT—

Ulsey or Owsey bridge over the Yore in Thornton Steward as in great decaie &c; Topliffe bridge, over the Swale there, the same. [Not known by whom either ought to be repaired.]

[53^{b}.] Geo. Coniers late of Rawkar for taking away a gray mare, value 50s., and a bay colt, value 30s., contrary to the will of their owner, &c; [after quoting the Statute 2 Edw. VI.), a lab^{r}. of Clifton near York for shooting a hare in the Chappell garth at Clifton.

[54.] Tho. Jackson and Will. Skelton of Little Claxton, lab^{rs}., for stealing the wool of an ewe, value 6d.; Will. Lee of Northallerton for stealing a bottle* of hay, value 1d.; a Beaudlam tailor for breaking into a barn by night and stealing thence a bushell of otes, value 8d. [Sidenote: Sent to Yorke Castle for trial.]

[54^{b}.] Rog. Lambe of Northallerton for that having been attached by John Grante, deputy Bailiff of Allerton and Allertonshire, under a warrant from the High Sheriff, he made an assault on the said Bailiff, made his escape &c; Chr. Tophan of Burton in Bushopdale for building a cottage, not laying to it &c.

[55.] Two persons of Bagbie, one of East Harlsey, five of Seamer, John Fishocke of Hilton, three of Kirklevington, two of Halton, and two of Kirkby Misperton for selling ale in unsealed cups and pots, and at more than 1d. a quart.

[55^{b}.] Twenty persons of Tirrington, Hovingham, Pickering, and the rest out of Langbargh, for keeping common tipling houses &c.

[56.] A widow of Sowerby near Thirsk for refusing to pay her cess for bridges, &c, lawfully demanded by the Constable; a West Rounckton husb^{n}. for the same as to cess for L. S., demanded by the Churchwarden, and a yeom^{n}. of the same for the like.

* "BOTTLE, a bundle of hay. M. E. *botel*; O. F. *botel*. Cf. '*botelle*, botte de foin ou de paille;' Roquefort. A dimin. of Fr. *botte*, a bundle of hay, &c." Skeat.

Digitized by Google

SECOND PANNELL.

Raph Ellerker, Yolton, Gent^{a}.	Chr. Medd, Lastingham, Yeom^{n}.
Will. Rimer, Morton, „	Geo. Sonley, Nonnington, „
Henry Mitchell, Maunbie, Yeom^{a}.	John Wightman, Ampleforth, „
Chr. Tophan, Burton in Bushopdale, Yeom^{n}.	Anth. Ridsdale, „ „
Rich. Lomley, Warlabie, Yeom^{n}.	Will. Wood, Bransdale, „
John Newsam, Sand Huton, „	Tho. Ellerbie, Ampleforth, „
	John Flower, Brompton, „

[56^{b}.] WHO PRESENT—

James Jen (or Jenne) of Eriholme in Gilling East for an assault and affray, &c.

Jury impanelled in the cases R. *v.* Tho. Jackson, Will. Skelton, and Will. Lee, prisoners &c.

Henry Mitchell, Maunbie, Yeom^{a}.	Geo. Sonley, Nonnington, Yeom^{n}.
Chr. Tophan, Burton, „	John Wightman, Ampleforth, „
Rich. Lomley, Warlabie, „	Anth. Ridsdale, „ „
Tho. Gamble, Bawke, „	Tho. Ellerbie, „ „
Tho. Williamson, Thirske, „	Will. Wood, Bransdale, „
Chr. Medd, Lastingham, „	John Flower, Brompton, „

[57.] Who find all three guilty. [To be whipped forthwith.]

ORDERS made &c.

That process be stayed against the inhab^{ts}. of Hipswell in *re* repairing the highway betwene Richmond and Midleham called Calvert Bancke alonge to Risdale becke; the Justices within every Wap^{e}. &c to enquire what money has been received within each such Wap^{e}., and for what cause, and to certify accordingly; Whereas it was Ordered at Thirsk Sess^{ns}., 9th July, 1617,* that the differences betwene the inhab^{ts}. and owners of the townes of North Holme and Edstones should be referred to Sir Will. Bamburgh and Sir Tho. Gower, to determine, and to certify accordingly at the next Sess^{ns}., which was done, and certificate made to theffect followinge: As to a former Order they thought fitt to leave it to be considered of and determined by the Sessions: [57^{b}.] and that the inhab^{ts}. of North Holme be discharged of all proces and fines in this business: Now at the present Sess^{ns}. the Constable and other inhab^{ts}. of Edstones ambo, and Mr. Stillington, owner of Northholme, came into Court still differing &c about the said ass^{ts}., the Court, not having full information about the matter, refers the whole enquiry to the aforesaid referees, trusting to them to take all paines to

* No record of this Order remains owing to the disintegration of the paper of the Vol. in which it should be found. See II. 158-160.

Digitized by Google

heare and finally determine the points at issue, and absolutelie Orders that their decision shall be final; that a warrant &c to attach Chr. Allanson and Rob. Sonley of Ampleforth, and bring them &c; a like Order against Herbert Dawson of South Holme.

[58.] The matters in dispute between Geo. Coniers of Rawker and Tho. Wilson of Kirkby Knoll [See above, p. 113] be referred to John Constable of Kirkby Knoll, gent^{n}., and Rog. Sturdie of Yafforth, gent^{n}., who are to certify their decision at next Sess^{ns}.; sentence on above-named Jackson and Skelton:—the Constable of Harton being injoyned to take them, after having been whipped at Thirske, to Bossall and have them whipped again there "according to his discretion"; Geo. Tailor, H. C. of Allertonshire, makes suit to be discharged of that office: he is to make a just reconinge of all County monies rec^{d}. before next Sess^{ns}., and this done to be discharged, Rob. Binckes of Sowerbie under Cotcliffe to be sworn in in his stead.

[58^{b}.] Whereas Will. Dickonson, Constable of Seamer in Pickeringlieth, contemptuouslie refused to execute a warrant by Tho. Davile and Steph. Norcliffe, Esq^{n}., and J.P., for the apprehension of Rich. and Lawr. Dixon, and John Cotes, Churchwardens and Overseers of Seamer, to bring them &c to answer for refusing to receive and relieve Andrew Wright and his wife, born in that parish, &c, a warrant &c to apprehend the said Dickonson and carry him before one or both the said Justices to enter bond &c for his appearance, &c; that a warrant &c against Rob. Richardson, falselie naiminge himselfe John Richardson of Pickeringe, and bound &c to answer his contempt for brewing &c, but having made defalte, to take him before &c; that Walter Niccolson and Kath. Barker, both of Thormanbie, for their idle and loose livinge there, peremptorie and unreverent behaviour in the face of the Courte, by giving threatening speaches, and also for suspition of living togither in incontinencie shall be committed to the House of Corr^{n}., there to remain until the next Sessions.

[59.] A warrant &c to all Constables, and all other his Maties officers, to aid and assist the Governor of the House of Corr^{n}. with his prisoners to the said House; that Rob. Hall, L. S., and Pensioner, shall have £5 from the Threr. for L. S. on condition he is no further troublesome &c, and thereto he sets his marke; that Sir Henry Bellassis, Sir Tho. Dawney, Sir Will. Sheffeild, Will. Aldburgh, Will. Robinson, and John Dodsworth, Esq^{rs}., shall meet the 21st April inst., at Topliffe, to survey &c and compound for the repaire of the bridge there, &c; a warrant &c against Rich. Tonge, Constable of Wilton in Pickeringlieth, for not executing &c; that whereas £73 was allowed at Helmesley Sess^{ns}., July 11th, 1620, for the building of Huton Rudby bridge of stone, the Order therefor is now confirmed.

Digitized by Google

[59b.] The like Order for Normanby bridge, the sum allowed at Malton Sessns., Octr. 3rd, 1620, having been £22. 10; the like for Essell bridge, £20 having been granted at same Sessns.; 40s. to be allowed to Tho. Speight, L. S., if the Clarke of the Peace, on inspection of Speight, shall so direct the Threr. for L. S.; 40s. allowed, case of loss by fire; Steph. Kirke of Beaudlam, tried for felonie and found guiltie of pety larcenie, and refused the triall of the Lawe:—Therefore to be committed to Yorke Castle till the next Assizes &c; the Courte having received a certificate from the inhabts. of Wath that Lanc. Carr is a man of leaude life and disolute behaviour—Ordered that he finde suerties &c.

[60.] Alex. Orricke of New Malton, gentn., Threr. for L. S. for Langbargh, and Rob. Freman of the same, gentn., Threr. for the Hospls.; Tho. Warde of Marton on Swale, gentn., Threr. for L. S., and Peter Norton of Disforth, gentn., Threr. for Hospls., for Richmondshire, for this yeare, 1621.

Next Sessions at Helmesley, 10 July next; and by adjournment at Richmond, 13th July.

Roll signed only by Sir D. Foulis, Sir R. Vaghan, Sir H. Tanckard, Sir T. Laton, with Messrs. Nich. Coniers, Robinson and Dodsworth.

[A4. 61]. HELMESLEY.

Qu. Sessions at, 10 July, 1621. Before Henry Belassis, Will. Bamburgh, David Foulis, Knts. Bart., Tho. Belassis, Rich. Vaghan, Henry Tanckard, Tho. Norcliffe, Will. Sheffeild, Tho. Laton, Rich. Darley, Knts., Henry Banckes, S.T.P., Tho. Davile, Nich. Coniers, and Steph. Norcliffe, Esquires.

Chr. Mitchell, Deputy for Sir Tho. Gower.

FIRST PANNELL.

Geo. Hall, Oswoldchurch, Gentn.
Edw. Thornehill, Hinderwell, „
John Geare, Broughton, Yeomn.
Raph Greensides, „ „
Will. Barker, Marske, „
Tho. Gibson, Thormanbie, „
Will. Hopperton, Hovingham, Yeomn.
John Hopperton, Hovingham, Yeomn.
Phil. Craven, Frerehill, Yeomn.
Rich. Dobson, „ „
Peter Barker, Harom, „
Rob. Robinson, Huton in le Hole, Yeomn.
John Robinson, Senr., Huton in le Hole, Yeomn.
Abr. Medd, Lastingham, Yeomn.
Walt. Cheesman, Normanby, „

Digitized by Google

[61b.] WHO PRESENT—

Tho. Kay for entering Sir Rich. Egerton's free warren at Allerston and shooting with a gun at rabbits there, killing one, value 2d.; a Pickering labr. for stealing a bushell of wheate-meale (and a poke), value 4d.

[62.] Jas. Mounckman (or Monckman) of Hinderwell, labr., for stealing two geese, value 2d.; a Gisbrough labr. for assault &c on a woman [submits and is fined 5s.]; Rob. Holland, labr., and another, for stealing two geese, value 4d.

[62b.] Chr. Moore, labr., for stealing a cloke of a sadd greene colour, value 8d.; Hillary Beverley of Crambe, yeoman., calling himself an Informer, for extortion, under colour of an information against Tho. Harrison of Crambe, Clerk, for ratinge* of hempe, &c.

[63.] An Egton brewer, by name John Bowland, for keeping a common tipling house &c; a Synnington labr. for stealing half a bushel of wheat meal, value 4d.; Ann Archer for stealing a fleece of wooll, value 4d.

[63b.] Another Egton brewer as above; a Gisbrough locksmith for an assault &c.; Chr. Rogers of Egton for burning linge† and heath there on May 28th last.

[64.] Steph. Poole, Constable of Allerston, for suffering a prisoner, arrested by him on suspicion of felony, to escape.

SECOND PANNELL.

John Ellerton, Pickeringe, Gent.	Tho. Lund, Wigginton, Yeoman.
John Hustwith, Sowerbie, Yeoman.	Tho. Wilkinson, Easingwold, "
Geo. Arnett, " "	John Tilson, Huntington, "
Tho. Wasse, Bilsdale, "	Edw. Freare, Thornton, "
Val. Morrell, Bagbie, "	John Avison, Barton, "
Marm. Dowsinge, Crambe, "	Will. Jackson, Thirske, "
Rich. Simpson, Alne, "	Will. Cooper, Sand Huton, "
Rob. Cundall, Tollerton, "	

[64b.] WHO PRESENT—

A Topliffe labr. for assault &c., [fined 1s.]; a Helmesley "marcer" for practising the art or mystery of a grocer and draper, without &c.; [65.] an Easingwold labr. for stealing unum rastrum plaustrat', Angl. a waine rope, value 4d.; a Cowsbie yeoman. for stealing a wether sheep, value 5s.; John Smith of Oswoldchurch, yeoman., for playing at tables and other unlawful games, and winning £3 6s 8d or thereabouts from a servant of Math. Dodsworth, Esq.

* See Vol. I., 85 n.

† "LING. The heather of the Moors, *Calluna vulgaris*. O. N. *ling*, heather; Dan. *lyng*, Sw. *ljung*." *Clevel. Gloss.*

Digitized by Google

[65b.] Mem. That Tho. Browne of Wakefeild lays an information against three 'felmongers' for exercising the art or mystery &c of that trade, without &c, for 12 months, whereby they have incurred a fine of £24 each, of which he claims half, according to the Statute &c; [66.] Like informations and claims as to five bakers; [66b.] two grocers; [67.] three tanners.

[67b.] Names of the Jury impanelled in the cases Rex v. Ja^s. Munckman, Rob. Holland, Chr. Moore, John Stocke and Ann Archer, prisoners &c.

Mich. Bailes, Nonnington,	Yeom^n.		John Wood, Farndale,	Yeom^n.	
John Sparling, Helmesley,	„		Will. Wilson, Gillamoore,	„	
Rog. Moorhouse,	„	„	Tho. Mason, New-leas,	„	
Tho. Tindall,	„	„	Rob. Skelton, Aislabie,	„	
Will. Cooper,	„	„	Rog. Parke, Pickering,	„	
Peter Hardestie, Thornton,	„		Chr. Allanson, Ampleforth,	„	

Who find Mounckman guilty, to the value of 2d. [To be set in the Stocks for two hours on Sunday next]; Holland guilty, to the value of 4d. [To be whipped forthwith in Helmesley]; Moore guilty, to the value of 8d. [To be whipped as above and then sent to the House of Correction]: [68.] Stocke guilty, to the value of 4d. [To be whipped forthwith]: Ann Archer guilty [same sentence].

Orders made &c.

Traverse:—John Smith craves copy of Indictment, and a day &c; case of bastardy: the reputed father to pay 10d. a week, for seven years, to the Overseers of Carlton for the nursing and maintenance &c; A new Order like the former [See above p. 115] against Harbert Dawson; loss by fire: 40s. allowed.

[68b.] A warrant &c against Chr. Rogers [for Moor-burning: See above, I., 163, 184, &c]; all H. C^s. to pay into Court presently all sums due for his Maties provision; also for the House of Corr^n., &c.; the Threr. for the Hospitalls presently to pay to the Clarke of the Peace £10. 13. 4, to be paid by him to Sir Tim. Hutton as rent for the House of Corr^n. &c; whereas an Order was made at Stokesley Sessions, 30th April last, that the Inhab^ts of Aiton in Cleiveland should, before Michaelmas next, erect a sufficient foot-bridge over the Leaven, where it formerly hath been, in their town, the Order now ratified and confirmed; the sentence on Chr. Moore, as above.

[69.] The Overseers of Ugglebarbie to provide a suitable dwelling for two women (sisters) named; and if they refuse, then a warrant &c; a warrant &c against John Bowland [See above]; £256. 13. 4 to be forthwith estreated &c for Topliffe bridge, and paid over to Will. Nelson,

Digitized by Google

gent^n., and John Kettlewell (or either of them), who with Marm. Bell, John Barrowbie, and Nich. Cosen, are appointed Surveyors; a warrant &c. against Tho. Woodd of Bransdale, &c; the same against Will. Knaggs of Raskall, &c, who is vehementlie suspected to live in incontinencie with Eliz^th. wife of John Greenfeild.

[69^b] A warrant &c against Mich. Barton to bring him &c, to enter bond not to brew or sell ale &c for three years, and if he refuse &c. to send him to gaole at Yorke Castle; like Orders in connection with men of Harlsey, Gisbrough and Cowsbie; a New Malton widow, with her children, to be relieved at Swinton where she latelie lived, and the Churchwardens and Overseers there Ordered to see to it; Geo. Tailor, one of the H. C^es. of Allertonshire, to remain in his office till the next Sessions, notwithstanding any former Order to the contrary.

Next Sessions at Thirske, 2nd Octr. next, for the whole N. Riding.

[A^4. 70.] RICHMOND.

Qu. Sess^ns. at, 13 July, 1621.

Before Tho. Wharton, Coniers Darcy, Tim. Hutton, Knts., Adam Midleham, Math. Jobson, Chr. Pepper, and John Dodsworth, Esquires.

Chr. Mitchell, gent^n., Deputy for Sir Tho. Gower, Bart.

FIRST PANNELL.

Rich. Miles, North Cowton, Gent^n.	Anth. Gibson, Applebie, Yeom^n.
Fr. Tindall, Danby on Wiske, Yeom^n.	Marm. Milner, Ilkton, „
John Stephenson, Cleasbie, Yeom^n.	Rob. Plewes, Sutton, „
Rob. Smithson, Skeabie, „	Tho. Grainge, Hornbie, „
Oliver Laton, Gillinge, „	John Hirdman, West Rounckton, Yeom^n.
John Fletham, Melsonbie, „	John Bargh, Disforth, Yeom^n.
Tho. „ Audbrough, „	Henry Gilling, „ „
	John Dent, Barningham, „

[70^b.] WHO PRESENT—

A Huton lab^r. for stealing a duck, worth 8d.; Rob. Rawlinson of Topliffe, lab^r., and his supposed wife, for stealing a smocke, value 3s.

[71.] A butcher of Niwbegin in Aiskarth, and two lab^rs. of the same for breaking the King's Park &c at Bushopdale, called Bishopdale Chase, and there shooting a doe younge with fawne [sic] with an arrow shot out of a crossbow (arrabalista); a Hardraw man, two of Cotterdale, two of Sedbuske, and one each from Thwaite, Newhouses, and Litherskew, for denying to aide and assist the Constable of Bainbrigg

Digitized by Google

to arrest certain wandering Egiptians troubling the countrie by filching and stealing.

[71b.] A Gale man, one of Newhouses, and one of Simondston for neglecting the daie watch; the inhabts. of East Appleton for not repairing the highway in a lane between Richmond and Bedall.

SECOND PANNELL.

Trinian Wilson, Ainderbie Steple, Gentn.
Mich. Parvin, Morton, Yeomn.
Henry Pibus, Brompton, „
John Turner, Caldbargh, „
John Battie, Swineside, „
Humfr. Haw, Thornton Steward, Yeomn.
Rob. Hillarie, Harmbie, Yeomn.
Rowl. Scurrey, „ „
Rob. Beckwith, Langthorpe, „
Geo. Parker, „ „
Geo. Marshall, Asenbie, „
Rich Squire, Anderbie Steeple, Yeomn.
Raph Scrafton, Bellarbie, Yeomn.

[72.] WHO PRESENT—

A Thornton in the Streete alehouse-keeper for suffering a great number of people to sitt drincking in his house during the time of Afternoon Service &c; the same man for that, being appointed by course and custome of neighbourhood to be day-watchman, he did suffer fortie wandering beggars and rogues att the least to wander upp and downe the towne begging &c.

Names of the Jury &c in Rex. *v.* Rob Rawlingson, prisoner &c [all the last Pannell save Pibus, Haw and Battie, with Rob. Spence and Rich. Curle, yeomen, added].

Who find Rawlingson guilty, up to 4d. [To be whipped forthwith.]

[72b.] ORDERS made &c.

Marm. Wilde of Hunton, gentn., and Geo. Metcalfe of Firbie, gentn., having passed their accts. before Sir Coniers Darcie and another Justice, for their severall Treasurershipps, to be discharged, although their accts. are not forthcoming, on Sir Coniers Darcie's affirmation; Miles Hogg and Jennett Walker to be committed to the House of Corrn. for their long leaude life in incontinencie, for that he hath begotten three severall bastardes on her bodie; An Reynold to have from the Overseers of West Witton 4d. weekly for the mantenance of her child, and discharge the parish thereof; The Churchwardens and Overseers of Hudswell to provide a suitable dwelling for a man, his wife and family, as they have dwelt there most part of 20 yeares last past, are fallen into povertie, and putt forth of their house by Will. Plewes; three men to be discharged out of proces for brewing &c.

[73.] Much hurte and damage being done to many townshipps by

Digitized by Google

reason of two gotes or water-sewers, thone of them passing by Snape Mill to the Swale, thother coming from Firbie to Leeminge becke, both having been for long unscoured and growne upp with mudd and weedes, whereby the water overfloweth divers men's groundes &c: Ordered that all such inhab^ts. as possess anie groundes adjoyning to either side of the aforesaid gotes* shall yearly, from henceforth, between Pentecost and Michaelmas scoure the same, and every inhab^t. so adjoyninge and neglecting to scour &c, as aforesaid, to forfeit, for everie rood so unscoured, 3s. 4d.: and the same, on just complaint at Mich^s. Sessions, to be estreated &c; the Bailiffes of every Wap^e. and Liberty, by vertue of their warrant directed to them, to arrest all indicted persons and take bonds of them to appear &c: and if they refuse to be bound to be sent by the Justice to the House of Corr^n., there to remaine and be punished untill the next Qu. Sessions, &c.

[73^b.] A warrant &c against a Snape man, to appear &c.; the inhab^ts. of Barton Cuthbert to pay 8d. weekly for the relief of Rob. Richardson and his wife, together with 7s. arrears, and if they refuse then a warrant &c; the Threr. for the Hosp^ls. to pay presently to Mr. Steph. Hill, Clarke of the Peace, 53s. 4d, for his pension for this year 1621; eight men to be discharged of their ordinary day and night watch in Brompton, by reason of their dwelling in new erected houses distant from the said towne, as appeareth &c.

[74.] Proces against the inhab^ts. of East Appleton [See above] to be respited until the next Rich^re. Sessions &c; Loss by fire,—10s. allowed; Cuthb. Coniers to have 10s. for his relief, and the same for Chr. Tennant; the inhab^ts. of Hipswell to be discharged of a presentment against them for not repairing a highway in a place called Sandbecke Bancke unto Risedale, the repairs having been effected.

Next Sessions at Thirske for the entire N. R. 2nd Octr next.

[A^4. 75.] THIRSK.

Qu. Sessions at, 2nd Oct^r., 1621. Before Henry Belassis, David Foulis, Knt. Barts., Tho. Belassis, Rich. Vaghan, Tho. Norcliffe, Will. Sheffeild, Knts., Marm. Constable, Will. Aldburgh, Math. Jobson, Nich. Coniers, Rog. Gregorie, Steph. Norcliffe, and Tho. Hebblethwaite, Esquires.

Chr. Mitchell, gent^n., Deputy for Sir Tho. Gower.

* For *gote* see *gaut*, Vol. II., p. 176 and note; and for *water-sewer* See I. 200, and note, and II. 9.

Digitized by Google

FIRST PANNELL.

Raph Bransbie, Thirske,	Gent^{n}.	Tho. Barker, Farlington,	Yeom^{n}.
Mich. Martin, Thornton,	„	Rob. Robson, Slingsbie,	„
Ja^{s}. Bretton, „	Yeom^{n}.	Will. Medd, Lastingham,	„
Rob. Thompson, Catton,	„	Rich. Tenniswood, Marton Greene, Yeom^{n}.	
Will. Burnett, „	„	John Robinson, Huton in le Hole, Yeom^{n}.	
Will. Flower, Eldmer,	„	Rob. Trattle, Rosedale,	Yeom^{n}.
Tho. Kitchinge, Alne,	„		
Will. Yates, Tollerton,	„		
Rob. Gale, Hubie,	„		

[75^{b}.] WHO PRESENT [RECUSANTES]—

BULMER.*

DALBY in SKEWSBIE. Jane wife of Tho. Nendick, gent^{n}.

STEARSBY in BRANSBIE. Will. Hebdon (Hebden), yeom^{n}., son of Rachell Hebton, Elizth. Frier, spinster.

BIRDFORTH.

BRACKENBARGH in KIRKBY WISKE. Chr. Gale, lab^{r}., Judith Thompson, sp^{r}., Mary Fisher, sp^{r}., all servants of Elizth. Lascells, widow.

OVER SILTON Chapelry. Margery wife of Chr. Ware, lab^{r}.

SOUTH KILVINGTON. Will. Ripley, lab^{r}., Peter Sampson, lab^{r}., John son of Chr. Carter, glover.

[Reg. B. 31^{b}.] EAST HARLSEY. Rob. Crosbie, yeom^{n}., Elizth. Simpson, spinster.

RIDALL.

KIRKDALE. Mary dau^{tr}. of Laur. Bullocke, gent^{n}.

SLEIGHTHOLMDALE in KIRKBY MOORSIDE. Alice wife of Leon. Simpson, yeom^{n}., Elizth. Simpson, spinster.

YAISTROPP in APPLETON IN LE STREETE. Henry Jackson and John Lambe, yeomen, servants to Will. Lo. Eure.

LANGBARGH.

NORMANBY in ESTON. Raph son of Tho. Addison, gent^{n}.

YAROM. Rob. Reneir al^{s}. Renaldus, gent^{n}., and Alice his wife.

STOKESLEY. Chr. Lowicke, petty chapman, and Luca his wife, Alice Cuthbert, widow.

AITON. Rob. Lowicke, labourer.

PICKTON in KIRKLEVINGTON. Ambrose Pudsey, gent^{n}., and Jane his wife.

WORSALL Chapelry. Geo. Pearson, labourer.

* This list is printed, as in former instances, in accordance with the arrangement given in Register B., where it begins on f. 31.

Digitized by Google

[82.] Will. Miles of Brompton, husb^{n}., for stealing an ewe, value 10d.; and also for stealing a wether sheep value 6s.; a Skelton in Cleveland labourer for assault and affray, &c.

[82^{b}.] Tho. Brown, of Wakefield, informer, for extortion, under colour &c.

[83.] A Rippon man for an assault &c.; a Kirklevington linen-weaver for suffering his hedge to be in decaie betwene the Lordshipp of Appleton on Wiske and West Rounckton, and for making a common highwaie through the groundes of Rob. Niccolson of Stanfrey, where never any common waie was, &c.; an Appleton on Wiske yeom^{n}. for diverting the ancient course of a water-sewer in the Oxe-pasture in West Rounckton by cutting and digging the banckes of the said sewer so that it overfloweth the groundes of Rob. Niccolson of Stanfrey, &c.

[83^{b}.] Two West Rounckton yeomen for not repairing the highway in the Oxe-close within the said lordshipp, being by them formerlie repaired,* &c; a Thirske man for stealing of corne (viz. masselline) two sheaves, forth of the stookes, value 4d.; Sitha wife of John Richmond of Thirske for stealing two barlie-sheaves, value 4d. &c.

[84.] SECOND PANNELL.

Will. Dringe, Scawton,	Gent^{n}.	Jaques Garth, Skeabie,	Yeom^{n}.
Will. Atkinson, Carlton Miniott, Yeom^{n}.		John Johnson, Brompton,	,,
Chr. Ellis, Tollerton,	Yeom^{n}.	Rog. Headley, Norton,	,,
Chr. Johnson, Raskall,	,,	John Parke, Pickeringe,	,,
Geo. Squire, Ainderby Steple, Yeom^{n}.		Rob. King, ,,	,,
Tho. Best, Hornbie,	Yeom^{n}.	Anth. Allanson, Hubie,	,,
		Tho. Cowtus, Rosedale,	,,

WHO PRESENT.—

A Kirkby Wiske alehouse-keeper for keeping a common tipling-house &c.; a Thormanby lab^{r}. for stealing a "measure" of moulter† corne, value 10d., and halfe a pecke of wheat, value 8d.

[84^{b}.] John Hodgson, and Josiah his wife, for making a drinking on Sondaie in the time &c: there was one so druncke that he drew forthe a knife and would have killed divers, but that good helpe was made, it being very ordinarie‡ with them to make drinkinges on the Sabaoth daie; a Cirsbie gent^{n}. for refusing to pay sundry assess^{ts}., and a husb^{n}.

* A statement of considerable interest, as more than probably bearing on the subject noticed in the Introduction to Vol. II. p. ix.

† "MOUTER. Pronunciation of *multure*." *Clevel. Glossary.* The word *measure* above is perfectly indefinite. It may mean a bushel, a peck, or half a peck (as it does just below), or any other measured quantity.

‡ This is so far an unaccustomed use of the word that it seems not out of place to direct attention to it.

Digitized by Google

from the same place for the like; the inhab^{ts}. of Habtons ambo for that the highway there in the pasture is in ruin &c; another man for refusing to pay his cess^{t}; five persons for selling ale at more than 4d. a gallon.

[85.] A Helmesley glover for refusing to keep the day watch; an alehouse-keeper for suffering a companie to sit drinking in his house longer than the law will allowe, and for abusing the Constable coming into his house about his Maties service; two Aiton men for neglecting the daie watch.

Proclamation of Jane wife of Tho. Nendicke, gent^{n}., Will. Hebden, Elizth. Frier, and other Recusants named above, &c.

Names of the Jury &c in Rex. v. Rob. Walker, and Will. Miles, prisoners &c.

Oswold Harland,	Gent^{n}.	Raph Nelson,	Yeom^{n}.
Leon. Gamble,	Yeom^{n}.	Richl. Barnes,	"
John Burton,	"	Rich. Richardson,	"
Peter Huthwate,	"	Rich. Phipps,	"
Rich. Raper,	"	Mich. Fisher,	"
Will. Smith,	"	Tho. Greene,	"

[85^{b}.] Who find both Miles and Walker not guilty.

ORDERS made &c.

Hodgson, and his wife Josiah, fined 20s. for brewing &c, refuses to pay, and shalbe committed to the Sheriffe untill he shall pay, and besides enter bond &c not to brew for three years: And whereas the said parties are presented on sundrie batteries, assaultes, railinges, scoldinges, cursinges, and manie other unlawfull misdemeanours &c, they shall be committed to Yorke Castle, &c.

[86.] Warrants &c against Chr. Moore of Scawton, and especially against Ann Bell; Warrants pro pace against three different persons, the first named Whelasse; another against a Whenby man for leaving his service &c; the Constable of East Witton to bring, under a warrant &c, two persons named Scaife, Scafe, or Skaife. Forasmuch as Tho. Browne, the informer, has lodged divers informations but has not appeared, nor given anie satisfaction to the Courte for his troublesome vexation—Ordered that no further proces shalbe awarded upon his informations until he shall come in person to the Sess^{ns}.: and in the mean time a warrant &c to attach him to enter bond to appear &c. according to my Lordes the Judges' Order att the last Assizes.

[86^{b}.] A warrant &c to the H. C^{s}. of Birdforth against all such petty Constables and Churchwardens as have not paid their L. S. money, bridge money, &c; a warrant &c to the Constable of Raskall,

Digitized by Google

to apprehend a woman there and convey her the next* way to the House of Correction &c; another to the Constable of Marton in Cleveland to apprehend a woman and convey her from Constable to Constable the nearest* waie to the House of Corr^n^. att Richmond; another warrant &c, according to the former one, against Rob. Wright of Gisbrough; a warrant &c to the Constables of Thirske to apprehend three men on a charge of taking bribes, and extortion, &c; a like order to the Constable of Sowerbie to apprehend a fourth person for the like.

[87.] The Justices now and here assembled generallie saie that they wilbe readie to doe all right in any matter of controversie between the North and West Ridings, and especiallie concerninge the repaire of Rippon North Bridge.† But they hope the Justices of Assizes will not impose anie fine upon them in not contributing towardes the repaire thereof, for that it is scituate neare halfe a mile within the W. R. Yet they further saie that if the Justices of the W. R. will lay downe the whole monie for repaire thereof, and make it appeare that we of the N. R. ought by law to contribute thereto, then we will in convenient time give them so much monie as they shall lay downe which we ought to have paid; Tho. Hall of Great Aiton bound in recog^ce^. to appeare at Midsomer Sess^ns^. was twelvemonth, for contempt of Mr. Constable's warrant, Mr. Constable being then absent on his Maties service, and none there to prosecute, so that Hall was discharged, the matter is now to be reviewed, and a warrant &c granted against him for his appearance at next Sessions; a Newton on Ouse man bound over to appear at this Sess^ns^., and no recog^ce^. certified, is therefore discharged.

[87^b^.] Tho. Boyes of Malton, butcher, to be bound to attend &c; Whereas it was Ordered at the Thirske Sess^ns^. 21st April, 1620,‡ for the proportioninge of all summes of monie to be collected within the N. R., this Court doth confirm the said Order &c. And this we have sett downe and Ordered in the presence of Math. Jobson Esq., J.P. of Richm^re^., who would not assent thereunto. And that proportion is that for everie £30 ass^d^. on the whole N. R., Rich^re^. is to paie £10. 5, and so for greater or lesser sums; Ordered that the money for the Purveyour after the rate of £7. 6. 8 an oxe shalbe presentlie estreated &c; and to be paid into Court at next Sess^ns^., upon

* "A second series of prepositions are those in which flexion is traceable; for example, the genitival form, as *against*, *besides*, *sithence*; or comparison, as *near*, *next*." Earle's *Philology of the English Tongue*, p. 486. Though we often hear of "the *next* day," "the *next* time," &c, yet "the *next* way" is not so familiar.

† See above, p. 50, and note the date.

‡ There is a side-note here—"this shold be 1612." See I., 255, at the bottom of the page.

Digitized by Google

paine that everie H. C. that shall faile to make payment thereof shall be fined £10, without mitigation &c.

[88.] A warrant &c to bring Tho. Chapell and Will. Hardwick of New Malton &c to enter bond to amend their bills presented at Midsomer Sessions for alehouse-keepers and Recusants; a like Order against James Wraie, Constable of Skewsbie cum Dalbie; For asmuch as Jane wife of Rob. Bell of Thirske, Sitha wife of John Richmond, and Tho. Langscarth of the same, have confessed the filchinge and stealing of corn in the feilds of Thirske—Ordered that they shalbe presentlie whipped by the Constables of Thirske, &c.

Next Sess^{ns}. at New Malton, 9th Jan^{ry}. next, for Langbargh Division, and, by adjournment, at Richmond the 15th of the same month.

[78^{b}.] MALTON.

Qu. Sessions at, 9th Jan^{ry}. 162½. Before Henry Jenkins, Tho. Norcliffe, Will. Sheffeild, Rich. Darley, Knts., Henry Banckes, S.T.D. and Will. Robinson, Esq.

Chr. Mitchell, gent^{n}., Deputy for Sir Rich. Tempest.

FIRST PANNELL.

Guy Bell, Fawdington,	Gent^{n}.	Will. Yates, Bawke,	Yeom^{n}.
John Brown, Sutton,	Yeom^{n}.	Rich. Allanson, Ampleforth,	„
Anth. Betson, Holtbie,	„	Tho. Bell, Dalton,	„
Geo. Porter, Warthill,	„	Tho. Morrell, Thirkleby,	„
Rich. Foster, Flaxton,	„	Will. Grundwell, Wood Appleton, Yeom^{n}.	
Tho. Barber jun^{r}., Farlington,	„		
Will. Mawmond, Thornton,	„	Chr. Waind, Great Bargh, Yeom^{n}.	
Chr. Reveley, Farlington,	„	Will. Workfolke, New Malton,	„
John Dunninge, Bawke,	„	Will. Hardwicke	„ „

[89.] WHO PRESENT—

Simon Allanson of Holtbie, lab., for building a cottage and not laying &c; Hillary Beverley of Crambe, gent^{n}., for an assault &c there, in the Laith-garth, on &c.

[89^{b}.] A Harton man for an assault &c at Crambe Becke in a place called Huton Moore, &c; an old Malton lab^{r}. (Ja^{s}. Leife) for stealing two bushels of barley, value 10d.; a Thornton in Pickering-lieth lab^{r}. (John Marshall) for stealing 17 pounds of wollen yarne, value 10s.

Digitized by Google

said Bailiff; a Gilmanbie lab^r. for taking and conveying away a burthen of grasse, value 4d., &c.

[99.] The inhab^ts. of Melmerbie for not repairing their highway at Otterhouse Bancke.

The Jury impanelled &c in Rex v. Fr. Dobson, Raph Maison, Rich. Knowles, John Kearton, and Anth. Ward, prisoners &c.

John Beckwith,	Yeom^n.	Rich. Lightfoote,	Yeom^n.
Ja^s. Preston,	"	John Dodsworth,	"
John Robinson,	"	Tho. Collinge,	"
Tristram Hogg,	"	Will. Lightfoote,	"
Henry Bowram,	"	Ja^s. Hutchinson,	"
Mich. Winne,	"	Raph Straker,	"

Who find Dobson guilty, to the value of 4d. [To be whipped at Bedall in full market time]; Mason and Knowles also guilty [same sentence]; [99^b.] Kearton guilty [to be sent to the House of Corr^n.]; and Ward not guilty.

Proclamation of Recusants as above.

[100.] ORDERS made &c.

A warrant &c to attach all the Overseers of Askrigg parish &c to appear &c and shew cause why they have not mett monthly &c; the Butterfeilds, husband and wife, to be bound over to appear at next Sess^ns. at the suit of Raph Illarie; a warrant &c against Gawine Johnson of Massam for personal appearance at next Sessions for Richm^nd. &c; that 33s. 4d., arrears of the pension of John Ingram, L. S., supposed to be dead, be paid to Chr. Kidd, L. S., forth of the money in the handes of Raph Turner, who was, by a former Order, appointed to receive the said pension until certificate sh^d. be made of Ingram's death [See II., pp. 212, 228], which is now affirmed in Court by Chr. Kidd.

[100^b.] A warrant &c to attach the Ascoughs &c [See above]; the same as to Mich. Robinson, indicted as a common barrator; a warrant &c to the Overseers of Wath to receive Ann Dixon and carrie her to Midleton Whernhow (where she was born), and that the Overseers there provide her a suitable habitation &c; 40s. annually to be paid to Cuthb. Coniers, a blind man; On the oath of Will. Wood of Kirkby Wiske, gent^n., that a man, under bond not to sell ale or beer for three years, has notwithstanding both brewed and sold beer, the offender's recogn^ces. to be estreated, and himself committed to the Sheriff's custody until he pay a fine of 20s. and enter bond &c, or else be committed to Yorke Castle.

[101.] A new warrant &c against the same person; a warrant &c

Digitized by Google

directed from Constable to Constable to convey the above-named Dobson, Mason and Knowles (indicted for felony, and found guiltie of petty larceny) to Bedall, there to be whipped &c; On consideration of Sir Will. Waad's letters a pension of five marks to be assigned to Chr. Kidd, L.S.: £100 to be presently estreated for a stocke to be made for the House of Corr^n., whereby the Governor is to abate £10 of his yearly wages, which will be so much benefitt to the Countrie: And this Order to be confirmed at the next Sess^ns. if the Justices there doe thinke it meete; 10s. each to be paid to two poor men, for their releif, by the Threr. for the Hospitals.

Next Session at Thirske, 2nd May &c.

[A^4. 102.] HACKNES.

Special Sessions (for Whitby and Whitby Strand) at, 25th April, 1622.

Before Tho. Posth. Hoby, Knt., and Stephen Norcliffe, Esq.

Tho. Denton, gent^n., Deputy for Sir Rich. Tempest.

PANNELL.

Gilb. Annetson, Ruswarpe, Yeom^n.	Ja^s. Ableson, Eskdale-side, Yeom^n.
Rich. Wigginer, „ „	Rob. Hudson, „ „
Will. Salmon, „ „	Tho. Cockerell, „ „
Ja^s. Harrison, „ „	Tho. Hodgson, Stansigill, „
Gilb. Marsingale, „ „	Will. Archer, Filingdale, „
Tho. Carleill, Newholme, „	Will. Alletson, „ „
Ja^s. Hill, Rath[w]aite, „	Will. Becke, Whitby, „
Edw. Dowthwate, Dunsley, „	

[102^b.] WHO PRESENT—

A sailor, a butcher, two blacksmiths, a woman and a vintner, all of Whitby, for brewing &c; three persons of the same town for selling beer above the rate &c; Will. Huntrodes of Filingdale, weaver, makes complaint that his apprentice Will., son of Chr. Browne of the same place, has run away from his service, which is admitted: Ordered that the Indentures be cancelled, that Huntrodes keep all moneys paid to him on account of the lad, that Chr. Browne shall still plowe Huntrodes' land as he had agreed to do, but gratis, and that he shall enter bond to deliver his son to one of the Constables of Whitby by 9 o'clock on the following Saturday morning, to be set in the stockes in the Market-place for four hours, the boy to be kept in the custody of the Constable of Filingdale in the mean time.

Digitized by Google

for not appearing at last Mich^s. Sessions, seeing he is present to serve on the Jury at this Sessions: Will. Nawton fined 20s. for his misbehaviour in Court and abusing the Graund Jurie with evill wordes; 20s. added to the pension (£4) of Nath. Hoggard, L. S., in respect of his age and weaknes in his limmes by reason of divers hurtes and bruises received in the warres; that an Order made by two Justices for a Broughton widow shalbe confirmed, and the arrears due in virtue of the said Order shalbe paid, and a warrant made to the Overseers of Appleton in the Streete to provide a habitation for her and her children according to the said Order; and if they refuse, then a warrant &c for their appearance at the next &c.

[94.] Upon the letters of Sir Henry Belassis, and Geo. Westbie's letters to Sir Henry, the Justices present give their consent that Westbie shall have £7 for everie oxe for the Provision of his Maties Houshold due for the N. R. for this year (1622): And for 2 yeares after, if he will undertake to free the Countrie of the same provision: —Sir Henry to receive the money due for this year and to see that Westby fulfils his part of the agreement; John Binninge of Tirrington, apprentice to Steph. Hogg of the same, cordwainer, having divers years of his apprenticeship to serve, and having been assigned by his maister to serve those years with one Lawr. Peacocke of the same place, cordwainer, and a sufficient workman, but obstinately refusing to serve the said Peacocke,—therefore a warrant &c against Bynninge to bring him &c to enter bond &c to appear at the next Sessions, to shew cause &c.

Next Sess^ns. at Thirske (for the whole N. R.) on the 2nd May next.

[A^t. 95.] RICHMOND.

Qu. Sessions (by adj^t.) at, 15 Jan^ry., 162½. Before Tho. Wharton, Coniers Darcy, Tim. Hutton, Knts., Adam Midleham, Math. Jobson, and John Dodsworth, Esquires.

Chr. Mitchell, gent^n., Dep. for Sir Rich. Tempest.

FIRST PANNELL.

Rich. Miles, North Cowton, Gent^n.
John Flower, Brompton, Yeom^n.
Ja^s. Raper, Holme, „
Calverley Hutchinson, Screwton, Yeom^n.
Henry Lucas, Crakall, Yeom^n.
Tho. Stephenson, Fencote, „
Adam Squire, Ainderby Steeple, Yeom^n.
John Winde, Sinderbie, Yeom^n.
Will. Hunton, Theakston, „
Jerome Simpson, Burton, „
Tho. Harrison, Harmbie, „
John Manfeild, Audbrough, „
Geo. Mitchell, Burneston, „

Digitized by Google

[95b.] WHO PRESENT—

Fr. Dobson of Newton le Willows, labr., for stealing a goose, value 2s.; John Kearton of Langthorne, labr., for stealing a wether hogg, value 8d.; Anth. Ward of Huton Longvillers, labr., for assaulting a man in the night, putting him in bodily fear, and robbing him of a purse containing 2s. 11d. &c.

[96.] Raph Mason and Rich. Knowles of Caithropp, labrs., for stealing a wether sheep, value 10d.; a Fearby glover for stealing an ewe, value 2s., and a Massam butcher as an accessory after the felony; a woman of Dalescoate in Bushopdale for stealing 33s. 4d. in money.

[96b.] A Thornbrough labr. for stealing an ewe, value 3s. [admitted to Traverse]; two yeomen, of Marske and Midlam respectively, for riotously assembling &c and assaulting Peter Hogg, servant to Peter Butterfeild, and driving away from a close belonging to the latter (called le Skelbar closes) 50 sheep, value £12, 12 beasts, value £12, and a colt and a filly, value £6, the property of the said Butterfeild.

[97.] Rich. Robinson of Sutton Howgrave, yeomn., as a barrator &c; Fr. Baliffe of Bindsey for stealing a peece of sawen timber, value 10d.; a North Ottrington alehouse-keeper for selling ale &c in unsealed cups &c and above the statute price.

[97b.] The inhabts. of Osmotherley for not repairing the highway at the west end of Ellerbecke between Stockton and Thirsk.

SECOND PANNELL.

John Robinson, Walden, Gentn.	Tho. Grainge, Hornbie, Yeomn.
John Lightfoote, Gillinge, Yeomn.	Parcivall Cooke, Skeabie, "
Tho. " " "	Pet. Ponsonbie, Ravensworth, "
Will. Firbancke, Melsonbie, "	Rich. Curle, Screwton, "
Geo. Ward, " "	Geo. Lightfoote, Redmer, "
Cuthb. Anderson, Gales, "	Cuthb. Hall, Arkengarthdale, "
John Palliser, Newbie Wiske, "	

WHO PRESENT—

Rich. Sunter, the elder and the younger, of Dale Grainge in the chapelry of Askrigg, labourers, for stealing an ewe, worth 3s.

[98.] A Brompton on Swale labr. for stealing a cloke, value 30s.; a Cawdwell butcher for stealing a peece of wrought timber, value 3s.; a yeoman of Ellerton Abbey in Hang West for shooting with a gun or fowlinge peece at doves in the Inges at Ellerton, killing two of them, &c.

[98b.] Henry and Will. Ascough for an assault &c on Rob. Garnett, special Bailiff of Sir Tho. Gower, late High Sheriff, when conveying Henry Ascough of Low Newstead to gaol, and rescueing him from the

Digitized by Google

[90.] SECOND PANNELL.

Rob. Butler, Staingrave, Gent^{n}.
Henry Filliskirke, Hovingham, Yeom^{n}.
John Hopperton, Hovingham, Yeom^{n}.
John North, Butterwicke, Yeom^{n}.
Tho. Robinson, Lastingham, „
Nich. Francke, Huton in le Hole, Yeom^{n}.
John Hall, Huton in le Hole, Yeom^{n}.
John Watson, Filingdale, Yeom^{n}.
Rob. Parkinson, sen^{r}., Pickeringe, Yeom^{n}.
Tho. Jackson, Pickeringe, Yeom^{n}.
Tho. Maisterman, Gt. Aiton, „
Peter Hunter, Huton Rudby, Yeom^{n}.
Will. Tonstall, Huton Rudby, Yeom^{n}.

WHO PRESENT—

A Thornton in le Hole lab^{r}. for stealing a bay mare, worth 20s.; a Thirske lab^{r}. (John Bell) for stealing two bushels of masselline, value 9s.

[90^{b}.] Mary wife of Will. Hicke of Pepperthwate Springe in Spawnton lordshipp for stealing two geese, value 6d.; ten alehouse-keepers for keeping &c.

[91.] A Newton on Ouse husb^{n}. for trespass with damage in Benningbrough Wood, belonging to Will. Bourcher, Esq., &c; Math. Toppin, lab^{r}., Chr. and Tho. Fawbert, yeomen, all of Thirske, for coseninge and cheatinge in play at cards and fraudulently winning £10 from &c; the inhab^{ts}. of Stockton for not makinge and repairinge a common foote bridge over Fosse between Stockton and Huntington, &c.

[91^{b}.] Will. Colebie, Constable of Crake, for not paying the money for L. S. &c; Tho. Hessey and Ja^{s}. Turner, Churchwardens of Crake, for not paying their Hosp^{ls}. money &c; Chr. Stephenson of Warthill for stopping a watercourse leadinge or drawinge the water forth of Warthill Greene Carr into a common sewer att the end of Warthill Croftes.

Jury impanelled &c Rex v. Ja^{s}. Leife, John Marshall, John Bell, and Mary Hicke, prisoners &c.

John Sheppard, New Malton, Yeom^{n}.
Tho. Chappell, New Malton, Yeom^{n}.
Tho. Moore, New Malton, Yeom^{n}.
Rich. Linsley, „ „
Tho. Mosey, „ „
Tho. Holmes, Pickeringe, Yeom^{n}.
John Browne, Thornton, „
Geo. Blacke, Hovingham, „
John Holmes, „ „
Geo. Alleson, Friton, „
Edw. Hutchinson, Swinton, „
John Cotes, „ „

Digitized by Google

Who find Leife guilty, to the value of 5d. [To be whipped in New Malton market]; [92.] the other three prisoners not guilty; Conviction of Jane wife of Tho. Nendicke, gent^n^., Will. Hebden, Eliz^th^. Frier and other Recusants named above. Mem. That all these Recusants from £ 75 were certified into thexchequer in Hillary Terme, 1621.

ORDERS made &c.

Whereas Geo. Emerson was committed by Will. Robinson, Esq., by a speciall Mittimus (in which there was a speciall proviso) for the sending of his bodie to this Sessions according to the said Mittimus, which default the Court thinketh to be fineable in them that made that neglect: Yet for that the Court is not satisfied whether that default were committed by the Sheriffe or the Gaoler,—It is therefore referred to the consideration of the Clarke of the Peace to certifie to the Court at the next Sess^ns^. which it was who made the default, and a fine to be imposed accordingly;* a warrant &c against a Kirkby Misperton man; Rob. Ringrose and Tho. Holmes to stand to such Order as Tho. Davile, Esq., shall sett downe touching the controversies between them; an aged and impotent man to have 40s. allowed him, and to be no further &c; a new warrant &c against Eliz^th^. Greenfeild of Raskall, according to the former Order; a warrant &c against Peter Waineman of Lofthouse, &c, to appear &c and answer what shall be objected against him by Phillipp Wheates of Hinderwell, Clarke, &c.

[93.] Whereas all the H. C. of this Division did promise at last Sess^ns^. at Thirske to bring in all their monies for Topliffe bridge, and (except them of Bulmer and Pickering-lieth) have failed to do so—Ordered that they shall immediately pay up, in default whereof a fine of £5 on each defaulter, for that the Court doth conceive that either the monies are in their handes for their owne private benefitt, or that they have beene too negligent therein, and an imputation is laid on the Justices that they have not been carefull for repairinge of the said bridge which lieth on the roade betwixt London and Barwicke; Sir Tho. Norcliffe is desired to view the decay of Newsome bridge, which if presentlie repaired will require but a smale charge, and to cause the same to be repaired as soon as the time of the yeare will suffer, and the charges shall be duly forthcoming, &c; whereas Henrie Cusson, his wife and children, were bound to appear last Mich^s^. Sess^ns^., and made default by pretence of agreement with Tho. Atkinson—Ordered that all the said parties shall appear at next Sessions, &c.

[93^b^.] Guy Bell of Fawdington to be discharged of his fine of 20s.

* This entry is somewhat obscure. Probably the meaning is that Emerson was, by the oversight or neglect of one of the officials specified, not brought before the Court at all.

Digitized by Google

APPLETON ON WISKE. Marg^{t}. Biarley, spinster.

HILTON Chapelry. Elizth. wife of Will. Gascoigne, yeom^{n}., Ellen Mennell, spinster.

LIETH. Ellen wife of Gregory Wardill, yeom^{n}., Margery Storie, spinster, Elizth. wife of Rog. Jollie, yeoman.

GROMOND in EGTON Chapelry. Fr. Cooke, yeom^{n}., Will. Lomley, lab^{r}., and Mary his wife.

[76. Reg. B. 32.] SEAMER Chapelry. Jane wife of Chas. Sowley, yeoman.

BROTTON Chapelry. Rob. Bracken, lab^{r}., Ann wife of Tho. Wilton, labourer.

PICKERING-LIETH.

PICKERING. Jane wife of John Sim, gentleman.

GOTELAND Chapelry. Rich. Carter, glover, and Jane his wife.

WHITBY STRAND.

ESKDALE-SIDE Chapelry. Geo. Chapman, labourer.

DUNSLEY in WHITBY. Mary Stonas, spinster.

ALLERTONSHIRE.

NORTHALLERTON. Will. Best, gent^{n}., and his wife, John Scarlett, yeoman.

THORNTON IN LE STREETE. Anth. son of Tho. Palliser, yeoman.

BORROWBY in LEAKE. John Danby, gent^{n}., and Dorothy his wife.

GIRSBY in SOCKBURNE. Mary wife of Geo. Hodgson jun., yeom^{n}., Marg^{t}. Manfeild, spinster, Raph Kilborne, tailor, Margery wife of John Dalton, lab^{r}., Frances Dalton, sp^{r}., Elizth. wife of Tho. Liell, yeoman.

HANG EAST.

SWINTON in MASSAM. Frances Smith, widow, Elizth. wife of Will. Baker, lab^{r}., Ann Pickeringe, spinster.

LEIGHTON in the same parish. Alice Eller, widow.

LOW BURTON in &c. Mary Rudd, spinster.

THORP PARRY in WELL. Alice Hopwood, widow.

[Reg. B. 32^{b}.] GILLING EAST.

STAPLETON in CROFTE. Gartred wife of Tho. Pudsey, gent^{n}., Geo. Aukricke, yeom^{n}., and Jane his wife.

BARTON CUTHBERT Chapelry. Kath. Danson al^{s}. Gargrave, sp^{r}., servant to Cuthb. Pudsey, gentleman.

BARTON MARY Chapelry. Ellenor wife of Chr. Wilkinson, yeoman.

KIRKBY ON WISKE. Will. Gatonby, lab^{r}., Martin Gatonby, labourer.

DANBY ON WISKE. Bridget Trainham, spinster.

MANFEILD. Ann Bone, sp^{r}., Henry Huetson, lab^{r}., servant to John Witham, Esq., Ann Midleton, sp^{r}., servant to Ann Witham, widow, Elizth. wife of Henry Cuthbert, mason, Margery Huetson, spinster.

Digitized by Google

[76b.] GILLING WEST.

BARNINGHAM. Elizth. wife of Fr. Tonstall, Esq., John Claxton, Esq., and Jane his wife, Tho. Rampshaw, yeomn., servant to the said John Claxton.

ROMBALD KIRK. Grace wife of Will. Binckes, labr.

STARTFORTH. Chr. Biarley als. Smith, yeoman.

CRACKPOTT in GRINTON. Will. Reynardson, labourer.

FORCETT Chapelry. Alice Batchler, spinster.

HUTON PARVA, in the said Chapelry. Tho. Slinger, labourer.

MELSONBY. Elizth. wife of Edw. Pearson, yeomn., Elizth. Messenger, widow, Mich. Pearson, yeomn., and Elizth. his wife.

CARLTON in ST. JOHN'S PARISH. Bridget dautr. of Anth. Cattericke, spinster.

AUDBROUGH in the said parish. Jane Dobbison, and Elizth. Dobbison, spinsters.

CAWDWELL in the said parish. Jane wife of Jas. Gregorie, butcher.

HALIKELD.

LEMINGE Chapelry. Jane Mitchell, widow.

[Reg. B. 33.] HANG WEST.

HARDRAW Chapelry. Ann wife of Chas. Atkinson, yeoman.

THORNTON STEWARD. Mary wife of Geo. Carter, yeoman.

BROMPTON PATTERICK. Miles Plewes, tailor.

BURTON CONSTABLE in FINGALL. Isabell, Lady Wivell, wife of Sir Marm. Wivell, Bart., Lucy wife of Rich. Robinson, yeomn., Tho. Horsman, labr., Elizth. wife of Marm. Petch, yeomn., Will. Petch, husbn., Tho. son of John Petch, labr., Margt. wife of Tho. Edmondson, labourer :—

All the above, being above the age of 16, did not repair &c for the space of 12 months &c.

[77.] Forty alehouse-keepers; [77b.] forty-four more; [78.] forty-one more; [78b.] forty-three others; [79.] forty-five more; [79b.] forty-eight more; [80.] forty-three more; [80b.] and thirty-six again, for keeping common tipling-houses, &c.*

[81b.] Tho. Crathorne, Esq., of Crathorne, received, relieved &c. Fr. Moore of Crathorne, gentn., and Jane Startforth of the same, spinster, being convicted Recusants, in his dwelling-house at Crathorne, &c.; eleven alehouse-keepers [81b.] for selling ale and beer in unsealed pots and cups, &c; thirteen others for keeping common tipling-houses, &c.

* The only noteworthy names in this long list seem to be Gimlinge, Mirrelew, Hudgmaugh, Tolneson, Lewlinge, Farmarie, Kilden, Tarran, Stellinge, Teward, Hakin, Waidson, Bleathorne, and Littlefare.

Digitized by Google

[A[4]. 103.] HUTON BUSHELL.

Special Sessions (for Pickeringe and Pickering-lieth) at, 26th April, 1622.

Before Sir Tho. Posth. Hoby, and Steph. Norcliffe, Esq.

Tho. Denton, gent[n]., Deputy for Sir Rich. Tempest.

PANNELL.

Tho. Rowth, Aiton,	Gent[n].	Raph Russell, Caiton,	Yeom[n].
Legard Banbury, Huton Bushell,	Yeom[n].	Fr. Beswicke, Grisethorpp,	„
		John Anderson, „	„
Tho. Watson, Huton Bushell,	„	Will. Gill, Wrelton,	„
Marm. Harton, Wickham,	„	Rob. Skelton, Aislabie,	„
John Ripley, Aiton,	„	Rog. Humble, Cropton,	„
Geo. Laike, Seamer,	„	Rob. Brewster, Midleton,	„
Geo. Welburne, Caiton,	„	John Storie, Pickeringe,	„

[103[b].] WHO PRESENT—

An Aiton man and his wife for stealing two pieces of woollen cloth, value 10d.; an Aiton lab[r]. for stealing an axe, value 10d.; seven persons for brewing &c.

[104.] Three persons for selling ale above &c; a Seamer man for buying ale of other brewsters, and selling it againe for a pennie a pinte; another Seamer man for refusinge to sell his ale forth of his house.

ORDERS made &c.

Henry Browne, Constable of Kinthorpe, fined 3s. 4d. for refusing to appear at this Sessions, having been duly warned, and to be bound to appear at next Sessions; whereas Tho. Kay, late of Allerston, standeth indicted at the Qu. Sessions for brewing &c, and for shootinge in a gun, and has this day refused to enter bond to appear at next Qu. Sessions,—Ordered that a Mittimus be made to take him to York Castle, unless he becomes bound &c.

[A[4]. 104[b].] THIRSKE.

Qu. Sessions at, 2nd May, 1622.

Before Tho. Belassis, Rich. Vaghan, Tho. Norcliffe, Will. Sheffeild, Rich. Darley, Knts., Will. Aldburgh, Nich. Coniers, Rog. Gregory, Will. Robinson, Steph. Norcliffe, and John Dodsworth, Esquires.

Chr. Mitchell, gent[n]., Deputy for Sir Rich. Tempest.

Digitized by Google

FIRST PANNELL.

Rich. Lockwood, Sowerby,	Gent^{n}.	Will. Simpson, Alne,	Yeom^{n}.
Ja^{s}. Greene, Newsham,	"	Rob. Dobson, Tollerton,	"
Will. Bell, Thirske,	"	Tho. Bell, Tholthropp,	"
Fr. Power, Farlington,	Yeom^{n}.	Geo. Sonley, Nonnington,	"
Ja^{s}. Caley, Thormanby,	"	Ja^{s}. Hemsley, Kirklevington,	"
Tho. Smeaton, Holtbie,	"	Steph. Boyes, Rosedale,	"
Will. Ferriman, Flawith,	"	John Robinson, Huton in le Hole,	"
Henry Wright, Alne,	"		

[105.] WHO PRESENT—

A Worsall lab^{r}. for stealing an ewe, value 6s. 8d.; a Raskall lab^{r}. (Oswold Collinson) for stealing a gander, value 3d.; Tho. Powells of Nunhouse, lab^{r}., for stealing seven yards of woollen cloth, value 14s.

[105^{b}.] A Tollerton spinster (Ann Burneston) for stealing fower threaves of hempe, value 10d.; an East Rounckton man for an assault &c [submits himself and is fined 20s.]; a Goteland alehouse-keeper for suffering strangers to sit drinking in his house during the hours of Divine Service.

[106.] The same man for making a banquet and suffering play at cards &c; six persons for selling ale and beer in pots &c, and above the statute price; ten alehouse-keepers [106^{b}.] and two besides, for selling ale in pots &c, and above statute price; fourteen persons [inclusive of the sailor, butcher, blacksmiths, &c presented at Hacknes Sp. Sessions (p. 134)] for keeping common tipling-houses &c.

[107.] Twenty-four others for the like.

[107^{b}.] That an ancient foot-bridge in Thirsk called the North bridge, near Norby, was driven down by a high water about a year and half ago, and never since repaired, so that all passengers are forced to goe a great waie about, or go through on foot, and they saie further that the inheritors, owners and occupiers of a close called the Brigg flatt in Thirsk have, time out of mind, repaired the same at their own charge, when needful, and they say that Raph Bransby, gent^{n}., present inheritor &c of the said close, ought to do the necessary repairs at the present time; Val. Morrell of Bagbie, gent^{n}., for not repairing the high streete or laine at the east end of Bagbie, leading between Thirske and New Malton, it being the King's high street, and adjoyninge on the groundes of the said Val. Morrell on the east side and on the west.*

[108.] Leon. Coniers, Thos. Jackson and Geo. Vickars, all of Bawke, yeomen, for not repairing the high street or lane at the south end of Bawke, beyond the beck, leading between Thirsk and New Malton; a

* A further and striking illustration of the matter touched upon in Vol. II., Introd., p. ix.

Digitized by Google

Seamer (Pickering-lieth) man for buying ale of other brewsters for 4d. a gallon, and selling it at his own house at 1d. a pint; another * Seamer alehouse-keeper for refusing to sell his ale and beere forth of his house, having monie tendered for the same, but keepeth it for straingers (sayinge he will doe it) in contempt of the law, and contrarie to the form of his recognizance, being an alehouse-keeper.

[108b.] SECOND PANNELL.

Dan. Bell, Thirske,	Gent^a^.	Rob. Niccolson, Stanfrey,	Yeom^a^.
Tho. Gamble, Balke,	Yeom^a^.	Rob. Peacocke, Eskdale-side,	„
Chr. Sharpe, Skipton,	„	Henry Noble, Lirpoole,	„
John Hustwith, Sowerbie,	„	Rich. Lomley, Warlabie,	„
Rich. Johnson, Boltbie,	„	Geo. Squire, „	„
John Kettlewell, North-allerton,	„	Rob. Marcer, Rosdale,	„
		Will. Wood, Bransdale,	„

WHO PRESENT—

Will. Sevier of Ellerbecke, lab^r^., for stealing an ewe, value 6s. 8d.; a second indictment, precisely like, against the same man.

[109.] Three Gisbrough lab^rs^. for stealing thirtie and five poundes of allome there, value 8s. 9d., de bonis et catallis D'ni Regis;† John Browne, a New Malton lab^r^., for stealing two bushels of barley, value 5s.; a lab^r^., late of Baisdale, for breaking into a mill at Kildale and

* Both these men were presented at the Hutton Bushell Sp. Sessions above noted.

† See Vol. II., 22, and note. There is here another proof of the inaccuracy of the current statements touching the introduction and prosecution of the alum manufacture in North Yorkshire. The absurd fable about Sir Tho. Chaloner's part in it may be seen in Young's *Whitby*, ii. 807, Charlton's *Whitby*, p. 307, Atkinson's *Cleveland*, ii. 46, &c. It must suffice here to direct attention to the apparent insufficiency (or worse) of the "historical" statements touching the rise and progress of the art at Guisborough. Young says (p. 510), "Belman Bank, near Guisborough, began, as has been noticed, about the year 1595, or soon after." At p. 808, he says, "the art was not brought to perfection till the year 1608," when Sir John Bourchier "joined with Lord Sheffield, President of the North, Sir Thos. Chaloner, Sir David Foulis (bought Ingleby in 1609, Ord., p. 432), and others who had estates in this quarter, in bringing the art to perfection." Belman Bank "seems to have been wrought for ten years or upwards, when, owing to the exhaustion of the mine, or rather its becoming difficult of access, the work was transferred to another spot, where it was carried on for fifteen years or more; after which that place also was abandoned for the same reason. Lord D'Arcy's family opened a work near Guisborough, on the Whitby road, A.D. 1600, or soon after. It seems to have continued for fifteen or twenty years. . . . . Guisborough was established, perhaps we should say revived, by Wm. Chaloner, Esq., about the year 1766." No reference whatever, it is seen, is made to any works carried on by or for the King himself, nor any to Camden's statement that "Sir Paul Pinder rented the Guisborough pits of the Crown, at the annual rent of £12,500," previously to the death of Charles I.

Digitized by Google

stealing thence two bushels of wheat, value 8s. 4d., and two bushels of barlie-malt, value 5s.

[109b.] Rich. Wrightson, labr., and Mary Sharp, both of Thirsk, for stealing two hogs, value 26s. 8d., &c; an Easingwold husbn. for an assault on Will. Wood, Deputy-bailiff of Bulmer, by whom he had been arrested on a warrant from the High Sheriff, and making escape from him.

[110.] A Rosedale yeomn. for an assault &c; Tho. Browne, a Thirsk labr., for an assault &c on Henry Davison and Simon Smith, Bailiffs of Birdforth, when arrested by them on a warrant from the High Sheriff, and escaping &c.; the inhabts. of Hovingham for not repairing Holme lane; Chr. Parkinson of Thornton in the Moor and Will. Lilforth of North Ottrington, Churchwardens of the latter parish, for not paying their L. S. money.

Jury impanelled &c Rex v. Oswold Collison, Tho. Powell, Ann Burneston, Will. Sevier, John Brown, Rich. Wrightson and Mary Sharpe.

Rich. Bell, Thirske,	Yeomn.	Fr. Jackson, Thirske,	Yeomn.
Raph Nelson, „	„	Peter Robinson, „	„
Rog. Raper, „	„	Will. Kidson, Sowerbie,	„
Rich. Phipps, „	„	Ralph Awmond, „	„
Math. Toppin, „	„	Peter Pearson, „	„
Will. Husband, „	„	Will. Browne, Thirclebie,	„

[111.] Who find Collinson not guilty; Powells [sic] guilty [to be whipped &c]; Burneston and Sevier not guilty; Browne guilty [up to 4d.], and Wrightson and Sharpe also guilty to the same amount each. [The two former to be whipped, the latter set in the stocks, forthwith.]

[111b.] Orders made &c.

Nich. Bushell of Whitby, gentn., to be Treasr. for L. S., and Alex. Orricke of New Malton, gentn., Tr. for Hospls., for the Division of Langbargh: John Hunton of Theakston, gentn., and John Robinson of Hackforth, gentn., respectively Treasrs. for L. S. and Hospls. for Richmondshire, for 1622; a warrant &c to attach Raphe Hopps of Sutton Howgrave, gentn., late H. C. of Halikeld, and him bring &c to be bound to pay all such summes &c; another warrant against all such Thrers. of Hospls. as have not paid their monies to the Marshalseas and King's Bench &c to enter bond to appear &c.

[112.] Every severall Wape. in the N. R. to take order within themselves for the payment of [Tho.] Lomley, late Purveyor, his arrearages for his Maties Provision, as by the wisdome and discretion of the

Digitized by Google

Justices inhabiting in the said Wap^es. shalbe thought meete; also that the said Justices shall, in their severall Wap^es., meete and agree amongest themselves, to take order for the Benevolence* to his Matie. according to the letters received from the Lords of the Privie Councell, and also make certificate of their severall doinges accordingly; also that the H. C^s. of everie Wap^e. shall everie yeare make and yeild upp their perfect reconninges and accomptes of all monies received &c by them unto the same Justices by whom the estreats therefor were made; that four persons named, for misdemeanours done on the Sabaoth daie at Hovingham, shalbe bound to the good behaviour, and that one of them—Raph Theaker, the piper—shall be sett in the stocks, during the present Sessions, at Thirske, and also at Hovingham; and also shall make submission to Sir Tho. Norcliffe both att this Session and att the towne of Hovingham; a warrant &c against a Clifton man to carrie him &c to be bound to appear at the next Sessions for begetting of a bastard child &c.

[112^b.] A woman whose husband had been lately drowned at Marton (near Pickering) to have 20s. paid her, on condition she be noe more troublesome &c; Sir Will. Bamburgh and Sir Rich. Darley to be requested to view Kirkham bridge, and report on its condition and requirements at next Sessions; that, whereas Sir Tim. Hutton is by covenante to make an estate of the House of Corr^n. at Richmond for the use of the Countrie, which, for anie thinge wee knowe to the contrarie, is not yet effected—it is now Ordered that the said estate be made according to the former Order: And then this Courte will take consideration to provide a further stocke for the House of Correction; Sir Coniers Darcy, Sir Arthur Dakins, Math. Jobson and John Dodsworth, Esq^rs. to viewe the decaie of Ulsey bridge, and to report &c; £10 to be levied for the finishing of Huton Rudby bridge; that Sam. Brasse, gent^n., one of the H. C^s. of Langbargh, on his own petition be dismissed from his office on payment by him of all the monie he oweth to the Countrie.

[113.] Whereas £30 was allowed for Balder bridge at the Richm. Sessions, 12th Jan^y., 1618, and the Justices there have requested confirmation of the grant from this Court—Ordered that if the Richm. Justices will certifie under their handes at the next General Sessions their desire herein, as also to paie hereafter their rates accordinge to the Order made before his Maties Councell at Yorke in June last,—

* This Benevolence may be the subsidy of some £60,000 which was voted by the Commons in November, 1621, previously to the memorable protest of the House on the 18th December, which was torn out from the Journals of the House by the King himself in the presence of his Council and the Judges. Is it possible to read between the lines of this Minute and detect something of the feeling that lay below in the minds of the Justices present at this Sessions?

Digitized by Google

that then this Courte will take due consideration hereof. And further that the said Richm^re^. Justices shall certifie at the next Sess^ns^. what sum will be sufficient for the finishinge of Morton bridge, as well for pilinge as for the stone worke; loss by fire,—20s. allowed; 20s. to be allowed to Benj. Bulmer, who had been pressed forth as a soldier from Barton in the Streete, and had served fower yeares; a Thirsk man to be discharged from brewing for three years, and enter bond &c.

[113^b^.] Sir Coniers Darcy and John Dodsworth, Esq., to view Wiske bridge and, with the advice of skilfull workmen, report accordingly, &c; 30s. allowed to a man in regard of his manie great losses and sodaine occasions of decaie, &c; whereas the Order made in the matter of John Simon and Will. Simon, 20th April, 1620 [See II., 236], has not been obeyed by the latter, a warrant &c to attach him &c to enter bond to perform the said Order, which if he refuse, a Mittimus to be made to convey him to Yorke Castle, there to remain &c.

A Kirkby Wiske alehouse-keeper, repeatedly fined, bound over, and committed on charges of brewing &c, to be again committed by Mittimus to Yorke Castle [a long entry, occupying an entire page].

[114^b^.] Mich. Robinson, indicted for barratry at the last Richm. Sessions, and, on his appearance at this Court, Ordered to find good sureties &c to appear at next Richm. Sessions, wilfully refusing to performe [the Order], to be committed by Mittimus &c: that Will. Rippon of Yarome, fined for not appearing att Malton Sessions last, shalbe discharged of his fine, and that it shalbe put forth of the estreate.

Next Sessions at Helmesley, 9th July next.

[A^d^. 115.] HELMESLEY.

Qu. Sessions at, 9th July, 1622. Before Will. Bamburgh, David Foulis, Tho. Gower, Knts. Bart., Tho. Belassis, Rich. Vaghan, Tho. Norcliffe, Rich. Darley, Knts., Henry Banckes, D.D., Marm. Constable, Tho. Davile, Will. Aldburgh, Nich. Coniers, Rog. Gregorie, and Will. Robinson, Esquires.

Chr. Mitchell, gent^n^., Deputy for Sir Rich. Tempest.

Digitized by Google

FIRST PANNELL.

Rob. Butler, Staingrave, Gent^{n}.
Peter Hopperton, Hovingham, Yeom^{n}.
Will. Hopperton, Hovingham, Yeom^{n}.
Phil. Craven, Frerehill, Yeom^{n}.
Nich. Barker, Beaudlam, „
Nich. Davison, Nawton, „
Tho. Baker, „ „
Rob. Robinson, Huton in le Hole, Yeom^{n}.
Rob. Parkinson, Pickeringe, Yeom^{n}.
John Parke, Pickeringe, Yeom^{n}.
Tho. Wasse „ „
John Bell, Easterside, „
Rob. Cundall, Tollerton, „
Mich. Bailes, Easingwold, „
Rob. Morrell, Thirclebie, „

[115^{b}.] WHO PRESENT—

Nath. Farrer, yeom^{n}., Chr. Johnson, yeom^{n}., and Ursula his wife, with Will. Phillipps, all late of Closehouse, for forcible entry on a certain messuage there commonly called Closehouse or New Parlour, in the tenure of Tho. Frost and Rob. Sonley, being the sole and free tenement of Joanna Bowles of York (relict of the late Sir Geo. Bowles), John Bowles, Esq., and Henry Smith, gent^{n}., and forcible ejection of the said tenants therefrom and dissesing of the said owners &c.

[116.] A Stockton alehouse-keeper for keeping a common tipling-house &c; a Stockton yeom^{n}. for maintaining an encroachment on the highway in the said vill made by one John Hunter, Clerk, lately deceased.

[116^{b}.] The same man for a farther encroachment on the highway in the same place; a Sheriff Hutton woman for harbouring sturdy rogues and beggars; the like as to a man of the same place.

[117.] An Ampleforth lab^{r}. for stealing a cloke, at Helmesley, value 3s.; a New Milnes yeom^{n}. for stealing an oak timber-tree, value 10s.; fifteen alehouse-keepers for selling ale and beer in unsealed pots &c, and at more than 1d. per full quarte.

[117^{b}.] The inhab^{ts}. of Kirkby Misperton for not repairing a lane lying between Normanby and Great Bargh, &c; Jane wife of Math. Stirricker of Troutsdale, for stealing a lamb at Hacknes, value 4d.

[118.] Geo. Empson of Hubie, lab^{r}., for stealing an yron coulter, value 10d., belonging to some one unknown; Ellen Gickell, late of Gisbrough, for stealing five pounds of alum, value 5d., the property of the King, &c; Rob. Sawdon, late of Ebberston, lab^{r}., for stealing a wether sheep, value 5d., &c.

[118^{b}.] The same man for the like in all particulars; Ellen Sothern (or Sotheran) as an accessory after the fact, half a stone of hemp, value 10d., having been stolen by one Jane Chapman.

Digitized by Google

[119.] An Easingwold lab^{r}. for stealing unum veru ferreum, angl. an yron speele,* value 4d.

SECOND PANNELL.

Geo. Burneston, Skipton, Gent^{n}.	Rob. Hill, Wood Appleton, Yeom^{n}.
Guy Bell, Fawdington, "	Ja^{s}. Hemsley, Kirklevington, "
John Watson, Filingdale, Yeom^{n}.	Marm. Potter, Stokesley, "
John Robinson, Huton-in-le-Hole, Yeom^{n}.	John Geare, Broughton, "
	John Dobson, Tollerton, "
John Otterburne, Wood Appleton, Yeom^{n}.	Will. Stibbin, Wigginton, "
	Rich. Wate, Thornton, "
Will. Grundwell, Wood Appleton, Yeom^{n}.	Edw. Freare, " "
	Will. Dale, Lillinge, "

WHO PRESENT—

A Snilesworth lab^{r}. for stealing seven wether sheep, value 35s.

[119^{b}.] A man and a woman of Skelton in Cleveland for stealing a wether, value 3s. 4d.; Marg^{t}. Power of Carlton Miniott for breaking the Lord Pearcie's Park, called Topliffe Parke, and there milking a cow of Fr. Jackson's, stealing the milk; Will. Emerson, Constable of Skelton in Cleveland, for suffering the escape of a man placed in his custody on suspicion of a felony.

[120.] A Huntington yeom^{n}. for harbouring an inmate (unum subtenentem). [120^{b}.] The like in the case of another Huntington yeoman, and also John Lazenbie al^{s}. Longe John for the like.

[121.] Raph Cotes of Swinton, one of the Churchwardens of Appleton in the Streete, for not paying his L. S. money, &c; John Wilson of Bulmer juxta Welburne, Clarke, for harbouring John Francke and his wife, Ann Holden and her three children, as inmates and undersettles; five other presentments for the like—one of them that of a Welburne gentleman for harbouring no less than nine inmates.

[121^{b}.] Names of Jurymen &c Rex v. Jane Stirriker, Geo. Empson, Ellen Gickell, Rob. Snawdon, Ellen Sotheran, and Marg^{t}. Power.

* This would seem to be a word by no means without interest. The general idea of the meaning of *spill* and its various forms (*speal*, *spele*, *speel*, *spall*, *spawl*, *&c.*) is "a splinter, thin slip of wood" (Skeat); "SPILLS. Thin slips of wood or paper used for lighting candles, &c. *Var. Dial.*" Halliwell. The idea of *splinter* is, however, the leading one in some of the above forms. [See Hall. on *spawl*, *speale*, &c; Skeat on *spell* (4), *spill.*] But in Germ. *speiler*, skewers, Danish and Dan. Dial. *spile*, slips or splinters of wood applicable as pins, and denoting also the cross-bars or rungs of a ladder, and our Clevel. *spells* (used in the same sense also in Lincolnshire and elsewhere), the thin cross-bars which strengthen and keep together the legs of a chair, the idea is no longer of a slip but of a pin, rod or stick-like object—the very sense in other words which is presented to us here in the word "speele" applied to a spit.

Digitized by Google

Fr. Tailor, Seath Stott, Tho. Greene, John Wightman, James Freare, John Bell, Rich. Gilbancke, Dionisius Sowrey, Rob. Sonley, Will. Robson, Rob. Wilson, and Will. Farnam.

Who find Stirriker guilty, to 4d. [To be whipped &c]; the other five not guilty.

ORDERS made &c.

Reference to a former Order, made with the consent of Tho. Pibus of Mowthropp, yeom^n^., and John Bland of Dalby, Clarke, directing 40s. yearly, to be paid monthly, for one John Bland, a bastard child's maintenance, viz. 30s. for Pibus, and 10s. for Bland to paie unto a Tirrington widow as long as she has charge of the child, but Bland is in arrear to the amount of £4: he is to pay up forthwith, and both Bland and Pibus to pay according to the Order for the future; John Lasscells of Skelthwate, gent^n^., to be discharged of his recogn^ce^. for the peace &c.

[122^b^.] Isabell Hoggard to be relieved, according to the provision by lawe, in a proportionable measure according to the abilitie of her sonne, Tho. Hoggard of Farndale, out of his tenement: and if she needs more than he is able to supply, the rest to come from the parish at the discretion of the Overseers; Will. Blackburne, L. S., to have a gratuity of 40s., on condition &c; all matters in controversy between Geo. Fetherston of Egscliffe (Co. Durham), gent^n^., and John Butterwicke of Yarome, gent^n^., of the one partie, and John Allan of Thornabie, yeom^n^., Kath. his wife, and Marg^t^. Awtherson his dau^tr^., on the other partie, to be referred to the hearing &c of Tho. Awtherson of Eggscliffe, gent^n^., Sam. Brasse of Hilton, gent^n^., Rob. Ridley of Stokesley, gent^n^., or two of them, to be by them fullie ended &c before 24th July instant, att the house of Rich. Bartram in Yarme: And the said parties to enter bond &c.

[123.] A poor man to have 40s. gratuity, and never again &c; Mary Dixon [See above, p. 139] to have 10s. for her importunitie &c; Henry Franckland of New Malton to be discharged of his recogn^ces^. forfeited att the last Sessions.

Next Sess^ns^. at Thirske, for the whole N. R., Octr. 1st, if the Justices of Richm. will give a meetinge there: Otherwise at New Malton on the specified day, for the Division of the N. R.

[A^4^. 123^b^.] RICHMOND.

Qu. Sessions (by adjourm^t^.) at, 12 July, 1622. Before Coniers Darcy, Arthur Dakins, Tim. Hutton, Knts., Math. Jobson and John Dodsworth, Esquires.

Digitized by Google

Chr. Mitchell, gent^{n}., Deputy for Sir Rich. Tempest.

Arthur Bainbrigg, Coverham, Gent^{n}.
Geo. Lightfoote, Redmer, Yeom^{n}.
Will. Firbancke, Melsonbie, „
Tho. Fletham, Audbrough, „
John Dent, Barningham, „
Cuthb. Awtherson, Gales, „
Rich. Wilson, Ainderbie Steeple, Yeom^{n}.
Mich. Meeke, Ainderbie Steeple, Yeom^{n}.
Will. Smith, Newbie Wiske, Yeom^{n}.
Tho. Welburie, Warlabie, Yeom^{n}.
Tho. Grainge, Hornbie, „
John Flower, Brompton, „
Will. Cotes, „ „
Geo. Fothergill, Holme, „
Raph Wharton, Skeabie, „

[124.] WHO PRESENT—

Two men for seizing a mare, under the pretext of being the High Sheriff's Bailiffs, not having been duly sworn as such; Rob. Frogg, lab^{r}., for stealing two ewes, value 10d., and a lamb, value 2d.

[124^{b}.] A Midlam yeom^{n}. for stealing a bay mare, value 20s.; the inhab^{ts}. of Staney in Catterick parish for not scouring a water-sewer called Rawcarr Wath, being the King's high street between Richmond and Stokesley; John Goodale, Constable of Huton Bonvile, for refusing to help the Dep. Bailiff of Allertonshire in the execution of his office, and suffering him to be badly beaten.

[125.] SECOND PANNELL.

Cuthb. Browne, Kirklington, Gent^{n}.
Tho. Stephenson, Fencote, Yeom^{n}.
Rich. Raper, Midleton, „
Edm. Maison, Theakston, „
Will. Hunton, „ „
Will. Denton, Caithropp, „
Math. Browne, Upsland, „
Godfrey Dawson, Melmerbie, „
Geo. Smithies, Melmerbie, Yeom^{n}.
Tho. Caigill, „ „
Geo. Marshall, Asenbie, „
John Barker, Ovington, „
Geo. Mawe, Scorton, „
Adam Squire, Ainderbie Steeple, Yeom^{n}.
Chr. Wilson, Melsonbie, Yeom^{n}.

WHO PRESENT—

Sampson Gamble of Romanbie for not repairing the highway there at a place between Richmond and Northallerton, called Apey-leas, adjacent to his land &c.

[125^{b}.] A wooden bridge over the Swale in Great Langton, called Langton bridge, as in decay &c, and ought to be repaired by the inhab^{ts}. of Langton; an Aiskarth lab^{r}. for stealing four ewes, value 16s., and two wethers, value 4s.; a Shawcote lab^{r}. for stealing a door, value 6d. [Bound to appear at the Assizes.]

Digitized by Google

[126.] Tho. Robinson of Marton on the Moor, lab^{r}., for stealing an axe, value 6d.; the same for stealing a linen sheet, value 3s. 4d.; the inhab^{ts}. of Catterick for not repairing a lane lying between the said town and a close called Jack-close; the inhab^{ts}. of Wath for not repairing a laine lying betwene Midleton and the Kinges high streete called Sikes, and Holling laine, and Holme laine, &c.

Names of the Jury &c Rex v. Rob. Frogg, and Tho. Robinson, prisoners &c.

Leon. Brough, Brompton on Swale, Gent^{n}.	Will. Clarke, Crakall, Yeom^{n}.
Peter Hakins, Carperbie, Yeom^{n}.	John Tailor, " "
Nich. Browne, Huton, "	John Clarke, " "
John Clarke, Newton, "	Will. Epplebie, Thornbrough, Yeom^{n}.
Fr. Kitchin, Thornbrough, "	Henry Pibus, Brompton, Yeom^{n}.
Henry Lucas, Crakall, "	Barth. Gatenbie, Melsonbie, "

Who find both the prisoners not guilty.

John Brown indicted at the Richm. Sessions in January for sheep-stealing (See above, p. 132) prosecutes his traverse and makes it good.

[127^{b}.] ORDERS made &c.

The wife of Lanc. Thompson, L. S. and pensioner, to have the pension due for this quarter; a warrant &c against a woman at the suit of another; the same against the husband of the former and another; 6d. weekly to be allowed to a lame and impotent man and paid by the Overseers of Kirkby Wiske; John Watkin to pay to Jane wife of Tho. Watkin 4d. weekly for the maintenance of his child &c; the peace sworn against three men by a Crakall yeoman.

[128.] The Barningham parish officers to provide a sufficient dwelling for a poor man; Miles Browne's pension (as L. S.) of 20s. to be doubled; Chr. Tennant, L. S., to have 40s. yearlie, and 10s. for his present necessity; the Overseers of Birkbie to provide a sufficient dwelling for a woman and her children until Martinmas, if her husband come not to her in the meantime; and after that to be sent to him.

Next Sessions for Richm^{re}. at Richmond, Octr. 8th.

[A^{4}. 128^{b}.] STOKESLEY.

Special Sessions (for Langbargh and Gisbrough cum membris) at, 10 Sept^{r}., 1622. Before Sir David Foulis, Marm. Constable and Nich. Coniers, Esquires.

Digitized by Google

Tho. Denton, gent^{n}., Dep. for Sir Rich. Tempest.

FIRST PANNELL.

John Denke, Colbie, Gent^{n}.
John Chapman, Pickton, „
Raph Hall, Worsall, Yeom^{n}.
John Humfrey, Thornton, „
Will. Thompson, Hinderwell, Yeom^{n}.
Rob. Garbutt, Stokesley, Yeom^{n}.
Marm. Potter, „ „
Chr. Custe, Stokesley, Yeom^{n}.
Rob. Thompson, „ „
John „ „ „
Will. Emerson, Skelton, „
Cuthb. Hesleton, Hinderwell, Yeom^{n}.
Tho. Smith, Kirkleatham, Yeom^{n}.

[129.] SECOND PANNELL.

Rob. Whitbie, Constable of Gisbrough, Yeom^{n}.
Fr. Hall, Worsall, Yeom^{n}.
Bennett Cape, Const. of Appleton.
Tho. Rippon, „ Yarome.
Will. Scarth, „ Crathorne.
John Bulleue, „ Rudbie.
Leon. Brasse, „ Stokesley.
John Appleton, „ Kirkbie.
Raph Collinge al^{s}. Hombie, Constable of Aiton.
John Mewburne, Const. of Ormsbie.
Will. Fell, „ Stainton.
Tho. Harrison, „ Midlesbrough.
John Thompson, „ Marton.
Leon. Eden, „ Whorlton.
Tho. Gowland, „ Carlton.
Will. Ainsley, „ Newbie.

WHO PRESENT—

Two Worsall men for brewing &c; another for harbouring rogues; an East Rounckton man for making an affraie &c; two other persons for harbouring rogues; and one as a common drunckard.

[129^{b}.] ORDERS made &c.

A warrant &c against a Low Worsall man &c to answer for aiding the escape of a felon unknown, who took refuge in his house when followed by the Constable.

[A^{4}. 130.] MALTON.

Qu. Sessions at, 1st Oct^{r}., 1622. Before Tho. Belassis, Rich. Cholmley, Tho. Norcliffe, Knts., Henry Banckes, D.D., Marm. Constable, Tho. Davile, Rog. Gregory, Will. Robinson, and Steph. Norcliffe, Esquires.

Chr. Mitchell, Dep. for Sir Rich. Tempest.

Digitized by Google

FIRST PANNELL.

Edw. Dunninge, Sigston, Gent^{n}.	Rich. Tenniswood, Marton Green, Yeom^{n}.
Will. Rosse, Cawton, „	Edw. Rennison, Swinton, Yeom^{n}.
Chr. Wainde, Bargh, Yeom^{n}.	John Thorpe, Wood Appleton, „
John North, Butterwicke, „	Mich. Jackson, Airesome, „
Fr. Seller, Slingsbie, „	Ja^{s}. Swale, Aislabie, „
Will. Workfolke, New Malton, „	Rob. Binckes, Sigston, „
Rich. Dobson, Freerhill, „	Raph Storie, New Malton, „

[130^{b}.] WHO PRESENT—

A woman for stealing a pair of stockings, value 12d., six coifes,* value 6d., two bandes,† value 6d., one ruffe band‡ and one falling band,§ value 12d., unum indusium muliebre, angl. one saveguard,‖ value 12d., one apron (gremiale), value 6d., one harden sheet, value 12d., one purse and girdle, value 8d., and one pair of shears, value 2d.; Will. and Rob. Hird, late of Troutsdale, lab^{rs}., for stealing an ewe, value 8d.

[131.] A Swinton widow for letting her hedge and fence be down between her own close and Rob. Cotes' close called Corne-close, &c.

SECOND PANNELL.

John Agar, jun^{r}., Stockton, Gent^{n}.	Fr. Freare, Thornton, Yeom^{n}.
John Wilkinson, „ Yeom^{n}.	Will. Wilkinson, Claxton, „
John Lazenbie, sen^{r}., Huntington, Yeom^{n}.	Mich. Merrie, Lockton, „
„ „ jun^{r}., Yeom^{n}.	John Hine, Midleton, „
Seth „ Huntington, „	Tho. Storr, Huton Bushell, „
John Tilson, „ „	Rob. Robson, Slingsbie, „
Will. Mawmond, Thornton, „	Rob. Trewman, Pilforth, „
	Ja^{s}. Tison, New Malton, „

* "COYFE, supra in CAPPE . . . CAPPE, or hure, for Clerkys. *Tena.*" Pr. Pm. A small cape used by the clergy as a covering of the tonsure. See note to Pr. Pm. in loco citato.

† "BAND. As an article of ornament for the neck, was the common wear of gentlemen. The clergy and lawyers, who now exclusively retain them, formerly wore ruffs." Halliwell.

‡ "RUFF. A kind of frill formerly much worn by both sexes: the hand-ruff as a ruff adjoined to the wristband of the shirt." Halliwell.

§ "FALLING BANDS. Neckbands worn so as to fall on the shoulders, much worn in the 17th century." Halliwell.

‖ "SAFE-GUARD. A riding-skirt; a large outer petticoat worn by females when riding to protect them from the dirt. 'A kind of aray or attire reaching from the navill downe to the feete, like a woman's *safegard*, or a baker's. Nomenclator. 1585. p. 167.'" Halliwell.

Digitized by Google

WHO PRESENT—

Four York bricklayers for stealing a pig, value 10d.

[131b.] A Swinton man for an assault &c; a woman for stealing three bushels of barley, value 4s. 6d.; Marm. Dowsinge of Crambe, yeomn., for an assault &c on Rob. Wraie.

[132.] The same Wray for an assault on the said Dowsinge [Wray submits and is fined 2s.]; Jas. Postgate of Newham for harbouring Geo. Postgate, senr., Isabell his wife, and Geo. Postgate, junr., being Papal Recusants, for a month.

[132b.] Forty alehouse-keepers; [133.] thirty-five others; [133b.] five more, for keeping common tipling-houses &c.

[Reg. B. 34.] RECUSANTS.

BULMER.

ST. OLAVE'S parish. Will. Cowlam, labr., and Ellen his wife.

HEWORTH, same parish. Geo. Thwinge, yeoman.

BRANSBY. John Dobson, labr., Jane Dobson, spinster (servants to Rich. Cholmley, Esq.).

BRAFFERTON. Gervase Strickland, gentn., Will. Bossall, yeomn., and Thomesin his wife (servants to Rich. Cholmley, Esq.).

SUTTON. Ellen wife of Tho. Murton, yeoman.

BIRDFORTH.

BOLTBY Chapelry. Chr. Oxendale, labourer.

SOUTH KILVINGTON. Chr. Hawksbie, labourer.

THORNBARGH, same parish. Rich. Fewler, labourer.

[134.] UPSALL, same parish. Will. Dale, labourer.

[B. 34b.] RIDALL.

BILSDALE Chapelry. John Fletcher, yeomn., Joan Fletcher, spinster, Margt. Dixon alias. Kirk, widow.

HUTON IN LE HOLE, in LASTINGHAM. Elizth. wife of Edm. Bolbie, yeomn., Alice Dobson, widow.

KIRKBY MOORSIDE. Alice wife of Leon. Brigges, yeomn., Jane and Elizth. Brigges, spinsters.

NEW MALTON, ST. LEONARD'S Chapelry in. Cuthb. Nightgale, labr., Will. Bradforth, labourer.

COWLTON in HOVINGHAM. Jane wife of Rich. Moore, yeoman.

KIRKDALE. Geo. Hurst, gentn., and Thomesin Hurst, spr., children of Raph Hurst, gentleman.

LANGBARGH.

STOKESLEY. Geo. Bartram, labr., Isabell wife of Rich. Wilkinson, junr., labourer.

WESTERDALE Chapelry. Margt. Somerskell, widow.

Digitized by Google

MARTON. Fr. Postgate, yeom^{n}., son of Geo. Postgate.

PICKTON in KIRKLEVINGTON. Ellen Eshall, sp^{r}., Ja^{s}. Hall (or Hoill), yeom^{n}.

APPLETON WISKE. Ann Best, sp., Tho. Best, gent^{n}., Kath. Best, sp^{r}., children of Rich. Best, sen^{r}., gent^{n}., Geo. Johnson, yeom^{n}., servant to the said Rich. Best, John Fisher, yeom^{n}., and Elizth. his wife, John Marcer, lab^{r}., and Ellen Carver, sp^{r}., servants to the said Fisher, James and Edw. Bowes, gent^{n}., Tho. Lofthouse, lab^{r}., John Lowicke, lab^{r}., Marg^{t}. Kay and Marg^{t}. Tailor, spinsters.

[134^{b}.] DANBY. Ann wife of Ja^{s}. Stainhouse, husbandman.

SKINNINGRAVE in LOFTHOUSE. Rob. Simpson, yeom^{n}., and Ellen his wife, Ann Robinson, sp^{r}., Agnes wife of John Gibson, fisherman.

WHAWORTH, GISBROUGH parish. Will. Pilley, husbandman.

[B. 35.] PICKERING-LIETH.

GOTELAND Chapelry. Mary wife of Rob. Munckman, turner.

PICKERINGE. Mary and Elizth. Sim, sp^{rs}., daughters of John Sim, gentleman.

WHITBY STRAND.

NEWHOLM cum DUNSLEY, WHITBY parish. Elizth. Grason, sp^{r}., servant to Henry Fairfax, gent^{n}., Edith Cooke, sp^{r}., Fr. Marsingale, lab^{r}., son of Ellis Marsingale, widow.

RUSWARP, same parish. Rich. Cockerell, gent^{n}., Thomesin Cockerell, sp^{r}., John Hodgson, yeom^{n}., and Ann his wife.

These all, being of the age of sixteen years and upwards &c; and, moreover, public proclamation was made &c.

[134^{b}. cont^{d}.] The inhab^{ts}. of Gisbrough for not repairing the highway, called Barnabie Lane, between Gisbrough and Yarome, &c.

[135.] The inhab^{ts}. of Wilton for the same as to Wilton lane between Stokesley and Yarome; the inhab^{ts}. of Hilton for the same as to Leavenbancke lying att the head of Leaven, betwixt Gisbrough and Yarome; those of Barghes ambo for the same as to a lane between Normanby and Bargh, leading betwixt New Malton and Kirkby Moorside; a Bulmer widow for harbouring inmates and undersettles.

[135^{b}.] Names of Jurymen &c Rex v. Will. and Rob. Hird, prisoners &c.

John Agar, jun^{r}., Stockton, Gent^{n}.	Will. Wilkinson, Claxton, Yeom^{n}.
John Wilkinson, „ Yeom^{n}.	Mich. Merrie, Lockton, „
John Lazenbie, Huntington, „	John Haie, Midleton, „
John Tilson, „ „	Tho. Storr, Huton Bushell, „
Will. Mawmond, Thornton, „	Rob. Robson, Slingsbie, „
Fr. Freare, „ „	Rob. Trewman, Pilforth, „

Who find both prisoners not guilty.

Digitized by Google

ORDERS made &c.

Whereas Marm. Dowsinge of Crambe, indicted for an assault &c (See p. 148 above), was ordered not to depart the Court &c under penalty of £10, did nevertheless, in contempt, so depart &c, a warrant &c to attach him &c to enter bond to appear &c; Will. Talbott of Knaton, gent^n., and Math. Rimer of Romanbie, gent^n., to be H. C^s. of Northallertonshire; Will. Fawconbridge of South Ottrington, gent^n., and Hugh Franckland of Kilburne Park, gent^n., to be H. C^s. for Birdforth; that a Constable be annually sworn for the Liberty of Biland cum membris, to be chosen and sworn at the next Court leet there.

[136^b.] The Purveyor to have £7 for every ox, and the money to be presently levied, and paid in by the H. C^s. at next Sessions under penalty of £10 each for default. Mr. Westbie, the Purv^r., to have the sum aforesaid at the least for every ox, as is allowed by the E. and W. Ridings, and £7. 6. 8 at the most; a warrant &c to attach a Redcar yeom^n. &c, for contempt of a Justice's warrant; John Lazenbie al^s. Long John desires copy of indictment, and a day &c; the recogn^es. between two parties who had come to an agreement respited.

[137.] That Simon Humble and John Wright, H. C^s. of Birdforth, Geo. Wilson and Geo. Tailor, H. C^s. of Allertonshire, be discharged of their offices, and a warrant &c to attach them and bring them &c to make a perfect acc^t. of all moneys received by them &c; Raph Seaton, gent^n., H. C. of Langbargh, be discharged of his office, and Rob. Coultus of Upleathom, gent^n., be sworn in his place; Alex. Orrick, Threr. for the Hosp^ls., presently to supply out of his stock £40 to Will. Nelson and John Kettlewell, Surv^rs. of Topliffe bridge, which they will repay as soon as they can sell the timber of the old bridge, and the oxen that the workmen have to lead the carriages;* and that the threescore [sic] poundes lent by the said Threr. shall rest until further order be taken by the Justices att anie of their Qu. Sessions; Fr. Johnson of Kirkby Misperton, gent^n., one of the tenauntes of the said parish, whereunto belongeth divers townes and hamlettes, sheweth that they are surcharged with great laies and cesmentes, and prays releif:—a warrant &c to the several Constables and Churchwardens of every such said towne to come before Sir Tho. Gower and Dr. Banckes, to show cause why everie towne should not paie rateablie according to the validitie† thereof.

[137^b.] A warrant &c of distress unto Sim. Humble [See above] to recover arrears of monie imposed on the Constableries of Thirclebies

* Lead the carriages=draw the matters to be conveyed. "LEAD. To cart, or carry by means of a cart or waggon, as hay, corn, coals, stone, &c." *Clevel. Glass.* See I. 141, and note, for *carriages*, which by no means denotes the vehicles employed.

† "VALIDITY. Value. *Shak.*" Halliwell.

Digitized by Google

ambo, Cockwold, Old Biland, Cowsbie, Biland cum membris, Filliskirk, Boltbie and Sutton, rendering to the parties the overplus, which said sums were to be collected by estreats from the Justices of Birdforth for his Mat^ies Service for last year; that a warrant &c. to send Math. Blanshard from Constable to Constable to the Ho. of Corr. at Richmond, there to remain until the Generall gaole deliverie, and from thence to be sent from Constable to Constable to Yorke, there to preferr a bill of indict^t. against Alice Blanchard, widdow, for suspicion of poisoninge her husband.

Next Sessions at Helmesley, 9th Jan^ry. next.

[A^t. 138.] RICHMOND.

Qu. Sessions (by adjournment) at, 8th Oct^r., 1622. Before Coniers Darcy, Arthur Dakins, Tim. Hutton, Knts., Math. Jobson, Will. Robinson and John Dodsworth, Esq^s.

Rob. Francke, gent^n., Dep. for Sir Rich. Tempest.

FIRST PANNELL.

Leon. Burgh, Brompton on Swale, Gent^n.
Rich. Curle, Scorton, Yeom^n.
John Bargh, Exilbie, „
Mich. Wiseman, Thornbrough, Yeom^n.
Gawin Spence, Coverham, Yeom^n.
Rog. Hamond, Newbiggin, „
Anth. Gibson, Epplebie, Yeom^n.
Raph Johnson, Newsam, „
John Harrison, Kirkby Hill, Yeom^n.
John Johnson, Brompton, Yeom^n.
Will. Clarke, Cracall, „
Rob. Smithson, Skeabie, „
Raph Smith, Leaminge, „

[138^b.] WHO PRESENT—

Healam bridge as in decay,—not known by whom &c; Tho. Wells of Fearbie, lab^r., for stealing a stott. value 26s. [admitted to Traverse]; the inhab^ts. of Wicliffe for defect of a Constable for Thorpe Wicliffe and Girlington.

[139.] SECOND PANNELL.

Tho. Best, Hornbie, Gent^n.
Rich. Parvin, Morton on Swale, Yeom^n.
Rob. Lodge, Burton in Bushopdale, Yeom^n.
John Sadler, Burneston, Yeom^n.
Fr. Lucas. Nosterfeild, „
Anth. Pettie „ „
Rob. Haggett, Easbie, Yeom^n.
Ja^s. Pinder, Gillinge, „
Tho. Stephenson, Fencote, „
Tho. Johnson, Brompton, „
Rich. Lieth, Morton on Swale, Yeom^n.
John Allen, Gaterley, Yeom^n.
Brian Clarke, Fingall, „

Digitized by Google

WHO PRESENT—

Julius Jackson of Wath, lab^{r}., Elizth. his wife, and Elizth. Wilson of the same, for stealing a piece of carsey five yards long, value 12d.; a Catterick lab^{r}. for stealing an yron waine-shackle,* value 16d.

[139^{b}.] A Gale yeom^{n}. for rescuing from Henry Fulthropp, Dep. Bailiff of Hang West, a mare belonging to him, seized under a warrant from Adam Midleham, Esq., Seneschal of the Court of the King att Midleham &c.; five persons from Reeth and the neighbourhood for riotous assembly, and breaking a certain close at Fremington, called le Dimple Kell, and taking thence three wain-loads of hay.

[140.] Dorothy wife of John Tailor of Newbiggin, John, Elizth., Mary and Jane, his children, for rescuing from Rog. Whitey, Dep. Bailiff of Hang West, two cows, seized by him by virtue of a warrant from Adam Midleham, Esq., Seneschal &c.; a Bedall man for not watching according to the Statute, being lawfully warned &c.

[140^{b}. and Reg. B. 36.] RECUSANTS.

ALLERTONSHIRE.

GIRSBY, SOCKBURNE parish. Marg^{t}. Watson, widow, Leon. Wilkinson, yeom^{n}., Tho. Cowart, yeom^{n}., Ann Jackson, spinster.

HORNBY in GREAT SMETON. Elizth. Tailor and Isabell Clarkson, widows.

WORSALL Chapelry. Rich. Staney, labourer.

SIGSTON. Henry Pratt, baker, and Ann his wife.

LEAKE. Jane wife of Tho. Pearte of Borrowbie, husb^{n}., Elizth. wife of Rich. White of Knaton, yeom^{n}., Marg^{t}. Eling of the same, widow, Will. Greene of Lammonth, Esq., Bridget Grainger, widow, dwelling with the said Will. Greene.

HANG EAST.

MASSAM. Margery Watson, widow, John Carter, yeom^{n}., Mabel wife of Geo. Clarke, cordwainer, Jane wife of Will. Cooper, lab^{r}., Ann Hodgson, widow, Arth. Jackson, yeom^{n}., Marg^{t}. Horseman, widow, Marg^{t}. wife of Sampson Horsman, yeom^{n}., Elizth. wife of Geo. Kinge, yeoman.

BEDALL. Ann wife of Leon. Metcalfe, gent^{n}., Mich. Todd, sen^{r}., lab^{r}., Phil. Hutton, labourer.

[Reg. B. 36^{b}.] HALIKELD.

GATONBY in BURNESTON. Raph Johnson, yeom^{n}., Ann Johnson, widow, Henry Johnson, labourer.

* No doubt the shackle (See I., 26, note) at the fore-end of the body of the wain, affording means of attachment for the chain-traces of the animals employed in the draught.

Digitized by Google

GILLING EAST.

GREAT SMETON. Ann wife of Fr. Farnabie, labourer.

STAPLETON, parish of CROFTE. John Robinson, yeom^{n}.

THIRNTOFT in AINDERBY STEEPLE. Dorothy Francke, sp^{r}., Marg^{t}. Bowes, sp^{r}., Tho. Milner, labourer.

KNEETON in MIDLETON TIAS. Rich. Hall, servant to Tho. Franck, gentleman.

MOULTON, same parish. Ann Cowlson, spinster.

GILLING WEST.

ST. JOHN'S parish. Margery Manfeild, sp^{r}., servant to John Shutt, yeom^{n}., John Catterick, gent^{n}., Margery dau^{tr}. of Anth. Cattericke, gent^{n}., [141.] Rich. Hull, yeom^{n}., his servant, Fr. Morton, pedler, Ann Metcalfe, sp^{r}., dau^{tr}. of Anth. Metcalfe, gent^{n}., Marg^{t}. Horsley, sp^{r}., his servant, Frances wife of Simon Simpson, yeoman.

FORCETT Chapelry. Ann wife of James Cotes, yeom^{n}., Isabell wife of Rob. Dent, yeom^{n}., Tho. Hutchinson, lab^{r}., Elizth. wife of Raph Wilson, lab^{r}., Jane wife of Will. James, lab^{r}., Geo. Smith, jun^{r}., labourer.

MELSONBY. Kath. Gatred, sp^{r}., Ellen Thompson, widow, John Page, yeom^{n}., and Elizth. his wife, Barth. Page, labourer.

ROOKBY. Frances Bransh, spinster.

BARNINGHAM. Jennett Hardy, servant to Fr. Tonstall, Esq.

HANG WEST.

MIDLEHAM. Edw. Engleton, baker.

DOWNHAM. Dorothy wife of Fr. Mainard, yeoman.

FINGALL. Alice wife of Geo. Brownlesse, lab^{r}., Elizth. wife of Rich. Collinson, lab^{r}., Alice wife of Tho. Horsman, lab^{r}., Tomlinson wife of Tho. Richmond, yeoman.

[Reg. B. 37.] All these &c did not repair &c, and were publicly proclaimed &c.

[141 cont^{d}.] Nine persons; [141^{b}.] forty-one others; [142.] forty-one more; [142^{b}.] thirty-nine others; [143.] six more, for keeping common tipling-houses, &c; Proclamation of Recusants, as above.

[143^{b}.] Names of Jurymen &c Rex v. Julius Jackson, Elizth. his wife, and Elizth. Wilson, prisoners &c, who find them all three guilty, to the sum of 11d. [To be sent to Ho. of Corr^{n}., there to be punished; and thence to be sent from Constable to Constable to the vill of [blank] near Warrington.

ORDERS made &c.

A warrant &c against a Huton Rudby man for not coming to a Justice to be bound &c to the good behaviour.

[144.] A warrant &c against Will. Knight of Northallerton, gent^{n}.,

Digitized by Google

to bring him &c to enter bond &c to appear at next Sess^ns., being a man of leaud and desperate course of life, and with vehement protestations hath of late given forth in speeches that he would pistoll John Wadeson, Esq., and that he is a common frequenter of alehouses, and much given to drunkenness, and a perturber of his Maties. peace, according to a warrant from Sir Tho. Tildesley, one of his Maties Honble. Councell in the North partes; the Overseers of Northallerton to receive and provide for Jane Dawson al^s. Aselbie, and if they refuse, the lawful penalty shalbe estreated against them, viz. in £5 a peece for everie Overseer that shall refuse &c; a warrant &c to attach Rob. Screwton of Bedall, yeom^n., and him bring &c to appear at next Sessions &c, having been bound &c to appear at this Sess^ns. and give evidence against Rob. Screwton* of Allathorpe, his brother, for scandalous wordes uttered against his Matie., and not to depart &c.

[144^b.] A warrant &c ag^st. Chas. Lobley of Midleham &c for the good behaviour &c; whereas Mich. Robinson of Sutton Howgrave was indicted as a common barrator, and ordered to find sureties &c, and in the mean time committed to the Sheriff's custody, but made escape &c: therefore a warrant &c against him &c; John Robinson of Hackforth, gent^n., to pay to Steph. Hill, gent^n., Clarke of the Peace, 53s. 4d., due to him from the Thrers. of this Division, according to an Order &c; 40s. to be paid presentlie to a poor man, on condition &c.

[145.] A general ass^t. to be presentlie made by the Churchwardens and Overseers of Catterick for the sum of 56s. 8d., disbursed by Will. Barker, Churchwarden there, for erecting of a house for a poor man, &c; and that the said Overseers shall allow 4d. weekly to the aforesaid poor man, until &c; Simon Metcalfe, indicted for a riot, to be committed to the Sheriff's custody to be carried to York Castle, until he find sureties &c.

Next Sessions for Richm^nd. at Richmond 15th Jan^ry. next.

[A^d. 145^b.] HUTON BUSHELL.

Special Sessions (for Pickering-lieth and Whitby Strand) at, 5th Oct^r., 1622.

Before Sir Tho. Posth. Hoby and Stephen Norcliffe, Esq.

* Both brothers are named Robert.

Digitized by Google

PANNELL.

Legard Banburie, Huton Bushell, Gent^n.
Tho. Watson, Huton Bushell, Yeom^n.
Leon. Bower, Cloughton, Yeom^n.
Rich. Robinson, „ „
Will. Fox, Burneston, „
Edw. Hodgson, „ „
Geo. Welburne, Caiton, „
Rob. Awdus, Aiton, „
Tho. Hall, Ruston, Yeom^n.
John Harton, Wickham, „
Henry Nesse, Newton, „
Henry Boyes, Thornton, „
Will. Berriman, sen^r., Wilton, Yeom^n.
Will. Berriman, jun^r., Wilton, Yeom^n.
Rob. Hovington, Snainton, Yeom^n.

[146.] WHO PRESENT—

A woman for stealing an old skirte of a petticoate, value 2d., and 5d. in money [To be whipped at Snainton; thence taken by the Constable to Aiton, to be relieved or set to labour]; a Whitby man for practising the trade of a joyner never having been &c [Fined 20s.].

[146^b.] A Snainton man for relieving a wanderinge rogue on Sondaie last [Fined 2s.].

[A^4. 147.] HELMESLEY.

Qu. Sessions at, 9th Jan^ry. 162⅔. Before Tho. Gower, Tho. Belassis, Rich. Vaghan, Tho. Norcliffe, Knts., Will. Aldburgh and Will. Robinson, Esq^res.

John Bate, gent^n., Dep. for Sir Guy Palmer, High Sheriff.

FIRST PANNELL.

Raph Bransbie, Thirsk, Gent^n.
Geo. Hall, Oswoldkirke, „
Henry Noble, Eskdale-side, „
Rich. Allanson, Ampleforth, Yeom^n.
John Haie, Aislabie, Yeom^n.
Mich. Merrie, Lockton, „
Tho. Gibson, Pickeringe, „
Tho. Gamble, Balke, „
Will. Medd, Lastingham, Yeom^n.
Geo. Sonley, Nonnington, „
Rob. Hill, Wood Appleton, „
Rob. Pursglove, Ellerbie, „
Edw. Thornell, Hinderwell, „
Henry Younge, Aiton, „
Ja^s. Dale, Farmanbie, „
Tho. Coultus, Rosedale, „
Rich. Berry, Yolton, „

[147^b.] WHO PRESENT—

Emott Carr of Danby, widow, for stealing six sheaves of rye, value 12d.; Will. Marcer of Farndale, lab^r., for stealing a linen sheet, value

Digitized by Google

12d.; Chr. Hickson, lab^{r}., for stealing sex collyras panis secaline, Angl. six loaves of rie bread, value 6d.

[148.] A lab^{r}. for stealing a peck of barley, value 4d.; another for stealing duas artocreas anserinas, Angl. two goose pies, value 3d. [Fined 2d.]; a Glasedale yeom^{n}. for stealing a cow, value 30s.

[148^{b}.] Three yeomen and a gentleman of Wrelton and the neighbourhood for stealing four bushels of rye, value 17s. 4d. [Admitted to Traverse]; two yeomen and a gentleman for a riotous trespass, assault and affray [The gentleman admitted to Traverse].

[149.] A Northallerton miller and two Whorlton women for riotous trespass in Whorlton Parke, being the tenement of Humfr. Wharton, gent^{n}., and setting fire to his hedges by means of lighted straw; two South Kilvington lab^{rs}. for stealing an ewe, value 5s.

[149^{b}.] A Nunhouse lab^{r}. for cutting down and taking away an ash-tree and other wood, value 6d.; a Shipton alehouse-keeper for harbouring theeves, rogues and sturdie beggars; a Lockton man for hiring a servant already hired to another master.

[150.] SECOND PANNELL—

Rob. Butler, Staingrave,	Gent^{n}.	Rich. Johnson, Boltbie,	Yeom^{n}.
Pet. Hopperton, Hovingham,	„	John Bell, Dalton,	„
Nich. Barker, Beaudlam,	Yeom^{n}.	Rob. Gowland, Huton Rudbie,	„
Tho. Baker, Newton,	„	Will. Palmer, „	„
Rob. Hicke, Kirkby Moorside,	„	Tho. Fisher, Thormanbie,	„
Geo. Mitchell, Pickeringe,	„	Rich. Foster, Flaxton,	„
John Cockerell, Stowpbrow,	„	Tho. Bell, Dalton,	„
Rich. Marsingale, Newham,	„		

WHO PRESENT—

Fifteen different persons, viz., Tho. Casse, John Prockter, Tho. Burstall, Tho. Steade, Rich. Maison [and nine others still at large, and outlawed], for stealing divers sheaves of beans and barley belonging to divers inhab^{ts}. of Ampleforth, value 10d.

[150^{b}.] Elizth. Atkinson for stealing two geese, value 12d.; a lab^{r}. for stealing three geese, value 8d., belonging to a person unknown; John Morrell of Easingwold, tailor, for stealing three rails, value 3d., and two others, value 2d.

[151.] Anth. Casse of Ampleforth, lab^{r}., and Ann his wife for stealing sixteen sheaves of beans, value 10d.; John Morrell again, for stealing twenty stoopes and railes, value 20d.; Tim. Thornton, lab^{r}., for stealing an ewe, value 5d.

[151^{b}.] Raph Rodas, lab^{r}., of Rivax, for stealing a wether sheep, value 4d.; Tho. Sergeant, lab^{r}., for stealing a peck of wheat-meal,

Digitized by Google

value 12d., a peck of unwinnowed barley, value 4d., and 3s. 4d. in money, &c; a gent^n. of Beckhouse [Tho. Fell], being armed with a gun, for an assault &c on a man, threatening to shoot him &c.

[152.] The same gent^n. for a further assault &c at another place, on the same person, this time armed with sword and pistol; two Thornaby gentlemen for riotous trespass and assault on one Tho. Burton in a close called Goldinge Furrs.

[152^b.] A Pickeringe lab^r. and his wife for harbouring rogues &c; Rob. Mennell of Thornabie, gent^n., for extorting under colour of his office as Special Bailiff, in execution of a precept directed to him by the Common Clerk of York, 3s. 4d., his rightful charge being 4d.; the occupiers and tennantes of Miton Oxe-close for not scouring the water-sewer between the said close and Ellingthorpe Inges, and for that the highway in the said close is in great decay &c.

[153.] The above-named Rob. Mennell with two others, yeom^n. of Thornabie and Stainton, for riotous and forcible entry on a man's premises, and taking thence a bay mare, value £3. 10; three yeomen for that, with others unknown, they made riotous and forcible entry on a close of the Lady Olave, widow of Sir Rob. Stapleton, called Miton Moor, and killed four rabbits there, value 20d., with greyhounds, &c.

[153^b.] Names of Jurymen &c Rex v. Emott Carr, Will. Mercer, Chr. Hickson, Tho. Casse, John Prockter, Tho. Burstall, Tho. Stead, Rich. Maison, Eliz. Atkinson, John Morrell, Anth. Casse and his wife, Tim. Thornton, and Tho. Sargeante.

John Wightman, Ampleforth, Yeom^n.	Rich. Phipps, Thirske, Yeom^n.
Rich. Chapman, Flaxton, Yeom^n.	John Sparlinge, Helmesley, "
Rob. Wells, Tollerton, "	Peter Barker, Harom, "
Peter Walkington, Linton, "	Greg. Jackson, Sand Huton, "
Geo. Foster, Gillamoore, "	Rog. Johnson, Sproxton, "
John Greene, " "	John Scott, Thirske, "

Who find all but Tho. Sergeant not guilty: the latter guilty up to 6d. [To be whipped forthwith].

[154.] Conviction of the Recusants presented at the Malton Sessions, 1st Octr. last. [154^b.] Note: Certified and sent by Mr. Gregorie in Hillarie Terme, 1622.

ORDERS made &c.

A man to appear before two Justices to stand to such Order as they shall make concerning the maintenance of a bastard by him begotten; Thornton bridge to be surveyed by Sir Tho. Belassis, Sir Tho. Norcliffe and Mr. Aldburgh, or any two of them, and they to make their report

Digitized by Google

at the Easter Sessions; whereas Will. Gentleman, old, impotent and poor, has been living at Bransbie for two years and upwards, and ought not to go to Borrowbie where he was born, being not within the compasse of the Statute against rogues—therefore to be relieved at Bransbie, and the Overseers to take care to see this Order executed.

[155.] Reference to the Order made at last Malton Sessions touching payment by the H. C^s^. of Purveyor's money [See above, p. 150], and Order made that the H. C^s^. shall forthwith pay all monies received to the Justices under-mentioned, and the remainder att or before 2nd February: and further that the said Justices shall receive the same and presentlie pay it over to Geo. Westby, Purveyor:—Sir David Foulis for Langbargh, Sir Tho. Gower for Bulmer, Sir Tho. Posth. Hoby for Whitby Strand, Sir Tho. Belassis for Birdforth, Sir Coniers Darcy for Richm^re^. and Allertonshire, Sir Tho. Norcliffe for Ridall, and St. Norcliffe, Esq., for Pickering-lieth; Whereas divers passages and meetinges have bene betwene the Justices of the N. R. and [of] the County of Durham about the repaire of Yarome bridge, and the inhab^ts^. of the N. R. were forced to petition to his Matie about the same, because the Countie of Durham did refuse to contribute to the repaire of the moitie of the said bridge, it standing indifferentlie betwene the said counties: and whereas the consideration of the same was referred to the Justices of Assize for the said counties &c: and whereas the said Justices, viz: Sir John Denham and Sir Tho. Chamberlaine, have written to the Justices of both counties commaunding them at their severall Qu. Sess^ns^. to nominate certaine Justices to be before them at the next Lent Assizes at York:—The Court doth now therefore Order that Sir Tho. Gower, Sir Tho. Belassis, Sir Will. Sheffeild, Sir Tho. Norcliffe, Knts., Rog. Gregorie and Will. Robinson, Esq^res^., shall then and there attend the said service for the said N. R.: and that no monie for the N. R. shall hereafter be levied for the said bridge until the County of Durham shall willinglie beare halfe the charges thereof accordinglie for their moytie.

[155^b^.] Whereas the Lords of the Privy Counsell, by letter, dated 19th Octr. last, for the suppressinge of all disordered and unfitt alehouses, and whereas the Justices here present have also taken into consideration that the abundance of maltsters (having their dependencie of those unnecessarie alehouses) do also as much prejudice the common wealth: Ordered that not onelie all those maltsters whose names are hereunder written, but also all others unlicensed shalbe discharged hereafter from maltinge of any barlie to sell otherwise than as the Statute doth provide; that all manner of persons within the N. R., that have been formerlie indicted for brewinge or sellinge of ale without license in the year 1619, shalbe absolutely discharged out of proces,

Digitized by Google

without payinge either fine to the King or fee to the Clarke of the Peace; that, whereas Rob. Coultus, junr., was, at Malton Sessns. last, on Octr. 1st, elected H. C. to succeed Rog. Seaton, gentn., H. C. of Langbargh, and the said Rob. Colthurst is not yet sworne—Therefore a fine of £10 to be at once estreated against him, unlesse within 14 days he shall repaire to Sir David Foulis, or some other Justice of Langbargh, to take the oath, &c; a Nonnington man, in consideration of his losses, to have 30s. allowed him; that Fr. Horsley of Thornton, gentn., and Tho. Lodge of Farmanbie, glover, shall enter bond, with verie good suerties, to appear at the next Easter Sessns. to answer &c for begetting of a bastard child on the bodie of Kath. Longe, and to abide &c.

[156.] A warrant &c to attach Walt. Cheseman of Normanbie &c to answer what may be objected against him by Tho. Wate, H. C. of Bulmer; another Order for the appearance of a man in a bastardy case, &c; touching the above Order as to maltsters, the Court was not unanimous, several of the Justices left before the matter was settled, some doubt grewe in the penninge of the Order, and so not perfected by the whole Bench, Wee, whose names are hereunder written, do Order that this cause shall rest till the next Sessions, or such other time as the most part of the Justices do meet, &c; a warrant &c against a man for abusinge another.

Next Sessions for the N. R. at [Thirske] 23rd April next.

Roll signed by Sir Tho. Belassis, Will. Aldburgh and Will. Robinson, Esquires.

[A4. 157] RICHMOND.

Qu. Sessns. (by adjournment) at, 15th Janry., 162⅔.

Before Coniers Darcy, Arth. Dakins, Tim. Hutton, Knts., Tho. Davile, Math. Jobson, and John Dodsworth, Esquires.

Tho. Cowlinge, gentn., Dep. for Sir Guy Palmer.

FIRST PANNELL:

Rob. Mitchell, Cracall,	Gentn.	John Clarke, Newton,	Yeomn.
Henry Warcopp, Gatonbie,	„	John Spenceley, Whitaside,	„
Fr. Tindall, Danby Wiske,	Yeomn.	Will. Firbancke, Melsonbie,	„
John Dent, Barningham,	„	Simon Close, Whitaside,	„
Rob. Shaw, Dalton,	„	John Lightfoote, Gillinge,	„
Tho. Stephenson, Fencote	„	Will. Medd, Northallerton,	„
Chr. Sadler, Exilbie,	„		

Digitized by Google

[157b.] WHO PRESENT—

Will. Parkin, a Hornbie labr., for stealing a wether sheep, value 10d.; Rob. Sanctus of Shawcote, labr., for stealing two ewes, value 7s.; Tho. Lambert, labr., for stealing a tupp,* value 10d.

[158.] An Aiskarth labr. for stealing a wether sheep at Thuresbie, value 4s.; Henry Banckes, an Aiskue weaver, for the like, value 6s.; Chr. Houghton, an East Witton labr., for stealing a pair of boots, value 6s.

[158b.] Rich. Atkinson, Constable of Thirntoft, for permitting the escape of a prisoner arrested by him on suspicion of felony; a Burton in Bushopdale yeomn., and two others from Thoralbie, acting as Special Bailiffs by virtue of a precept of one Math. Smelte's, Seneschal of the King's Court of Midlam, but not having been sworn as such, for distraining three cows of one James Carter's, detaining them eight days, &c.

[159.] SECOND PANNELL.

Geo. Danby, Barton,	Gentn.	Will. Cotes, Brompton,	Yeomn.
Rich. Whitwell, Ainderby Steeple,	Yeomn.	Chr. Shaw, Gales,	"
		Tho. Jackson, Wath,	"
Geo. Sparrow, Scorton,	Yeomn.	Rich. Lomlie, Roxbie,	"
Tho. Johnson, "	"	Edm. Wright, Melsonbie,	"
John Kettlewell, Northallerton,	"	Tho. Orton, Scruton,	"
Tho. Grainge, Hornbie,	"	Rob. Smithson, Skeabie,	"

WHO PRESENT—

Dionisia Ireland for stealing certain linen cloths to the value of 8d.; Tho. Wrightson of Nabie in Romerchurch, labr., for stealing a wether hogg and a gimmer hogg, value 10d.

[159b.] Rich. Stewardson, labr., for stealing three ewes, value 10d.; two yeomen and their wives, and a third yeoman, all of Gale, for a riotous assault on John alt. Jenkin Rowthe, Constable there.

[160.] Four yeomen from Cawdwell, Stanwigges and Aldburgh, for riotously assaulting Brian Carter and Rob. Garnett, acting as Special Bailiffs under a legal warrant, and having in their custody one Anth. Cattericke of Stanwigges, junr., gentn., outlawed at the suit of one Margt. Hood, widow, and rescuing the same.

Names of the Jury &c Rex v. Will. Parkin, Tho. Lambert, Henry Banckes, Chr. Houghton, Dionisia Ireland, Tho. Wrightson and Mich. Stewardson, prisoners &c.

* See I., 14, note.

Digitized by Google

THE NORTH RIDING RECORD SOCIETY has been formed with the object of printing and calendaring documents relating to the North Riding, primarily those now preserved in the Clerk of the Peace's Office at Northallerton. Mr. J. Cordy Jeaffreson makes the following remarks in his Report to the Magistrates of the North Riding on these important Records:—"Affording a variety of materials for the sufficient exhibition of the social history of the district to which they relate, the manuscripts are especially rich in three different classes of documents that enable the student to measure the numerical force, to estimate the material resources, and to observe the activity and resoluteness of the seventeenth century and eighteenth century catholics, where the gentry and yeomanry throughout successive generations adhered with singular tenacity to the doctrines and usages of the unreformed church. Indeed it is no exaggeration to say that the history of Catholic Recusancy in the Northern Shires cannot be completely told until the presentments of catholic recusants, the registrations of catholics and estates, and the long series of recognizances taken of catholics suspected of disaffection, that are preserved in the Sessional Archives of the North Riding, shall have been duly examined and manipulated for the use of competent historians. The same archives abound also with testimony, obtainable in the same measure from no other source, respecting the local influence and activity of North Riding families."

The Subscription is fixed at One Guinea per annum. At least one volume will be issued in each year to members whose subscriptions are not in arrear.

Any further information can be obtained on application to the Hon. Secretary,

WILLIAM BROWN,

Arncliff Hall, Northallerton.

Digitized by Google

THE

NORTH RIDING RECORD SOCIETY.

President.

THE EARL OF ZETLAND, Vice-Lieutenant.

Council.

T. HUGH BELL, Red Barns, Coatham, Redcar.

WILLIAM BROWN, Arncliff Hall, Northallerton.

EARL CATHCART, Thornton-le-Street, Thirsk.

J. H. CHAPMAN, 19, Old Square, Lincoln's Inn, W.C.

H. M. G. COORE, The Leases, Bedale.

Hon. J. C. DUNDAS, M.P., Mount St. John, Thirsk.

Major GODMAN, Smeaton Manor, Northallerton.

JOHN HUTTON, Solberge, Northallerton.

J. S. PENNYMAN, Ormesby Hall, Middlesbrough.

S. T. SCROPE, Danby-on-Yore, Bedale.

Captain TURTON, Upsall Castle, Thirsk.

LAWRENCE YEOMAN, Clerk of the Peace's Office, Northallerton.

Rev. J. C ATKINSON, Danby Parsonage.

Honorary Treasurer and Secretary.

WILLIAM BROWN, Arncliff Hall, Northallerton.

Digitized by Google

1130

THE

NORTH RIDING RECORD SOCIETY

FOR THE

PUBLICATION OF ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS

RELATING TO THE

NORTH RIDING OF THE COUNTY OF YORK.

VOLUME III.—PART II.

QUARTER SESSIONS RECORDS.

(EDITED BY THE REV. J. C. ATKINSON.)

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY.
1885.

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS.

QUARTER SESSIONS.

	PAGE
1623, 23 April, THIRSKE	162
1623, 8 July, HELMESLEY	167
1623, 11 July, RICHMOND	171
1623, 1 Oct., THIRSKE	174
1623, 7 Oct., RICHMOND	181
1623–4, 8 Jan., HELMESLEY	187
1623–4, 14 Jan., RICHMOND	190
1624, 7 April, THIRSKE	193
1624, 8 July, HELMESLEY	200
1624, 13 July, RICHMOND	203
1624, 30 Sept., THIRSKE	205
1624, 5 Oct., RICHMOND	216
1624–5, 11 Jan., HELMESLEY	224
1624–5, 14 Jan., RICHMOND	228
1625, 27 April, THIRSKE	230
1625, 12 July, HELMESLEY	234
1625, 15 July, RICHMOND	237
1625, 4 Oct., MALTON	240
1625, 12 Oct., RICHMOND	246
1625–6, 10 Jan., HELMESLEY	252
1625–6, 17 Jan., RICHMOND	255
1626, 19 April, NORTHALLERTON	258
1626, 12 July, THIRSKE	262
1626, 14 July, RICHMOND	266
1626, 3 Oct., THIRSKE	268
1626, 6 Oct., RICHMOND	276
1626–7, 9 Jan., HELMESLEY	281
1626–7, 16 Jan., RICHMOND	285
1627, 4 April, THIRSKE	289
1630, 20 April, THIRSKE	311
1631, 12 July, MALTON	315
1631, 15 July, RICHMOND	317
1631, 4 Oct., THIRSKE	319
1631–2, 10 Jan., HELMESLEY	324
1631–2, 13 Jan., RICHMOND	327
1632, 11 April, THIRSKE	329
1632, 10 July, MALTON	331
1632, 13 July, RICHMOND	335
1632, 3 Oct., THIRSKE	336
1632–3, 8 Jan., HELMESLEY	342
1632–3, 11 Jan., RICHMOND	345
1633, 30 April, THIRSKE	346
1633, 9 July, MALTON	353
1633, 12 July, RICHMOND	356
1633, 2 Oct., THIRSKE	358
1633–4, 14 Jan., HELMESLEY	364

SPECIAL SESSIONS.

	PAGE
1623, 15 May, THIRSKE	167
1624, 27 April, WHITBY	198
1626–7, 21 Feb., GISBROUGH	288
1630, 8 March, STOKESLEY	309
1630, 20 March, GISBROUGH	310

LISTS OF RECUSANTS PRESENTED AT—

	PAGE
HELMESLEY, 2 Oct., 1627	293
THIRSKE, 24 April, 1628	296
THIRSKE, 30 Sept., 1628	298
RICHMOND, 3 Oct., 1628	300
RICHMOND, 6 Oct., 1629	303
RICHMOND, 19 Jan., 1629–30	307

Digitized by Google

Brian Stapleton, Bedall, Gent^n.
Anth. Thwaites, Ellingstringe, Yeom^n.
Brian Swetinge, Hornbie, Yeom^n.
Geo. Dobson, Scruton, „
Tho. Croft, East Witton, „
Chr. Clapan, „ „
Will. Thompson, Midleton Tias, Yeom^n.
John Metcalfe, Askrigg, Yeom^n.
Tho. Beane, Appleton, „
Tho. Lowther, Tanfeild, „
Tho. Cavell, Snape, „
Chr. Shutt, Epplebie, „

Who find Parkin and Lambert not guilty; Banckes, Houghton and Ireland guilty [All three to be whipped forthwith]; [161.] Wrightson not guilty; and Stewardson guilty [To be whipped forthwith].

Conviction of the Recusants presented &c at the Richm. Sessions, 8th Octr. last. [Certified and sent into his Maties Court of Exchequer by Mr. Gregorie in Hillary Tearm, 1622.]

[161^b.] Whereas Ninian Etherington, supposing* himself to be a Sheriffes Baliffe, did distreigne and carrie awaie a cow of one Tho. Routlesse's by vertue of a pretended warrant from the H. Sheriff, and refused to show the said warrant in Court,—he shall enter bond &c to restore the said cow to Routlesse, and to bring the said warrant to the next Richm^re. Sessions, and if he refuse to be sent by Mittimus to York Gaol; the inhab^ts. of Wath to be discharged of a presentment made against them in July last, on paying their fine and fees: and that the towne of Midleton shall, before Midsomer next, repair the King's high streete called Sikes, Holling-laine and Holme-laine, being in great decaie &c; and that the town of Wath shalbe discharged thereof because it has been proved in Court that the said highwaies and laines have always used to be repaired by the townshipp of Middleton: And this Order to be performed by the inhab^ts.of Middleton upon paine of £5; Chr. Plewes of Ramsgill, carpenter, bound by Mr. Dodsworth to appear at this Sessions, desires to have his appearance recorded, because he was also bound to appear at the W. R. Sessions this same day, there being nothing objected against him here, is discharged &c.

[162.] Brian Clarke of Fingall, fined £5, for his contempt, at the last Qu. Sessions, to be discharged of his fine; 26s. 8d. to be paid to Raph Turner for the repairs of Ulsa al^s. Owsa bridge; Cuthb. Coniers, a blind man, to have 20s. a year, additional to his present pension of 40s., allowed him; the like in the case of Martin Besson, L. S.; and

* The meaning is obviously pretending to be, or acting ostensibly as, a bailiff. We have the same idea in the derived word *suppositious*. Skeat quotes "Fr. *supposer* to suppone, to put, lay, or set under, to suborn, forge. . . . The original sense is, 'to lay under, put under, hence to substitute, forge, counterfeit.'" But in the present case it is a person, not a thing, "supposed," which assumes a greater latitude of meaning.

Digitized by Google

Chr. Tennant, L. S.; an aged, lame and poor woman to have 40s. paid her by the Churchwardens and Overseers of West Witton, or 8d. weeklie, she being born in that parish; and if they refuse then a warrant &c to be bound to appear &c.

[162b.] The inhabts. of Barton Cuthbert to pay 8d. weeklie to a poor man and his wife, according to a former Order, and all arrears thereof since Michaelmas last, which if they refuse to do, the said parish officers to be forthwith apprehended &c; whereas Anth. Binckes of Scargill made his appearance at this Sessions on his recogces. for the good behaviour, but departed &c in contempt &c, a warrant &c against him &c to appear &c; two men to enter bond &c to appear &c.

[A4. 163.] THIRSKE.

Qu. Sessions at, 23rd April, 1623. Before Tho. Gower, Tho. Belassis, Rich. Cholmley, Rich. Vaghan, Tho. Norcliffe, Will. Sheffeild, Tho. Laton, Knts., Will. Aldburgh, Nich. Coniers, Rog. Gregorie, John Dodsworth, and John Talbott, Esquires.

Tho. Cowlinge, gentn., Dep. for Sir Guy Palmer.

FIRST PANNELL.

Rich. Lightfoote, Gilling,	Gentn.	Henry Hird, Whitbie,	Yeomn.
Will. Cust, Huton Rudbie,	Yeomn.	John Raper, Cathropp,	"
Jas. Saunder, Hinderwell,	"	Rob. Trattle, Rosedale,	"
Pet. Garbutt, Westerdale,	"	Tho. Coltus, "	"
Tho. Power, Sand Huton,	"	Tho. Barber, Skelton,	"
Will. Jackson, Thirske,	"	Will. Yates, Tollerton,	"
Geo. Bell, Sowerbie,	"	Rich. Smith, Newton on Ouse,	Yeomn.
Will. Mitchell, Sutton Howgrave,	Yeomn.		

[163b.] WHO PRESENT—

Tho. Carr, labr., for stealing a wether sheep, value 10d.; Jas. Sparrow and Edw. Gascoigne, labrs., for stealing two wether hoggs, value 10d.; Grace Grainge for stealing a piece of bacon, value 6d., and a measure of oat-meal, value 2d.

[164.] Rob. Foster, labr., for stealing an ewe, value 10d.; Raph Morley and Jas. Hall, labrs., for stealing two lambs, value 8d.; Ellen Stott and Jane Greene for harbouring the criminals last named after the felony.

[164b.] Six yeomen from Slapewath, Migrave Park, Danby, Gis-

Digitized by Google

brough and Skelton, for a riotous assault on Fr. Agar, Dep. Bailiff, who had arrested one Rog. Tadcastle of Skelton in Cleveland by authority of a "litera fugitiva" from the Counsel in the North, and rescuing him from custody; Will. Bell of Thirske, marchant, for stopping a public and ancient footway near the Codbecke between Thirsk and Sowerby with hedge and ditch, stoups and rails.

[165.] SECOND PANNELL.

Will. Bell, jun^{r}., Helperbie, Gent^{n}.		Chr. Medd, Lastingham,	Yeom^{n}.
Rog. Mackeridge, Westerdale, Yeom^{n}.		Anth. Ridsdale, Ampleforth,	„
		Will. Wood, Bransdale,	„
Henry Pibus, Gillinge,	Yeom^{n}.	Geo. Fothergill, Holme,	„
John Shaw, Newsham,	„	Tho. Grainge, Hornbie,	„
Chr. „ Gales,	„	Will. Yates, Bawke,	„
Laur.-Browne, Baldersbie,	„	Tho. Williamson, Thirske,	„
John Raper, „	„	Will. Burnett, Catton,	„

WHO PRESENT—

Ann Smith for stealing a lamb, value 4d.; Will. Cheesman and John Cotes, lab^{rs}., for stealing a wether sheep, value 10d.

[165^{b}.] Elizth. and Tho. Walker for breaking into a barn and stealing half a peck of oats, value 3d.; John Selby of Thirske for rescuing certain sheepskins which had been seized by Rich. Bell and Will. Garbutt, Bailiffs of the Burgage of Thirsk, under a precept issued by Raphe Bransby, Seneschal of the said Burgage, for levying 9s. 6d., recovered against him by John Pearson in that Court, as well as 16d. damages; two Scugdale lab^{rs}. for stealing two wether sheep, value 10s.

[166.] A Newton on Ouse alehouse-keeper for keeping a common tipling-house &c; a highway leading between Ripon and York, lying between the lordship of Miton on Swale and Ellingstringe Ings, commonly called Miton great close, as in great decay &c, and that Tho. Caley of York, gent^{n}., and Ja^{s}. Woodburne of York, butcher, by reason of their tenure of the said close, ought and have been used to repair the said way.

[166^{b}.] Sixteen alehouse-keepers for selling ale and beer above 1d. per quart, &c; an indented Inquisition taken at Whorlton at the Court Leet and View of Frank-pledge of our Sovereign Lord the King, holden there the 22nd April, 1623, by John Morley, Seneschal of the said Court, on the oath of Raph Passman, Geo. Langley, Will. Phillip, Chr. Walton, Tho. Watterton, John Flintoft, Will. Flintoft, Will. Huthwate, sen^{r}., Will. Hunton, Leon. Sowley, John Scarth, Lanc. Hutchinson, Chr. Trainholme and John Fishwicke, who say that Will. Man of Whorlton, carpenter, on Jan^{ry}. 21st, stole a wether

Digitized by Google

sheep, value 8s., the property of Steph. Simpson of Scarth Lees &c. In testimony whereof John Morley aforesaid, and the said Jury have, on either side, affixed their seals.

[167.] Precisely similar entries touching Tho. Sutton of Swainby, lab^{r}., for stealing two sheep at Gowton, value 14s.; and Isabell wife of James Wethereld of Whorlton, for stealing a wether sheep in Whorleton loaning, value 7s., the property of Mary Hackforth of Faceby.

[167^{b}.] Like entries concerning Will. Gibson al^{s}. Thorpe of Swainby, lab^{r}., for stealing two sheep at Gowton, value 14s., the property of Chr. Trainholme of Pottoe; and James Wethereld, for stealing a wether sheep in Whorlton loneinge, value 7s., of Mary Hackforth's.

[168.] The inhab^{ts}. of Brafferton for not repairing part of a lane between that township and Helperby, leading betwixt Malton and Ripon; Val. Morrell of Bawke, yeom^{n}., for not repairing the highway in the Sommer-close Lane, adjoining unto the groundes of the said Valentine; John Porrett, Constable of Newton Mulgrave, for not paying the money for L. S., Bridges, Hospitals, &c for the Christmas quarter; and Tho. Stephenson, Geo. Knaggs, Tho. Wardell, Constables of Kilton, Egton and Lofthouse, for the like; John Porrett and Tho. Stephenson for the like for Easter quarter also.

[168^{b}.] Geo. Knagges, Tho. Wardell, Geo. Hutchinson, Constable of Skelton, the Constables of Lieth, Aislabie, Barnbies, Huton Mowgrave, and Borrowby, Phil. Coltus, Constable of Danby, the Constables of Glasedale, Mickleby, Brotton, and Ugthorpe, all for the like.

Names of the Jury &c Rex v. Tho. Carr, Ja^{s}. Sparrow, Edw. Gascoigne, Tho. Harrison, Grace Grainge, Rob. Foster, Raph. Morley, Ja^{s}. Hall, Ellen Stott, Jane Greene, Ann Smith, Will. Cheeseman, John Cotes, Elizth. Walker and Tho. Walker, prisoners &c.

Geo. Arnott, Sowerbie,	Yeom^{n}.	Ja^{s}. Metcalfe, Maunby,	Yeom^{n}.
Will. Bell,	,, ,,	Tho. Richardson, Kirkby Wiske,	Yeom^{n}.
Rich. Nelson,	,, ,,	Will. Williamson, Thirske,	Yeom^{n}.
Will. Smith, Newby Wiske,	,,	Tho. Watson,	,, ,,
Will. Atkinson, Carlton,	,,	Fr. Raper,	,, ,,
Fr. Jackson,	,, ,,		
Will. Cooper, Sand Huton,	,,		

Who find Carr not guilty; [169.] Sparrow and Gascoigne guilty [To be whipped forthwith]; Harrison not guilty; Foster, Morley, Hall, Stott, Green and Smith all guilty [To be whipped &c.].

[169^{b}.] Cheesman, Cotes, and the two Walkers not guilty.

Digitized by Google

ORDERS made &c.

John Noble of Whitby to be bound &c, and to be committed to the Sheriff until so bound, for speakinge these wordes in the markett, putting of his hatt and turninge to the people (sainge)—I do proclame open proclamation against Chr. Newton that he is an arrant Rogue; £30 to be forthwith estreeted for the upholdinge of Kirkham bridge now standinge, and that Sir. Will. Bamburgh, Sir Tho. Gower and Sir Rich. Darley shall agree for bestowinge of the said money, and that John Bentley of Whitwell, Marm. Dowsinge of Crambe, and Marm. Ettie of Welburne, gent^{n}., shalbe surveyors &c; £30 to be estreeted for the repair of Thornton bridge, to be bestowed by the direction of the Laidy Strickland: Tho. Simpson of Brafferton, Guy Bell of Fawdington, jun^{r}., and Geo. Dobson of Burneston, to be Surveyors.

[170.] The Order for the payment of 40s. yearly by Tho. Pibus and John Bland, Clarke, for the maintenance or education of a bastard, (See above, p. 143) referred to: in the mean time the Court has received sufficient proof that Pibus is the father, and he alone for the time to come to be chargeable on this account, John Bland being discharged from any further trouble therein; Tho. Graver, Pet. Fawdington, Tho. Wrightson, admitted to Traverse; all H. C^{s}. to pay over forthwith to John Ockell, maison, whatever sums of money may be in their hands for Huton Rudby bridge, inasmuch as Ockell has completed the work: and if any of them refuse, then a warrant &c; a Mittimus &c to take Will. Knagges of Raskall to the House of Corr^{n}. until next Sessions &c for living in incontinencie with Elizth. wife of John Greenfeild for manie yeares togither: And to be carried thither by the Maister of the House of Corr^{n}. who is now present.

[170^{b}.] John Wright of Bagby, gent^{n}., to be Threr. for the Hosp^{ls}., and Rob. Lasscells, gent^{n}., son of Henry Lasscells of Erriholme, gent^{n}., Threr. for L. S., for this Division; Geo. Young of Bedall, gent^{n}. Threr. for L. S., and Henry Warcopp of Gatonbie, Threr. for Hosp^{ls}. for Richmondshire; whereas Rob. Thompson of Sinderby is convicted of felony, his license to brew and sell beer is withdrawn; Rob. Hunter and Tho. Rowth, H. C^{s}. of Pickering-lieth, to be discharged of their office as soon as new H. C^{s}. shall be appointed; a warrant &c to apprehend all the sheepstealers indicted at Whorlton Manor Court, and the indictments brought before this Court, and to carry them &c to be bound to appear at next Sessions, &c; that the Threr. for Hosp^{ls}. shall paie to Geo. Westby, Purveyor, for the increase monie of an [sic] noble an oxe, £12. 6. 8.

[171.] A warrant &c to apprehend Rob. Ringrose of Kirkby Misperton and bring him &c to answer for his turbulent course of life, and

Digitized by Google

his contemptuous departure from this Court; a warrant &c to attach Cuthb. Brown of Northallerton &c to appear at next Sessions &c, for abusing Countie warrants, and serving them unlawfullie, upon the information of John Grante of Northallerton and others; a like warrant, for a like offence, against Will. Townend of Thirske; the Order made touching alehouse-keepers and brewers at the late Helmesley Sessions to continue till further order be taken; that whereas there was a misstatinge by the Clarke of the Peace in entring an Order at the last said Sess^ns^. concerninge the takinge awaie of the Kinges fines for 1619, therefore in regard that that yeare none almost tooke licenses for feare of Momperson's Pattent, the meaning of the Court was then, and is so now, that the Clarke of the Peace shall not molest the countrie for that yeares fees due to him, and that the Kinges fees shall not be abridged, but onelie the Clarkes fees respited till further Order be taken therein.

[171^b^.] That if Geo. Hird, or anie other good workman come in at the next Sess^ns^., and give sufficient bond &c for the due construction of a new stone bridge at Skipton, then the Court will Order the levying of £300 for the work; agreement this day made that Geo. Westby shall undertake the office and duty of Purveyor for his M^ties^ Household for three whole years at £7. 6. 8 an ox, the monies so due to him to be paid att York, at Will. Garbutt's house in Colliergate, the 10th Feb^ry^. in each year: and the money due for this year to be paid by the H. C^s^. to the said Will. Garbutt for Mr. Westby's use: also that the H. C^s^. of Richm^re^. and Ridall pay their arrears for this year to Will. Garbutt at his house, on or before 3rd. May next, on pain of forfeiting £10 each; the Master of the House of Corr^n^. to set Rob. Hall of Kirbky Moorside at liberty, who hath had sufficient punishment according to the Order of the said House; that forasmuch as Peter Slater hath so undutifullie, careleslie and dishonestlie behaved himself towardes his maister, Geo. Shaw, M^r^. and Governour of the Ho. of Corr^n^., he be discharged from doing any further service, and shall make a just acc^t^. of all monies received, and at no future time receive any more.

[172.] The ends of Topliffe bridge to be forthwith sufficiently made up and finished, and the bridge itself well paved, under the direction of the Surv^rs^. thereof, John Kettlewell and Will. Nelson, forth of the benefit of the old bridge and oxen in their hands, upon paine of £10; £30 to be presently estreated &c for the finishing of Morton bridge, and Mr. Dodsworth to appoint Surv^rs^. for the same at his discretion.

Next Sessions at Helmesley, 8th July next, and, by adjournment, at Richmond the 11th July.

Digitized by Google

[A^t. 172^b.] THIRSKE.

Special Sessions (for the Wap^e. of Birdforth and Lib^ty. of Allertonshire) at, 15th May, 1623. Before Tho. Belassis, Rich. Vaghan, Knts., Rog. Gregory and John Talbott, Esq^res.

Henry Davison, Dep. for Sir Guy Palmer.

PANNELL.

Will. Meade, Northallerton, Gent^n.
Will. Horner, „ Yeom^n.
Rob. Raper, Thirske, „
Will. Craw, „ „
Rog. Raper, „ „
Fr. Jackson, „ „
John Scott, „ „
John Flower, Brompton, „
Rob. Pearson, jun^r., Sowerbie, Yeom^n.
John Prest, Thornton Fabis, Yeom^n.
Chr. Parkinson, Thornton in le Moore, Yeom^n.
John Judson, Winton, Yeom^n.
Raph Wooddall, Birkby, „

WHO PRESENT—

A Thirske widow for harbouring rogues; a Thornton in the Moore man for taking his son, convicted of felony before a Justice of Peace, out of the stocks, and would not suffer him to have his punishment according to the law.

[A^t. 173.] HELMESLEY.

Qu. Sessions at, 8th July, 1623. Before Tho. Gower, Tho. Belassis, Rich. Vaghan, Henry Jenkins, Will. Sheffeild, Rich. Darley, Knts., Henry Banckes, D.D., Will. Aldburgh, Nich. Coniers, and Rog. Gregory, Esquires.

Tho. Cowlinge, gent^n., Dep. for Sir Guy Palmer.

[FIRST] PANNELL.

Walt. Cheeseman, Normanby, Gent^n.
Will. Hopperton, Hovingham, Yeom^n.
Chr. Wainde, Bargh, Yeom^n.
Rich. Dobson, Frearhill, „
Phil. Craven, „ „
Will. Grundwell, Wood Appleton, Yeom^n.
Pet. Barker, Harome, Yeom^n.
Nich. „ Beaudlam, „
Edw. Frier, Thornton, „
Chr. Reveley, Farlington, „
Will. Myas, Hubie, „
Tho. Ellerbie, Ampleforth, „
Rob. Robinson, Huton, „
Rob. Hildreth, Sowerbie, „
Rob. Belwood, „ „

Digitized by Google

[173b.] WHO PRESENT—

Rob. Locksmith, labr., for stealing a linen sheet, value 4d., and a shirt, value 4d.; Henry Ducke, labr., for stealing three pounds of butter, value 4d., a pair of shoes, value 1d., a pie, value 1d., two pair of drawers, value 4d.; Will. Thompson for stealing a calf, value 10d.

[174.] A labr. for stealing a wether sheep, value 10d.; a woman for stealing a pair of chains* (unum parem vinculorum), value 4d., and a shirtband, value 6d.; Mich. Metcalfe, labr., for stealing a wether sheep, value 10d.

[174b.] Two labrs. for taking and driving away three kine, value £4, the property of &c [Submit themselves and are fined 10s. each]; a Thornton in le Moore woman for breaking the stocks and liberating a man arrested on suspicion of felony, and placed in them for safe custody by Chr. Parkinson, Constable there, &c.

[175.] SECOND PANNELL.

John Ellerton, Pickeringe,	Gentn.	John Robinson, Huton in le Hole,	Yeomn.
Will. Pressicke, Carlton,	Yeomn.	John Hall,	"
Chr. Burdon, Stainton,	"	Rich. Taite, Alne,	Yeomn.
Lanc. Younge, Aiton,	"	Rob. Cundall, Tollerton,	"
Anth. Hall, Yrton,	"	Will. Jackson, Thirske,	"
Edw. Elrington, Yburndale,	"	Will. Yates, Balke,	"
Rob. Marser, Rosedale,	"	Will. Hall, Lastingham,	"
Steph. Boyes, Yburndale,	"		

WHO PRESENT—

Tho. Elmden, yeomn., and Elizth. his wife, for stealing a stuffe petticote, value 10d., a safeguard,† value 10d., two smockes, value 6d., two ruffe bandes, value 12d., fower crosclothes,‡ value 4d., two aprons, value 8d., and a pare of stokins, value 4d.; Jane Hebburn of Lofthouse for stealing at Seaton Hall, a shirt, value 10d.

[175b.] A woman for stealing a shackle and a bolt of iron, value 10d.; Rich. Tabott, labr., for stealing two boards, value 10d.; Miles Walker for stealing a lamb, value 6d.

[176.] A Rosedale labr. for breaking into a dwelling-house; a man and a woman for burglariously entering a dwelling-house and stealing two petticoats, value 2s., two waistcoats, value 2s., and an apron,

* It is not apparent what this pair, or set, of chains might be; probably some sort of fastening equivalent to the more modern hook and eye. It is quite obvious that the prices stated in all these entries are merely nominal.

† See above, p. 147, and note.

‡ See II., 233, and note.

Digitized by Google

value 6d., and an Egton weaver for knowingly receiving and harbouring them after the felony.

[176b.] Geo. Knagges, Constable of Egton, for suffering the escape of the said two offenders [Submits himself and is fined £5]; a woman for trespassing in a close at Knaton called Crooke Landes and milking a cow at pasture there; a Healey labr. for taking and driving away two heifers, value £4. 6. 8, belonging to John Stephenson, Clerk [Submits himself, is fined 5s., and to be set in the stocks at Helmesley].

[177.] Two labrs. for catching five rabbits (value 10d.) by night in a close at Bransbie belonging to Tho. Cholmley, Esq., with ferrets and purse nettes; three yeomen and a tanner for riotous and forcible entry on a close of Henry Brockden's, and assaulting himself.

[177b.] Rob. Aske of Ugthorpe, gentn., and three yeomen of the same for a riotous assault on two persons acting under the authority of a warrant from the High Sheriff for levying certain moneys due to the King, and distraining five cows, value £10, and an ox, value 40s., within the lands of one Will. Radcliffe, gentn., debtor to the King &c, and rescuing the said animals.

[178.] Names of the Jury &c Rex v. Rob. Locksmith, Henry Ducke, Will. Thompson, Mich. Metcalfe, Tho. Elmden, and Elizth. his wife, Jane Hebburne, Rich. Tabott, Tho. Barton, and Miles Walker, prisoners &c.

Rob. Ronetre, Edw. Snawdon, John Sparlinge, Tho. Thompson, Geo. Bell, Rich. Phipps, Edw. Parkinson, Jas. Prest, Will. Ward, Geo. Simpson, Tho. Addison and Fr. Cundall.

Who find Locksmith and Duck guilty [To be whipped &c]; Thompson not guilty; Metcalfe guilty [To be whipped &c]; Elmden and his wife, Hebburn, Tabott and Barton, not guilty; Walker pleads guilty.

[178b.] John Lazenby als. Long John prosecutes his traverse, and obtains a verdict.

[179.] ORDERS made &c.

Five marks to be presently estreated &c for the repair of Newsam bridge, and paid over to Mr. Rob. Geare, Surv^r. of the same, who hath undertaken that the bridge shall fall into no farther decaie untill the said monie shalbe levied; a warrant &c to attach Geo. Sparow of Oldstead &c to answer what shalbe objected against him by Kath. Moore.

[179b.] A warrant &c to bring Tho. North &c to be bound to appear at next Sessns. to pass his acct. for his H. Constableshipp, and to pay in such money &c; that the £8. 6 borrowed for the Purv^r. from the

Digitized by Google

Threr. for the Hosp^{ls}., which Tho. North is behinde, when it is gotten shalbe paid to the said Threr.; a warrant &c to carrie Marg^{t}. Snaw, who hath long wandered upp and downe the countrie, and hath no place of abode, and was born at Rippon, to that town, there to be sett on worke, or releived, &c; the money due to the Purv^{r}. for oxen for the year 1624, to be presently estreated &c, and paid over to Mr. Westby, that it may be ready by the next Christenmas Sess^{ns}.; and that the arrearages for Tho. Lomley's debt, late Purv^{r}., to be ready at the same time, as the W. and E. Ridings have done for their proportions of the said arrears; a warrant &c against a Sowerby gent^{n}. and five persons of Dalton, to be bound to appear &c and answer their contempt for refusing to pay their cesmentes imposed on them by eight of the most substantiall men of the townshipp of Sowerbie.

[180.] Henry Cowpland of Sutton on the Hill sworn H. C. of Ridall *vice* Tho. North, on the letters and request of Sir Tho. Norcliffe and Tho. Davile, Esq.; whereas Geo. Conyers, H. C. of Whitby Strand, has made suit to be discharged of his office, Sir Rich. Cholmley and Nich. Coniers, Esq., shall make choice, before next Sessions, of a suitable successor, and in the mean time Mr. Coniers himself to act as H. C.; no petty Constable at Balke: the appointment of one to be referred to Sir H. Tanckard and Rog. Gregorie, Esq.; Geo. Wiglesworth M. S., to have 20s. as a gratuitie, on condition &c; loss by fire, the sufferer to have 40s.; all matters in controversy between the Sowerby gent^{n}. and the Dalton people [See above], and the rest of the inhab^{ts}. of Sowerby to be referred to John Clough, Rog. Gregorie and John Talbott, Esq^{res}., who shall determine the same if they can: yf not, then to certifie their proceedinges at the next Mich^{s}. Sessions.

[180^{b}.] That if Geo. Hirde, Josiah Mawde, or anie other Free Maison which shalbe able to lie in the best securitie, at the discretion of Sir Will. Sheffeild, John Clough, Rog. Gregorie and John Talbott, Esq^{rs}., before next Mich^{s}. Sess^{ns}., and upon certificate under the hands of the said gentlemen, or anie two or more of them, then the persons so bound shalbe admitted to have the worke for the re-edifyinge of Skipton bridge; and this being certified at the said Sess^{ns}., Overseers to be appointed, and £300 estreated &c; Tho. Elmden and his wife to be bound to the good &c, and to deliver the goods they were indicted for at this Sess^{ns}. to the owner thereof; a warrant to apprehend the man and woman charged with burglary &c at this Sessions; a warrant &c to attach Tho. Bradley of Huntington, Clarke, to appear &c and answer the charge of refusing to pay the cesmentes imposed on him for the poor; a warrant &c to attach Rob. Aske and the three Ugthorpe yeomen indicted for Riott and rescue by them made on John Scarth, and bring them &c to be bound to appear &c; a warrant &c

Digitized by Google

against a woman to bring her &c to answer what may be objected against her by Will. Woodd.

[181.] Rich. Smith of Scalbie, in lieu of his pension of 30s. a year, to have £3 paid him on condition &c [His mark affixed to the Minute]; on the petition of Chr. Bentley, L. S., with reference thereof from his Matie, and certificate from Sir Chas. Morgan, his captain, as also upon the letters of Sir Will. Waad, Cheife Muster-master of England, importinge the good service he had done in the warres in the late Quene Elizabeth time of famous memorie, and for that he hath susteined divers hurtes and maimes &c,—Ordered that a pension of 40s. yearly be paid him &c.

Next General Qu. Sessions at Thirske, Octr. 1st next.

[A^d^. 181^b^.] RICHMOND.

Qu. Sessions (by adjournment) at, 11th July, 1623.

Before Coniers Darcy, Arth. Dakins, Tim. Hutton, Knts., Tho. Davile, Math. Jobson, and John Dodsworth, Esq^res^.

Tho. Cowlinge, gent^n^., Deputy &c.

FIRST PANNELL.

Leon. Burgh, Brompton, Gent^n^.
Anth. Applebie, Thorpraw, „
Tho. Bell, Melmerbie, Yeom^n^.
Will. Denton, Caithropp, „
Rog. Hamond, Newbiggin, „
Will. Atkinson, Thornton Rust, Yeom^n^.
John Metcalfe, Whitaside, Yeom^n^.
Will. Firbanckes, Forcetts, Yeom^n^.
Edw. Wright, Melsonbie, „
Tho. Harrison, Brompton, „
Tho. Beckwith, Swinton, „
John Favell, Tonstall, „
Anth. Beckwith, Nutwithcote, Yeom^n^.

[182.] WHO PRESENT—

Geo. Thirlston, lab^r^., for stealing a shirt, value 6d.; Rob. Emerson and Marg^t^. White for stealing a wether sheep, value 7s.; and also for stealing seven bushels of oats, value 21s.

[182^b^.] Jane Jameson for stealing two loaves of bread, value 2d., a piece of pork (2d.), a loin of veal (4d.), &c; Ann Stubbs for stealing a gimmer sheep (2s.); Ja^s^. Alderson, lab^r^., for stealing a lamb (2s).

[183.] Ja^s^. Carter for stealing an ewe (10d.); a Mewcarr lab^r^. for stealing a wether hogg (5s.); Ann Pearson and Eliz^th^. Robinson for stealing a pair of linen sheets (8s.), two pillow-beeres (2s.), a towel (12d.),

Digitized by Google

two rales* (2d.), three handkerchiefs (12d.), an apron (9d.), three shirt-bandes (12d.), and a girdle (6d.).

[183b.] Chr. Bucke, labr., for stealing from a dwelling-house a hat (2d.), a pair of stockings (2d.), three bandes (3d.), a purse (1d.), a girdle (1d.), a pair of gloves (2d.), and a pair† of knives (2d.); a labr. for stealing a stott (26s); the bridge on the highway within the parishes of Kirkby Wiske and Ottrington, commonly called Newby Planckes, as in great ruin &c, and that the inhabts. of the two parishes named ought to repair it.

[184.] SECOND PANNELL.

Will. Medd, Northallerton, Gentn.	Jas. Pinder, Gillinge, Yeomn.
John Tanfeild, Caithropp, Yeomn.	Rich. Curle, Scorton, „
Will. Walker, Pickall, „	Calverley Hutchinson, Screwton, Yeomn.
John Hebdon, West Rounckton, Yeomn.	John Adamson, Swinton, Yeomn.
John Robinson, Walden, Yeomn.	Geo. Lewlinge, Danby Wiske, „
John Spenceley, Whitaside, „	John Robinson, Cawdwell, „

WHO PRESENT—

Jane Haies for stealing fower dublers‡ (6d.), and a book (6d.); a yeoman for trespass with damage to growing crops.

[184b.] A labr. for stealing four ewes (20s.), four lambs (4s.), and a gimmer hogg (4s.); Jane Gibson for stealing a hen (4d.); Alice Smith for stealing a peck of wheat (10d.).

[185.] Tho. Thwate, labr., for stealing a tup (10d.); another labr. for stealing a pair of blankets [lodicium] (2s.), a shirte-band (2d.), and a pair of shoes (8d.).

Names of Jurymen &c Rex v. Geo. Thirlston, Rob. Emerson, Margery White, Jane Jameson, Ann Stubbs, Jas. Alderson, Jas. Carter, Ann Pearson, Elizth. Robinson, Chr. Bucke, Jane Haies, Jane Gibson, Alice Smith and Tho. Thwate, prisoners &c.

James Clarkson, Ivelett, Yeomn.	Tho. Lewlinge, Langthorpe, Yeomn.
Geo. Sutton, „ „	Raph Wharton, Skeaby, „
Geo. Hartley, Midleton Tias, „	Tho. Williamson, „ „
Simon Pearson, Laton, „	John Auton, Healey, „
John Thwate, Ellington, „	John Kilden, West Tanfeild, „
Rich. Kenraw, Rounckton, „	Chr. Shawe, Gales, „

* "RAIL. A garment of fine linen formerly worn by women round the neck. 'Rayle for a woman's necke, *crevechief* [? *couvrechief*], *en quarttre doubles*,' Palsgrave. 'Anything worne about the throate or necke, as a neck-kercher, a partlet, a *raile*.' Florio, p. 216." Halliwell.

† Another and interesting instance of the use of the word 'pair,' denoting here, no doubt, the set or case of knives in use among our forefathers.

‡ "DUBLER, DUBBLER. A deep earthenware dish of some magnitude. . . . . In Pr. Pm. the word stands in the forms *dobler, dubler*." *Clevel. Glossary.*

Digitized by Google

[185b.] Who find Thirlston guilty [To be whipped]; Emerson, White, Jameson and Stubbs not guilty; Alderson guilty in one case, not in the other [To be whipped]; Carter not guilty; Pearson, Robinson, Gibson and Smith all guilty [To be whipped].

[186.] Thwate not guilty; Haies and Buck plead guilty.

Traverse by Tho. Wells [See above, p. 151] maintained.

[186b.] ORDERS made &c.

A man bound to appear at the Easter Sessions, and making default then, on his appearance at this Sessions, discharged; a fine of 20s. imposed on Math. Dawson for neglecting to execute a warrant, and a warrant &c to bring him &c to be bound to appear &c and in the meantime to execute the neglected warrant.

[187.] Sixpence a week, payable by the Overseers of Hauxwell, ordered for a poor man, &c; all the Bailiffs in Richmre. and Allertonshire fined 20s. each for neglecting to arrest the persons in proces—but if they do good service &c the Court will reconsider the fines; a warrant &c to attach all Overseers and Survrs. of bridges to make their accts. at next Sessions, &c; a warrant &c to the H. Cs. of Allertonshire to levy 20s. on the inhabts. of Ellerbeck for amendment of their highways for which they have been presented; all issues against the inhabts. of Osmotherley, not yet estreated, to be stayed by the Clerk of the Peace on paying their fees; a warrant &c to attach Jas. Hirdman of West Rounckton, the peace being sworn against him by Rich. Kendraw; £350 to be estreated &c for the new building of Ulsey als. Owsey bridge, Henry Turner, Raph Turner and Geo. Forrest, gentn, being appointed Survrs. for the same.

[187b.] A warrant &c to attach Elizth. wife of Fr. Mease of Cawdwell and bring her &c to be bound to appear &c; Jeffr. Douglas' recogces. to be discharged, an arrangement having been made with the party at whose suit he was bound; reference to an Order made at the July Sessions at Richmond in 1618, that a poor man, overcharged with children, should have 6d. weekly paid him by the Overseers of Burneston, which was done for six months only—Ordered that all arrears from the 13th Janry. to this Sessions must be paid up, and the weekly payments made, or if the Overseers refuse then a warrant &c.

[188.] Loss by fire—20s. allowed.

Next Sessions for Richmre. at Richmond, 7th Octr. next.

Digitized by Google

[A^t. 188^b.] THIRSKE.

Qu. Sessions at, 1st Octr. 1623. Before Tho. Gower, Tho. Belassis, Henry Jenkins, Rich. Vaghan, Knts., Will. Aldburgh, Rog. Gregorie, John Dodsworth, John Talbott, Esq^res.

Tho. Cowlinge, gent^n., Deputy &c.

FIRST PANNELL.

Henry Scailes, Thirske,	Gent^n.	Gawin Noble, Cockmilne,	Yeom^n.
Rich. Nelson, „	Yeom^n.	Will. Cust, Huton Rudby,	„
Fr. Dunninge, „	„	Rich. Hornsbie, Alne,	„
Will. Atkinson, Carlton,	„	Rob. Fawdington, Tollerton,	„
Fr. Cellar, Slingsbie,	„	Mich. Suggett, Wrelton,	„
Will. Wood, Bransdale,	„	Ja^s. Swaile, Aislabie,	„
Rob. Hill, Wood Appleton,	„	John Robinson, Huton in le Hole,	Yeom^n.
Henry Nesse, Newton,	„		

[189, and Reg. B. 38.] WHO PRESENT the following RECUSANTS:—

BULMER.

TOLLERTON Chapelry. Geo. Morton, Yeoman.

BRAFFERTON. Ann Elwood, spinster.

THORNTON-BRIGGS in the same parish. Sir Will. Webbe, and Alice his lady, Marg^t. Lady Strickland, widow, Eliz^th. Strickland, sp^r., Walter Strickland, gentleman.

SAND HUTON Chapelry. Kath. and Eliz^th. Fairfax, sp^rs., Alex. Usherwood, lab^r., servant of Tho. Allanson, gentleman.

SUTTON IN LE FORREST. Jane Beswicke, widow.

BRANSBY. Tho. Cholmley, Esq., Marm. Cholmley, gent^n., son of the said Thomas, Chr. Hicke, lab^r., Nich. Wilson, yeom^n., Isabell Skelton, sp^r., Ann Fisher, sp^r., John Goodericke, yeom^n., all sojourning with the said Tho. Cholmley, Esq., Pet. Greene, yeom^n., Isabell wife of Henry Watson, yeom^n., Jane Mearton, supposed wife of Tho. Hornby, yeom^n., John Sicklam, yeom^n., Ellis his wife, Jane wife of Will. Thwinge, gent^n., Edw. Thwinge, gent^n., son of the same, Marm. Rawdon, yeom^n., and Kath. his wife, Rich. Hebden, tanner, and Mary his wife, Fr. Turner, lab^r., Thomesin Ducke, sp^r., Ann wife of Geo. Shirwin, labourer.

HINDERSKELFE. Will. Lindell,* yeom^n., Cicily wife of Raph Proud, yeom^n., Ann wife of Phil. Lindell,* yeoman.

[189^b. Reg. B. 38^b.] BIRDFORTH.

TOPLIFFE. Eliz^th. Kildale, sp^r., Chr. Raw, labourer.

* These names are altered into Kendall in the MINUTES and ORDERS.

Digitized by Google

WELBURY. Will. Bell, yeoman.

BRACKENBARGH in KIRKBY ON WISKE. Ja^{s}. Hawser, Will. Awmond and Geo. Palliser, labourers, Ellen Cavert and Elizth. Chevell, spinsters, all servants of Elizth. Lasscells, widow.

NEWSAM in the same parish. Alice wife of Ja^{s}. Greene, yeoman.

KIRKBY KNOLL. John Constable, gent^{n}., Ellen wife of Henry Danby, yeom^{n}., Elizth. Williamson, widow, Lanc. Brand, gent^{n}., Chr. Conyers, gent^{n}., Marg^{t}. wife of Fr. Harison, yeom^{n}., Marg^{t}. Todd, widow, Clara Dent, sp^{r}., Rob. Lambert, lab^{r}., and Averill his wife, Raph Wade and John Todd, lab^{rs}., all five servants of John Constable, gent^{n}., Ann, and Marg^{t}. Squire, spinsters.

EAST HARLSEY. Elizth. wife of Rob. Wilson, yeom^{n}., Ann Wilson, spinster.

SOUTH KILVINGTON. Rich. Ward, lab^{r}., Wilfrid Marshall, lab^{r}., John Pattericke, husb^{n}., and Thomesin his wife, Phillis Clarke, sp^{r}., Will. Dale, yeom^{n}., Agnes Dale, widow, Elizth. wife of Rich. Nisome, labourer.

[190.] UPSALL* in the same parish. Henry Bassett, yeom^{n}., Ja^{s}. Ronetree, husb^{n}., Jane wife of Rich. Fewler, lab^{r}., Elizth. Parkinson, widow, Marg^{t}. wife of Rich. Parkinson, yeom^{n}., Elizth. wife of Tho. Belwood, husb^{n}., Mary wife of Geo. Wood, husbandman.

RIDALL.

BILSDALE Chapelry. Marg^{t}. wife of Rich. Garbutt, yeom^{n}.

SLEIGHTHOLMDALE in KIRKBY MOORSIDE. Rob. and Geo. Brigges, yeom^{n}., sons of Leon. Brigges, yeoman.

OSWOLDKIRK. Elizth. Tiplady, spinster.

GILLINGE. Rosamunda Rose, spinster.

EAST NESSE, HOVINGHAM parish. John Lynam, yeom^{n}., and Ellis his wife.

STAINGRAVE. Will. Whitwell, husb^{n}., Agnes Whitwell, widow, Mary wife of John Dent, yeom^{n}., John Linam, lab^{r}., and Ellen his wife, Paul Linam, dier, dwelling with the aforesaid John.

ST. MICHAEL'S Chapelry, NEW MALTON. Ellen wife of Will. Nesse, yeom^{n}., Will. Tailor, lab^{r}., and Jane his wife, Tho. and Cuthb. Nightingale, lab^{rs}., Will. Cotes, lab^{r}., and Elizth. his wife.

[Reg. B. 39.] LANGBARGH.

EGTON Chapelry. Ann wife of Will. Salvin, gent^{n}., Ellis Harland, widow.

YAROM. Tho. Liall, lab^{r}., and Elizth. his wife.

STOKESLEY. Rich. Foster, gent^{n}., and his wife, Tho. Foster, gent^{n}.,

* The order in which this list of Recusants appears in Reg. B. varies a little from that of A^{4}.

Digitized by Google

John Hewthwate, lab^{r}., and Ann his wife, Isabell wife of Rich. Wilkinson, yeom^{n}., John Maie, gent^{n}., Elizth. wife of Rob. Harrison, pedler, Geo. Bartram, labourer.

GREAT AITON. Geo. Lawrence, weaver.

KILTON Chapelry. Rich. Stonas, labourer.

BROTTON Chapelry. Will. Simpson, lab^{r}., and Joan his wife, Tho. Simpson, sen^{r}., labourer.

SKELTON. Joan Toes, widow.

[190^{b}.] LOFTHOUSE. Lawr. Punder, lab^{r}., and Joan his wife.

ESTON Chapelry. Elizth. Simpson, spinster.

KIRKLEATHOM. Mary Swaine, sp^{r}., servant of John Sim, gentleman.

SKELDERSKEW, GISBROUGH parish. Rob. Lasscells, gentleman.

GISBROUGH. Mary wife of Rob. Kearsley, yeom^{n}., Tho. Tockettes, gent^{n}., Nich. Ruckton, lab^{r}., servant of Geo. Tockettes, Esq., Peter Pilley, lab^{r}., servant of Will. Pilley, husbandman.

APPLETON ON WISKE. Marg^{t}. Lodge, sp^{r}., dau^{tr}. of Rich. Lodge, yeom^{n}., Tho. Ronetree, yeom^{n}., Marg^{t}. Kiplin, widow, Mary wife of John Burdon, yeoman.

LIETH. Rich. Wardell, yeom^{n}., son of Greg. Wardell, yeom^{n}., Dorothy Wardell, sp^{r}., dau^{tr}. of the same, Elizth. wife of Will. Wilson, yeom^{n}., Phillis wife of Raph Wilson, yeom^{n}., Geo. Postgate, yeom^{n}., and Isabell his wife, Rob. Hodgson, tanner, and Elizth. his wife, Isabell Hodgson, sp^{r}., dau^{tr}. of the said Rob., Marg^{t}. Browne, spinster.

WHORLTON Chapelry. John Todd, lab^{r}., and Isabell his wife, Dorothy Todd, sp^{r}., Ann Gregson, sp^{r}., Rob. Kenraw, weaver, and Marg^{t}. his wife.

HUTON RUDBY. Ja^{s}. Peacocke, weaver.

PICKERING-LIETH.

GOTELAND Chapelry. Jane and Mary Keld, sp^{rs}., dau^{trs}. of Will. Keld, weaver, Elizth. Newton, widow.

[Reg. B. 39^{b}.] FILINGDALE Chapelry. John Readman, yeom^{n}., Fr. Postgate, yeom^{n}., son of Ja^{s}. Postgate, and Bridget, sp^{r}., his daughter.

DUNSLEY, parish of WHITBY. Will. Fairfax, gent^{n}., son of Henry Fairfax, gent^{n}., [191.] Mary Keld, and Mary Stonas, sp^{rs}., servants of the said Henry Fairfax, Kath. Fairfax, sp^{r}., his dau^{tr}., Fr. Marsingale, yeom^{n}., son of Ellis Marsingale, widow, Isabell Wright, sp^{r}., Ursula wife of Chr. Stonas, jeat-worker, Chr. Stonas, lab^{r}., his son, Ann Jackson, spinster.

EWCOTE in the same parish. Ann Sneaton, widow.

STAIXBY, in the said parish. Mary and Elizth. Cockerell, sp^{rs}., dau^{trs}. of Geo. Cockerell, gent^{n}., Rob. Dowthwate, lab^{r}., his servant,

Digitized by Google

and Marg^{t}. Marshall, sp^{r}., another servant, Mary Brewster, sp^{r}., servant of John Hodgson of Ruswarp Carr, yeoman :—

These all, being of the age of 16 years and upwards, have not attended &c, and, moreover, at this Sessions proclamation was made &c.

[191^{b}, 192.] Ninety-two alehouse-keepers for keeping common tipling-houses &c.

[192^{b}.] Elizth. Dobson for stealing a hat (2s.), and a hatband (2d.); Mary Robinson for stealing a pettycoat (3s.), two yards of green cloth (16d.), a piece of white cloth (9d.), and a wastecote (12d.).

[193.] A Slingsby spinster for stealing a linen sheet (6d.); a Bulmer Brandreth lab^{r}. for stealing twelve sheaves of oats (4d.); Will. Harding of Old Malton, Clark, and a lab^{r}. of the same place, for taking and driving away a cow (£3. 10) of Mary Stockton's, widow, at Bargh.

[193^{b}.] A Kirklevington husb^{n}. for diverting the highway between Northallerton and Yarome, in a place there called the West Moore, adjoining unto Saltergill, out of the ancient course, &c.

SECOND PANNELL.

Ja^{s}. Stafforth, Alne,	Gent^{n}.	Lawr. Coltus, Rosdale,	Yeom^{n}.
Rog. Raper, Thirske,	Yeom^{n}.	Tho. „ „	„
Raph Nelson, „	„	Rob. Trattle, „	„
Rob. Belwood, Sowerbie,	„	Will. Burnett, Catton,	„
Geo. Bell, „	„	Mich. Martin, Thornton,	„
John Hustwhate, „	„	Edw. Midleton, Sand Huton,	„
John Dighton, Knaton,	„		

WHO PRESENT—

John Lasenby of Huntington, for building a cottage and not laying &c.*

[194.] John Tilson of Huntington for the like; Elizth. wife of Tho. Crearey of Northallerton for exercising certain most wicked arts, in English, inchantmentes and charmes, on a black cow (value 50s.) belonging to Edw. Bell of Northallerton, by which the cow was sorely damaged and the calf in her totally wasted and consumed &c; two lab^{rs}. for stealing two lambs (10d.); John Ripley for stealing an yron coulter and a forke (8d.).

[195.] A lab^{r}. for stealing nine sheaves of barley (10d.); another lab^{r}. for stealing a peck of wheat (4d.); the inhab^{ts}. of Brawith, parish of Leake, for not repairing the highway between Thirsk and Northallerton &c.

* Tried by an apparently Special Jury, note of which will be found below.

Digitized by Google

[195b.] A Yorke fuller for occupying the trade of a woollen webster contrary &c; other two men for the like; the occupiers of Miton Cow-pasture lying betwixt the Common ferry of Miton and Ellingthorpe groundes for not repairing their highway there.

[196, 196b.] Traverse of an indictment at the Jan^ry. Sessions at Helmesley by Tho. Graver, Peter Fawdington and Tho. Wrightson, maintained.

[197.] Names of Jury &c Rex v. Eliz^th. Creary, prisoner &c.

Fr. Raper, Thirske,	Yeom^n.	Tho. Browne, Thirske,	Yeom^n.
Chr. Fawber, „	„	Tho. Belwood, „	„
Fr. Gowthwate, „	„	John Dun, „	„
Will. Fawcett, „	„	Rich. Phipps, „	„
Ja^s. Pears, „	„	John Burton, Thirlby,	„
Rich. Barnes, „	„	Barth. Cotham, Lieth,	„

Who find Eliz^th. Crearey guilty of most wicked and diabolical arts, called inchantmentes and charmes. [To be committed to prison for a year, and once in each quarter to stand in the pillory, and when released to be bound to the good behaviour for a year, and then to appear at next Sessions &c.]

[197b.] Names of Jury &c Rex v. Eliz^th. Dodsworth, Mary Robinson and John Ripley.

Rich. Bell, Thirske,	Yeom^n.	Chr. Dighton, Wodelfeild,	Yeom^n.
Rich. Phipps, „	„	Chr. Ellis, Tollerton,	„
Ja^s. Maison, „	„	Raph Collinge, Great Aiton,	„
Henry Gamble, „	„	Raph Sigswith, Kilvington,	„
Fr. Wharfe, „	„	Math. Barrowes, Upsall,	„
Raph Tailor, Wilton,	„	John Sigswith, Sowerbie,	„

Who find all three prisoners guilty [To be whipped &c].

[198.] ORDERS made &c.

Ordered unanimously that in all future laies and cesmentes levied &c by the Constable of Sowerbie nere Thirske upon Rich. Lockwood of Sowerbie, gent^n., and Chr. Ascough of Sowerbie Park, gent^n., for their landes in Sowerbie, the said Rich. Lockwood shalbe ass^d. and rated for his demaine land in Sowerbie after the rate of fifteene oxeganges,* being three oxeganges more than heretofore, and Chr.

* In Vol. II., p. 306, note, reference is made to a curious old MS. book kept by Mr. Mauleverer of Arncliff Hall, the greater part of which is taken up with parish accounts and memoranda of different kinds. In various places the system of rating on which the present entry depends is adverted to, and some extracts may be more illustrative than perhaps a mere descriptive notice might be. In the years 1582-1588

Digitized by Google

Ascough, for his halfe of Sowerbie Parke, after the rate of nyne oxeganges, being three oxeganges more than formerlie, the inhab^ts. of Sowerbie to continue to be rated as heretofore; that a warrant &c to bring Will. Whitwell of Staingrave, yeom^n., to be bound &c and to answer what shalbe objected against him by Ingram Lister, Clark, &c: and that a Supersedeas shalbe made per Curiam in regard the said Will. Whitwell hath appeared in Courte and entred bond accordinglie.

[198^b.] Whereas the Townshipp of Knaton hath complained to this Courte touching the wrongfull deteyninge of the nynthe parte of all laies and cesmentes out of the hamlett of Brawith, within their Constablerie, which nynth part is according to the rate and proportion of eight oxganges, being the full proportion for Brawith for the contribution of their said nynth part with the said towne of Knaton—after mature consideration, the whole matter having been gone into in the hearinge of the representatives of the inhab^ts. of Knaton and Rich. Cockerell, now tennant of Brawith in the right of Eliz^th. his

it appears there were, besides the "42 Oxganges in the Towne," "16 builded frontes" and "16 unbuilded frontes." In 1637, while the number of the oxganges remained the same, as a matter of course, the number of builded frontes had increased to 29, the unbuilded ones remaining as before, and it is stated that the 29 builded frontes stand for 6 oxganges, and the 16 unbuilded for 3½ oxganges, "in all 51 oxeganges and a halfe." Under date Aprill 30, 1626, an entry occurs as follows:—"The whole sesse for the subsidie, 32s.: unde Ingleby 16s., Arnecliffe, 16s.; which cometh to 3½d. an oxegange, a builded frount, 1¼d., an unbuilded frount ½d." But the principle was extended to all parish liabilities depending on proportional fulfilment. Thus, in 1628, stands "the manner of the Pound-fould fence. Every oxgange maketh about five quarters," and then comes an enumeration of the tenants or occupiers of the several oxgangs as follows:—

	oxg.		oxg.
Henry Stockton	2	My brother Cr.	8
John Humphrey	7	Dent	2
Mr. Sawkeld	5½	My brother Tunstall	3
Will. Kilton	1	Harry Stockton (for John Simson's farme)	4
John Simson	3	Will. Jackson	2
Tho. Thomson	3½		
Gabriell	1		
		In all	42

Then again, "The cawsey beyond the Carr brige to the Crosse. Every oxgange hath 3 yardes and a foote. Will. Jackson, husb^n., beginnes next to the Crosse, and so every one in order." And in a note already given as to the "Order for common day-woorkes, every 7 oxgang must find a draught, &c." It is almost unnecessary to add that eight oxgangs (or bovates) made up the carucate, that two of these 'bovates' or 'oxganges' constituted a 'virgate,' and that a virgate is equivalent to a 'husband-land,' the names varying in different parts of the kingdom. And here it may be briefly noted that Will. Jackson, the occupier of two oxgangs in the above enumeration, is, when next mentioned, styled a 'husbandman,' being the occupier of a 'husband-land.'

Digitized by Google

wife, it is Ordered that as Brawith, containing 8 oxganges, has, time out of mind, been held to be the ninth part of the Township of Knaton,* and has paid the ninth part of all laies and cesmentes therein, it shall for the time to come continue to pay the ninth part and no more; whereas owing to a dispute of Aiton in Langbargh, viz.: Great Aiton, Little Aiton, Nunthropp, Nunhouse, Riall Hill and Tunstall, touching their ordinarie cesmentes and laies for his Maties service and the countries good, [the same] hath bene neglected and hindered; and whereas there hath bene a certificate exhibited unto this Courte under the handes of the most ancient men of the said parish, specifying their knowledge how, ancientlie and most agreable to reason, the said assessmentes and layes have been, and are to be, charged [199.] amongst the said townes and hamlettes, affirming thus—that Nunthropp, Nunhouse and Riall Hill [probably the modern Rye Hill] hath, and ought to paie the fowerth part of all the laies that hath bene laid upon the whole parish of Aiton; and that the other three-fowerth partes was laid upon Great Aiton, Little Aiton, and Tunstall, whereof Tunstall did and doth paie still the fowerth part of what Nunthropp, Nunhouse and Riall Hill doth paie, and Little Aiton is to pay thrice as much as Tunstall, and Great Aiton is to pay as much as all the rest† [example given on an ass^t. of 4s.]:—It is now Ordered that this proportion and forme shalbe henceforth kept by the inhab^ts. of the said townes and hamlettes; whereas Will. Harding of Old Malton, Clarke, with Ja^s. Leife [See above, p. 177] did by night and without lawful warrant take away a widow's cow, value £3. 10, the said Harding shall pay a fine of 20s. to the King, and restore the cow in as good condition as when she was taken away, or els to paie £3 to the owner, whether she shall accept of: and Harding to remain in the Sheriffes custodie and be committed to York Castle until he shall performe this Order.

[199^b.] Whereas Godfr. Dowsinge owed John Wilkinson 13s., for which he did pawne to the said Wilkinson a cow worth 33s. 4d., and had since tendered the said 13s. to Wilkinson, and demanded his cowe againe, which the said Wilkinson would not receive, but unconscionablie deteineth the pore mans cowe for his said 13s.—Ordered that Wilkinson pay over to Dowsinge 20s. 4d., the balance of the

* In Domesday, f. lxxxv., it is stated that in Cheniueton (Knayton) the Bishop of Durham holds four carucates and the King two. In Kirkby's Inquest, p. 100, it is said that the Bishop holds seven carucates in Knaueton of the King in capite, and at p. 340 Brawith is associated with Knayton as so held by the Bishop. Thus there is an increase of one carucate since Domesday times up to 1320. More accurate measurements at a later period might easily bring the whole up to nine carucates, of which Brawith contained one.

† That is exclusive of Nunthorpe, Nunhouse, and Riall Hill: for, in the example, Great Ayton is charged with "halfe of the whole, which is 2s."

Digitized by Google

price of the cow, and acknowledge himself satisfied of his said 13s., and be bound &c to pay the said 20s. 4d.: And for divers misdemeanours shall brew no more nor keep an alehouse, and shalbe in the Sheriffes custodie until &c.; a warrant &c to attach Rob. Judson, Constable of Kirkby Moorside, &c for negligence in serving Justices' warrants; that £262 shalbe presentlie estreated &c, whereof £178. 16. 8 is for the Kinges Provision for the next yeare, att the rate of £7. 6. 8 [for an oxe], and £79. 16. 8 for the arrearages of Tho. Lomley, the late Purveyor his debt, which Mr. Westbie hath bene forced to paie unto the Lordes of the Greencloth, and £13. 6. 8 residue of the said sum, is allowed to Mr. Westbie, now Purv^r., for his charges in attending, and for the interest of Lomleyes arreare formerlie paid by Mr. Westbie: And the whole said sum to be paid into Court at the next Christenmas Sessions.

[200.] Certain recogn^ces. forfeited at Christmas and Easter Sessions last to be discharged, on payment of fees due to the Clerk of the Peace; John Smith of Oswoldchurch, bound at the last Assizes at Yorke for his appearance att this Courte, has appeared and in open Court made submission to Sir Rich. Vaghan for some injuries by him offered to the said Sir Richard; whereas Raph Eure, Esq., one of the Surv^rs. for Bense bridge, hath disbursed 16s. 6d. more than was allowed for the said bridge, and for that the bridge is a little decaied since the making thereof, which he hath undertaken for 13s. 6d. more to repaire the same—therefore, 30s. more shalbe presentlie collected &c and paid to the said Mr. Raph Eure; 10s. to be paid to a poor man &c; and as much to a poor woman from Biland, on condition &c.

[200^b.] A fuller statement of the sentence on the convicted witch: *e.g.*, she is to be sett on the pillorie once a quarter in some markett towne in the Ridinge upon some faire daie or markett day, and after her release and year of good behaviour she is to stand to such further Order as the Courte shall sett downe therein; a warrant to detain Tho. North, now prisoner in York Castle, until he shall discharge himselfe of eight poundes, or thereaboutes, of the Countries monie which he hath in his handes.

Next Sessions at Helmesley 9th Jan^ry. next.

[A^4. 201.] RICHMOND.

Qu. Sessions (by adjournment) at, 7th Oct^r., 1623.

Before Conyers Darcy, Arth. Dakins, Tim. Hutton, Knts., Math. Jobson and John Dodsworth, Esquires.

Tho. Cowlinge, gent^n., Deputy &c.

Digitized by Google

FIRST PANNELL.

Rich. Miles, North Cowton, Gent^{n}.
Rich. Curle, Scorton, Yeom^{n}.
Raph Smith, Exilby, „
Tho. Thackwraie, „ „
Will. Hunton, Theakston, „
Will. Horseman, Ilkton, „
Fr. Hutchinson, Carkin, „
Parcivall Cooke, Skeaby, Yeom^{n}.
Rob. Allan, Brompton on Swale, Yeom^{n}.
Rich. Squier, Ainderby Steeple, Yeom^{n}.
Geo. Ward, Melsonby, Yeom^{n}.
Fr. Lucas, Nosterfeild, „
Rob. Anderson, Gailes, „

[201^{b}.] WHO PRESENT—

A yeoman for assault &c [submits himself and is fined 5s.]; Nich. Walton, lab^{r}., for stealing two woollen coverlets (12d.), duas tapetes, angl. two happins* (6d.), two pair of linen sheets (6d.), and two blankets (4d.); Ja^{s}. Alderson, lab^{r}., for stealing a woman's gown (6d.), and a band (2d.).

[202.] SECOND PANNELL.

John Sadler, Burneston, Gent^{n}.
Rich. Lieth, Morton, Yeom^{n}.
Tho. Welburie, Danby Wiske, Yeom^{n}.
Tho. Dawson, Melmerbie, Yeom^{n}.
Will. Atkinson, Thornton Rust, Yeom^{n}.
Rog. Hamond, New Biggin, Yeom^{n}.
Ja^{s}. Close, Whitaside, Yeom^{n}.
John Tailor, Cracall, „
Chr. Wilkinson, Ellingstringe, Yeom^{n}.
Will. Firbancke, Melsonbie, Yeom^{n}.
Will. Kidd, Gillinge, Yeom^{n}.
Ja^{s}. Pinder, „ „
Ja^{s}. Raper, Holme, „

WHO PRESENT—

One hundred and thirty-two alehouse-keepers for keeping common tipling-houses &c.

[204, and Reg. B. 41.] The following Recusants :—

ALLERTONSHIRE.

SIGSTON. Mary Pratt, spinster.

BRAWITH, LEAKE parish. Elizth. Danby al^{s}. Cockerell, sp^{r}., John Yates, yeoman.

LEAK. Jane wife of Tho. Midleton, gentleman.

BORROWBY, same parish. Agnes Cowbie, widow.

KNATON, same parish. Tho. Jackson, husb^{n}., and Henry his son.

GIRSBY Chapelry. Frances wife of Geo. Bell, yeom^{n}., Ann wife of Geo. Hodgson, sen^{r}., husbandman.

* "HAPPING. A coarse coverlet. Also any kind of covering. *North.*" Halli-

Digitized by Google

HORNBY, in GREAT SMETON. Margery Kearton, widow, Isabell Tailor, sp^{r}., Tho. Grainge, jun^{r}., yeom^{n}., and Jane his wife, Chr. Grainge, yeoman.

THORNTON IN LE STREETE. Rich. Bell, yeom^{n}., and Elizth. his wife, Jenett Janson, widow, Ann Cracall, sp^{r}., Geo. Jefferson al^{s}. Bower, lab^{r}., Will. Penniman, lab^{r}., Ann Hardie. jun^{r}., sp^{r}., Will. Withes, lab^{r}., Dorothy Hardie, sp^{r}., Rich. Palliser, lab^{r}., Chr. Lionesse, husb^{n}., Edw. Janson, lab^{r}., Isabell Hambleton, sp^{r}., Winifred Brackenbury, sp^{r}., Ann Saire, sp^{r}., Fr. Palliser, lab^{r}., Ann wife of John Plewes, yeom^{n}., Chas. Talbott, gent^{n}., Anth. Palliser, yeom^{n}., Ann Atkinson, spinster.

[Reg. B. 41^{b}.] OSMOTHERLEY. Ja^{s}. Thompson, yeoman.

HANG EAST.

CATTERICK. Kath. wife of Raph Sutton, yeom^{n}., [204^{b}.] Susan Welburie, spinster.

MASSAM. Tho. Walker, webster, Steph. Wintersgill, blacksmith, and Kath. his wife.

SWINTON, in the same parish. Ann wife of John Slater, husb^{n}., John Adamson, husb^{n}., and Marg^{t}. his wife, John Smith, webster, and Ellis his wife, Frances Smith, widow, John Ward, husbandman.

ROUND-MOORE, same parish: John Jackson, yeom^{n}., and Jane his wife.

ESH-HEAD, same parish. Edw. Eshe, yeom^{n}., Tho. Thompson, Seminary Priest there.

PICKERSGILL, same parish. John Kirkbie, yeom^{n}., Marm. his son, yeom^{n}., and Ann his wife, Magdalen Jackson, spinster.

SOWERMIRE, same parish. Rob. Jackson, cordwainer, and Ellen his supposed wife.

LEIGHTON, same parish. Elizth. Atkinson, sp^{r}., Rob. Theakston, yeoman.

HEALEY, same parish. Ann Smurthwate, sp^{r}., John Grainge, yeom^{n}., and Ann his supposed wife, John Clarke, lab^{r}., and Marg^{t}. his wife.

SUTTON, same parish. Marg^{t}. Mudd, widow, Ephama wife of Rob. Plewes, husbandman.

CRABTREE HOUSE, same parish. Tho. King, labourer.

FEARBY, same parish. Chr. Barker, lab^{r}., Raph Wintersgill and Anth. Wilson, tailors, Rich. Horsman, husb^{n}., Elizth. wife of Mich. Bowes, yeom^{n}., Marg^{t}. Lowson, widow, Marg^{t}. Baine, Alice Gristwhate, and Ellen Atkinson, spinsters.

ELLINGTON, same parish. John Gleadston, webster, Tho. Thwaites, sen^{r}., labourer.

LOW BURTON, same parish. Kath. and Phillippa Wivell, sp^{rs}., dau^{trs}. of Jane Wivell widow.

Digitized by Google

[205, and Reg. B. 42.] GILLING EAST.

CLEASBY Chapelry. Isabell Bell, sp^{r}., Lanc. Branson, blacksmith, and Margery his wife.

MIDLETON TIAS. Henry Robinson, yeoman.

GILLING WEST.

STANWIGGS in ST. JOHN'S parish. Isabell wife of Anth. Catterick, gent^{n}., Marg^{t}. Germaine, and Elizth. Fenton, sp^{rs}. and servants of the said Anth. Cattericke, Chr. Atkinson, lab^{r}., and Ann his wife.

CARLTON, same parish. John Catterick, gent^{n}., son of Anth. Cattericke, Esq., and Marg^{t}. his dau^{tr}., John Walker, yeom^{n}., and Jane Watson, sp^{r}., his servants, Will. Bennington, gent^{n}., sojourning with the said Anthony.

AUDBROUGH, same parish. Rob. Metcalfe, gent^{n}., son of Anth. Metcalfe, gent^{n}., and Ann his dau^{tr}., sp^{r}., Fr. Dalton, blacksmith, Chr. Dalton, carpenter, Barbara wife of Anth. Roome, yeom^{n}., Will. Niccolson, yeom^{n}., Margerie wife of Anth. Jackson, yeom^{n}., Tho. Manfeild, lab^{r}., Isabell wife of Rich. Wawne, gent^{n}., Mary Wilde, widow, Will. Wilde, lab^{r}., Ann wife of Geo. Smithson, lab^{r}., Ann wife of Tho. Fleetham, yeom^{n}., Jenet Foster, widow, Leon. Lanchester, yeom^{n}., and Mary his wife.

CAWDWELL, same parish. Ja^{s}. Gregorie, butcher, Marg^{t}. wife of Will. Robinson, yeom^{n}., Grace Hall, widow.

EAST LATON, same parish. Simon Pearson, yeom^{n}., and Isabell his wife, Dorothy Ubancke, widow, John Wiseman, butcher, and Marg^{t}. his wife, Bridget Ewbanck, sp^{r}., John Berrie, lab^{r}., and Elizth. his wife, Kath. wife of Adam Sweeting, lab^{r}., Elizth. Sweeting, spinster.

HIE CLOSES, same parish. Anth. Wilkinson, yeom^{n}., and Marg^{t}. his wife.

[205^{b}, and Reg. B. 42^{b}.] FORCETT Chapelry. Leon. Allan, yeom^{n}., and Dorothy his wife, Rob. Berrie, sen^{r}., yeom^{n}., Rob. Browne, lab^{r}., and Ann his wife, John Berrie, yeom^{n}., and Jenett his wife, Geo. Berrie, blacksmith, and Mary his wife, Mark Berrie, yeom^{n}., and Marg^{t}. his wife, Rob. Simpson, yeom^{n}., and Marg^{t}. his wife, Ja^{s}. Atkinson, maison, Will. Gibson, yeoman.

EPPLEBY in the said Chapelry. Geo. Wright, yeom^{n}., and Joan his wife, Will. Shutt, yeom^{n}., and Dorothy his wife, Thomesin Gibson, sp^{r}., Ann wife of Ja^{s}. Cotes, yeom^{n}., Rob. Reynoldson, yeom^{n}., and his wife, Jenett Kilburne, widow.

BARFORTH in the said parish. Will. Pudsey, Esq., and Elizth. his wife, Elizth. wife of Geo. Clayton, labourer.

CARLTON in the same Chapelry. Will. Singleton, yeom., and Jenett his wife.

Digitized by Google

KIRKBY RAVENSWORTH. Henry Messinger, yeom^{n}., Ellen Messinger, sp^{r}., Rich. Prest, webster, and Marg^{t}. his wife, Ann wife of Chr. Smith, yeom^{n}., and Thomas his son, Marg^{t}. Blackett, sp^{r}., servant of Will. Smithson, yeom^{n}., Elizth. Laton, sp^{r}., Anth. Smithson, yeom^{n}., and Mary his wife, Rob. Smithson, schoolmaster (ludi magister), Elizth. Johnson, sp^{r}., Marg^{t}. Bradley, widow, Will. Harrison, tailor, Mabel Anderson, sp^{r}., Ann Ashley, sp^{r}., sojourning with Ja^{s}. Barton, yeom^{n}., Elizth. Fawcett, widow, Isabell Fawcett, sp^{r}., Rich. Bailer, lab^{r}., servant of Fr. Goodderick, tailor, Marg^{t}. wife of John Harrison, yeom^{n}., Raph Buckle, yeom^{n}., Geo. Husband, gent^{n}., and Barbara his wife, John Reynoldson and Ja^{s}. Hayfield, yeomen.

[206.] HANG WEST.

SPENNITHORNE. Christiana Atkinson, widow, Anth. Bearparke, husb^{n}., and Christiana his wife, Hugh Walker, milner, Barbara Smithson, spinster.

[Reg. B. 43.] EAST WITTON. Will. Hakin, lab^{r}., servant of Rich. Danby, yeom^{n}., Mary wife of Will. Staveley, lab^{r}., Lawr. Johnson, lab^{r}., Will. Wilson, lab^{r}., and Alice his wife, Edm. Lockey, butcher, and Elizth. his wife, Chr. Morland al^{s}. Thompson, yeom^{n}., Christiana wife of Simon Gurneston, labourer.

BRATHWATE, same parish. Elizth. wife of Brian Thompson, yeom^{n}., Sitha wife of Geo. Bell, yeoman.

THORNTON STEWARD. Marg^{t}. Skelton, sp^{r}., dau^{tr}. of Rich. Skelton, Joan Chambers, sp^{r}., Jenett Harrison, sp^{r}., servant of Math. Williamson, Rog. Williamson al^{s}. Johnson, tailor, and Margery his wife, Ann wife of Humfr. Hawe, yeom^{n}., Ann wife of Chr. Linley, tailor, Jane wife of Chr. Chambers, yeoman.

BURTON CONSTABLE, parish of FINGALL. Barbara, Lady Gascoigne, wife of Sir Will. Gascoigne, Elizth. Rookby, sp^{r}., Nich. Smith, yeom^{n}., servant of Sir Marm. Wivell, bart., John Wormley, yeom^{n}., and Marg^{t}. Palliser, sp^{r}., servants of Lady Gascoigne, Marm. Petch, blacksmith, and Elizth. his wife, Will. Kilburne, lab^{r}., servant to the said Marm. Petch, Alice Petch, sp^{r}., servant of the same, Ann Parkins, sp^{r}., Chas. Barker, yeom^{n}., Chr. Pattison, gardiner, and Ann his wife.

HUNTON, parish of BROMPTON PATTERICKE. Ann Wilde, widow, Mary wife of John Wilde, gent^{n}., Ann wife of Miles Plewes, tailor.

WENSLEY. Dorothy wife of John Fosse, yeom^{n}., Will. Hopps, lab^{r}., and Ann his wife, Ellen wife of John Allan, lab^{r}., Magd. Harrison, sp^{r}., Mary Walker and Lucy Bearparke, sp^{rs}., servants to Geo. Wate, gentleman

[206^{b}, Reg. B. 43^{b}.] GRINTON. Kath. Swale, widow.

Digitized by Google

WHITASIDE, same parish. Geo. Carter, yeom^{n}., and Agnes his wife, Edw. Carter, yeom^{n}., and Elizth. his wife.

HEALEY PARKE, same parish. Tho. Molineux, Esq., and Elizth. his wife, Elizth. Tindall and Elizth. Guy, spinsters.

THORALBY, parish of AISKARTH. Jane Gristwhate, widow.

MIDLETON. Will. Hobson, yeom^{n}., Edw. Ingleton, baker, and Alice his wife, Marg^{t}. wife of John Harrison, chapman, Ann Harrison, sp^{r}., Ellen wife of Will. Lindley, gentleman:—All these being of the age of 16 years, and above, had not attended &c; and moreover, proclamation was made at this Sessions &c.

[207.] Names of Jury &c Rex v. Nich. Walton, and James Alderson, prisoners &c.

John Sadler, Burneston, Yeom^{n}.
Rich. Lieth, Morton, „
Tho. Welbury, Danby Wiske, „
Tho. Dawson, Melmerby, „
Will Atkinson, Thornton Rust, Yeom^{n}.
Rog. Hamond, Newbiggin, Yeom^{n}.
Ja^{s}. Close, Whitaside, Yeom^{n}.
John Tailor, Cracall, „
Chr. Williamson, Ellingstringe, Yeom^{n}.
Will. Firbancke, Melsonby, Yeom^{n}.
Will. Kidd, Gillinge, „
Ja^{s}. Pinder, „ „

Who find both prisoners guilty [To be whipped &c].

ORDERS made &c.

Whereas, on the report of Sir Tim. Hutton and others, it appears that Balder al^{s}. Cotherston bridge is in such decaie that £30 will hardlie repaire it, that sum to be presentlie estreated &c, as from the certificate it is apparent that £200 will not finish the same unles it be presentlie taken in hand.

[207^{b}.] £20 to be presentlie estreated &c for repair of Reeth bridge, otherwise fower score pounds will not suffice; £20 for Rudderforth bridge, otherwise £100 will be insufficient &c; forasmuch as divers fines, issues and amerciaments forfeited &c by the inhab^{ts}. of diverse parishes in the N. R. for their neglect in not repairing their highways, and estreated (inter alia) into the Court of Exchequer, all which fines &c ought to be paid to the Churchwardens and Overseers of every parish where the same were forfeited, as appears by the Statute:—Ordered that all the Sheriffes, Sheriffes Baliffes and Coll^{rs}. for the severall Sheriffes of the Countie of Yorke that, before this day, have received, levied, or collected anie of the said fines &c, and yet not accompted for the same into Thexchequer, And all Sheriffes &c that shall hereafter receive anie the like fines &c, shall forthwith pay the same unto the Overseers and Churchwardens of the said severall parishes where they were or are to be levied, to the end that all sums

Digitized by Google

thereby arising may be bestowed on the same highways in every parish &c.

[208.] A fine of £10 to be inflicted on Emmanuel Lo. Scrope, Baliffe of Richm^re^; in case of any further refusal by any of the inhab^ts^. of Bowes to pay their laies &c made by the Constable and Churchwardens of the parish, on complaint thereof made to the next J. P., he shall send his warrant to bring them before him, and if they can show no sufficient cause for their refusal, then to take them bound to answer for the same at the next Richm^re^. Sessions; Geo. Wiglesworth, L. S., to be a pensioner in stead of the next that shall fall; in the case of the supposed father of a bastard child he is to stand to such order as two of the nearest Justices shall sett downe, and shall appear before them att such times as they shall please to send for him, and shalbe bound to appear at the next Sessions &c.

[208^b^.] The peace sworn by three persons against six others:—A warrant &c that the said six shall be bound &c at next Sessions.

Next Sessions at Richmond, 14th January next.

[A^4^. 209.] HELMESLEY.

Qu. Sessions at, 8th Jan^ry^., 162¾. Before Tho. Gower, Tho. Belassis, Rich. Vaghan, Tho. Norcliffe, Knts., Marm. Constable and John Talbott, Esquires.

Nich. Hesslewood, gent^n^., Deputy for Sir Henry Jenkins, High Sheriff.

FIRST PANNELL.

Geo. Hall, Oswoldkirke, Gent^n^.
Peter Hopperton, Hovingham, Yeom^n^.
Fr. Challoner, Marton Greene, Yeom^n^.
Rob. Hicke, Kirkby Moorside, Yeom^n^.
Rob. Thompson, Catton, Yeom^n^.
Tho. Bell, Dalton, „
John Bell, „ „
Tho. Robinson, Alne, Yeom^n^.
Anth. Collie, Tollerton, „
Rob. Skelton, Aislabie, „
Will. „ Wrelton, „
Rog. Storr, Midleton, „
Chr. Richardson, Great Aiton, Yeom^n^.
Tho. Maisterman, Great Aiton, Yeom^n^.
Chr. Poskett, Great Aiton, Yeom^n^.

[209^b^.] WHO PRESENT—

Anth. Wright, lab^r^., Susan his wife, and Alice Awtherson, widow, for stealing two gimmer hoggs (6d.); a Huton Locros lab^r^. for stealing a wether sheep (10d.); an Egton lab^r^. for stealing a jerkin (4d.), a doublet (2d.), and a pair of breeches (4d.)

[210.] Rob. Leadley al^s^. Hewe [in York Castle] and Will. Wilson,

Digitized by Google

lab^{n}., for stealing three ewes (8d.); a Staingrave brewer for keeping a common tipling-house, &c.

[210^{b}.] John Sonley, lab^{r}., and Isabell his wife, for stealing a gimmer sheep (8d.); three Glasedale persons for trespass with damage in a close of Tho. Lacy's called Backe-garth; Tho. Hewerdine, lab^{r}., for stealing a gimmer sheep (6d.).

[211.] Rivax bridge, over the Rye, in Helmesley parish, as in great ruin &c; two Lealam-brigg men for trespass with damage in a close of Tho. Lacy, sen^{r}., at Lealam-brigg end called le Great Crooke; Math. Harwood of Glasdale, yeom^{n}., for refewsing to mend his parte of the Church-way lyinge within the same townshipp betwixt Tho. Lacyes house and the lane-head.

[211^{b}.] SECOND PANNELL.

Will. Rosse, Cawton, Gent^{n}.	Tho. Barker, Nawton, Yeom^{n}.
Tho. Hall, Great Eaton, "	Will. Medd, Lastingham, "
Marm. Dowsinge, Crambe, "	Tho. Robinson, " "
Chr. Wetherell, Farlington, Yeom^{n}.	Nich. Francke, Huton* in le Hole, Yeom^{n}.
Mich. Bayles, Easingwold, Yeom^{n}.	Tho. Ellerby, Ampleford, Yeom^{n}.
John Robinson, Alne, "	Geo. Fisher, Hutton Many Geese, Yeom^{n}.
Geo. Sunley, Nonnington, "	Chr. Sharpe, Skipton, Yeom^{n}.
Nich. Davison, Nawton, "	

WHO PRESENT—

Rob. Pape, lab^{r}., and Isabel his wife for stealing a wether sheep (5s.).

[212.] John Stonas, lab^{r}., for stealing two ewes (8d), and a lamb (2d.); Will. Martin, lab^{r}., for stealing an ewe (4s. 6d.); Will. Brigges, lab^{r}., for stealing an ewe (10d.).

[212^{b}.] A fuller† of Thornton near Pickering for stealing a pair of fullours sheeres (16s.) from a shop &c; an Oldstead tanner for stealing a grey mare (£5); a lab^{r}. for stealing an ewe (10d.).

[213.] A York lab^{r}. (Rich. Naylor) for an assault &c on Sir Rich. Vaghan, J.P., &c; two blacksmiths (from Ulston and Cockwold) for an assault &c.

[213^{b}.] A Carlton in Cleveland man for plowing up the Kinges high streete leadinge betwixt Helmesley and Stokesley in a place there called the Ladie-becke Closes-side, &c; the same for stopping an ancient foote waie lyinge within his tofte at Carlton, being an usuall footpath between Allerton and Stokesley for eighte yeares last past;

* This is written Lynton in le Hole, and is probably a mis-copy.

† This man's name—Bothrode—is noteworthy. It is, no doubt, the more modern Boothroyd.

Digitized by Google

Geo. Knagges [Constable of Egton] for not paying his money for L. S., Prisoners in York Castle, and for the House of Corr^n., &c; Tho. Stevenson, Tho. Watson, John Peacocke, Tho. Richardson, and Tho. Woodhill, Constables severally of Kilton, Glasedale, Egton, Glasedale, and Lofthouse, for the like.

Names of Jurymen &c Rex v. the various prisoners specially named in the above presentments.

[214.] John Dowe, Newton, Yeom^n.	Leon. Sowley, Carleton, Yeom^n.
Pet. Hunter, Hutton Rudby, Yeom^n.	Will. Robson, Helmesley, „
Rob. Hugill, Linthrope, „	John Cowper, Hutton in le Hole, Yeom^n.
Edw. White, Westerdale, „	John Donninge, Kirkbie Moreside, Yeom^n.
Henry Parke, Pickeringe, „	Rich. Sowlebye, Helmesley, Yeom^n.
Rob. Skelton, Marton, „	
John Haye, Aslabye, „	

Who find the two Wrights and Awtherson guilty [To be whipped &c]; Wilson not guilty; the two Linleys and Hewerdine guilty [To be whipped &c].

[214^b.] The two Papes, Stonas, Martin and Briggs all guilty [To be whipped &c].

Conviction of the Recusants presented at the Thirske Sessions of Octr. 1st, 1623.

[215.] ORDERS made &c.

Reference to the Order made at last Sessions at Thirsk touching the sum of £178. 16. 8 and its apportionment, confirmation of the same, and direction that it be paid to Will. Garbutt of York at his dwelling-house in Colliergate, &c; Marm. Constable, Esq., to call before him Rob. Thompson of Stocksley and the Overseers of the same, to determine the difference aboute the money in his handes now in question, if he can—or otherwise to certifie his opinyon thereof at the next Sessions.

[215^b.] Whereas Whitby Strand and Pickering-lieth are behind with their proportions for the Purveyor's money, and for Scipton bridge, and other bridges and cessmentes, and it appears that the old estreates are in the hands of the old H. C^ts., which is the cause thereof, the said H. C^ts. shall presentlie deliver the same, or trew copies of the same, to Sir Rich. Chomley, that he may thereby estreate &c; a warrant &c. to attach Fr. Jackson and John Ingle, late Constables of Thirske, to make up their acc^ts., and presentlie to pay all such monies [as are in their hands] to the now Constables, and if they refuse, the now Constables to bring them &c; a Juryman of Marske in Cleveland, fined for non-appearance at last Sessions, discharged &c; Rog. Spacy of Wittington, father of

Digitized by Google

the late Rog. Spacy of York, barber-surgeon, the reputed father of a bastard child &c, to pay 6d. weekly, as already ordered, for the maintenance of the same, and all arrears &c, and [216.] a warrant &c to the Sheriff to attach him and take him bound to appear at next Sessions to answer his contempt, and shew cause why his recogn^{ces}. should not be estreated against him; certain recog^{ces}. forfeited at the last Sessions to be spared forth of the estreats, the parties having come to an agreement; Mem. of a man's appearance to a recog^{ce}. taken by Sir Rich. Chomley, &c; a warrant &c against Rob. Johnson, Constable of Kirkbie Over Kar, for setting a prisoner at liberty, being committed unto him, and refusing to arrest him, &c; and likewise against Rob. Ellis (the said prisoner) and Rich. Harrison al^{s}. Harding for counterfeiting Sheriffes warrants, and dryving away men's goodes without warrant, and changing their names in their acquittances, and to appeare &c; a like warrant &c for the like against four other persons.

[216^{b}.] A warrant &c against Newton on Ouse persons &c; a warrant &c against a York man indicted for a battery &c; reference to the Order at last Sessions that one Wilkinson should pay 20s. 4d. to Godfrey Dowsinge (See above, p. 180) which he contemptuously refuses to do, as also continues to keep an alehouse contrary to the said Order —Therefore a warrant &c to attach the said Wilkinson and bring him before Sir Tho. Gower, that he may take such order that the foresaid Order may be performed, being a matter much derogatinge from the honour of this Courte, and in his discretion, if he thinke fittinge, to bynde the said Wilkinson over to the next Sessions, &c.

Next Sessions, for the whole N. R., at Thirsk, 7th April next.

[A^{4}. 217.] RICHMOND.

Qu. Sessions (by adjournment) at, 14 Jan^{ry}., 162¾.

Before Conyers Darcy, Tym. Hutton, Knts., John Willson, D.D., Math. Jobson, John Dodsworth, and John Talbott, Esquires.

Nich. Hesslewood, gent^{n}., Deputy for Sir Henry Jenkins.

FIRST PANNELL.

Edw. Donninge, Sigston,	Gent^{n}.	Will. Clarke, Rainton,	Yeom^{n}.
Fr. Tindall, Danby Wiske,	„	Tho. Battye, „	„
Fr. Watson, Melmerby,	Yeom^{n}.	Raph Johnson, Newsam,	„
Geo. Smythies, „	„	Chr. Shaw, Gales,	„
Gawin Spence, Coverham,	„	John Fetham, Melsonby,	„
Tho. Harrison, Hornebye	„	Rich. Fetham, „	„
Rog. Leadley, Norton,	„	Geo. Martyn, Fearby,	„
John Clarke, Disforth,	„		

Digitized by Google

[217b.] WHO PRESENT—

A Northallerton draper for stealing two wether sheep (12s.), and four ewes (20s.); also two ewes (8s.); also three ewes (15s.); [218.] and also three ewes (10s.) [Submits himself &c, and is fined in the four several sums of 30s., 10s., 15s., and 15s.]; a labr. for stealing an ewe (6d.) [Submits &c, and is fined 6s. 8d.]; two labrs. for stealing twenty salt fishes (16s.) [Submit and are fined 16s.].

[218b.] A labr. for stealing half a peck of malt (4d.); a woman for stealing certain linen clothes (8d.); a cordwainer for an assault with a sword on one Tho. Ibotson with which he inflicted a mortal wound, five inches long and two deep, so that the said Ibotson died thereof &c; [219.] And also for that being apprehended by Henry Skinner als. Peares (Peires), Constable of Bedall, he broke the place of confinement he was temporarily placed in, and escaped; two labrs. for stealing an ewe (6d.), and a wether (4d.).

[219b.] Jas. Hirdman, Const. of West Rounckton, for not paying the rates and cesses due thence for bridges; John Turner, Churchwa. of the same, for not paying the Hosp1s. money; Edw. Graison of Hutton Coniers for not paying bridge-money; Will. Casson and Jas. Perkinson, Churchwardens of Birkby, for not paying Hosp1s. money; the inhabts. of Norton Coniers for wanting a Constable during the year 1623; Henry Pratt of Sigston, yeoman., for not suffering his children to be christned according to the Rites and Ceremonies of the Church of England*; the inhabts. of Osmotherley and Tireman Croft for not scouring the water-course or gutter adjoyninge upon the said Croft-end, and goinge overwharte† the hie street there cominge from Edward Donnyn crofte called Gamble Carr in Osmotherley; the inhabts. of Great Smeaton for not scouring their part of the river of Wiske for three years &c; and the inhabts. of Little Smeaton, Birkby, Long Cowton, Yaforthe, and Romanby for the like.

[220.] The inhabts. of Warlaby cum Sober, North Ottrington, Newby Wiske, South Ottrington, Kirkby on Wiske, and Newsam for the like; a Kirkby on Wiske yeoman. for not repairing his parte of the cawsey att the bridge-end over the Wiske, besides his planckes,‡ as others his neighbours usuallie doe, &c.

* The first occurrence of any entry of like bearing.

† "OVERTHWART, OWERQUART, OWERTHWART. Across, in a direction of angular opposition." *Clevel. Glossary.* It often occurs in old writings in the forms *thwartover, overwhart*, &c.

‡ Another illustration of a matter noted at a previous page (p. 29, n.), the raised staging of planks at the end of the bridge proper for the convenience of foot-passengers in times of flood, with the flagged causeway for horse-traffic on the soil beside it.

Digitized by Google

SECOND PANNELL.

Rob. Smythson, Skeby,	Yeom^{n}.	Tho. Best, Horneby,	Yeom^{n}.
Anth. Jackson, Aldbrough,	,,	Math. Browne, Upsland,	,,
Rich. Lightfoote, Gilling,	,,	John Raper, Exilby,	,,
Oliver Layton, ,,	,,	Rich. Lomley, Roxby,	,,
Chr. Clarke, Thurne,	,,	Will. Walker, Pickhall,	,,
Henry Pibus, Brunton,	,,	Henry Becke, Melmerbye,	,,
Tho. Johnson, ,,	,,	John ,, ,,	,,
Tho. Grainge, Horneby,	,,		

WHO PRESENT—

A lab^{r}. for stealing three pecks of meal (10d.); Mabel Archer and Mary Harrison for stealing a linen sheet (6d.), and a table-cloth (4d.); Rich. Taylor, lab^{r}., for burglary and stealing four flitches (suceidias) of beef (10s.).

[221.] Two women for stealing an ewe (10d.); another woman for stealing certain linnen clothes (10d.); a lab^{r}. for stealing an ewe (10d.).

[221^{b}.] A lab^{r}. for stealing two quarters of mutton (10d.); Ja^{s}. Alderson and John Taylor, lab^{rs}., for stealing two wethers (8s.); a lab^{r}. for breaking hedges at a place called Blinde-brigges Close in Bedall.

[222.] A lab^{r}. for stealing five ewes (10d.), and a second, of the same name, for harbouring him &c after the felony; the inhab^{ts}. of Marske for not repairing the highway between Marske and Richmond, called Marske Lane.

[222^{b}.] Names of the Jury &c Rex. v. the prisoners specially named above.

Will. Coates, Brompton	Edw. Lonsdale, Bellerbie
Tho. Theakston, Fearesbye	Dan. Janson, Askegarth
Rob. Lodge, Burton in Bushop-dale	Rog. Hammond, Newbiggin
	Rob. Haggett, Easbye
Adam Squire, Ainderby Steeple	John Robinson, Swanne Cote
Adam Cape, ,,	Raph Wharton, Skebye
Rich. Garthe, Brompton on Swale	

Who find Archer guilty [To be whipped]; Harrison not guilty; Taylor guilty [To be whipped]; [223.] Thompson and Alderson guilty [To be whipped]; Taylor not guilty.

Conviction of Recusants presented at Richmond Sessions, Octr. 7th, 1623.

* Skeat, quoting M. E. *flicche*, A. S. *flicce* ("to translate Latin *succidia;* Bosworth"), Icel. *flikki*, Sw. and Dan. *flik*, says—"these are attenuated forms of *flak*, the original of FLAKE." Bishop Hall's "dried flitches of some smoked beeve hanged on a wrythen wythe since Martin's eve" suggests the direct explanation of this entry. These 'flitches' were part of the winter stock of salt dried meat.

Digitized by Google

[223b.] ORDERS made &c.

A warrant &c to attach Ja^s. Cleasby, gent^n., to answer for pestering the towne of Cleasby with divers poore tenementes fylled with inmates and undersettles, to the great impoverishing, hurte and charges of the said towne, &c; whereas Ellen Batty of Catterick, widow, is indicted for brewing &c, she is to be discharged without fine or fee, because the ordinarie post-m[ale] is in her house, and shee provideth drinke for all such as ride post; Edw. Iles, Dep. Baliffe of Halikeld, fined 40s. for default of appearance in Court, and for employing deputies not duly sworn, &c; the H. C^s. of all the Wap^es. to pay the money collected for the wages of the Maister of the House of Corr^n., the half at Easter Sessions, and the other half at Midsommer Sessions, yearly; Henry Powley, L. S., to be admitted a pensioner in the stead of the late Miles Browne, and to have 40s. yearly, &c.

[224.] Whereas Will. Renoldes (the Northallerton draper, See above), hath been four times indicted and fined, having submitted himself to the mercie of the Court, Ordered that the sum of £3. 10 (the amount of the four fines) shalbe committed to the Sheriffe until he shall find good sureties &c; the Churchwardens and Overseers of Cundall to pay weekly, to the two poor daughters of a poor man deceased, 9d. each, until further Order &c; a fine of £10 to be imposed on Peter Butterfeild of Thoralby, yeom^n., for threatening the graund Jury, to whom he had preferred an indictment of felony against one Bowes, that, if they would not finde it, he would bring proces out of the Starr Chamber against them all, and the same to be bound &c; forasmuch as Geo. Hird and Joseph Maude have formally contracted for the new building of Skipton bridge for a certain sum of money, and to have all the timber, iron and other things whatsoever belonging to the old bridge, and the said old timber &c has been carried away by the overflowing of the Swale and deposited [244b.] upon the lands of divers persons lying near the said river—All and every such person to deliver such timber &c to the said contractors, or to the persons deputed by them for such purpose, to be carried back to Skipton, on pain of a warrant &c against all who refuse.

[A^t. 225.] THIRSKE.

Qu. Sessions at, 7th April, 1624. Before Henry Belassis, Tho. Gower, Knts. Bart., Rich. Cholmeley, Rich. Vaghan, Tho. Norcliffe, Tho. Laton, Rich. Darley, Knts., Henry Banckes, D.D., John Willson, D.D., Tho.

Digitized by Google

Davile, Will. Aldbrough, Rog. Gregory, Math. Jobson, Nich. Coniers, Will. Robinson, John Dodsworth, and John Talbott, Esq^res^.

Rich Cole, gent^n^., Deputy &c.

FIRST PANNELL.

Rich. Lockwood, Sowerby,	Gent^n^.	Will. Kitchinman, Thirclebie,	Yeom^n^.
Renold Alderson, Ingleby Barwick,	Gent^n^.	John Atkinson, Carleton,	Yeom^n^.
Will. Stiplin, Wiginton,	Yeom^n^.	Greg. Jackson, Sand Hutton,	„
Peter Norton, Disforth,	„	Rob. Miers, Hewby,	„
Will. Tarte, Hewby,	„	Henry Skayles, Thirske,	„
Tho. Gill, Ellinton,	„	Will. Fletcher, Hewbie,	„
Henry Lucas, Cracall,	„	Rog. Noble, Whittbie,	„
John Ellerton, Pickering,	„	Chr. Manners, Carleton,	„
		Math. Lunsdale, Malton,	„

[225^b^.] WHO PRESENT—

Will. Wraie, lab^r^., for stealing two gimmer hogs (2s.); also for stealing a calf (10d.); Rob. Bell, Sitha Richmond, and three others, for stealing a sheep (3s.).

[226.] Two women for stealing thirty cuttes* of linen yarn; Math. Wasse, lab^r^., and a woman, for stealing a calf, colour branded (2s.); and another woman for harbouring them, &c, after the felony.

[226^b^.] Marg^t^. Powell, Mary Johnson, and John Johnson for stealing three linen sheets (18d.); John and Marg^t^. Dun, with Tho. and Ann Wilson, for stealing two wethers (10s.); a lab^r^. for stealing three stone weight of lead (3s.).

[227.] Geo. Jentleman and Will. Taylor, lab^rs^., for stealing a wether (5s.); Rich. Tennant and Tho. Cotes for stealing by night three pecks of corn (3s.); Rich. Haie, lab^r^., for stealing a bushel of masseline (2s.).

[227^b^.] Tho. Lambert, lab^r^., for stealing a cart-wheel (8d.); Tho. Watson, lab^r^., for stealing a burthen of hay (7d.); a milner and two others for wilful trespass with damage in a close of Sir Henry Belassis'.

[228.] Tho. Watson (before named) for shooting in a hand-gunne at two mallards &c; a woollen webster and a yeoman for breaking the free warren of Sir Tho. Fairfax at Gilling, and with hayes and long nettes catching a rabbit (4d.); a Pickering tanner for stealing a piece of timber (5s.).

[228^b^.] A Foston yeoman for an assault &c; a lab^r^., for stealing two trowes (troughs) (20s.), the property of a man unknown; Fr. Dickins, yeom^n^., for uttering in full Court the following scandalous words and opprobrious sayings against the Justices—What a thrusting is here. I would we were att cuffes togither.

* "CUT. A skein of yarn. *North.*" Halliwell.

Digitized by Google

[229.] Will. Docker, Constable of Hovingham, for not executing a warrant signed by Dr. Banckes, and duly delivered to him, for the apprehension of three several persons, when he had the opportunity.

[229b.] A man and a woman (previously indicted for stealing corn) for stealing a wether sheep (5s.); and the same woman as before for harbouring them &c; John Burton, late Constable of Audwarke, for refusing to pay his L. S. money.

[230.] SECOND PANNELL.

Ja^s. Greene, Newsome, Gent^n.
John Kettlewell, Northallerton, Gent^n.
Rob. Fawdington, Tollerton, Gent^n.
Pet. Punsunbie, Ravensworth, Yeom^n.
Tho. Williamson, Fearebie, Yeom^n.
Tho. Fowlsey, Marske, Yeom^n.
Walt. Cheseman, Normanbie, „
Chr. Meade, Lastingham, Yeom^n.
John Otterburne, Wood Apleton, Yeom^n.
Rob. Thompson, Catton, Yeom^n.
Will. Burnett, „ „
Anth. Becke, Melmerbie, „
Will. Geldart, Carleton, „
Leon. Lofthouse, Cawdbar, „
Rob. Bargh, Disforthe, „
Tho. Jackson, Feareby, „
Will. Jackson, Thirske, „

WHO PRESENT—

Tho. Powell, lab^r., and three others for stealing a shirt (6d.), a tablecloth (6d.), and a smock (6d.).

[230b.] An Asenby man for stealing four harrow teeth (4d.); Dorothy Hunter for stealing a burthen of hay (4d.); Will. Butler, lab^r., for stealing a wether sheep (10d.).

[231.] A Simonston yeom^n. for stealing a black cow (33s. 4d.); Carome bridge over the Kile in Alne parish as in great ruin &c, and that the inhab^ts. of Alne and Yolton ought to repair it; Geo. Shaw, Master of the House of Corr^n. at Richmond, for negligently suffering the escape of the man charged with stealing the harrow teeth above noted, after he had been committed to the said Shaw's custody.

[231b.] A Stocksley yeom^n. for stopping the highway between Stocksley and Kirkby Mooreside in a place called Broughton brigg with a hedge; Tho. Chroft, Constable of East Witton, for not paying such moneys as are due for Capt. P[h]illipp's pension, and bridges; Will. Collier, late Constable of Grinton, for the like; an alehouse-keeper of Street-house in Allertonshire for refusing to give lodgeing or intertaynment to Rob. Blackbeard and another for their money, being benighted and almost perished with extreamitie of ill weather, the said Blackbeard being sent about the Kinges business by Mr. Tho. Sothabie his warrant for to make search for a stolne horse.

Digitized by Google

[232.] A man for shooting with a gun at a dove-cote in New Malton and killing certain pigeons &c.

Names of Jurymen &c Rex v. the several prisoners specially named above.

Tho. Jackson, John Hustwicke, John Harrison, John Sigswey, Will. Yate, John Robinson, Rich. Johnson, Ja^{s}. Denton, Geo. Mitchell, Rob. Cundall, Will. Ferriman and Will. Wood; who find Wraie not guilty in one case, but guilty in the other [To be whipped]; Bell, [232^{b}.] Browne and Elwood, not guilty; Wasse guilty in one case, not in the other [To be whipped]; the same as to Powell and the two Johnsons; the two Dunes and Wilson guilty [To be whipped]; Jentleman, Tennant and Cotes, guilty [To be whipped].

[233.] Haie guilty, Lambert and Watson, not guilty, Powell guilty, Hunter not guilty, Butler and Richmond both guilty: and sentence of immediate whipping in each case of conviction.

Orders made &c.

Whereas many complaints have been made, both at Sessions and Assizes, against Rob. Ellis of Kirkby Misperton, and Rich. Harding of Pickeringe, for sundry misdemeanours, and many warrants &c, and they have been sometimes arreasted and entered recog$^{cc.s}$., which nevertheless they forfeited &c—[233^{b}.] Therefore a warrant &c to arrest them and lodge them in Yorke Castle until next Assizes, that they may surely be made to answer before the Judges of Assize &c; Whereas a warrant &c to apprehend Peter Waineman of Lofthouse &c to answer what might be objected against him by Phillip Weath, Clerke, but he escaped arrest by leaving the country, now as he is come again, a warrant &c at next Sessions; the two men indicted for hunting conies [See above] to be bound to the good behaviour &c; Mr. Lomley, H. C., to pay all these moneyes taxed for Hutton Rudbie bridge to Oliver Phillipps, H. C. of Langbargh, at next Sessions, unless he bring a discharge under the hand of Mr. Sam. Brasse, Surv^{r}. for that bridge.

[234.] A warrant &c to apprehend five Allerston persons &c to appear &c; Isabell Scarth of Carlton in Cleveland to maynetaine, with sufficient meate, drinke and clothes, John Hackforth, a lame cripple, as long as he lives, in consideration of a cow formerly received of John Scarth,* Parson of Crathorne, towardes the maynetenance of the said cripple; a warrant &c to arrest a man pro bono gestu, &c; whereas

* From the list of Rectors of Crathorne given by Graves (Cleveland, p. 110, note) it appears that Rog. Belwood was presented in 1623, David Jacy, named next before him, having been presented in 1608. But the latter is named (I., 211) as Clerk of West Rounckton in 1611. This Mr. Scarth then must have succeeded him at Crathorne.

Digitized by Google

Orders have been made for the carriage of stones for the finishing of Topliffe bridge, which stones lye now ready to be carried, but the inhab^{ts}. of Topliffe and others charged in the said Orders neglect and refuse to obey them, they are to be carried according to the former Orders; John Wright of Ragby, gent^{n}., and Rob. Lassells of Eriholme to be Thrers. for L. S. and Hosp^{ls}. respectively, for Langbargh, for 1624, and Geo. Coniers, of Filing Hall, Threr. of the Hosp^{ls}. for 1625, and afterwards they are to be chosen as heretofore they have usually byne; and that Will. Raper of Sinderby, and Tho. Duffeild of Boulton on Swayle, Thrers. for L.S. and Hosp^{ls}. for Richmondshire for 1624.

[234^{b}.] A warrant &c to attach Will. Docker, Const^{e}. of Hovingham, indicted at this Sessions &c [See above, p. 195]; Fr. Raper of Thirske forthwith to pay the rates and sessments imposed upon him for the tythes of Thirske, and all future ass^{ts}. duly imposed, and if he refuse, a warrant &c; all moneys estreated &c for Ulsey al^{s}. Owsey bridge to be forthwith paid to Geo. Forrest and John Clarke, gent^{n}., Surv^{rs}., and that they shall pay the workmen as the next two Justices shall appoint, as also all money already collected by Raph Turner, gent^{n}., for the said bridge; that Will. Garbutt shall pay all such sessm^{ts}. and layes as are imposed upon him by the town of Thirske for such lands and ten^{ts}. as he holds therein, and if he refuse, then a warrant &c; all moneys collected for Skipton bridge to be paid over to Geo. Burneston and Henry Raper, Surv^{rs}., at Midsummer Sessions next.

[235.] The wages for the Master of the House of Corr^{n}. to be estreated together with Capt. Phillipps' pension, and the prisoners relief, yearly hereafter: And all the said sum to be put in one estreat, and collected by the H. C^{es}. &c, and the wayeges for the M^{r}. of the Ho. of Corr^{n}. to be paid yearly to him by the H. C^{es}. at the Easter Sessions, without any further trouble to him, or the Court, or the countrie; Henry Dent to be committed to the Sheriff's custody till he pay his fine of 10s. for unlawfully taking a cow &c.

Next Sessions at Helmesley 8th July next, and at Northallerton on the 13th July.

Roll signed by Sir Tho. Laton, John Dodsworth, Tho. Davile and John Talbot, Esq^{res}.

Apud Richmond, 15th April, 1624, before Sir Tim. Hutton, John Wilson, D.D., Math. Jobson, and John Dodsworth, Esq^{res}. &c.

[235^{b}.] Whereas we whose names are hereunder wryten, J.P. of the N. R., do find by an Order made at the last Sessions at Thirske (in the absence of most of us that do usuallie attend the Kinges Service everie Qu. Sessions) that the next Sessions for Richm^{re}. are appointed to be holden at Northallerton, which place wee thinke verie incon-

Digitized by Google

venient: And therefore we (upon better consideration for the ease and good of the country) have thought good to alter the Sess^ns^. from Northallerton to Richmond, and do hereby, with our generall consentes, Order and appoynte that the next Generall Qu. Sess^ns^. to be adjourned from Helmesley shalbe holden at Richmond, where it hath byne usually holden: and the rather for that divers persons are already bound by recogn^ce^. for their appearance att Richmond: And we doe require and command the Clarke of the Peace to make oute all proces for his Maties. Service against all manner of persons that are indicted or presented for their aparance att Richmond the 13th July next, and this our Order shalbe a sufficient discharge for the said Clarke in this behalfe.

Signed by the Justices named above.

[It will be seen below that the adjourned Sessions were holden at Richmond accordingly.]

[A^4^. 236.] WHITBY.

Special Sessions (for Whitby and Whitby Strand) at, 27th April, 1624.

Before Sir Rich. Chomley, Tho. Norcliffe, Knts., and Nich. Coniers, Esq.

Tho. Denton, gent^n^., Deputy &c.

PANNELL.

Ja^s^. Strangwaies, South House, Gent^n^.	Will. Munckman, Hacknes, Yeom^n^.
Oliver Phillipps, Busbie, Gent^n^.	Gilb. Annettson, Ruswarpe, Yeom^n^.
Ja^s^. Smith, Brompton, „	Henry Woodhouse, Ruswarpe, Yeom^n^.
Rich. Hunter, Whitby, Yeom^n^.	Tho. Langdale, Ruswarpe, Yeom^n^.
Geo. Hill, „ „	Will. Tranmare, Eversley, „
Will. Noble, Ugglebarby, „	Tho. Hodgson, Hauskarr, „
Henry Noble, Lirpoole, „	Chr. Smeaton, Ewcote, „
Will. Beacham, Filinge, „	Ja^s^. Blackburne, Smeaton,* „
Henry Huntrodes, Ruswarpe, „	

[236^b^.] WHO PRESENT—

Ja^s^. Moorson, lab^r^., for stealing 14s. 2d. in money; Leon. Dale, lab^r^., and a woman, both of Robinhood-bay, for stealing from the mill of Geo. Coniers, gent^n^., a peck of wheat (10d.); Eliz^th^. Blake, also of Robin Hood's Bay, for stealing a hen (4d.).

* This name, almost certainly, should be Sneaton, as probably should be the name of the preceding Juryman. Except Messrs. Phillipps and Smith all the rest are residents in the vicinity of Whitby; and Smeaton is far removed.

Digitized by Google

[237.] Alice Milson, for stealing a cock and hen, each worth 3d.; Ann Milson for harbouring the last-named person after the felony; a Whitby joyner for stealing a wallet (3d.), a pound of pepper (2s.), two pounds of raisons (6d.), and divers other goods, to the value of 16d., contained in the said wallet, and 6d. in money.

[237b.] Rich. Potter, labr., for stealing certain yron geare (2s.); Isabel Bennison for stealing two geese (10d.); Jas. Moorson again, for stealing two cod-fishes (6d.); Jane Wright for harbouring the forenamed Moorson after the felony.

[238.] Three fullers from Danby, Lease Rigg, and Glasedale for exercising the art, mystery &c of a weaver's trade, without &c; Math. Harland of Egton Bridge, capper, for sufferinge his salmon heckes* to stand in the Eske in unseasonable times, therby killing many salmons in the time of kipper, contrary &c [Submits &c and is fined 2s. 6d.].

[238b.] Will. Cheesman of Lastingham, yeomn., for killing certaine moorgame within the Forest of Pickeringe on April 22nd instant [Submits &c and is fined 20s.]; Tho. Ingledew and Rob. Foster, Overseers of Eston, for not making their monthlie meetinges &c [Submit &c and are each fined 20s.]; Fr. Milnes of Aislaby in Cleiveland for that he, with divers others unknown, did, on Easter day last, in the time of afternoon Service, play in the churchyeard there, at a game called Trippett,† and did molest and disturbe the Minister there, readinge Divine Service, togither with the parishioners there, &c.

* This is a word which finds place neither in Jamieson nor Halliwell, though it is probably coincident in meaning, and with a close analogy of idea besides, with the "Fish-garths" of the latter, and the Scottish "Fische-garthe. A weir for catching and retaining fish." "Medietas ejusdem piscariæ vocatæ le Fish-Hekkes" at Sleightes (*Whitby Chart.*, ii. 744, 763, S.S.), however, shows it to be no new phrase in Eastern Cleveland. "HECK. A rack, to hold fodder for horse or cattle. O. N. *hagi;* O. Sw. *hag;* A. S. *hæg, hege,* or *hegge;* Dan. *hæk, hække.* The original meaning in most of these words is a fence or hedge made with boughs and sprays cut from trees, to serve as a boundary or fence to pasture-grounds" (*Cleve. Glossary*). With this compare Jamieson's "YAIR, YAIRE, YARE. An inclosure, built of stones, or constructed of stakes and wattled work, stretching forth into a tideway, for the purpose of detaining the fish when the tide ebbs," and a fair idea of "Fish-hecks" or "Salmon heckes" will be obtained. There is little reason to doubt that *garth* in "fish-garth," *weir, yare,* are all intimately connected, depending on the root WAR, to defend, not to speak of two of them at least as variations of the same form. There is no doubt whatever, the Editor thinks, that this word YARE supplies the true derivation of Yarm, Yarome, Yarum.

† There can be but little doubt that this is the game nowadays usually called "Spell a' Knor." Halliwell, quoting from Hunter, speaks of a game called *Trip,* wherein the ball (a hard one of wood or bone) is "struck with a pummel placed at the end of a flexible rod called the *Trip-stick,*" and which is stated to be almost peculiar to the North of England. "Spell and Knor," or, as it is really sounded, *Spell-a'-knor,* means in reality play at ball, as *spell* depends on O. N. *spil,* play, a game, *at spila* to play; Dan. *spil, spille; knor* or *knur* is O. N. *knöttr,* Dan. *knort,*

Digitized by Google

of the Jury &c Rex v. the prisoners specially named

ursglove, Barth. Ableson, Will. Hutchinson, Will. Allitson,
ill, Tho. Williamson, Will. Man, Will. Huntrodes, Will.
os. Jackson, Rob. Gurdon, and Rob. Robson, yeomen,—
Who find Moorson and Wright not guilty, Dale guilty, Blake
, both the Milsons, and Potter, guilty; [239b.] and Bennison
[Those convicted to be whipped &c].
d that a warrant &c to the Constable of Aislaby to whipp
s for playing at Trippet on Easter day last in time &c.

o.] ORDERS made* at the Sessions holden at THIRSKE, 7th April, 1624.

rdered, by and with the consent of Sir Rich. Vaghan and the
f Ampleforth, that all laies and cesmentes hereafter to be
hin Ampleforth and Thorpe shall be equally levied between
that each shall pay half; and, with like consent, that the
; for about seaven yeares now last past shalbe paid by Sir
ghan and the occupiers of Thorpe according to this propor-
t all former Orders made by this Court touching the repaire
ichmre. Justices att the Generall Sessions holden for this
after Michaelmas shall stand in force and be now confirmed:
no rates for bridges be made in any part of the N. R. by
ces, but att the Generall Sessions holden after Easter.
by Sir Henry Belassis, Sir Tho. Gower, Knts. Bart., Sir
olmley, Sir Rich. Vaghan, Sir Rich. Darley, and Sir Tho.

[A4. 240b.] HELMESLEY.

ssions at, 8th July, 1624. Before David Foulis, Tho. Gower,
t., Edw. Watterhouse, Tho. Belassis, Tho. Norcliffe, Will.
Tho. Laton, Rich. Darley, Knts., Will. Aldburgh, Rog.
John Talbott, junr., and Tho. Best, Esquires.
enton, gentn., Deputy &c.

p, a ball. What Hunter calls the "pummel," on the end of a flexible
re called *trippit-stick*, and there is little doubt that Pr. Pm. TRIPPIT,
rap for catching birds), *trypet*, *trébuchet*, *trap*, are all most intimately
and that thus the "game called trippett" is really a game at trap, an
at sort with an iron spring to throw the ball up into the air on being
h the end of the trippit-stick, being an essential implement in the play
ell-a'-knor."
are no Minutes connected with this Sessions at Thirske. The only
he two in the text.

Digitized by Google

FIRST PANNEL.

Geo. Hall, Oswoldchurch, Gent^{n}.
Chr. Keld, Newbie, „
Tho. Hall, Great Aiton, „
Rob. Pursglove, Ellerbie, Yeom^{n}.
Fr. Frier, Thornton, „
John Avison, Barton in le Willowes, Yeom^{n}.
Chr. Reveley, Farlington, Yeom^{n}.
Rob. Robson, Slingsbie, „
Phil. Craven, Frear Hill, „
Miles Grundwell, Wood Appleton, Yeom^{n}.
Rob. Mercer, Rosedale, Yeom^{n}.
John Hall, Hutton in le Hole, Yeom^{n}.
Nich. Barker, Beaudlam, Yeom^{n}.
Rob. Robinson, Hutton in le Hole, Yeom^{n}.
Will. Yates, Balke, Yeom^{n}.

[241.] WHO PRESENT—

Rich. Foster of Stokesley, Esq., Popish Recusant convicted, for knowingly retaining, releiving, keeping and harbouring, in his dwelling-house, from 8th Jan^{ry}. to 8th July following, Will. Clarke, Tho. Lasenbie and Antho. Cragges, yeomen, Mary Lawson, Marg^{t}. Lasenby, and Jane Thompson, spinsters, all of Stokesley and Recusants convicted, contrary &c [Side-note :—£360.—3 Jac. cap. 4, for harbouringe Recusantes: no word of conviction]; a precisely similar presentment touching Rob. Garbutt of Stokesley, grocer, Recusant, for harbouring John Maie of the same place, yeom^{n}. and Recusant, for the space of six months [Side-note :—£60].

[241^{b}.] Fairfax Ringrose of Amonderby, gent^{n}., one of the Coroners &c, for extortion of 13s. 4d., under colour &c, from one Math. Chapman of Sheriff Hutton, yeom^{n}., for the discharge of his office in the case of one John Dowson, late of the same place, who had come by his death by mischance; an Osgarbie lab^{r}. for an assault &c; Rog. Cooper of New Malton, yeom^{n}., for uttering seditious and scandalous words in the presence of many persons, [242.] viz. :—I care not for the Kinges lawes a fart, and shite on the Kinges lawes, &c [Submits &c, and is fined 10s.]; John Wardell, Constable of Old Malton, for suffering a prisoner apprehended on suspicion of having stolen certaine apparell (16s.) to make his escape from custody, through negligence; two men for an assault &c, on the Lord's Day, on one John Brian, jun^{r}.

[242^{b}.] Greg. Ingledew, exercising the office of Bailiff within Langbargh Lib^{ty}. (without warrant as is alleged) for taking a fee of 3s. 8d. from one man for a distress levied on another; Rog. Pennock al^{s}. Will. Gascoigne, lab^{r}., for stealing a bay mare with a white tail and mane [46s. 8d.]; an Acklam lab^{r}. for stealing two yron cutwithies* (3d.).

* Halliwell gives "CUTHWITH. The bar of the plough to which the traces are tied," which is one of the definitions of the undefining sort with which his most useful

Digitized by Google

[243.] Chr. Lunne al^{s}. Allen of Sleight Houses in Barton le Street, lab^{r}., for stealing an iron coulter (2d.); an iron sock (2d.), and three iron teams (6d.).

SECOND PANNELL.

Tho. Savile, Welburie, Gent^{n}.
Chr. Wetherell, Farlington, Yeom^{n}.
Humfr. Dighton, Sutton, „
Will. Mawmond, Thornton, „
Will. Barker, Marske, „
John Thompson, Hinderwell, „
Ja^{s}. Helmsley, Kirklevington, Yeom^{n}.
Rich. Marsingale, Newham, Yeom^{n}.
Will. Hopperton, Hovingham, Yeom^{n}.
Rich. Dobson, Freere-hill, Yeom^{n}.
Tho. Colthurst, Rosdale, „
Will. Hardinge, New Malton, „
Tho. Morrell, Thirclebie, „
Edw. Kay, Dalton, „
Rob. Snawdon, Kirkleathom, „

WHO PRESENT—

A Beaudlam woman for stealing a hat (3s.), a woman's savegard (7s.), a waistcote (2s.), and a smock (18d.) [Pleads guilty to the value of 8d. [To be branded].

[243^{b}.] A lab^{r}. for stealing a calf (5s.) [Pleads guilty, to the value of 10d.]; another lab^{r}. for stealing an ewe (10d.); Raph Franckland of Danby, lab^{r}., for stealing a black nagg with a wall eie (20s.); Geo. Mawmon of Thornton in Foston for diverting a water-sewer in a place called Wrang-landes in Cliffe-feild out of his ancient course by plowing of a balk, and thereby setting the water into his neighbours' arable landes thereunto adjoyninge, overflowinge their corne &c; two men for neglecting their day watch, one at Huby, and the other at Crake.

[244.] ORDERS made &c.

An obstinate Recusant, John Pearcie, having the oath of allegiance tendered to him in open Court and wilfullie refusing the same, to be committed by Mittimus to York Castle; whereas Anth. Bierley of Pickhall, gent^{n}., gave £10 unto the building of Skipton bridge, balance whereof, in John Talbott's hands, is £5—the said John Talbott, jun^{r}., Esq., to pay the same at once to the Surv^{rs}. of the said bridge in part payment of the £300 allowed by the countrie, &c; a warrant &c to commit a woman to the House of Corr^{n}. till next Sessions; Edm. Pailor, Esq., complains that he is surcharged in the

book is occasionally disfigured. No "traces" are ever "tied" to a plough, and nothing can be more indefinite than the "bar of a plough." What is probably meant is the iron adjustment at the fore end of the plough beam, with a moveable link or shackle fitting into notches in it, so as to "give" more or less "land" to the plough, to which shackle the arrangement of swingle-tree and stretchers, to or from which the plough-traces are hooked, may itself be conveniently attached, or detached.

Digitized by Google

rate for the poore of Stockton:—the Overseers there are to come before Sir Tho. Gower and Sir Rich. Darley to amend their rates; a warrant &c against Greg. Ingledew &c to take him bound to appear &c; like Orders against Will. Lambe and Tho. Hoggard.

Next Sessions at Thirske, for the N. R., 30th Septr. next.

[A4. 244b.] RICHMOND.

Qu. Sessions (by adjournment) at, 13th July, 1624. Before Conjers Darcy, Tim. Hutton, Knts., Math. Jobson, John Dodsworth, John Talbott, junr., and Tho. Best, Esqres.

Tho. Denton, gentn., Deptv. &c.

FIRST PANNELL.

Rich. Mitchell, Cracall,	Gentn.	Will. Robinson, Cawdwell,	Yeomn.
Tho. Grainge, Hornbie,	Yeomn.	John Stephenson, Cleasbie,	"
Jas. Close, Whitaside,	"	John Allen, Gaiterley,	"
Rich. Danby, Caithropp,	"	Steph. Wetherell, Cleasbie,	"
Rob. Smithson, Skeabie,	"	Geo. Hartley, Midleton,	"
Tho. Lightfoote, Gilling,	"	Will. Carter, Brompton,	"
Rob. Haggett, Aske Hall,	"		

WHO PRESENT—

A Birkby labr. for stealing a wether sheep (10s.) [Pleads guilty, to 10d.].

[245.] A labr. for stealing a stott (10s.); another for stealing a black cow (40s.) [Both plead guilty, and are branded]; a labr. for stealing 6 peckes of bigge* (2s.) [Pleads guilty, up to 11d.]; a Brompton (near Allerton) labr. for stealing a gimmer hogg (4s.).

[245b.] A labr. for stealing a gray horse (£3); a Wensley yeomn. for an assault &c [Submits himself &c, and is fined 5s.]; an Exilbie yeomn. for wrongful seizure of two ewes (10s.), and a wether (8s.) belonging to Giles Mitchell; Raph Kiplin of Gales, husbn., for diverting the ancient course of a water-sewer in a place called Dalton becke adjoyninge to Pickall Closes, whereby one Tho. Wade is much dampnified and trespassed in his groundes.

* Bigg. A variety of barley, known as 'four-rowed,' and in use in Cleveland as being somewhat earlier in ripening than the six-rowed varieties. Also called *Bere* or *Bear*.

Digitized by Google

[246.] SECOND PANNELL.

Will. Cotes, Brompton near Allerton, Yeom^{n}.
Fr. Watson, Melmerbie, Yeom^{n}.
John Spenceley, Whitaside, „
Raph Durham, Ellington, „
Rob. Thompson, Ellingstringe, Yeom^{n}.
Rich. Pickersgill, Ilkton, Yeom^{n}.
John Favell, Tonstall, Yeom^{n}.
Giles Mitchell, Exilbie, „
Will. Hunton, Theakston, „
John Sadler, Burneston, „
Chr. Wilson, Melsonbie, „
John Fleetham, „ „
John Pratt, Askrigg, „

WHO PRESENT—

A lab^{r}. for stealing a cloak (10d.); another lab^{r}. for wrongfully seizing a black cow [40s.]; John Cowpland, Constable of Reeth, being charged with a warrant for the apprehension of three parties, for suffering their escape; a yeoman and a lab^{r}. of Northallerton for taking and driving away a black-brown cow (£3. 10) belonging to one Isabell Harrison; a lab^{r}. of the same place for the like in the matter of a black cow (40s.), belonging to Rich. Moorie &c.

[247.] A lab^{r}. for stealing three bushels of oats (8d.), and a peck of wheat (3d.); a North Cowton yeom^{n}. for not scouring his proportion of a water-sewer in a place there called Paddocke-nooke and the Walls-close, &c; another yeom^{n}. of the same place for the like at a place called Herbert Leas and Long-mire &c; a Wawmire (parish of Croft) yeom^{n}. for the like in a place there called Hill-close; another Wawmire yeom^{n}. for the like at a place called Chappell-garths and Calfe-close, &c.

[247^{b}.] Another Wawmire yeom^{n}. for the like in a place called Chappell-garth; three North Cowton yeom^{n}. for the like at Ellismire there.

ORDERS made &c.

The indictment against John Hutchinson of Bedall, and his recogn^{ces}. for his appearance at the last Christmas Sess^{ns}. to be both stayed, as the matter is referred to the decision of Sir Coniers Darcy and John Dodsworth, Esq.; a warrant &c against a man for his contemptuous departure att the last Sessions; a like Order against Tho. Crofte, Const^{e}. of East Witton, to make accompt of the moneys in his hands; a warrant &c against Ja^{s}. Hall, H. C., to appear before Sir Tim. Hutton, and bring in all such monies as are arreare in his hands &c, or else to appear at the Assizes.

[248.] The Overseers of Brafferton to provide a competent dwelling for a man, his wife and childe, and Cundall parish to be discharged alike of his maintenance and habitation; £194 to be presently

Digitized by Google

estreated, &c for the repair of Wiske bridge; a warrant &c to apprehend Ja^s. Dinsdale of Gale and bring him &c to answer for such monies as he has in his hands, and for hireinge Jenkin Rowth to be his deputie, being insufficient, which he promised to pay att or before this Sessions, and for lacke of payment to be committed &c; a like Order against Geo. Scarr and Geo. Todd of Litherskewe, yeomen, to be bound to appear &c; also against three others; the Overseers of Brignell to pay to Ann Pareman, sp^r., 12d. weekly for the maintenance of three lads of the same name, till they binde them apprentices, and that they forthwith binde the two eldest to some trade, or else to dooble the contribution aforesaid.

[248^b.] The Overseers of Brompton Pattericke to pay to a woman 4d. a week for each of her four children, till they binde them apprentices, which is to be presentlie done or pay them dooble allowance; the two youngest of Rich. Itan's children to be maintained by South Cowton, and to be specially looked to by the Churchwardens and Overseers there; loss by fire, 10s. allowed; the Churchwardens and Overseers of Aiskarth to provide a convenient habit^n. for a Burton in Bushopdale poor man, and to allow him sufficient relief according to the Statute, he being impotent; the same officers at Kirkby Fletham to do the like in the case of a man, his wife and children named.

[249.] That Raph Hutchinson of Tanfeild, having of long time taken paines in procureinge meanes for the buildinge of Tanfeild bridge, have 53s. 4d. a year allowed him; Nich. Jackson of Baldersdale and Rob. Natebie of Lastington, to be Surv^rs. for Balder bridge; the township of Barton Marie to convey a woman to Sedgefeild in Duresme, and there deliver her to her father; losses by the sea,—a man to have 10s. allowed him; a warrant &c to attach three Northallerton yeomen and bring them &c to answer &c for illegally distreigning a cow of a woman for the debt of her brother, the said cow being still detained by one of the three; Will. Withes, Recusant, takes the oath of allegiance.

Next Sessions at Richmond (for Richm^re.) 1st Octr. next.

[A^s. 249^b.] THIRSKE.

Qu. Sessions at, 30 Sept^r., 1624. Before David Foulis, Tho. Belassis, Knts. Bart., Rich. Cholmley, Tim. Hutton, Knts., Will. Aldburgh, Rog. Gregorie, John Talbott, and Tho. Best, Esq^res.

Tho. Denton, gent^n., Dep^ty. &c.

Digitized by Google

FIRST PANNELL.

Rob. Bransby, Thirske, Gent^{n}.
Guy Bell, Senr., Fawdington, „
Mich. Martin, Thornton, „
Geo. Jackson, Sand Huton, Yeom^{n}.
John Atkinson, Carlton Miniott, Yeom^{n}.
Rich. Barker, Newholme, Yeom^{n}.
Leon. Harrison, Stoupbrow, „
Peter Hunter, Huton Rudby, Yeom^{n}.
Will. Tonstall, „ Yeom^{n}.
Will. Pressicke, Carlton, Yeom^{n}.
Henry Haldore, Pickeringe, „
Rob. Brewster, Midleton, „
Anth. Dinnis, Thornton, „

WHO PRESENT—

A lab^{r}. from Brottes in Barton le Street for unjustly taking a cow (50s.).

[250.] An Easingwold glover for the like as to a branded whie (40s.); a Filingdale lab^{r}. for the like (40s.); a grocer and two lab^{rs}. of New Malton for unjustly taking a bay mare (£3) belonging to Will. Workfolke there.

[250^{b}.] A gent^{n}. and a tailor of Lebberston, and a Gristropp lab^{r}. for trespass in a parcel of land called le Turfe-graftes of the free and sole tenement of Elizth. Beswick in Ebberston, and throwing the turves they found there into divers pittes, &c; a Filingdale yeom^{n}. for rape on a virgin of thirty years old [Submits &c, and is fined 20s.]; Dorothy wife of Will. Mosse for an assault &c on Will. Buckle, Const^{e}. of Pickton, who then had in his custody the said Will. Mosse and Ann Chapman, arrested on a charge of contempt, and pro bono gestu, and effecting their rescue &c. [Submits &c and is fined £5].

[251.] Geo. Thwinge of Heworth, yeom^{n}. and Recusant, for harbouring &c Mary Barker and Dorothy Joy, spinsters and Recusants, from May 1st to Octr 1st [Fine £100].

[251^{b}.] A like presentment of John Donnington of Huntingdon, gent^{n}., as touching Elizth. Preston late of the same place, Recusant; and of Marm. Holtby of Scackleton, gent^{n}., touching Rob. Norden late of the same place [£50 noted at the side in each case].

[252.] The like as to Chr. Aske of Scackleton Grainge, gent^{n}., for harbouring &c Jane Egglesfeild, Recusant; and Tho. Cholmley of Bransbie, Esq., for &c John Harrison, Fr. Bone, yeomen, Marg^{t}. Hunter, Ursula Thackwraie, and Marg^{t}. Davison, sp^{rs}., all of Bransby, Recusants, &c [At the side, £50 and £250 respectively named as the fines leviable in these cases].

[252^{b}.] The like as to Tho. Crathorne of Crathorne, Esq., for harbouring &c Tho. Blackbeard, Rich. Barnby, yeomen, Mary Younge, Merial Kilburne and Mary Kilburne, sp^{rs}., all late of East Nesse in Hovingham; and as to the same Tho. Crathorne for harbouring &c

Digitized by Google

John Butterie, Tho. Gowland, yeomen, Alice and Rebecca Scarth, Merial Butterie and Eliz^th^. Crosley, sp^rs^., all of Crathorne, Recusants, &c [Penalties of £250 and £350, respectively].

[253, and Reg. B. 55.] RECUSANTS presented:—

BULMER.

BRAFFERTON. Peter Watson, lab^r^., Will. Hoggard, yeom^n^., Marg^t^. Clarkson, sp^r^., all servants of Mary Cholmley, widow, Tho. Strickland, gent^n^., Dorothy Strickland, sp^r^., Hester Whelehouse, sp^r^., John Blackburne, labourer.

HEWORTH, parish of ST. SAVIOUR'S. Ann wife of Tho. Jobson, yeoman.

HEWORTH, parish of ST. CUTHBERT'S. John Geldart, lab^r^., and Marg^t^. his wife, Jane Hunsley, sp^r^., Ann widow of the late Tho. Laton, gent^n^., Eliz^th^. wife of Edw. Grangeby, labourer.

HEWORTH, parish of ST. OLAVE. Rich. Darnwater, lab^r^., and Eliz^th^. his wife, Kath. Thwinge, sp^r^., Mary Barker and Dorothy Joy, sp^rs^., and servants of Geo. Thwinge, yeoman.

BOWTHAM, same parish. Tho. Kay, lab^r^., Jane wife of Will. Watson, tailor.

SKEWSBY. Ann wife of Barth. Edwardes, yeom^n^., Jane Turner, sp^r^., dau^tr^. of Tho. Turner, yeoman.

BRANSBY. Ursula wife of Marm. Cholmley, gent^n^., John Harrison and Fr. Bone, yeomen, Marg^t^. Hunter, Ursula Thackwraie, and Marg^t^. Davison, sp^rs^., all servants of Tho. Cholmley, Esq., Henry Robinson, yeom^n^., servant of the aforesaid Marm. Cholmley, Eliz^th^. wife of Rob. Carleill, gent^n^., Marg^t^. wife of Will. Linne, yeom^n^., Isabel Hebden, sp^r^., Ann Younge, sp^r^., Alison Younge servant of Edw. Cornforth, lab^r^., Wilfrid Martin servant of Edw. Thwinge, gent^n^., Alice Leife servant of Marm. Rawdon, yeom^n^., Jane Thompson, sp^r^., John Dun servant of Rich. Hebton, tanner.

[253^b^.] BULMER near WELBURNE. John Endicke, yeoman.

WHENBY. Ann Foster, widow.

HUNTINGTON. John Donnington, gent^n^., John Lazenbie sen^r^., yeom^n^., Lucy wife of Tho. Scaife, tailor, Eliz^th^. Preston, sp^r^. and servant of John Donnington, gentleman.

[Reg. B. 45^b^.] HINDERSKELFE. Will. Kendall, yeom^n^., and Marg^t^. his wife, Ann wife of Philip Kendall, yeoman.

SAND HUTON Chapelry. Tho. Allanson, gentleman.

EASINGWOLD. Kath. wife of Ja^s^. Marshall, yeoman.

BIRDFORTH.

UPSALL cum THORNBARGH, SOUTH KILVINGTON parish. Chr.

Digitized by Google

Jackson, yeom^{n}., John Jackson, lab^{r}. (his son), Kath. Parker, sp^{r}., Mary wife of Geo. Wood, yeom^{n}., Rich. Ratchester, yeom^{n}., and Alice his wife, Martha Crathorne and Ann Maison, sp^{rs}., Rob. Harland, yeom^{n}., and Will. his son, John Johnson, yeom^{n}., and Marg^{t}. his wife, Ann Carter, sp^{r}., dau^{tr}. of Chr. Carter, Anth. Grace, lab^{r}. and servant of the said Chr. Carter, James Ronetree, yeom^{n}., Ellenor and Jane Barrow, sp^{rs}., John Sampson, labourer.

South Kilvington. John Marshall, lab^{r}., Raph Sigsworth, carpenter, Will. Todd, miller, Ann wife of Mich. Palliser, webster, Jane wife of Rob. Cowburne, labourer.

Cowsbie. Jane Wright, spinster.

Hawnbie. Jane wife of Ja^{s}. Mersell, yeom^{n}., Dorothy wife of Fr. Merrie, yeoman.

Brackenbargh in Kirkbie Wiske. Rich. Gallowaie, yeom^{n}. and servant of Elizth. Lasscelles, widow.

Thirlby, Chapelry of Boltby. Tho. Carlton, yeoman.

Boltby Chapelry. Petronella Oxendale, sp^{r}., Ja^{s}. Kilvington, labourer.

Kirkby Knoll. John Smith, lab^{r}., son of Ann Smith, widow, Lawr. Thorpe, lab^{r}., and Ann his wife, John Clarkson, tailor, and Isabel his wife, [254.] Ja^{s}. Clarkson, glover, Margery wife of Ja^{s}. Ward, Ann wife of Laur. Foxton, lab^{r}., Jane wife of John Prest, lab^{r}., Ann wife of John Storie, lab^{r}., Mary wife of Rich. Butterwicke, yeom^{n}., Kath. wife of John Dunninge, yeoman.

East Harsley. Mary Wilson, sp^{r}., dau^{tr}. of Ja^{s}. Wilson.

Sowerby Chapelry. Elizth. Lockwood, sp^{r}., dau^{tr}. of Rich. Lockwood, gent^{n}., Will. Vepon, milner.

Thirske. Raph Anderson, tailor, and Mary his wife.

[Reg. B. 46]. Scawton. John Sturdie, yeoman, and Ann his wife.

Oswoldkirk. Elizth. Vincent, widow.

Spawnton in Lastingham. John Turner, labourer.

Gillinge. Will. Rose, gent^{n}., and Elizth. his wife, Chr. Moore, lab^{r}., Elizth. Moore and Elizth. Lowdie, sp^{rs}. and servants of Rosamund Rosse, widow, Ann Garbutt, sp^{r}. and servant of the above-named Will. Rose.

Wombleton in Kirkdale. Margery Barker, spinster.

Welburn, same parish. James Barton, yeom^{n}., Dorothy Beane, spinster.

West Nesse cum Muscottes, same parish. Nich. Bullocke, gent^{n}., and Elizth. his wife, with Elizth. Clarkson sp^{r}., his servant, Rich. Thornton, yeom^{n}., Ann Appleton, widow.

[254^{b}.] Hovingham. Marg^{t}. Todd, widow, Elizth. wife of Chr. Carter, yeom^{n}., and Mary his dau^{tr}., sp^{r}., Alice wife of Math. Theaker,

Digitized by Google

yeom^{n}., Tho. Skelton, yeom^{n}., and Kath. his wife, Kath. Filliskirke, sp^{r}., dau^{tr}. of Henry Filliskirke, tanner, Magdalene Prowde, widow, Alice Clarkson, sp^{r}., Jane Lowdie, widow, Laur. Foxton, yeoman.

East Nesse, same parish. Tho. Blackbeard and Rich. Barnbie, yeomen, with Mary Younge, Merial and Mary Kilburne, spinsters, all servants of Tho. Crathorne, Esq., Ann Walter, spinster.

Cowlton, same parish. Margery wife of Nich. Firbancke, yeom^{n}., Dionisia Harrison, widow, Ann wife of Tho. Cornforth, Kath. Newton, widow, Elizth. Barwicke, widow, Elizth. Pickard, widow, Isabel Stibbin, sp^{r}., Jane wife of Mich. Robinson, yeom^{n}., Philippa wife of Nich. Johnson, yeoman.

Scackleton Grainge, same parish. Chr. Aske, gent^{n}., Jane Eglesfeild, sp^{r}., his servant, Nich. Appleton, lab^{r}., Marg^{t}. Younge, spinster.

Staingrave. Ann wife of Will. Whitwell, yeoman.

Helmesley. Tho. Fisher, butcher, Agnes and Ellenor and Elizth. Fisher, his dau^{trs}., Mary Munday, widow, Cicily wife of Geo. Harland, yeom^{n}., Mary Lark, sp^{r}. and servant of John Simpson, yeom^{n}., Ann wife of Tho. Sheppard, yeom^{n}., Jane Beane, widow, and Chr. her son, Will. Bentley, lab^{r}., and Cicily his wife [both conformed before conviction. Vide Helmsley Jan^{ry}. Roll, 1624], Grace Wildon, sp^{r}., Marg^{t}. Kalin, sp^{r}., Marm. Holtbie, gent^{n}., and Frances his wife.

Scackleton, same parish. Alice wife of Rob. Otterburne, husb^{n}., Guy Geldart, yeom^{n}., Paul Baddeson, yeom^{n}., Rob. Norden, yeom^{n}., servant of the above-named Marm. Holtbie, Ursula wife of Tho. Turner, yeoman.

St. Michael's Chapelry, New Malton. John Simpson, cordwainer, Elizth. wife of Henry Stockton, lab^{r}., Kath. Riplingham, widow.

St. Leonard's Chapelry, same town. John Bosman, lab^{r}., and Mary his wife, Ellen Carter, spinster.

[255, and Reg. B. 46^{b}.] LANGBARGH.

Crathorne. Tho. Crathorne, Esq., Ann Townsend, widow, sojourning with him, with Alice Scarth, Merial Butterie, Elizth. Crosley, spinsters, John Butterie, and Tho. Gowland, yeomen, all his servants, Mary wife of Hugh Crosley, lab^{r}., Alice wife of John Culley, yeom^{n}., Merial Culley, sp^{r}., his dau^{tr}., Rebecca Scarth, sp^{r}. and servant of Tho. Crathorne, Dorothy wife of Tho. Thompson, lab^{r}., Ann wife of John Kilburne, labourer.

Wilton Chapelry. Merial wife of Tho. Bulmer, gent^{n}., Marg^{t}. wife of Will. Stephenson, yeoman.

Kirklevington. Phillis wife of Tho. Thompson, jun^{r}., yeom^{n}., Mary wife of Tho. Browne, yeoman.

Digitized by Google

YAROM. Isabel wife of Henry Camplion, lab^{r}., Tho. Liell, carpenter, and Elizth. his wife, Marg^{t}. Corney, widow, sojourning with Will. Baker, Ellen Busbie, sp^{r}., dau^{tr}. of Chr. Busby, yeoman.

STOKESLEY. Will. Clarke, Tho. Lasenbie, and Anth. Cragges, yeomen, Mary Lawson, Marg^{t}. Lasenbie, and Jane Thompson, sp^{rs}., all servants of Rich. Foster, Esq., Will. Sowley, cordiner, and Jane his wife, Kath. Bartram, sp^{r}., Rob. Garbutt, grocer, and Isabel his wife, Mary George, sp^{r}., Rich. Wilkinson, pewterer, and Jane his wife, James Ronetree, labourer.

MARTON. Ja^{s}. Postgate, yeom^{n}., Fr. Postgate, yeom^{n}., Ja^{s}. Miles, servant of the above-named Ja^{s}. Postgate.

APPLETON ON WISKE. Margery wife of Tho. Ronetree, yeom^{n}., Marg^{t}. Cotes, widow, Clara wife of Tho. Best, gent^{n}., Mary wife of Rob. Rainer, in Medicinis Doctor.

[255^{b}.] NUNTHORP, GREAT AITON parish. Rog. Moore, free maison.

HILTON Chapelry. Will. Gascoigne, gent^{n}., Geo. Walker, lab^{r}., and Mary his wife, Alice Walker, widow, Dorothy Rimer, widow.

PICKTON, parish of KIRKLEVINGTON. Humfr. Hird, yeom^{n}., and Kath. his wife [conformed before conviction], Jane wife of Fr. Teasdale, yeom^{n}., Cicily Eshall, widow, Marg^{t}. Teasdale, sp^{r}., Ann Hesle (or Hessle), widow.

LOW WORSALL, same parish. Rich. Norton, yeom^{n}., and Marg^{t}. his wife, Rich. Hall, yeom^{n}., and his wife, Lawr. Hall, yeom^{n}., and Kath. his wife, Averil wife of Ja^{s}. Hall, sen^{r}., yeom^{n}., and Fr. his son, yeom^{n}., John Clifton, yeoman.

STAINTON. Tho. Carter, carpenter.

INGLEBY BARWICK, same parish. Tho. Aisleyby, gent^{n}., and Susan his wife.

WHORLTON Chapelry. Kath. Banckes, sp^{r}., Dorothy wife of John Banckes, labourer.

AISLABIE, WHITBY parish. Henry Cooke, lab^{r}., and Jane his wife, Ann Cooke, widow, Geo. Nelson, lab^{r}., Ann Thompson, spinster.

HUTON RUDBY. Ja^{s}. Peacocke, weaver.

[Reg. B. 47.] EGTON Chapelry. Jane Ducke, widow, servant of Will. Salvin, Esq., Rich. Simpson, weaver, Edw. Simpson, weaver, Ellis Brewster, spinster, Isabel Hebburne, widow, Ann Cockerell, sp^{r}., Isabel Barker, widow, Will. Beane, carpenter, and Elizth. his wife, Mary Cooper, sp^{r}., Mary wife of Chr. Kildale, yeom^{n}., Elizth. wife of Rob. Lieth, tailor, Jane wife of Chr. Hodgson, yeom^{n}., Elizth. wife of Geo. Knagges, yeom^{n}., Margery wife of Alex. Hoggard, yeom^{n}., Mary Birkell, sp^{r}., Elizth. wife of Rob. Peacocke, tanner, Will. Pearson, yeom^{n}., John White, clothworker, John Boyes, jun^{r}., Glasedale (within the said

Digitized by Google

Chapelry),* yeom^{n}., and Ann Smith his supposed wife, Raph Wood, pannier maker, and Ellen his wife, [256.] Jane wife of Henry Lawson, maison, Jane Kildale, widow, Ann Postgate, sp^{r}., Marg^{t}. wife of John White, butcher, Will. Boyes, yeom^{n}., servant of Edw. Whitfeild, cordwainer, Will. Lieth, lab^{r}., and Elizth. his wife, Will. White, lab^{r}., and Ann Lambert his supposed wife.

LIETH. Ann Cooper, widow, Ann Grason, sp^{r}., Cuthb. Readman, gentleman.

DANBY. Ann wife of Ja^{s}. Stonehouse, husb^{n}., Ann Rudd and Cicily Chapman, spinsters.

KILTON, Chapelry of BROTTON. Agnes Ducke, sp^{r}., John Ducke, yeom^{n}., and Agnes his wife, Alice Pattison, spinster.

SKELTON. Kath. Toes, spinster.

LOFTHOUSE. Alison Stephenson, sp^{r}., Rich. Harrison, lab^{r}., and Agnes his wife, Elizth. Pattison, and Jane Punder, spinsters.

BROTTON Chapelry. John Harrison, yeom^{n}., and Jane his wife, John son of Rowl. Pattison, Tho. Winterskelfe, yeom^{n}., and Ann his wife, Chr. Metcalfe, yeom^{n}., and Elizth. his wife, Jane Metcalfe, sp^{r}., Rob. Stephenson, yeom^{n}., and Jane his wife, Will. Harrison, yeom^{n}., and Ann his wife, Rosamund wife of Rob. Brackin, yeoman.

GISBROUGH. Marg^{t}. wife of Rog. Harper, lab^{r}., Rob. Harper, yeom^{n}., and Ann his wife, Mary Jackson, sp^{r}., servant of Roger Tockettes, Esq., Peter Campline, yeoman.

[Reg. B. 47^{b}.] PICKERING-LIETH.

FARMANBY in ELLERBURNE. Mary wife of Rich. Wiles, gentleman.

GOTELAND Chapelry. Marg^{t}. Ducke, widow, Cicily Keld, sp^{r}., Ellis Petch, sp^{r}., Ellis Workfolke, widow, Ellis Lieth, sp^{r}., Jenett Skinner, widow.

[256^{b}.] RITON, KIRKBY MISPERTON parish. Tho. Pearcie, Esq.

KINTHROPP, parish of PICKERINGE. Ellis Lieth, sp^{r}. and servant of Geo. Thompson, yeoman.

THORNTON. Raph Salvin, Esq., Ursula Hibton, sp^{r}., his servant, Mary Kildale, sp^{r}., Ann Hodgson, widow.

WHITBIE STRAND.

HAUSCARR cum STANSCARR, WHITBY parish. Marg^{t}. Dickinson, widow.

RUSWARPE, same parish. Geo. Cockerell, gent^{n}., Henry Cockerell, gentleman.

* This is hardly correct. Glasedale at this date (1624), although now, and for some years past, altogether an independent parish, was a township and chapelry of the parish of Danby.

Digitized by Google

ESKDALE-SIDE Chapelry. Henry Chapman, tailor, John Chapman, yeom^{n}., Ann Watson, widow, Ann wife of Ja^{s}. Ableson, yeom^{n}., Marg^{t}. Taileforth, widow.

UGGLEBARBY Chapelry. Tho. Cockerill, Sleight-hall, yeom^{n}., Ruth Hill, widow, Elizth. Dixon, spinster.

SNEATON. Elizth. wife of Ja^{s}. Dobson, yeoman.

NEWHOLM cum DUNSLEY. Elizth. Goodier, sp^{r}. and servant of Henry Fairfax, gent^{n}., John Hodgson, yeom^{n}., and Elizth. his wife, Isabel wife of John Eldon, lab^{r}., Marg^{t}. wife of Will. Jackson, husb^{n}., Isabel Strangwaies, sp^{r}., Alice Smith, widow :—

All these, being above the age of sixteen years &c have not attended &c. [Reg^{r}. B. 48.] and, at this Session, proclamation &c.

Letter from the Judges, sent from Lancaster Assizes, 9th Augst., 1624.

After our heartie commendations.—Whereas there was a neglect of the presentment of Recusantes by the H. C^{s}. att the last Assizes (being a Service specially recommended to the Grand Jurie), and which semeth to be excused by them for that they desired to be referred, for the better performance of that service, untill their next Qu. Sessions to be holden in their severall Ridinges, for prevention of the like omission, and for that his Matie will expect a speciall accompt of the Countries forwardnes in that speciall service: Wee have thought fitt by these our letters to commend unto your speciall care, in your next Qu. Sessions to be holden within your North Ridinge, the urginge of this service of presentinge all manner of Recusantes, and upon their presentment to proclame them that they may be orderly proceeded upon to their legall conviction: And that the xiid. for everie neglect may be dulie levied: And, withall, that it may be speciallie provided that no Recusantes be licensed to keep an alehouse, which, as wee understand, hath not bene heretofore observed: And that the number of alehouses be lesned, and no License to be graunted but in open and Generall Sessions. And so, not doubting of your care herein, Wee bidd you hartilie Farewell, and rest Your verie lovinge Freindes

Jo. Denham. Jo. Davye.

Lancaster, this 12th of August, 1624.

[Addressed—To the Ri: Wor^{ll}. and our very lovinge Freindes his Maties Justices of Peace for the N. R. of the Countie of Yorke. Be these delivered att the next Qu. Sessions to be holden for the said Ridinge.]

Digitized by Google

[257.] SECOND PANNELL.

Geo. Burneston, Skipton, Gent^{n}.	John Robinson, Huton in le Hole, Yeom^{n}.
John Husthwate, Sowerbie, Yeom^{n}.	Nich. Francke, " Yeom^{n}.
Will. Bell, Sowerbie, Yeom^{n}.	Will. Thorpe, Wood Appleton, Yeom^{n}.
Will. Cooper, Sand-huton, "	Tho. Burton, " Yeom^{n}.
Will. Atkinson, " "	Chr. Harrison, Broughton, Yeom^{n}.
Will. Noble, Pickeringe, "	Rob. Renoldson, Kirkbie, "
Geo. Sonley, Nonnington, "	
Rich. Allanson, Ampleforth, "	
Rob. Trattle, Rosedale, "	

WHO PRESENT—

Will. Esthill of Broxey and John Dickinson of Sharpegate How, lab^{rs}., for stealing at Hacknes a capon (4d.), and a hen (6d.).

[257^{b}.] Fr. Ovington for stealing three shirts (3s.); a lab^{r}. of Midleton on Leaven, using the office of bailiff within the Lib^{ty}. of Langbargh (without warrant, as it is said) for extortion, taking 2s. 8d. of one Will. Sowerby for distraining a horse for the payment of a debt &c; the same for being a common drunkard and haunter of alehouses, &c.

[258.] Henry Dawson of Bense-brigg in Kirkbie near Dromanby, lab^{r}., for an assault &c in a close in Seamer called le Moore [Submits &c and is fined 5s.]; a man for keeping a common tipling-house &c; two lab^{rs}. for unjustly taking a gray mare (£4).

[258^{b}.] A Beaudlam yeom^{n}. for building a cottage and not &c; twenty-seven alehouse-keepers; [259$^{a, b}$, 260] one hundred and fourteen others, for keeping common tipling-houses, &c.

Names of Jurymen &c Rex v. Tho. Newton, Will. Esthill, John Dickinson and Fr. Ovington, prisoners &c.

[260^{b}.] Tho. Williamson, Thirske	Alex. Kennetie, Thornton,
Rich. Phipps, "	Raph Nelson, "
Henry Gamble, "	Rich. Wate, "
Fr. Wharf, "	Rich. Dickinson, Carlton,
Tho. Browne, "	John Arnett, Sowerbie,
John Scott, "	Walt. Niccolson, Thormanbie,

Who find the three first not guilty; Ovington guilty (to 10d.) [To be sent to the House of Correction.]

Digitized by Google

ORDERS made &c.

A warrant &c against Rich. Bushell, Whitbie, gent^n., &c, for refusing to pay his cessmentes imposed on him for the Constablerie of Ruswarpe; the like to arrest Rob. Miles of Brompton in Pickering-lieth for troubling, vexinge and molesting of Rowland Sewell, Clarke, Vicar of Brompton, without anie just cause, &c.

[261.] The recogn^ces. of a man bound to appear at last Session, but making default, to be discharged, as agreement had been come to; a warrant &c to attach Edw. Elrington of Ugglebarbie for his shamefull scandalous and reproachfull speaches in sainge these wordes—Hee was an asse that writt that warrant, a thiefe that served it, and a foole that obeyed it, the utterance of them being proved on oath by Tho. Ducke of Ugglebarbie before Sir Rich. Cholmley; the towne of Scarbrough (sore grieved with sicknes and infection of the plague) being not able to releive and mainteine themselves, their sicke and poore people, and forced to seeke releife of the Countrie adjoyninge, &c,—Ordered that anie two of the next Justices shall take order for the ratinge, collectinge and levyinge of £10 weeklie for releife of the said towne throughout the Wap^es. of Whitby Strand, Pickering-lieth, and Ridall, &c, as in their wisdomes and discretions shall be thought most fitt &c, for so long as necessity shall require—the said rates to be levied according to the usual rates and proportions, &c.

[261^b.] The rates for poor-relief to stand at Tirrington as during the past three years, unless the Churchwardens and Overseers shew cause for alteration at the next Sessions, and the ass^ts. for Muscottes to be referred to the determininge of Sir Tho. Norcliffe and Dr. Banckes; a warrant &c to attach Will. Atkinson of Kirkbie on the Moor for neglecting to execute a warrant, to be bound to appear &c; the recogn^ces. of a man and his suerties to be staid &c, and the Clarke of the Peace to take paines to write over the estreates againe for the same; whereas the Thrers. for L. S. and Hosp^ls. have usually paid £4 yearly to the Clarke of the Peace for his fee, John Wright, gent^n., Threr. for L. S. to pay the said £4 for this year to Mr. Hill, and that hereafter the said fee shalbe 40s. only; a warrant &c against a man named.

[262.] A warrant &c to attach Henry Lasscells of Kirkby Moorside and Henry Graie of Oswoldchurch &c for departinge the Court without license, and to answer for breaking a lock into the churchyard at Lastingham at night, and taking thence a mare (£4) belonging to Raph Salvin, Esq., without warrant; Sir Tim. Hutton, John Talbott and Tho. Best, Esq^res., to view the decay of Wiske bridge, and certifie at next Sessions accordingly; on the petition of a woman who had had her house, one of her children, and all her goods burnt, 40s. to be

Digitized by Google

presentlie allowed her; Rob. Lasscells, gent^{n}., Threr. for the Hosp^{ls}., to lend £40 to Will. Smith or Will. Best for the building of Ulsey bridge, Sir Tim. Hutton being content to be bound to repaie the said sum next Sessions; whereas many controversies &c have been moved by the inhab^{ts}. of Sowerbie against Rich. Lockwood of the same, gent^{n}., and Chr. Ascough of Richmond, gent^{n}., touching laies, castes, and cesmentes for Sowerbie [See above, p. 178]—Ordered this day, with the consent of the said gentlemen and those whose names are underwritten, on behalf of the said town, that in all laies, castes &c hereafter to be made &c upon the said [262^{b}.] Lockwood for his moitie of Sowerby Parke and his demesnes, and upon the said Ascough for his moitie of the Park, and for whatever object, Lockwood shall be assessed after the rate of 15 oxganges, being three oxganges more than heretofore, and Ascough for nine oxganges, being also three more than heretofore: and the same to hold good in all cesmentes for the Church of Sowerbie, although wee are informed that by ancient custome their moities of the said Parke in Church or Chappell rates have bene but rated as grasse-houses, and that the inhab^{ts}. of Sowerbie shall continue to be rated after the former rates of Oxeganges for their landes, and that all former Orders shall be repealed: And we further Order that this present Order shalbe published at next General Q^{r}. Sessions and entered in the Sessions Roll, to be approved by the Justices of the Bench and to remain as a Record forever.—Dated at Kilburne under our handes and seales this 7th daie of Sept^{t}., 1624.

Tho. Belassis. Rog. Gregory.

Rich. Lockwoodd for my selfe and Mr. Ascough: John Hustwith his × marke, Geo. Arnett, Will. Bell, Rob. Belwood, Tho. Richardson his R marke.

Whereas it hath been Ordered by the Justices of Assize at Durham,* 27th July, 1624, that for the repairing of Yarom bridge £200 should be estreated &c within the Countie Palatine of Durham for the effectt aforesaid, with proviso that the Justices of the N. R. shall put in securitie to repay the said £200 to [263.] the inhab^{ts}. of the said countie, if, by any lawfull course of triall within the next fower yeares it shall be adjudged that the inhab^{ts}. of the N. R. ought to beare the entire charge of repairing the said bridge, without any contribution from Durham: Ordered now that, for the due performance of our part of the said Order by the Judges, £200 shalbe estreated for the said use so soon as the Justices of theN R . do trulie understand that

* The side-note here is—Se the originall of the Judges' Order, and the Justices offer fixed to this Roll, and entred in the new Bridge Booke, ff. 85, 86, 87. See above, pp. 51–53.

Digitized by Google

other £200 shalbe Ordered to be estreated within the County Palatine for the said use: And further, that, if it shall be found or adjudged within fower yeares by anie lawfull triall that the inhab^ts. of the N. R. alone should bear the expense of repairing the said bridge, without &c, then by vertue of this present Order other £200 shalbe estreated &c to repay to the inhab^ts. of the County Palatine the said sum which now they are to disburse by vertue of the said Order of the Judges.

Next General Qu. Sessions at Helmesley, 11th Jan^ry. next.

[A^4. 263^b.] RICHMOND.

Qu. Sessions (by adjournment) at, 5th Oct^r., 1624. Before Coniers Darcy, Tim. Hutton, Knts., Dr. Wilson, Math. Jobson, John Dodsworth, and Tho. Best, Esquires.

Tho. Denton, gent^n., Deputy &c.

FIRST PANNELL.

Geo. Danbie, Barton,	Gent^n.	Tho. Johnson, South Cowton,	Yeom^n.
Fr. Lucas, Nosterfeild,	„	Rich. Lieth, Morton on Swale,	Yeom^n.
Math. Browne, Upsland,	Yeom^n.	John Lightfoote, Gillinge,	Yeom^n.
Sim. Close, Whitaside,	„	John Feetham, Melsonbie,	„
Jerome Robinson, Bellarbie,	„	Anth. Jackson, Audbrough,	„
Edm. Lonsdale, „	„	Raph Kiplin, Gale,	„
Fr. Foster, „	„		
Geo. Foster, Gamerskell,	„		
Rich. Curle, Scorton,	„		

[264 and Reg. B. 49^b.] WHO PRESENT these Recusants :—

ALLERTONSHIRE.

HUTON BONVILE Chapelry. Marg^t. Harrison, widow, Isabel Wright, widow, Will. Smurthwate, yeom^n. (sojourning with Rob. Coniers, Esq.), John Arthur, lab^r., Grace Fishocke, sp^r., Eliz^th. wife of Tho. Harrison, yeom^n., Marg^t. Rawlinge, widow, Eliz^th. wife of Rob. Hutton, yeom^n., Mary Grieveson, widow, Alice wife of Pet. Coniers, yeom^n., Frances wife of Ja^s. Arthur, yeom^n., Juliana, sp^r., his daughter.

NORTON CONIERS, parish of WATH. Ursula Crofte, sp^r., dau^tr. of Tho. Crofte, gent^n., and Eliz^th. another daughter.

THORP-RAW, parish of SMETON. Will. Rutter, yeom^n. and servant of Anth. Appleby, gentleman.

THORNTON IN LE STRETE. Rich. Merley, yeom^n., and Eliz^th. his

Digitized by Google

wife, with Tho. and Jane his children, Ann Atkinson, sp^{r}. and servant of Dorothy wife of Fr. Scrope, Esq., Kath. Brackenburie, and Isabel Webster, sp^{rs}., Kath. Raper, widow, Mary Dale, spinster.

BRAWITH, in LEAKE parish. Rich. Cockerell, gentleman.

KNATON, same parish. Isab. wife of Henry Jackson, yeom^{n}., Tho. Jackson, jun^{r}., gentleman.

LEAKE. Tho. Peart, husb^{n}., Marg^{t}. wife of Edw. Whitehead, yeom^{n}., Jane wife of James Langdale, weaver, Tho. Wood, yeom^{n}., Kath. Wood, sp^{r}., Mary Jackson and Frances Beane, sp^{rs}., Mary Thompson, widow.

SIGSTON. Elizth. wife of Chr. Marwood, yeoman.

DIGHTON Chapelry. Marg^{t}. Stainton, widow, Dorothy wife of Geo. Teward, yeom^{n}., Peter Cotes, labourer.

NORTHALLERTON. Dor. wife of Ja^{s}. Meade, lab^{r}., Tho. Scott, jun^{r}., labourer.

WORSALL Chapelry. Anth. Cocke, yeom^{n}., Grace Cocke, spinster.

OSMOTHERLEY. John Todd, yeoman.

[264.] HANG EAST.

BARLANDS, parish of HORNBIE. Elizth. dau^{tr}. of Will. Covell, gent^{n}., Ellen wife of Tho. Kilburne, labourer.

HUNTON, parish of BROMPTON PATTERICKE. Dor. Thackwraie, sp^{r}., servant of John Wilde, Esq.

TONSTALL, in CATTERICK parish. Mary wife of Rob. Clapon, yeom^{n}., Marg^{t}. Peacocke, sp^{r}., servant of Rich. Cholmley, Esq.

BURGH, same parish. Tho. Hawe, yeoman.

WELL. Tho. Bierley, gent^{n}., Troth Ingleby and Mary Marwood, sp^{rs}., his servants, Margery Lambert, widow, Will. Staveley, milner, servant of Marm. Gill, yeom^{n}., Elizth. Smith, sp^{r}., servant of Elizth. Danby of Pott, widow.

CLIFTON and THIRNE, parish of THORNTON WATLAS. John Wagget of Clifton, yeom^{n}., Geo. Best of Thirne, yeoman.

FIRBY, BEDALL parish. Geo. Metcalfe, yeoman.

CRACALL, LITTLE, same parish. Dor. Clarke, widow.

SWINTON, parish of MASSAM. Will. Theakston, husb^{n}., and Ann his wife, Tho. Gowland, weaver, Will. Gregg, walker.

BURTON ON YORE, same parish. Tho. Matherson, lab^{r}., and Ann his wife, John Winne, labourer.

[Reg. B. 50^{b}.] ILKTON, same parish. Rich. Atkinson, yeom^{n}., and Frances his wife, John Thompson, Seminary Priest, Raph Kinge, lab^{r}., Ann Thompson and Jane Atkinson, sp^{rs}., John Carter, lab^{r}., Dor. Johnson, widow.

Digitized by Google

HEALEY, same parish. Will. Kinge, lab^{r}., and Jane his wife, Edw. Kinge, lab^{r}., Dor. Lucas, widow, Jane wife of Rich. Smithson, John Grainge, lab^{r}., and Ann his supposed wife, Ellen Salperwicke al^{s}. Gillam, sp^{r}., Rob. Ripley al^{s}. Clarke, lab^{r}., Beatrix Mankin, spinster.

FEARBIE, same parish. Marg^{t}. Baine, sp^{r}., Marg^{t}. wife of Geo. Martin, yeom^{n}., Marg^{t}. Niccolson, spinster.

HALIKELD.

GATENBIE, BURNESTON parish. Will. Clapton, Esq., and Ann, Lady Clapton, his wife.

PICCOLL [PICKHILL]. Jane Grante, sp^{r}., dau^{tr}. of Will. Grante, gent^{n}., Geo. Swetinge, yeom^{n}., Mary wife of Chr. Fawcett, yeom^{n}., Ann Lawrence, widow, [265.] Margery Whitlin, widow, Ann wife of Will. Yates, yeom^{n}., Tho. Trainham, yeom^{n}., and Marg^{t}. his wife.

SINDERBY, same parish. Grace wife of John Mattison, yeoman.

AINDERBY, same parish. Marg^{t}. Hall, widow.

MARTON Chapelry, TOPLIFFE parish. Barbara wife of Will. Tailor, yeoman.

CAITHROPP, parish of BURNESTON. Jane Trainham, sp^{r}., Marg^{t}. Rownton, widow.

KIRKBY ON THE MOOR. Fr. Barwicke, lab^{r}., Ann Barwicke, spinster.

HUNBURTON cum MILBIE, same parish. Will. Robinson al^{s}. Smith, yeom^{n}., and Ann his wife.

GILLING EAST.

SOUTH COWTON. John Messenger, yeom^{n}., and Elizth. his wife.

BARTON MARIE Chapelry. Dorothy Mansell, widow.

CLEASBY, parish of CROFT. Ja^{s}. Metcalfe, yeoman.

BOLTON Chapelry. Mary wife of Fr. Robinson, yeoman.

[Reg. B. 51.] MIDLETON TIAS. Ann Coulson, sp^{r}., Elizth. wife of Rich. Hall, yeom^{n}., John Thompson, butcher, John Goodbarne, husb^{n}., and Alice his wife, John Pepper, lab^{r}., and Jane his wife, Tho. Place, lab^{r}., and Marg^{t}. his wife, Ellen Cowlinge, widow, Jenett wife of John Lawson, lab^{r}., Brian Corby, tailor, Val. Browne, husb^{n}., and Elizth. his wife.

DANBY ON WISKE. Tho. Harrison, tailor.

MAUNBY ON SWALE. Fr. Gatonbie, yeom^{n}., John Gatonbie, gent^{n}., his son.

THIRNTOFT, parish of AINDERBY STEPLE. Huan Haddocke, yeom^{n}., servant of Ann Midleton, widow.

CROFTE. John Burnett, sen^{r}., gent^{n}., and Ann his wife, Jane Joblin, Ann Woodmas, and Barbara Thornton, sp^{rs}., Fr. Hutchinson, yeom^{n}., and Thomesin his wife, Edw. Cooper, lab^{r}., Mary wife of John Robinson, lab^{r}., Chr. Ainsley, yeom^{n}., and Ann his wife.

Digitized by Google

MANFEILD. Ann Witham, widow, Geo. Metcalfe, gent^{n}., and Kath. his wife, Brian Hall, lab^{r}., [265^{b}.] Ann wife of Tho. Foster, lab^{r}., Kath. wife of Chr. Cockerell, lab^{r}., Geo. Headlam, lab^{r}., Marg^{t}. Varey, widow, Marg^{t}. Varey, sp^{r}., Anth. Jackson, lab^{r}., and Ann his wife, Anth. Askrigg, lab^{r}., and Mundaie his wife, Marg^{t}. Vary, spinster.

GILLING WEST.

EASBIE. Ann wife of Raph Wharton, yeom^{n}., Bridget wife of Rob. Smithson, yeom^{n}., Elizth. Robinson, widow.

ARKENGARTHDALE. Ja^{s}. Carter, yeom^{n}., John Pinckney, yeoman.

STANWIGGS, ST. JOHN'S parish. Marg^{t}. Huitson, sp^{r}., servant of Anth. Cattericke, gent^{n}., Kath. Horsley, widow, Dor. Eshe and Ann Talbott, sp^{rs}., servants of the said Kath. Horsley, Ellen Cattericke, sp^{r}., Fr. Lockwood, Seminary Priest.

CARLTON, same parish. Geo. Cattericke, gent^{n}., son of Anth. Cattericke, sen^{r}., Esq., Steph. Dalton, yeom^{n}., his servant, Will. Singleton, yeom^{n}., and Jane his wife.

NO-MANS-LEAS, same parish. Laur. Foster, yeom^{n}., and Marg^{t}. his wife.

AUDBROUGH, same parish. John Metcalfe, gent^{n}., son of Anth. Metcalfe, gent^{n}., Mary Metcalfe, sp^{r}., his dau^{tr}., Giles Garnett and Chr. Bucke, yeomen, Marg^{t}. Horsley, Alice Godson, and Ann Thompson, sp^{rs}., all servants of the aforesaid Anth. Metcalfe, Elizth. wife of Will. Niccolson, yeom^{n}., Tho. Feetham, yeom^{n}., Tho. Feetham, lab^{r}., servant of the before-named Will. Niccolson, Anth. Roome, yeom^{n}., Elizth. Roome, sp^{r}., John Sadler, yeom^{n}., and Margery his wife, [Reg. B. 51^{b}.], Rog. Manfeild, yeom^{n}., Dorothy wife of Tho. Manfeild, yeom^{n}., Math. Todd, yeom^{n}., and Mary his wife, Anth. Wilde, yeom^{n}., John Wilde, yeom^{n}., Rich. Roome, yeom^{n}., and Elizth. his wife, Jane wife of Chr. Thompson, blacksmith, Will. Feetham, lab^{r}., and Ellen his wife, John Welfoote, yeom^{n}., and Thomesin his wife, Elizth. Dobbison, sp^{r}., Geo. Smithson, lab^{r}., Merial wife of Will. Wilde, lab^{r}., Ellen Walker and Marg^{t}. Walker, sp^{rs}., [266.] Grace and Elizth. Smithson, sp^{rs}., Kath. wife of Rob. Spence, yeom^{n}., Ann wife of John Spence, lab^{r}., Math. Seamer, yeom^{n}., and Marg^{t}. his wife, Christiana wife of Tho. Carter, lab^{r}., John Manfeild, jun^{r}., yeoman.

CAUDWELL, same parish. Marm. Dent, yeom^{n}., Marg^{t}. wife of Rob. Hall, yeom^{n}., Isab. wife of Rob. Barker, yeom^{n}., Henry Browne, yeom^{n}., Jane wife of Henry Moscrofte, yeom^{n}., Ellen wife of Anth. Stockton, tailor.

EAST LATON, same parish. Rob. Pearson, lab^{r}., son of Sim. Pearson, yeom^{n}., Will. Donkin, lab^{r}., servant of the said Simon, Dor. Sweetinge, sp^{r}., Fr. Wiseman, tailor, Ja^{s}. Ward, tailor, Ellen Thomp-

Digitized by Google

son, sp^{r}., Alice Ubancke, widow, Elizth. wife of Tho. Richardson, lab^{r}., Ann wife of Fr. Richardson, labourer.

HIGH CLOSE, same parish. Marg^{t}. wife of Tho. Slinger, yeoman.

FORCETT Chapelry. Edw. Shutt, yeom^{n}., Mary Wawbancke, sp^{r}., his servant, Elizth. Gibson, sp^{r}., servant of Margery Simpson, widow, Frances wife of John Wiseman, tailor, Will. Jackson, pedler, and Ann his wife, Will. and Edw. Berrie, lab^{rs}., sons of Rob. Berrie, sen^{r}., yeom^{n}., Grace wife of John Stott, tailor, Tho. Ovington, weaver, Jane Bell, widow, Ellen wife of John Barwicke, yeom^{n}., Margery wife of Henry Wilkinson, yeoman.

EPPLEBY, in the same Chapelry. Isabel wife of Tho. Younge, tailor, Margery Younge, widow, Rob. Ovington, lab^{r}., Jenett wife of Will. Wawbancke, yeom^{n}., Marg^{t}. Page, widow, Cicily wife of Gregory Moore, yeom^{n}., Barnard Pearson, lab^{r}., and his wife.

CARLTON, same Chapelry. Rob. Walker, yeom^{n}., and Ann his wife, Marg^{t}. Browne, widow.

OVINGTON, same Chapelry. Will. Ovington, yeom^{n}., Dorothy wife of John Barker, yeoman.

LITTLE HUTON, same Chapelry. Tho. Slinger, yeom^{n}., Rob. Addy, yeom^{n}., and Dorothy his wife.

[266^{b}.] BARFORTH, same Chapelry. Henry Newcombe, yeom^{n}., and Isabel his wife, Isabel wife of Tho. Hutchinson, yeom^{n}., Margery Pearson, widow.

CARKIN, same Chapelry. Jane wife of Fr. Hutchinson, yeom^{n}., Jenett Barker, widow, Chr. Metcalfe, gent^{n}., and Agnes his wife, Ann Canett, sp^{r}., his servant, Elizth. wife of Tho. Horner, labourer.

[Reg. B. 52.] KIRKBY RAVENSWORTH. Humfr. Richardson, lab^{r}., John Harrison, yeom^{n}., Mary Harrison, sp^{r}., Jenett Bell, widow, Joan Bell, spinster.

WHASHTON, same parish. Rob. Place, husb^{n}., and Jenett his wife, Ann Hall, widow, Sitha wife of Raph Buckley, labourer.

RAVENSWORTH. Marg^{t}. Atkinson, sp^{r}., Rich. Atkinson, yeom^{n}., Geo. Smith, yeom^{n}., and Marg^{t}. his wife, Anth. Richardson, yeom^{n}., Ellen Richardson, sp^{r}., Jenett wife of Fr. Collinge, labourer.

GALE, same parish. Ann wife of John Pinckney, yeom^{n}., and John his son, yeoman.

DALTON, same parish. Chr. Applegarth, husb^{n}., Margery Applegarth, sp^{r}., Rog. Mennell, gent^{n}., son of Geo. Mennell, Esq., Elizth. Mennell, sp^{r}., Roger Mennell, gent^{n}., and Will. his son, gentleman.

NEWSHAM, same parish. Elizth. Messenger, widow, and her son Henry, yeom^{n}., Geo. Wilton, lab^{r}., and Ellen his wife, Tho. Smith, lab^{r}., son of Chr. Smith, yeom^{n}., Simon Smithson, yeom^{n}., Will. Smithson,

Digitized by Google

yeom^{n}., and Grace his wife, Rich. Smithson, lab^{r}., his servant, Elizth. wife of Geo. Maison, yeom^{n}., Marg^{t}. Scrafton, widow.

MARRIGG. Jane Dent, sp^{r}., Isabel wife of Tho. Cowlinge, yeom^{n}., Kath. wife of Rob. Cotes, yeom^{n}., Marg^{t}. wife of Giles Hillarie, yeoman.

MEWKARR, GRINTON parish. Raph Alderson, lab^{r}., Geo. Milner, yeom^{n}., and Agnes his wife, Raph, Geo., and James Milner, yeomen, Edw. Milner, son of Ja^{s}., Will. Garth, yeoman.

MELSONBIE. Elizth. wife of Rob. Gatred, gent^{n}., Marg^{t}. wife of Will. Clarke, yeom^{n}., Agnes wife of Marm. Parker, yeom^{n}., Dorothy Gatred, widow, Isabel wife of Rob. Thompson, yeom^{n}., Grace Garbutt, widow.

BARNINGHAM. Fr. Tons[t]all, Esq., Cuthb. Tonstall, gent^{n}., Will. Robinson, Geo. Moore, Tho. Lindley, and Rich. Hornby, yeomen, with Jane Bolton, Ann Ovington, and Mary Gregorie, sp^{rs}., all servants of the said Fr. Tonstall, Jenett supposed wife of Fr. Maddison, gent^{n}., John Theakston, lab^{r}., Marg^{t}. Bradley, widow, Elizth. Harrison, widow, Will. Harrison, yeoman.

[Reg. B. 52^{b}.] ELLERTON, DOWNHAM parish. Cicily wife of Will. Winde, yeoman.

HEALAUGH, parish of GRINTON. Tho. Charnocke, and Anth. Kearton, yeomen, Agnes wife of John Kearton, yeom^{n}., Barbara Alderson, spinster.

SEDBUSK, in the Chapelry of ASKRIGG. Geo. Todd, and Tho. Tinker, yeomen.

WORTON, in the same Chapelry. John Robinson, gent^{n}., Marg^{t}. Robinson, spinster.

NAPPEY, same Chapelry. Will. Fauconbridge, gentleman.

WEST BOLTON, parish of AISKARTH. Anth. Braidrigg, yeom^{n}., and Ann his wife.

THURESBIE, same parish. Geo. Kellay, yeom^{n}., and Jane his wife, Elizth. Wirehorne, widow.

WENSLEY. Edw. Wraie, tailor, Ellenor wife of Will. Hillarie, lab^{r}., Ann Robinson and Jane Elton, widows, Margery Theakston, sp^{r}., Henry Bearparke, yeom^{n}., son of Will. Bearparke, lab^{r}., Dorothy Butterfeild, widow, Fr. Lickley, blacksmith, and Marg^{t}. his wife, Ursula wife of John Lickley, lab^{r}., [267^{b}.] Chr. Wraie, husb^{n}., Elizth. wife of John Polson, husb^{n}., Ellen wife of John Allan, husb^{n}., Edwin Storer, glover, Elizth. Hearon and Jane Fawcett, sp^{rs}., Dor. Bainbrigg, sp^{r}., and servant of Dor. Atkinson, widow, Chr. Willis, yeom^{n}., servant of Ann Rogerson, widow, Alice Baston, widow.

BURTON CONSTABLE, parish of FINGALL. Jane Gregorie, sp^{r}., servant of Sir Marm. Wivell, Bart., Jane Horsman, sp^{r}., Elizth. wife of Tho. Edmondson, glover.

Digitized by Google

SPENNITHORNE. Jane Atkinson, sp^{r}., Ann Robinson, widow, Mary Dighton, spinster.

THORNTON STEWARD. Tho. Skelton, lab^{r}., Math. Johnson al^{s}. Williamson, tailor, Chr. Scurrey, lab^{r}., John Tutinge, tailor, and Ann his wife, Anth. Metcalfe, milner, and Mary his wife.

MIDLEHAM. John Ingleton, baker, John Todd, tailor, Isabel wife of Will. Smales, yeoman.

COVERHAM. Cicily Bainbrigg, widow.

WEST WITTON Chapelry. Ja^{s}. Carter, baker, Alice Williamson, spinster.

EAST WITTON parish. Tho. Horne, yeom^{n}., and Dorothy his wife, Elizth. wife of Chr. Morland al^{s}. Thompson, Isabel Dixon, pedler, Frances wife of Henry Ascough, yeom^{n}., Adam Robinson, lab^{r}., and Ann his wife.

HAUXWELL. Elizth. Tailor, spinster.

[Reg.-B. 53.] All these, being of the age of 16 years and upwards, have not attended &c [268.] And, moreover, proclamation was made &c.

Further, the Jury PRESENT—

Fr. Tonstall, late of Barningham, Esq., for harbouring &c Will. Robinson, Geo. Moore, Tho. Hinde, Rich. Hornbie, yeomen, Joan Bolton, Ann Ovington, and Mary Gregorie, spinsters, Popish Recusants convict, for the space &c [Penalty of £350].

[268^{b}.] The like as to Anth. Metcalfe of Aldbrough, gent^{n}., in the case of Giles Garnett and Chr. Bucke, yeomen, Marg^{t}. Horsley, Alice Godson, and Ann Thompson, spinsters, &c; John Braderigg and Chr. Niccolson of Northallerton, lab^{rs}., for stealing twenty yards of linen cloth (20s.) [The first pleads guilty to 7d., the other not guilty].

[269.] A lab^{r}. of Kirkby on the Moor as a rogue and vagabond; a yeoman for trespass and shooting two rabbits with a gun; another for the like at the same place.

[269^{b}.] Tho. Cundall and Chr. Todd of West Rounckton for not paying their Hosp^{ls}. and L. S. money; Tho. Ward and Ninian Ridley of Birkbie for the like; John Hutchinson of Huton Bonvile for not paying the money due for Ulsey bridge; two men for tracing and killing hares.

SECOND PANNELL.

Tho. Best, Hornbie,	Gent^{n}.	Fr. Collinge, Dalton,	Yeom^{n}.
Tho. Grainge, „	"	Raph Gale, Redmer,	„
John Dun, Ainderbie,	„	Rob. Braderigg, Whitaside,	„
Rich. Daggett, „	Yeom^{n}.	Will. Battie, Swailside,	„
Geo. Brompton, Leminge,	„	John Flower, Brompton,	„
Rich. Walker, Maunby on Swale, Yeom^{n}.		Will. Cotes, „	„
		Henry Wraie, Ilkton,	„
Chr. Shaw, Gales,	Yeom^{n}.	John Johnson, Brompton,	„

Digitized by Google

WHO PRESENT—

A Scorton lab^r. for stealing a gimmer (10d.).

[270.] Tho. Waggett of Halgate, yeom^n., for uttering scandalous and defamatory words touching Geo. Tiplady and Steph. Hill, Clerk of the Peace, saying to the former—You are become a Promoter: And the Clarke of the Peace parted the profitt or monie for Wiske [sic] presentment, and were confederate togither &c; Chr. Topham of Burton in Bushopdale, yeom^n., for building a cottage, and not laying &c.

[270^b.] A like presentment touching another man of the same place; a long entry involving a presentment of five persons for an assault on Chr. Rocliffe, who, with Rich. Harrison, was Deputy Bailiff in a distress served upon three other bailiffs (Geo. Rickinson, Tho. Sampson and Marm. Etherington) who had made an unjust or illegal seizure (by distress) of stock from one Fr. Harrison, and were constrained by replevin of cattle on distress to make good their value to him, &c, and for rescue of the cattle seized by the said Deputy-bailiffe.*

[271^b–273.] One hundred and forty-four persons for keeping common tipling-houses &c.

ORDERS made &c.

Will. Brunskell al^s. Clarke to pay 6d. weeklie, for 18 months, to the mother of his bastard child, and then to take the child himself, and if he refuse, &c.

[273^b.] Steph. Smith of Exilbie to appear at next Sess^ns., and there make his submission, or put in his traverse, &c; a new warrant &c against Peter Butterfeild; the circuit of the Reeth Constablery being so great, another Constable to serve for Govversett, Mewkarr and the other townes upward and downward to Goversett, and the inhab^ts. to see to his being duly sworn, and to provide a paire of stockes &c; the recogn^ces. of two men named to be staied &c; a warrant &c against a Melmerby man; Ja^s. Hall, one of the H. C^es. of Gilling West, to be discharged of his office, and Rich. Hutchinson of Fremington to be placed in his stead; a warrant &c to arrest the two men indicted above for shooting conies in the warren of Will. Pudsey, Esq.

* The entry is of some interest in divers ways. One of the horses originally seized is described as "black and bald," where the *bald* is the same word as in the compound *pie-bald*. "*Bald*, formerly *ball'd* or *balled*, signifies 'streaked,' from Welsh *bal*, having a white streak on the forehead, said of a horse" [Skeat]. Again, the cattle seized from the three bailiffs are described as seized under a "warrant de Withernam," which word is simply an Anglo-Saxon legal term, *name* being a taking, seizing of goods &c, a distress; and *withernam*, the same word with a prefix indicating reversal or contrary action. The Statutes under which the proceedings are taken are 52 Henry III. c. 21, 1 and 2 Phil. and Mary, c. 12, &c. The stock seized, and rescued, were two black oxen (£4. 6. 8), five kine (£7), and two horses (20s.).

Digitized by Google

[274.] A warrant &c against a man to answer for buyinge of stolen goods; the Churchwardens and Overseers of Girsby to provide a sufficient habitation for a poor man and his wife, in respect he was born there and hath remained there the better part of forty years; the reputed father of a bastard child to pay the mother 8d. weekly for 18 months (as Ordered before), with all arrears, and then take the child himself; Geo. Ward to be taken bound to keep the peace &c, and especially towards Rowland Carr; Ja^s. Hall, late H. C. of Gilling West, at once to pay over to Sir Tim. Hutton all monies received by him, as H. C., for bridges, &c, and to appear &c., and if he refuse, a Mittimus to be made out to carry him &c.

[274^b.] The Order made for Tho. Potter of Fencote, at last Sessions, to be confirmed.

Next Sessions at Richmond, on Friday after the Epiphany next.

[A^4. 275.] HELMESLEY.

Qu. Sessions at, 11th Jan^y., 162⅔. Before Sir Tho. Gower, Bart., Tho. Norcliffe, Rich. Darley, Knts., Rog. Gregorie, Tho. Hebletwate, Tho. Best, and Steph. Hutchinson, Esq^res.

Tho. Denton. gent^n., Deputy for Sir Rich. Cholmley, High Sheriff.

FIRST PANNELL.

Rich. Banckes, West Nesse, Gent^n.
Tho. Hall, Aiton, „
Peter Garbutt, Westerdale, Yeom^n.
Geo. Watson, Blackman Lee, Yeom^n.
Rob. Fawdington, Tollerton, Yeom^n.
Pet. Hopperton, Hovingham, Yeom^n.
Tho. Hutchinson, Slingsby, Yeom^n.
Chr. Wainde, Bargh, Yeom^n.
Fr. Challoner, Marton Greene, Yeom^n.
Rich. Tenniswood, „ Yeom^n.
John Stockell, New Malton, Yeom^n.
Tho. Wasse, Bilsdale, Yeom^n.
Nich. Barker, Beaudlam, „

WHO PRESENT—

Mary Cholmley of Brafferton, widow, for harbouring &c Peter Watson, lab^r., Will. Hoggard, yeom^n., and Marg^t. Clarkson, sp^r., Popish Recusants &c [Penalty £150].

[275^b.] The like as to Marm. Cholmley of Bransbie, gent^n., in the case of Henry Robinson, yeom^n. [£50]; and Edw. Thwinge, gent^n., for Wilfrid Martin [£50].

Digitized by Google

[276.] Tho. Hebdon of Bransbie, tanner, for the like with John Dun [£50]; and Rosamund Rose of Cawton, widow, with Eliz^th^. Moore and Eliz^th^. Lowdie, spinsters [£100].

[276^b^.] Will. Rose of Cawton, gent^n^., for the like with Ann Garbutt [£50]; and Will. Salvin of Egton, gent^n^., with Jane Ducke, widow.

[277.] Rog. Tockettes for the like with Mary Jackson, sp^r^. [£50]; and Raph Salvin of Thornton in Pickering-lieth, Esq., with Ursula Hebton, spinster [£50].

[277^b^.] Henry Fairfax of Newholme cum Dunsley, gent^n^., for Eliz^th^. Goodier, sp^r^.; Rowland Rowell of Rundswick, lab^r^. for stealing two geese (10d.); Tho. Faceby of Huby, lab^r^., for stealing a whie [32s.].

[278.] Tho. Sparlinge, lab^r^., for stealing an ewe (4d.); Eliz^th^. Casse for stealing a beehive (2d.), and the honey in it (2d.); the above-named Sparlinge for stealing a ram (6d.); Will. Best, lab^r^., for stealing five pecks of barley (10d.).

[278^b^.] Eliz^th^. Bell, widow, for stealing 3½ yards of harden cloth (10d.); Tho. Cockerell of Ugglebarby, yeom^n^., for usury, in lending to one Tho. Hill of Sneaton £5 for six months, to receive 20s. interest for the loan thereof, the highest lawful interest being 10 per cent. per annum.

[279.] A Thirske lab^r^. for stealing half a peck of wheat (10d.); Fr. Gowthwate, Constable of Thirske, for permitting the escape of a man apprehended on the charge of shooting at a cow with a gun, &c.

[279^b^.] SECOND PANNELL.

Rob. Butler, Staingrave,	Gent^n^.	Fr. Cellar, Slingsby,	Yeom^n^.
John Pearson, Shipton,	Yeom^n^.	Rich. Jackson, „	„
Rob. Marcer, Rosedale,	„	Will. Medd, Lastingham,	„
John Wood, Bransdale,	„	Val. Morrell, Bagby,	„
John Robinson, Huton in le Hole, Yeom^n^.		Geo. Fisher, Hewton,	„
		John Bell, Dalton,	„
Rob. Hicke, Kirkby Moorside, Yeom^n^.		Nich. Davison, Nawton,	„

WHO PRESENT—

Greg. Ingledew of Midleton on Leaven, yeom^n^., as a common barrator, &c; a Topliffe lab^r^. for stealing an ewe (10d.).

[280.] Tho. Emerson of Scaling, milner, for an assault &c on one Alice Pearson [Submits &c: is fined £3. 6. 8]; Ann Parkin of Yarome, for stealing ten yards of linen cloth (20s.), and ten yards of loome-worke [pannæ linneæ], value 10s.; a lab^r^. for stealing a branded cow (20s.); John Usherwood, lab^r^., for stealing three ewes (15s.), and a wether (6s.).

Digitized by Google

[280b.] A labr. for stealing two geese (20d.); Tho. Squire, labr., for stealing a gray ewe (10d.); two Easingwold women for stealing a goose (8d.); Elizth. Jackson, for stealing 2½ lbs. of wool (10d.).

[281.] Names of the Jurymen &c Rex v. the prisoners specially named above:—

Geo. Arnett, Sowerbie,	Yeomn.	Andr. Wilton, Skelton,	Yeomn.
John Scott, Thirske,	"	Geo. Mawmond, Thornton,	"
Tho. Wilson, Helmesley,	"	Chr. Cooper, Wrelton,	"
Seth Stott, "	"	Will. Dale, Dalton,	"
John Hunsworth, "	"	Mich. Bolbie, Kirkby Moorside, Yeomn.	
Rob. Miers, Hewbie,	"		
Humfr. Brabiner, Sutton,	"		

Who find Rowell and Hill guilty [To be whipped &c]; Tho. Faceby also guilty to 15s., [Sentence, to be hanged by the neck. Faceby claims to be a Clerk and to have benefit of Clergy. The Ordinary is called, and a book being handed to the prisoner, he reads as a Clerk. Therefore to be branded and suffered to go at large. Branded by the Gaoler in open Court in the presence of the Justices]; [281b.] Sparling guilty on both charges, and Casse also guilty [To be whipped &c]; Best and Parkin not guilty; Bell guilty [To be whipped &c]; Usherwood, Squire, and Jackson, all guilty [To be whipped &c].

[282, Reg. B. 48b.] Conviction of the Recusants presented at the Thirsk Septr. Sessions.

[282b.] Orders made &c.

An East Harlsey man consents in Court to return to a Hubie man a whie bought of the latter, on condition the 32s. he paid for her be refunded:—Order accordingly; A further warrant &c against Peter Waineman of Lofthouse; arrears of Purveyor's money alleged to be due from divers Wapts., but the allegation disputed in the main by the H. Cs. concerned: a day and place therefore fixed at the next Assizes at York for the H. Cs. to produce their acquittances &c.

[283.] On a petition by the inhabts. of Rivax, shewing that ten dwellings have been destroyed by fire, besides barns and other edifices, £10 allowed; in another case of like loss, 20s. allowed; Thos. Best and John Talbott, Esqrs., to view Dalton bridge, alleged to be in decay, and certify the Court at next Sessions &c; Rob. Colthurst, one of the H. Cs. for Langbargh, on his request, to be discharged of his office, and Will. Baites of Eston, gentn., to succeed him, Colthurst rendering his accts., and Baites to take the oath before Sir David Foulis.

Digitized by Google

[283b.] Henry Bradley, H. C. of Pickering-lieth, makes like suit on account of his lameness and impotency: Sir Tho. Posth. Hoby or Steph. Hutchinson, Esq., to receive his acct. and appoint a sufficient successor; a fine imposed at last Sessions on a Flixton man, and one on Rich. Tenniswood, for non-attendance as Jurymen, to be remitted, on their appearance at this Sessions; another man's recogces. forfeited at last Sessions, to be spared by the Clerk of the Peace on his affidavit that he was in London at the time; a similar order in Geo. Mawmond's case, and the like as to Rich. Bushell of Whitby, gentleman.

[284.] Whereas the sickness &c at Scarbrough is abated, the Order made at last Sessions [See above, p. 214] to be withdrawn, as to any future payment, and if any refuse to pay what is already estreated, then a warrant &c; whereas at a Special Sessions at Sutton in the Forest, holden in Octr. last by Sir. Tho. Gower, Sir Rich. Darley, and other Justices, they were pleased, on letters from the Privy Council, to allow £3 to Jerom Evers, L. S., the Justices now present, in consideration of his blindness and impotence, do further order that he shall have £7 for his maintenance, on condition that he shall be no further troublesome; a further reference to settlement of the Sowerby ass^t. case, to which all or the most part of the inhab^ts. of the said place have willingly consented except Will. Huthwate, Sir Tho. Belassis and Mr. Gregorie to summon him before them and heare his allegations, and if he shalbe refractorie to their Order, he shall then be bound to appear &c.

[284b.] Rob. Pursglove of Ellerbie, summoned as a Juror to this Sess^ns., and making default, to be discharged of his fine; £300 allowed for Skipton bridge which, by covenant, should have been paid to Geo. Hird att Christenmas was twelvemonths, but was not so paid, whereby he was forced to travaile, and to be att extraordinary charges, which charges were defalted out of the said £300 by the Surv^rs., so as the said Hird hath wanted about £16:—Ordered that £10 shalbe presently estreated &c and paid to Geo. Hird and Jos. Maude in full satisfaction of the said worke; three men and their wives, wandering and idle people of leaud life, and a Pottoe man indicted for felonie, all to be conveyed to the House of Corr^n. at Richmond &c: and that the Constables of Helmesley shall convey them to the next parish on the way to Richmond, and so on from Constable to Constable, and to commaund all manner of persons to aid &c all his Maties Constables for the safe caryinge &c in every severall place as they shall travale, until &c.

[285.] It is certified by Sir David Foulis and Sir Tho. Posth. Hoby that Rob. Rainer, late of Yarome, Recusant convict, hath taken the Oath of Allegiance, and that on his (Rainer's) humble sute to them to

Digitized by Google

give unto him the Oath of Supreamacie, he did the same daie, before them, in verie dutifull and submissive manner, take the said oath; a warrant &c to attach Rob. Bainbrigg of Gretaie, a common Informer, and bring him &c to appear at the next Sessions for the body of the N. R., at Thirske, 27th April next.

[A4. 285b.] RICHMOND.

Qu. Sessions (by adjournment) at, 14th Janry., 162⅔.

Before Coniers Darcy, Arth. Dakins, Tim. Hutton, Knts., John Dodsworth and Tho. Best, Esquires.

Tho. Denton, gentn., Deputy for Sir Rich. Cholmley, &c.

FIRST PANNELL.

Chr. Croft, Scoteskue,	Gentn.	Henry Warcop, Gatonbie,	Yeomn.
Fr. Watson, Melmerbie,	Yeomn.	Will. Topham, Disforth,	,,
John Close, Whitaside,	,,	Giles Mitchell, Exilbie,	,,
Will. Wood, Kirkby Wiske,	,,	Peter Norton, Disforth,	,,
Geo. Squire, Ainderbie,	,,	Rich. Lightfoote, Gillinge,	,,
Rich. Mitchell, Cracall,	,,	Will. Firbancke, Melsonbie,	,,
John Kettlewell, Allerton,	,,		

WHO PRESENT—

[286.] Jas. Tailor of Newbiggin in Aiskarth, husbn., for building a cottage &c [Submits &c, and is fined 5s.]; the same man for the like [Fined 2s. 6d.].

[286b.] A Melmerbie labr. for wrongfully taking and driving away a cow (40s.) [Fined 2s. 6d.]; the inhabts. of Kirkby Hill, for that the highway between Richmond and Hudswell is in such decay that no loaden horse can pass that way, &c; an Easbie labr. for killing salmon in time of kipper, since 14th Septr.* last.

[287.] A yeoman of Shawcote near Woodhall for stealing four geese (4s.); Will. Sparrow, yeomn., and Miles Sparrow, labr., for stealing an ewe (6s.); a labr. for stealing a wether (6s.).

[287b.] A labr. for stealing four ewes (20s.), and a wether (6s.); Rob. Hunt als. Mountforth, fuller, for stealing three clewes of wollen yarne (10d.).

* By the Statute 13 Edw. I. c. 47, it is enacted that all waters wherein Salmons be taken shall be in defence for taking Salmon from the Nativity of our Lady (Septr. 8) unto St. Martin's day. This was confirmed 13 Rich. II. c. 19, except for the "waters of Lonwyre, Mersie and Rybbyl," and others in Lancashire, wherein the fence-time was from Michaelmas to the Purification (Febry. 2). Kepper (or kipper) is the word used in the Act 1 Eliz. c. 17. "Kipper-time" is a term quoted by Skeat.

Digitized by Google

SECOND PANNELL.

Leon. Burgh, Brompton, Gent^{n}.	Henry Lucas, Cracall, Yeom^{n}.
Jaques Garth, Skeabie, ,,	Will. Adamson, ,,
Tho. Danby, Romanbie ,,	Rich. Miles, sen^{r}., North Cowton, Yeom^{n}.
Oliver Laton, Gillinge, Yeom^{n}.	Rich. Miles, jun^{r}., North Cowton, Yeom^{n}.
Tho. Feetham, Audbrough, ,,	Tho. Waggett, Holgate, Yeom^{n}.
John Lightfoote, Gillinge, ,,	Edw. Welbanck, ,,
Laur. Williamson, Ellingstringe, Yeom^{n}.	

[288.] WHO PRESENT—

Ja^{s}. Carter, lab^{r}., for stealing five gimmer hoggs (25s.); Ann Smith, for stealing five hens (10d.); Pearce bridge, between Yorkshire and Durham, as in great ruin &c, especially on the Yorkshire side.

[288^{b}.] An alehouse-keeper for suffering much disorder and drinking at unlawfull times of the night, &c; Rog. Fawconbridge of South Ottrington, gent^{n}., for refusing to pay the third part of the rates and ass^{ts}., for the year past, for a messuage and ten^{t}. and six oxeganges of land in Thornton-beanes, contrarie to the usage of the said towne; Yafforth bridge, over the Wiske in Danby Wiske parish, as in great ruin and decay, and that it is not known &c.

[289.] Names of the Jurymen &c Rex v. the prisoners named above.

Rob. Miles, John Feetham, Geo. Preston, Brian Addison, Geo. Barker, Chr. Parkinson, Leon. Cowlson, Chr. Proude, John Wightman, Marm. Fawcett, Will. Simpson, and Fr. Farnam.

Who find Sparrow guilty [To be whipped &c], the other three not guilty.

[289^{b}, Reg. B. 53.] Conviction of Recusants presented at the Richmond Sessions 5th Oct^{r}., 1624; certificates sent in to thexchequer, Hillarie Tearme, by John Richardson.

[290.] ORDERS made &c.

Geo. Wiglesworth, L. S., to have 10s. paid him, because he has no pension as yet; the warrants granted at last Sessions against the two men for shooting rabbits in Mr. Pudsey's warren be renewed; as also that against Pet. Butterfeild; four warrants &c for men's appearance &c, the last on account of buying stolen cloth; a poor Massam man to have 3d. weekly from the Churchwardens and Overseers there.

[290^{b}.] Confirmation of a former Order to the Overseers of Bolton on Swale to provide for the maintenance of two orphan children; a warrant &c to attach Will. Robinson of Pottoe, and bring him &c to enter bond &c to take his triall for the felonie he is charged with, and to answer for making his escape from the keeper on the waie to Richmond.

Digitized by Google

[A⁴. 291.] THIRSKE.

Qu. Sessions at, 27th April [1 Charles I.], 1625. Before Sir Tho. Belassis, Bart., Sir Tho. Gower, Bart., Edw. Waterhouse, Henry Jenkins, Tho. Norcliffe, Tho. Laton, Rich. Darley, Knts., Will. Aldburgh, Rog. Gregorie, Math. Jobson, Nich. Coniers, John Dodsworth and Tho. Heblethwate, Esqrs.

Tho. Denton, gentn., Deputy &c.

FIRST PANNELL.

Raph Bransbie, Thirske,	Gentn.	Geo. Arnett, Sowerbie,	Yeomn.
Tho. Jackson, „	Yeomn.	Jas. Russell, Whitbie,	„
Tho. Gamble, Bawke,	„	Rob. Collinson, Cracall,	„
Chr. Sharpe, Skipton,	„	John Tailor, „	„
Will. Burnett, Catton,	„	Gawin Spence, Coverham,	„
Rob. Thompson, „	„	John Bargh, Disforth,	„
Rich. Nelson, Sowerbie,	„	John Turner, West Rounckton,	Yeomn.
Will. Bell, „	„		

[291b.] WHO PRESENT—

Rob. Coniers of Huton Bonvile, Esq., for harbouring &c, Will. Smurthwate, Recusant convicted, &c [Penalty £50]; the like as to Anth. Applebie of Thorpe-raw, gentn., for harbouring, &c Will Rutter &c [£50].

[292.] Fr. Scroope, Calvis, Esq., for harbouring &c Ann Atkinson, &c; Elizth. Danby of Pott in Massam, widow, for the like as to Elizth. Smith, &c [£50 in each case].

[292b.] Tho. Bierley, Nosterfeild, gentn., the like as to Troth Inglebie and Mary Marwood &c [£100]; Rich. Cholmley of Tonstall, Esq., as to Margt. Peacocke, &c [£50].

[293.] Ann Middleton of Thirntoft, widow, the like as to Huan Haddocke, yeomn., &c [£50]; Chr. Metcalfe, Carkin, gentn., as to Ann Canett, &c [£50].

[293b.] Dorothy Atkinson, Wensley, widow, the like as to Dorothy Bainbrigg, &c [£50]; Sir Marm. Wivell, Burton Constable, Bart., as to Jane Gregorie, &c [£50].

[294.] John Wilde of Hunton, Esq., for the like as to Dorothy Thackwraie, &c [£50]; Phil. Townend and Phillis his wife, for stealing two wethers (4s.).

[294b.] Chr. Atkinson and Henry Holdred, labrs., for st. a harden shirt (2d.); the two Townends, again, for st. the wool of four sheep (2s.); Atkinson and Holdred again, for st. another shirt (6d.).

Digitized by Google

[295.] Jane Smith for st. an ewe (4s.); Elizth. Harrison for st. duas lees strickes (angl. two strickes)* of hemp (4d.), and half a peck of wheat (6d.); the same for st. a hen (4d.).

[295^{b}.] Two Upsland yeomen for stopping with hedge and ditch an ancient foot and horse-way at Sutton Howgrave whereon John Bindlosse of Howgrave and his fore-elders had right of way, time out of mind, &c; a Disforth yeoman for trespass with damage in a close there called Raven Thorne or Whit-carr.

[296.] A Thornaby gent^{n}. for harbouringe and placeinge in one of his dwellinge-houses an inmate and undersettle to the damage and impoverishment of the inhab^{ts}. of Thornaby, &c; the same for the like in another of his dwelling-houses; two Thornaby yeomen for the like; Rob. Askwith of Greenhow Bottom for the like; Tho. Christelowe of Habton for harbouring, &c, for three weeks togither, one Tho. Ardrue, being a wandering beggar, with no Tickett to shew from whence he came, &c.

[296^{b}.] SECOND PANNELL.

Ja^{s}. Greene, Newsham, Gent^{n}.
Rich. Jackson, Nether Silton, Yeom^{n}.
John Otterburne, Wood Appleton, Yeom^{n}.
Rob. Hill, Wood Appleton, Yeom^{n}.
Fr. Dodgson, Alne, „
Will. Driffeild, Easingwold, „
Rich. Plowman, Tollerton, Yeom^{n}.
Rich. Feetham, Melsonbie, „
John Bindlosse, Holgrave, „
Chr. Kilburne, Hunton, „
Rog. Hamond, Newbiggin, „
Rich. Walker, Maunbie, „
Tho. Palliser, Kirkbie Wiske, „

WHO PRESENT—

Rob. Hodgson, of Saltburn, lab^{r}., for stealing an ewe at Marske from Will. Penniman, Esq. (3s. 6d.); Jane Watson for st. a hat (18d.), and a harden shirt (16d.).

[297.] The inhab^{ts}. of Earswicke and Huntington for not repairing their highways between Essell bridge and Earswicke; Will. Aldburgh, Esq., J.P., presents the north end of Burrow bridge as, to his own knowledge, in great decay &c.

* "STREEK, of flax. LINIPULUS." Pr. Pm. "Stryke of flaxe, *poupée de filace*, Palsgrave." Halliwell.

"This Pardonere had here as yellow as wax,
And smothe it heng as doth a strike of flax."
Prologue to Canterbury Tales, 678.

The *stricke* or *strike* is, I take it, the bundle or wisp of flax or hemp gathered at the one end into a sort of loose knob or head, and with the fibres composing it hanging loose at the other end like the hair of a horse's tail.

Digitized by Google

THIRD PANNELL.

Ja^s. Smith, Brompton,	Gent^n.	Barth. Oliver, Thirske,	Yeom^n.
Will. Bell, Thirske,	„	Rich. Phipps, „	„
Will. Raper, „	Yeom^n.	Ja^s. Maison, „	„
Mich. Kay, „	„	Raph Bell, „	„
Rob. Toes, „	„	Will. Smith, „	„
Paul Harrington, Thirske,	„	Lawr. Farmarie, Disforth,	„

WHO PRESENT—

Six lab^rs., a slater, [297^b.] a yeom^n. and a cooper, all of Thirske, for, together with many others, a riotous assembly &c and trespass with violence on Thirsk East-moor Thornes, cutting and carrying away the trees growing there, &c.

Names of the Jurymen &c Rex v. the various prisoners named above:—

Tho. Williamson, Barth. Herringe, John Butterwicke, Chr. Parkinson, Tho. Metcalfe, Ja^s. Anderson, Rich. Kay, Henry Power, Tho. Richardson, Chr. Richardson, Chr. Postgate, and Chr. Manners, yeomen.

[298.] Who find Townend and his wife not guilty in one case, guilty in the other [To be whipped &c]; Atkinson guilty of the first felony, Holdred pleading guilty, and both of them pleading guilty as to the second [Same sentence]; Smith, Harrison, and Hodgson not guilty; [298^b.] Jane Watson pleads guilty [To be branded on her thumb].

ORDERS made &c.

The exam^n. of the acc^ts. for Skipton bridge referred to Sir Tho. Belassis and Rog. Gregory, Esq., and all parties to abide by their decision; all arrears due for Ulsey bridge to be forthwith paid to Raph Turner, one of the Overseers of the same, on pain of £10 fine on each H. C. neglecting it: and the said money to be paid to the workmen employed by Mr. Turner, save £40 borrowed from the Hosp^ls. money; Sir Tim. Hutton and Math. Jobson, Esq., with John Johnson and Geo. Dobson, two of the Surv^rs., who are appointed to take the acc^ts. of Ulsey bridge, shall call the Overseers and Undertakers of the said bridge before them, and view their acc^ts. &c, that the workmen may be paid, according to a former covenant, and order taken for the future work to be paid weekly, as the work goeth forward, &c.

[299.] Husthwate Beacon in Birdforth blown down: to be re-erected at the charge of the inhab^ts. of Birdforth Wap^e., and Sir Tho. Belassis and Rog. Gregory, Esq., to agree with some workmen for the re-edifyinge thereof, to be done before Lammas next; twenty marks to

Digitized by Google

be presently estreated, &c, for the repair of Gretoe bridge, to be paid over to Will. Robinson of Rookbie and Chr. Harrison of Brignell, Surveyors; a warrant &c to attach Will. Robinson of Pottoe, who confessed to stealing two geese, &c, to be bound to appear at next Sessions; a Constable to be appointed at North Lofthouse, according to the ancient use and custom there, and the person chosen to repair to Nich. Coniers, Esq., to take his oath: And that Mr. Wheates, or his tennantes, shall serve as Constable for that town in their due course; loss by fire, four marks allowed.

[299b.] Wiske bridge in great ruin &c, and allegation made that a great sum of money is required to repair further than the said bridge extends, which cannot be assented unto because highways are to be repaired by the parishes and not by the country: Therefore, if Rog. Gregory and John Talbott, Esqres., on view, certify that the bridge ought to be repaired, there shalbe consideration thereof taken at the next Sessions, so that no allowance be given otherwise than as the Statute directs; Will. Nelson of Thorpe-feild to be Threr. for L. S. for Langbargh, during 1625, vice John Wright, and Rob. Blackwell of New Malton, marcer, Threr. for the Hosps., vice Rob. Lasscells; Geo. Coniers of Scarbrough, gents., L. S., to have 40s. gratuity, on condition &c; so much of the monies for Balder als. Cotherstone bridge, Reeth and Rudderforth bridges, as Sir Tim. Hutton hath agreed for (being a lesse proportion then was ordered att Richmond) shalbe confirmed to be estreated, &c.

[300.] A warrant &c against Will. Storrs, Clarke, Parson of Hauxwell, to bring him &c to be bound &c to appear at next Sessions for Richmre. to answer what may be objected against him by Math. Jobson, Esq., &c; Sam. Brasse, and Will. Lomley of Ainderby Steeple, gents., to appear before Sir David Foulis and Nich. Coniers, Esq., to shew cause whether of them is to pay the arrearages due unto John Ockell, maison, for the finishing of Huton Rudby bridge, on Thursday next at Gisbrough: And if it appear that the money is in the said Lomley's hands, they shall sett down such reasonable charges for the said Ockell as they thinke meete, and a warrant &c to bringe the said Lomley before them at the place aforesaid; a warrant &c to attach Greg. Ingledew of Midleton on Leaven to bring him to be bound &c to appear at next Sessions &c and put in a plea of Traverse to an indictment as a common barretter, and to [300b.] have this matter tried on two severall indictments of extortion: and not to execute the place of a Dep. Bailiff in Langbargh any more; whereas Rob. Bell and Will. Haggett of Thirske, and divers other persons there of lewde life, to the number of sixty, were, on the 7th April, riotously assembled at Thirsk East Moor Thornes (See above, p. 232), and did there cut and

Digitized by Google

carry away a great quantity of the wood there growing, giving forth in speaches that his late Matie. was dead, and that there was no law in force, or any person that durst molest or have authoritie to punish them, and that therefore they might and would fell all the rest of the wood there, and that they would fetch in their neighbours' sheep and other goodes goinge there, and kill them, &c . . . . the said Bell and Haggett, being in Court and confessing their fault, they are fined £20, and committed to York Castle &c.

Next Sessions at Helmesley, 12th July next, and at Richmond for Richm^re^. and Allertonshire, 15th July.

[A^t^. 301.] HELMESLEY.

Qu. Sessions at, 12th July, 1625.

Before Tho. Belassis, David Foulis, Tho. Gower, Knts. Bart., Edw. Waterhouse, Tho. Norcliffe, Tho. Laton, Rich. Darley, Knts., Dr. Henry Banckes, Rog. Gregory, Tho. Heblethwate, John Talbott, Tho. Best, Steph. Hutchinson, Will. Blakiston, and Rog. Wivell, Esquires.

Tho. Denton, gent^n^., Dep^ty^. &c.

FIRST PANNELL.

Rich. Banckes, West Nesse, Gent^n^.
Walt. Cheesman, Normanby, Yeom^n^.
Phil. Craven, Frearhill, Yeom^n^.
Rich. Dobson, „ „
John Robinson, Alne, „
Rich. Taite, „ „
Will. Goddericke, Clifton, „
John West, North Lofthouse, Yeom^n^.
Ja^s^. Tyson, Malton, Yeom^n^.
Will. Emerson, Skelton, „
Gilb. Annison, Ruswarpe, „
Ja^s^. Swale, Aislabie, „
Geo. Fisher, Huton Manigeese, Yeom^n^.

[301^b^.] WHO PRESENT—

The inhab^ts^. of Great and Little Aiton and Easby for that when Sir David Foulis had legally taken up, with a view to statuteable improvement, a certain piece of ground in Inglebie Greenhow and Great Ayton, containing some thirty acres and upwards, and called le Dikes, and had enclosed the same with hedge and ditch and with yate and stoopes, certain evil intentioned people by night had thrown down about twenty roods of the said inclosure &c, and the said inhab^ts^. would not criminate the said offenders, &c.

[302.] Chr. Boyes of Whitbie, yeom^n^., for forestalling the market by

Digitized by Google

the purchase of six firkins of butter from one Rob. Hart of Lofthouse &c; Jane wife of John Noble of Whitby, tanner, for an assault &c on Will. Hearon, gent^n., Bailiff of Whitby Liberty, who had by virtue of a warrant from the High Sheriff (Sir Rich. Cholmley) arrested her husband for divers contempts &c, and effecting her husband's rescue.

[302^b.] A Kirkleavington lab^r. for wrongful seizure of a horse (30s.) &c [Submits &c and is fined 6d.]; Lanc. Smith, lab^r., from Bulmer Brandreth, for stealing three pecks of rye (2s. 3d.), and one peck of beans (4d.) &c [Pleads guilty to 10d.]; a Stokesley yeom^n. for an assault &c [Fined 2s. 6d.]; the wife of the same yeoman for that, having been bound over to keep the peace, [303.] she committed an assault &c on one John Thompson; a Leavisham man for refusing to pay his ass^ts. for his Maties tax, presse monie for soldiers, and bridge monie, to Will. Cowltus, Constable there; an Allerston man for the like; Tho. Bell, Constable of Ampleforth for 1623, for not paying in the cessments for that year due for Capt. Phillipps' pension, the wages for the maister of the House of Corr^n., and bridges; Tho. Prockter, Constable there for 1624, for the like.

SECOND PANNELL.

Geo. Sonley, Nonnington, Gent^n.
Ja^s. Swales, Aislabie, „
Tho. Morrell, Thirclebie, Yeom^n.
Val. „ Balke, „
Rob. Hudson, Robin Hood Bay, Yeom^n.
Will. Medd, Lastingham, Yeom^n.
Rob. Robinson, Huton in le Hole, Yeom^n.
John Robinson, Huton in le Hole, Yeom^n.
Tho. Robinson, Lastingham, Yeom^n.
Nich. Barker, Beaudlam, Yeom^n.
Peter „ Harome, „
John Coniers, New Malton, „
Chr. Foster, „ „
Math. Pearson, Shipton, Yeom^n.
Fr. Power, Farlington, „
Tho. Smeaton, Holtbie, „
Will. Emerson, Skelton, „
Gilb. Anningson, Ruswarpe, „

WHO PRESENT—

A Lazenby lab^r. for an assault &c [Fined 10s.]; a Urebie woman for the like.

[304.] Eight alehouse-keepers for selling their best ale at 6d. a gallon, and the next best at 3d.; twelve men for exercising the trade of a badger in buying and selling of corne* without license; Tho. Trattle of Appleton le Street for refusing to deliver a warrant from the Justices for the maintenance of a poor widow woman and her children directed to him, being then one of the Churchwardens that parish,

* To the third of these presentments is subjoined the remark "pro butter and cheese."

Digitized by Google

and also refusing to sett his hand to the bill for the Recusantes thereof.

[304b.] A widow, a yeomn., and another from Stokesley for forestalling the market by [buying] butter and selling it again at a higher rate; twelve people from Filingdale for exercising the trade of badger, in buying and selling of corne, without license.

Names of the Jurymen &c Rex. v. Laur. Smith, prisoner &c.

Geo. Foster, Gillamore, Yeomn.	Barth. Peckett, Oswoldkirke, Yeomn.
Rich. Sowlbie, Helmesley, "	Mich. Barehead, Harom, Yeomn.
Mich. Pennocke, " "	Anth. Harker, Hawnbie, "
Seth Stott, " "	Rob. Maxton, Helmesley, "
John Thompson, " "	Will. Cooper, " "
Geo. Skinner, Goteland, "	
John Nightgale, Oswoldkirke, "	

[305.] Who find Smith guilty [To be whipped &c].

ORDERS made &c.

John Johnson, late of Oldstead, to continue in the House of Corrn. till next Michs. Sessions, because he hath been a man of an evill and lewde life, suspected for divers felonies, some of them being not knowne, which are likelie to appear before the said Sessions: And the maister to keep him to the time named on pain of £10: and the said Mr. to bring the said prisoner to the said next Sessions; Will. Hagett, Constable of East Rounckton, to be fined 40s., for neglecting to execute a warrant for the peace granted by Sir Tho. Laton against Edm. Rodam of East Rounckton, gentn., John Athie and Rob. Athie, his servants; the remainder of the £10 which was borrowed of Rob. Lasscells, gentn., late Threr. for the Hospls., i.e. £5. 10, uncollected in Langbargh, shalbe collected by Mr. Baites, now H. C., and paid to Rob. Blackwell, now succeeding Threr., at Michs. next.

[305b.] On a petition from certain inhabts. of Great Aiton that a competent asst. shalbe made upon them for the setting upp and finishing of a focte bridge over a river in the said towne, which hath bene alwaies made by them—Ordered that it shalbe done, and that whosoever shall denie to paie the asst. so laid, for such purpose, shalbe bound over to answer the same at the next Sessions; that a Ruston man shall pay the cessments laid on him by the inhabts. there to the Constable of the town, and if he refuse, a warrant &c; John Wright of Bagbie, gentn., to be Threr. for L. S. in Langbargh for this year 1625, in the stead of Will. Nelson, gentn., appointed at the Thirske Sessions; the Overseers of Appleton in the Street to provide a suitable dwelling and pay 6d. weeklie for the releif of the poor widow and her

Digitized by Google

children named above, and that the inhab^{ts}. and occupiers of Sleightes shall pay all arrears due to the said Overseers; a warrant &c against Tho. Fisher of Helmesley, butcher, to appear &c to answer for brewing without license, being a Recusant convicted.

[206.] The Churchwardens and Overseers of Bransby within one month to provide a suitable dwelling for a woman who affirms she has lived there during the last five years.

Next Sessions at New Malton, 4th Oct^{r}., 1625.

[A^{4}. 306.] RICHMOND.

Qu. Sessions (by adjournment) at, 15th July, 1625.

Before Coniers Darcy, Tim. Hutton, Knts., Math. Jobson, John Dodsworth, and Tho. Best, Esquires.

Tho. Denton, gent^{n}., Deputy &c.

FIRST PANNELL—

Leon. Burgh, Brompton on Swale, Gent^{n}.
Tho. Best, Hornbie, Yeom^{n}.
Will. Mead, Northallerton, „
John Stephenson, Cleasbie, „
Anth. Shaw, Midleton Tias, „
Geo. Hartley, „ „
Leon. Metcalfe, Carperby, „
Chr. Tailor, Lindley-thwate, Yeom^{n}.
Rog. Hamond, Newbiggin, Yeom^{n}.
Math. Close, Whitaside, „
Ja^{s}. „ „ „
Anth. Gibson, Epplebie, „
Rich. Pickersgill, Ilkton, „

WHO PRESENT—

A Midleton Tias husb^{n}. for hiring a servant without the license &c; [307.] a Newbiggin lab^{r}. for practising coosening tricks, going about as a vagabond, &c; a Northallerton lab^{r}. and a woman for trespass in a certain close, and cutting and taking thence two burthens of whins.

[307^{b}.] A lab^{r}. for stealing an ewe (10d.); a yeom^{n}. of Burton in Bushopdale for trespass in a certain close at Hunton called Ingabowne Grange, and taking thence a wain-load of hay (10s.); an Eppleby glover, for breaking the pinfold there; a lab^{r}. for stealing a pair of shoes (10d.).

[308.] A Langthorne husb^{n}. as a common barrator, &c; twelve persons for engaging in the rescue of a prisoner arrested under a warrant from the High Sheriff.

[308^{b}.] The inhab^{ts}. of Thorpe in Wicliffe parish for not appointing a Constable there; an alehouse-keeper for selling his ale above &c; a Sigston man for not paying his cessments due for the provision of

Digitized by Google

oxen, Capt. Phillips' pension, the wages of the Maister of the House of Corr^{n}. &c; a Danby on Wiske man for the like as to relief of the poor; James Cotes, one of the Churchwardens of Arkengarthdale, for not paying L. S. and Hosp^{ls}. money; Ja^{s}. Scott of the same, and the Churchwardens of Marrigg, Bowes, Marske, Rookby, Reeth, Wicliffe with Thorpe and Girlington, Barningham, Romerchurch, and Brignell, for the like; Fr. Tonstall of Barningham, Esq., for denyinge to pay L. S. and Hosp^{ls}. money for Mids^{r}. quarter, 1625, giving commaundment to his tennantes and to the Constable of the place not to paie anie part thereof.

[309.] Marm. Tonstall of the same for the like; Rob. Ballon, Chr. Teasdale, Fr. Loftus (or Lofthouse), and Chr. Hutchinson, Churchwardens of East Witton, for not paying Hosp^{ls}. money for the four Sessions last past att this Sessions, &c; Tho. Atkinson; Will. Spence, Anth. Metcalfe, and Geo. Clarkson, Churchwardens of Grinton, for the like.

SECOND PANNELL.

Rich. Mitchell, Cracall, Gent^{n}.	Percivall Cooke, Skeabie, Yeom^{n}.
Rog. Leadley, Norton [in] Luto, Yeom^{n}.	Chr. Wilson, Melsonbie, „
Rich. Lomley, Pickall, Yeom^{n}.	Geo. Ward, „ „
Will. Walker, „ „	Will. Firbancke, „ „
Will. Denton, Caithropp, „	Will. Carter, Audbrough „
Rob. Wilson, „ „	Rob. Thompson, Ellingstring, „
	Tho. Wiglesworth, Asenbie, „

WHO PRESENT—

A Girsby man for exercising the trade of badger (corn) without license.

[309^{b}.] Eighteen others for the like; traverse by Stephen Smith, presented at Richmond Sessions, 13th July, 1624, for wrongful taking of sheep, in which he fails, and [310^{b}.] is fined 3s.; traverse by the parties presented at the same Sessions for not scouring their parts of a water-sewer [See above, p. 204], in which they fail, and each of them is fined 6d.

[311^{b}.] ORDERS made &c.

The father of a bastard child to pay the mother thereof 4d. a week until the child be 7 years old, the payment to be made week by week in Catterick Church on the Sondaie, before noone.

[312.] Forasmuch as Tristram Hogg of Newbiggin is indicted for using cooseninge tricks &c, and cooseninge one John Hamond of £10, he is to pay back one half to the said Hamond at Martinmas next, and the other half at Lady-day after, and to be shaved close on the one halfe of his head and the one halfe of his beard, and to

Digitized by Google

be bound one whole year to the good behaviour; a man to pay 4d. weekly to the mother of his bastard child, until further Order; the Overseers of Pattericke Brompton to pay an old and poor woman, born there, 4d. a week, except she have some child able to releive and keep her; an old and impotent woman, born in Massam, to have her habitation in a certain house, and her son is to put himselfe into service, and until then diligentlie labour in some worke or callinge, to avoide the danger of the law; a warrant &c to arrest the man charged (See above) as a common barrator, and have him bound &c to appear &c.

[312b.] Forasmuch as an Order was made by the Justices for the furnishing and setting forward of Bernard Burton, pressed forth of the parish of South Cowton, that the said parish should joyne togither for the setting forward of the said Barnard according to the ancient castes of the said parish for bridges and other services of the countrie; Rob. Pibus of Fleetham, gentn., to be Threr. for L. S. (Richmre.) vice Tho. Driffeild, gentn., and Will. Raper of Sinderbie to continue Threr. for the Hospls. for this same year, 1625; a like Order to the last but one touching the setting forward of two men pressed forth of the parish of Startforth; a widow, having a parcell of ground at Readham in Richmre. is thought by the Court to be assessed at too high a rate—Therefore her asst. is fixed at a lower sum; the inhabts. of Wicliffe to provide a suitable dwelling for a man, his wife and two children, as having dwelt there for three years last past, and if they refuse, a warrant &c.

[313.] Ordered that the men who traversed the presentment for not scouring their parts of a certain water-sewer, and could not maintain their traverse, shall begin att the lower end of Rich. Castle's Winterclose, called the Hill End, and so to scoure upward to the head of the Calfe-close, before Martinmas, and that the fences shalbe maintained by the occupiers of the several groundes, as they have formerlie bene: and if any make defalt, then he is to forfeit 3s. 4d. for everie roode; a warrant &c to attach Jas. Hall of Stursett Hall, gentn., late H. C., &c to be bound to appear &c and answer for deteyning the Countrie's money &c; Peter Slater henceforth to have £5 yearly, to be paid to him quarterly by Geo. Shaw, Mr. of the House of Corrn., and the said Peter to make a just acct. of all such monies as he hath received for wages of the said House.

Next Sessions for Richmre. at Richmond, 11th Octr. next.

Digitized by Google

[A^4. 313^b.] MALTON.

Qu. Sessions at, 4th Oct^r., 1625.

Before Sir Tho. Gower, Bart., Edw. Waterhouse, Tim. Hutton, John Gibson, Tho. Norcliffe, Rich. Darley, Knts., Dr. Banckes, Will. Penniman, Rog. Wivell, Tho. Best, and Will. Blakiston, Esquires.

Tho. Denton, gent^n., Deputy &c.

FIRST PANNELL.

Tho. Hutchinson, Slingsby, Gent^n.
Rob. Robson, „ Yeom^n.
Edw. Rennison, Swinton, „
John Wood, Bransdale, „
John Otterburne, Wood Appleton, Yeom^n.
Geo. Watson, Blackman Lee, Yeom^n.
Will. Dickinson, Cloughton, Yeom^n.
Will. Fox, Burniston, Yeom^n.
Will. Holland, Stainton-dale, „
John Wade, „ „
John Stockall, New Malton, „
Chr. Wainde, Bargh, „
Rich. Tenniswood, Marton Green, Yeom^n.

[314.] WHO PRESENT—

A Gisbrough man and his wife for harbouring rogues &c; a lab^r. for an assault &c; another lab^r. for stealing eight stooks of masseline (16s.), &c.

[314^b.] Will. Hearon of Whitby, gent^n., holding the office of Bailiff, for taking 2s. 4d., on a Venire facias for the arrest of &c [Fined 4s. 8d.]; a Whitby yeoman for forestalling the market by buying 20 firkins of butter (£12. 10) with that intention &c.

[315–317.] One hundred and seventy-nine alehouse-keepers for keeping common tipling-houses &c.

SECOND PANNELL.

Walter Best, New Malton, Gent^n.
Edw. Hirst, „ Yeom^n.
Will. Workfolke, „ „
Will. Hardwicke, „ „
Ja^s. Tyson, „ „
Tho. Moore, „ „
Will. Yates, Bawke, „
Giles Milner, Bagbie, Yeom^n.
Will. Ridsdale, „ „
John Engleton, Sand Huton, „
Chr. Postgate, Great Aiton, „
Rob. Marcer, Rosdale, „
John North, Butterwicke, „

[317^b.] WHO PRESENT—

A labourer for stealing a pair of knit stockings (12d.); an Eston yeoman for forestallage and regrating, buying 161 firkins of butter

Digitized by Google

(£108) from a person unknown &c; Will. Facebie, Constable of Stillington, for not paying the L. S. money &c.

[318.] Geo. Thwinge of Heworth, yeom^n^., for harbouring &c Mark Foster, Recusant convicted &c (£50); Mary Cholmley of Brafferton, widow, for the like as to Humfr. Gower, yeom^n^., and Marg^t^. Harrison, sp^r^. (£100).

[318^b^.] Tho. Cholmley, of Bransby, Esq., for the like as to Will. Hardwick and John Dobson, yeom^n^. (£100); Marm. Cholmley of Bransby, gent^n^., for the like as to Tho. Pattison (£50).

[319.] Will. Radcliffe, sen^r^., of Ugthorpe, gent^n^., for the like as to Will. Atkinson of Lieth, yeom^n^. (£50); John Ingleby, Hutton Rudby, Esq., for the like with Tho. Walker, yeom^n^. (£50).

[319^b^.] The same John Ingleby for the like as to Fr. Rookby, yeom^n^., Jane Rookby, sp^r^., and Anth. Cragges, yeom^n^. (£150); Will. Gascoigne of Hilton, gent^n^., as to Will. Bowes, gent^n^., sojourning with him (£50).

[320.] The same Will. Gascoigne for the like as to Rob. Ingledew, yeom^n^., Eliz^th^. Campleshon, and Merial Tailor, spinsters (£150); Ann Ashley of Maultby, widow, for the like as to Averell Walker, sp^r^. (£50).

[320^b^.] Rich. Best, sen^r^., of Appleton on Wiske, gent^n^., for the like as to Geo. Johnson, yeom^n^., Marg^t^. Kay, Ann Bowes and Mary Bowes, sp^rs^. (£200); Tho. Crathorne of Crathorne, Esq., for the like with John Blackbeard and Will. Clarke, yeom^n^. (£100).

[321, Reg. B. 54.] The following Recusants:—

BULMER.

EASINGWOLD. Mary wife of Rob. Turner, yeoman.

HEWORTH, parish of ST. CUTHBERT. Eliz^th^. Peckett, sp^r^., Tho. Metham, gent^n^., and Mary his wife.

HEWORTH, parish of ST. OLAVE'S. Mark Foster, servant of Geo. Thwinge, yeom^n^.

GILIGATE, same parish. Alice Tailor, sp^r^., Chr. Lodge, webster, Rich. Parker, milner.

SKEWSBY, in DALBY parish. Alice Crathorne and Isabel Boyes, spinsters.

BRAFFERTON. Humfr. Gower, yeom^n^., and Marg^t^. Harrison, sp^r^., servants of Mary Cholmley, widow.

BRANSBY. Will. Hardwicke, John Dobson and Leon. Brerome, servants of Tho. Cholmley, Esq., Tho. Pattison, yeom^n^., servant of Marm. Cholmley, gentleman.

STEARSBY, same parish. Thomesin Thompson, widow, John son of Ann Goddericke, widow, Frances her dau^tr^., sp^r^., Rich. Carter, glover, and Jane his wife, Will. Harland, glover.

Digitized by Google

[Reg. B. 54b.] THIRSK. Dorothy Hardie, spr., servant of John Wilson, yeoman.

TOPLIFFE. Rich. Shereburne, yeomn., and Jane his wife.

BILSDALE cum SNILESWORTH in HAWNBY parish. Dor. wife of Rich. Kirke, yeoman.

COWSBY. Jane Wright, spinster.

BRACKENBARGH in KIRKBY ON WISKE. Josianna Sampson, widow, John Jackson, labourer.

GELDABLE DE BORROWBY, in LEAKE parish. Jane and Agnes Cowby, spns. and daurs. of Agnes Cowbie, widow.

KEPWICK, same parish. John Sampson, baker, Barbara wife of Jas. Coniers, milner.

BIRKBY Chapelry. Petronel Ridsdale, widow.

[321b.] THORNBARGH in SOUTH KILVINGTON. Ann Wells, spr., servant of Rich. Nesome, yeomn., Kath. Raper, widow, Will. Dale, labr., son of William, Tho. son of Jas. Kilvington, husbandman.

OLD BYLAND. Ann Grace, spinster.

SOUTH KILVINGTON. Geo. Palliser, webster.

EAST HARLSEY. Alice wife of John Todd, yeoman.

HAWNBY. Elizth. Harding, spinster.

KIRKBY KNOLL. Kath. daur. of John Constable, Esq., Raph Thompson, labr., Mary Clarkeson, spr., Will. Todd, labr., Frank Harrison, labr., Alice Smith, Margt. and Dorothy Scarcroft, John Story, Rich. Butterwicke, Jane Watson, John Priest, butcher, and Joan his wife.

UPSALL cum THORNBARGH, SOUTH KILVINGTON parish. Jane Stubbs, Rich. Bassett.

RIDALL.

OLD MALTON. [Blank] Cuthbert, widow.

ST. LEONARD'S, Chapelry of, NEW MALTON. Rich. Carter, junr., labourer.

HELMESLEY. Cicily wife of Will. Bentley, butcher [RELAPSED].*

BEAUDLAM, same parish. Jane Beane, widow, Chr. Beane, tailor.

[Reg. B. 55.] SCAWTON. Kath. wife of Edw. Bell, yeoman.

SLEIGHTHOLM-DALE, parish of KIRKBY MOORSIDE. Anth. Brigges, tailor, Elizth. and Ann Brigges, spinsters.

BILSDALE CUM RIVAX,† parish of HELMESLEY. John Fletcher, milner.

* This is the first of a number of like annotations at the side, which may be of value as showing some tokens of the reaction which is said to have set in coincidently with the accession of Charles I.

† This is historically if not ecclesiastically correct. Bilsdale Midcable is a parish by itself, but the other part of the district so called was a dependency of Rivaulx in monastic times, and was looked upon as connected ecclesiastically with Helmsley. Now it appears to be considered part of the parish of Hawnby.

Digitized by Google

SCACKLETON CUM GRAINGE, parish of HOVINGHAM. Math. Geldart, yeom^{n}., Ann Cicens (or Sissons), widow.

BUTTERWICK CUM NEWSAM, parish of BARTON IN LE STREETE. Tho. Gray, Esq., Geo. Ridley, gent^{n}., Mary Watson, John Cotes.

[322.] HOVINGHAM. Jane Greene, widow, Rob. Hardwicke, butcher, and Jane his dau^{tr}. [both conformed previously to conviction], Isabel Bowerman and Ann Younge, widows.

LANGBARGH.

GISBROUGH. Chr. Lowicke, chapman, Margery his wife, and Chr. his son.

COMONDALE, same parish.* Will. Pillie, husbandman.

LIETH. Elizth. Gill, widow [RELAPSED].

UGTHORPE, same parish. Will. Radcliffe, gent^{n}., and Ann his wife [both RELAPSED], Will. Radcliffe, gent^{n}., his son, John Raw, yeom^{n}., and Jane his wife, Mary Stephenson his servant, Rob. Aske, gent^{n}., and Dorothy his wife, Margery wife of Cuthb. Thorpe, yeoman, Mary Willie, widow, Elizth. Hird, sp^{r}., his servant, John Hogg, husb^{n}., and Joan his wife [both RELAPSED], with Simon his son, Greg. Wardell, husb^{n}., and Elizth. his wife [both RELAPSED], Marg^{t}. Storie, sp^{r}., Henry Smith, tailor, Rob. Hodgson, yeom^{n}., and Isabel his wife, with John his son, Mary his dau^{tr}., and Raph Wilkes, lab^{r}., his servant, Will. Wilkes, husb^{n}., Rob. Jeffrey, husb^{n}., and Margery his wife, Will. Cotes, husb^{n}., and Mary his wife, Frances Cotes, sp^{r}., Bridget wife of Rob. Dale [out of these last seven all RELAPSED except Fr. Cotes], [322^{b}.] Frances wife of Fr. Cooke, husb^{n}., Tho. Coward, husb^{n}., and Jane his wife, Raph. Wilson, husb^{n}., and Phillis his wife, John Hodgson, husb^{n}., and Isabel his wife, Raph Hauxwell, husb^{n}., and Mary his dau^{tr}., Will. Atkinson, yeom^{n}., servant of Will. Radcliffe, sen^{r}., gent^{n}., Will. Rudd, sen^{r}., carpenter, Chr. Wilkes, tailor, Mary dau^{tr}. of Greg. Wardell, husb^{n}., Dorothy Ratch, sp^{r}., Will. Marwood, husbandman.

NEWTON,† same parish. Elizth. Jolly, widow.

[Reg. B. 55^{b}.] BROTTON Chapelry. Tho. Westland, fisherman, and Ellen his wife, Tho. Simpson, cor[d]wainer, Peter Lawe, milner, Rich. Stonehouse, yeom^{n}., Cuthb. Darnton, carpenter, Ann Ducke, sp^{r}., Ann Pattison, sp^{r}., Jane Simpson, widow.

AISLABY, parish of WHITBY. Lawr. Knagges, husb^{n}. [RELAPSED], Jane wife of Henry Cooke, yeoman.

* Another illustration of the working of a principle adverted to in a previous note. All Commondale in Domesday times was manorially, if not practically, associated with Danby. On the endowment of Guisborough Priory in 1119, however, one considerable portion of it was allotted to that Religious House, and from that time has been, and is still, looked upon as a division of Guisborough parochially.

† Newton Mulgrave.

Digitized by Google

HUTON RUDBY. John Ingleby, Esq., Tho. Walker, sojourner with the said Mr. Ingleby, Fr. Rookbie, yeom^{n}., Jane Rookby, sp^{r}., and Anth. Cragges, yeom^{n}., servants of the same, John Smiddies, mason.

EGTON Chapelry. Geo. North, yeom^{n}., and Ann his wife, Rob. Peacocke, yeom^{n}., Tho. Whitfeild, cordwainer [RELAPSED], and Ellen his wife, Chr. Hodgson, yeom^{n}., and Jane his wife, Joan wife of Chr. Pearson, yeom^{n}., Marg^{t}. Simpson, sp^{r}., Fr. Tomlin, yeom^{n}., and Marian his wife [RELAPSED], Jane Grason, widow, [323.] with Elizth. her dau^{tr}., Ann wife of Will. Cooper, lab^{r}., and Tho. his son, Ann wife of Math. Beane, lab^{r}., Geo. Knagges, shoemaker, and Elizth. his wife [RELAPSED], Ann wife of Will. White, lab^{r}., Isabel Tomlin, widow, John White, butcher, Mires (or Miers) Postgate, widow, Will. Pearson, husb^{n}., Tho. Dowson, lab^{r}., John White, lab^{r}., Raph Harwood, yeom^{n}. [RELAPSED], Averie wife of Tho. Smith, yeoman.

WHORLTON Chapelry. Dorothy wife of John Banckes, lab^{r}., Ann Gregson and Dorothy Todd, spinsters.

SKELTON. Rob. Allanby, yeom^{n}., Tho. Chapman, husb^{n}., Raph Hutchinson, yeom^{n}.

CARLTON Chapelry. Ann Clarke, sp^{r}., Marg^{t}. Gooddericke, widow.

HILTON Chapelry. Rich. Gascoigne, gent^{n}., and Marg^{t}. his wife, Will. Bowes, gent^{n}., sojourning with the said Mr. Gascoigne, Rob. Mennell, gent^{n}., and Elizth. Mennell, sp^{r}., son and daughter of Elizth. [now] wife of the said Mr. Gascoigne, Rich. Ingledew, yeom^{n}., with Merial Tailorson and Elizth. Campleshon, sp^{rs}., all servants of the said Mr. Gascoigne, Alice Porter, sp^{r}., Alice dau^{tr}. of Geo. Walker, yeom^{n}., Peter Pressicke, yeom^{n}., Averil wife of Rich. Johnson, lab^{r}., Kath. wife of Fr. Wilson, lab^{r}., Averil Wilson, spinster.

[Reg. B. 56.] MAULTBY, parish of STAINTON. Averil Walker, sp^{r}., sojourning with Ann Ashley, widow.

INGLEBY BARWICK, same parish. Tho. Scirie, yeom^{n}., sojourning with Tho. Aislaby, gentleman.

BARWICK, same parish. Jane Anderson, widow.

[323^{b}.] APPLETON ON WISKE. Geo. Johnson, yeom^{n}., Marg^{t}. Kay, Ann Bowes and Mary Bowes, servants of Rich. Beste, sen^{r}., gentleman.

CRATHORN. John Blackbeard and Will. Clarke, yeom^{n}., servants of Tho. Crathorne, Esq., Hugh Crosby, lab^{r}., Alice Welfoote, sp^{r}., Raph Kilburne, yeom^{n}., son of John Kilburne, husb^{n}., John Hackforth, lab^{r}., sojourning with the said John Kilburne, Mabel Bawke, sp^{r}., Margery Lodge, sp^{r}., Hercules Fulthropp, yeoman.

PICKTON. Elizth. Pudsey, Simon Rimer, Marg^{t}. Bower, Elizth. Page.

MARTON. Geo. Postgate, yeoman.

Digitized by Google

YAROM. Will. Busby, yeom^{n}., son of Chr. Busbie, yeoman.

STOKESLEY. Will. Bartram, tinker, sojourning with Rich. Wilkinson jun^{r}., Rich. Wilkinson sen^{r}., pewterer, and Isabel his wife, Ann wife of Rich. Lawrence, lab^{r}., Elizth. George, sp^{r}., John Huthwith, tailor.

GREAT AITON. Ellen Hugill, widow.

WESTERDALE, parish of STOKESLEY. John Postgate, husb^{n}., and Ann his wife, Peter Pillie, yeom^{n}., and Cicily Chapman, sp^{r}., his servants.

PICKERING-LIETH.

EAST AITON, parish of SEAMER. Alice wife of John Ripley, husbandman.

RITON, KIRKBY MISPERTON parish. Tho. Percehay, Esq.

WHITBY STRAND.

RUSWARP, in WHITBY parish. Ja^{s}. Hodgson, yeom^{n}., Frances Cockerell, spinster.

ESKDALE-SIDE, same parish. Ellen Maisterman, widow.

NEWHOLM CUM DUNSLEY, same parish. Andrew son of Rich. Jackson, yeoman :—

[Reg. B. 56^{b}.] All these being above the age of 16 &c; [324.] and, moreover, proclamation was made &c.

ORDERS made &c.

Tho. Fisher of Helmesley, butcher, no longer to keep an alehouse, in regard he is a popish Recusant convicted; loss by fire—30s. allowed.

[324^{b}.] Reference to an Order made at last Helmesley Sessions on the Churchwardens and Overseers of Bransby to provide a suitable habitation for Elizth. Frier, which they have refused to do—Therefore a warrant &c to take them before the next Justice &c; a like Order, made at the same time, on the Churchwardens and Overseers of Appleton in the Streete, in favour of a widow and her children, disregarded in like manner, and a like warrant Ordered; a warrant &c to attach Edw. Caley of Brompton, and John Agar of Stockton, gent^{n}., for refusing to paie all their arrearages imposed on them for repaire of the Chappell, for the poore, L. S. and Hosp^{ls}., and other services of his Matie., and to appear &c.

[325^{b}.] All the Constables of Kirkby Misperton al^{s}. Kirkby Overcarr shall rateablie paie, according to the usuall rate and proportion of other cessmentes there, their proportionable partes of £3 alreadie disbursed for the defect of the reparation of a highway within the lordshipp and Constablerie of Bargh within the said parish.

Next Sessions at Helmesley, on Tuesday after the Epiphany next.

Digitized by Google

[A^4. 326.] RICHMOND.

Qu. Sessions (by adjournment) at, 12 Oct^r., 1625.

Before Chr. Wandesford, Math. Jobson, John Dodsworth, and Tho. Best, Esquires.

Tho. Denton, gent^n., Deputy &c.

FIRST PANNELL.

Geo. Danby, Barton,		Gent^n.	Anth. Jackson, Audbrough,		Yeom^n.
John Stephenson, Cleasbie,		Yeom^n.	Arthur Linskell, Cawdwell,		,,
Will. Thompson, Midleton Tias,	,,		Chr. Shaw,	,,	,,
Geo. Hartley,	,,	,,	Will. Robinson,	,,	,,
Anth. Shaw,	,,	,,	Fr. Ward, Newsam,		,,
Will. Carter, Audbrough,		,,	Math. Browne, Upsland,		,,
			Chr. Shaw, Dalton,		,,

[326^b.] WHO PRESENT—

A Hunton yeom^n. for assault &c on John Dodsworth, Bailiff of Hang East, then in charge of a prisoner, and rescuing the latter; Will. Greene of Lanmouth, gent^n., Recusant, for not having a male child of his duly baptized within one month of its birth at his parish church of Leake, or in any other church [Penalty £100].

[327.] Like presentments against Eliz^th. widow of the late Rich. Cockerell of Brawith, gent^n., and Tho. Peart of Borrowby, husbandman: [327^b.] Also against Tho. Jackson, jun^r., yeom^n., of Knaton, and Henry Jackson of the same.

[328.] Will. Greene of Lanmouth for harbouring &c Eliz^th. Sadler, sp^r., Recusant, for five months; John Danby of Borrowby, gent^n., for the like as to John Cotes, yeom^n., and Mary Blackett, sp^r. [Penalties severally of £50, and £60].

[328^b.] Ann Danby, widow of the late Tho. Danby of North Ottrington, Esq., for harbouring &c Tho. Smith, yeom^n., and Eliz^th. Thirpley, sp^r., &c; Mich. Metcalf of the same place, gent^n., for the like as to Rich. Pinckney, yeom^n., and Eliz^th. Browne, sp^r., &c [Penalty of £100 in each case].

[329.] Eliz^th. Danby of Pott, Massam parish, widow, for the like as to Peter Johnson and John Carter al^s. Metcalfe, yeom^n.; Geo. Metcalfe of Firby, gent^n., for the like as to Miles Lodge, yeom^n., &c [Penalties of £100, and £50].

[329^b.] The like as to Will. Clapton of Gatonbie, Esq., for Will. Baley and Eliz^th. Harrison; and Joan French of Kneeton, sp^r., for Alice Harrison [£100 and £50, severally].

Digitized by Google

[330.] The like as to Cuthb. Pudsey of Barton Cuthbert, gent^{n}., for Edw. Anderson, yeom^{n}., and Elizth. Hodgson, &c; and Fr. Goodericke of Kirkby Ravensworth, tailor, for Rich. Butler, yeom^{n}., and Jane Gooddericke, sp^{r}., &c [£100 in each case].

[330^{b}.] Will. Pudsey of Barforth, Esq., for Will. Walker, yeom^{n}., and Rob. Addie, carpenter; and Anth. Cattericke, jun^{r}., of Stanwigges, gent^{n}., for Marg^{t}. Hendson, sp^{r}., &c [£100, and £50].

[331.] Anth. Cattericke, sen^{r}., of Stanwigges, Esq., for Steph. Dalton, yeom^{n}., and Geo. Wate of Laburne, gent^{n}., for Marg^{t}. Harrison and Mary Waller, sp^{rs}., &c [£50, and £100].

[331^{b}.] Chr. Scroope of Spennithorne, Esq., for Jane Atkinson, sp^{r}., &c [£50]: The jury also PRESENT the following Recusants:—

[Reg. B. 57^{b}.] ALLERTONSHIRE.

HUTON BONVILE Chapelry. Rob. Coniers, Esq., and Elizth. his wife, Ann wife of John Arthur, lab^{r}., Tho. Bull, lab^{r}., Jane Herringe, Chr. Coniers.

LANMOUTH, LEAKE parish. Frances Sadler, sp^{r}., servant of Will. Greene, gent^{n}., Tho. Greene, gentleman.

KNATON, same parish. Elizth. Webster, spinster.

BORROWBY, same parish. John Cotes, yeom^{n}., and Mary Blackett, sp^{r}., servants of John Danby, gentleman.

GREAT LEAKE. Rich. Sample, gent^{n}., and Barbara his wife.

THORNTON IN LE STRETE. Mary dau^{tr}. of Tho. Palliser, lab^{r}., John Brackenbury, gent^{n}., Frances wife of John Barber, gentleman.

NORTH KILVINGTON, in the said parish. [Blank] Janson wife of Edw. Janson, lab^{r}., John Crathorne, Susan St. George, Will. Bell and Ellen his wife, Thomasin Janson, Alison Robinson, [332.] Marg^{t}. wife of Will. Awmond, lab^{r}., Tho. Hardie, Chr. Cracall, Mary and Winifrid Jefferson, Frances Palliser, Joan wife of Will. Parkin, Fr. Cooke.

[Reg. B. 58.] NORTH OTTRINGTON. Ann, widow of the late Tho. Danby, Esq., Edward Danby, gent^{n}., her son, Tho. Smith, yeom^{n}., and Elizth. Thirpley, sp^{r}., servants of Ann Danby, Rich. Pinckney, yeom^{n}., and Elizth. Browne, sp^{r}., servants of Mich. Metcalfe, Jane wife of Will. Chater, labourer.

THORNTON IN LE MOORE, same parish. Mich. Bell, labourer.

DIGHTON Chapelry. Margery dau^{tr}. of John Newsam, yeoman.

HORNBY, GREAT SMEATON parish. Chr. Grainge, gentleman.

GIRSBY, parish of SOCKBURNE. Geo. Bell and Frances his wife, Anth. Robinson and Jane his wife, Mary wife of Geo. Hodgson, jun^{r}., gent^{n}., [Blank] Watson, sen^{r}., widow, Geo. Hodgson, sen^{r}., Elizth. Bell, widow, Ann wife of John Kilburne, tailor, Alex. Westwood, John

Digitized by Google

Dalton and Margery his wife, Joan Dalton, sp^{r}., Henry Peighen and Ann his wife, Alice Kilburne, Will. Bleykie.

WORSALL Chapelry. Ann Watson, Isabella Fawcett.

OSMOTHERLEY. Will. Bowes, Mary Bowes, Bridget Lowicke, Isabel wife of John Todd, Dorothy Todd.

[332^{b}.] HANG EAST.

CLIFTON, THORNTON WATLAS parish. Elizth. Illarie, widow, Will. Illarie her son, Elizth. Burton, widow.

THORNTON WATLAS. Marg^{t}. wife of Tho. Williamson, yeoman.

THORPE PARRY, parish of WELL. Peter Johnson and John Carter al^{s}. Metcalfe, yeomen, servants of Elizth. Danby of Pott, widow.

BEDALL. Jane wife of Leon. Lodge, yeom^{n}., Marm. Grainge, yeom^{n}., and Jane his wife.

FIRBY, same parish. Miles Lodge, yeom^{n}., servant of Geo. Metcalfe, gentleman.

MASSAM. Marg^{t}. Smurthwate and Alice Peake, spinsters.

SWINTON, same parish. Ann wife of John Clarke, yeoman.

POTT, same parish. Rob. Ward, yeom^{n}., ... Baine, widow of the late Rog. Baine.

HEALEY, same parish. Barnard Jackson, tailor, Ann wife of Rob. Theakston, lab^{r}., ... Lofthouse, widow, Tho. Hambleton, yeom^{n}., Fr. Atkinson, yeoman.

FEARBY, same parish. Henry Fishwick, labourer.

[Reg. B. 58^{b}.] HALIKELD.

GATONBY, parish of BURNISTON. Will. Baley, yeom^{n}., and Elizth. Harrison, sp^{r}., servants of Will. Clapton, Esq.

PICCALL. Marg^{t}. Lomley, widow, Margery wife of Tho. Lomley, yeom^{n}., Will. Trainham, yeom^{n}., Jane Trainham, spinster.

MELMERBY, WATH parish. Sitha wife of Geo. Bell, yeoman.

MARTON ON THE MOOR Chapelry. Edw. Haw, yeoman.

GILLING EAST.

KNETON, in MIDLETON TIAS. Alice Harrison, sp^{r}., servant of Joan Franck.

MIDLETON TIAS. Jane Shaw, widow, Dorothy Clough, Isabel Cottman, and Frances Cassocke, widows.

BARTON MARY Chapelry. Emma Farrand al^{s}. Farrow, sp^{r}., Tho. Coote, yeom^{n}., Tho. Smith, yeom^{n}., sojourning with the said Coote.

BARTON CUTHBERT Chapelry. Mich. Pudsey, gent^{n}., son of Cuthb. Pudsey, gent^{n}., Edw. Anderson, yeom^{n}., Elizth. Hodgson, sp^{r}., servant of Cuthb. Pudsey.

Digitized by Google

MANFEILD. Nich. Tindall, yeom^{n}., and Marg^{t}. his wife, Lucy wife of Tho. Smith, yeom^{n}.

[333.] THIRNTOFT, parish of AINDERBY STEEPLE. Bridget Broughwhistell, and Marg^{t}. Beckwith, spinsters.

LANGTON, LITTLE, in. GREAT LANGTON parish. Ann wife of Tho. Johnson, plaisterer, Chr. Adamson, labourer.

MAUNBY in KIRKBY ON WISKE. Martin Gatonby, yeoman.

KIPLIN, in the Chapelry of BOLTON ON SWALE. Leon. Calvart, Esq., and Grace his wife, Henry Johnson, labourer.

ELLERTON, same Chapelry. Ellen Dobbie, spinster.

BOLTON ON SWALE Chapelry. Mary wife of Fr. Robinson, labourer.

SCORTON, in the said Chapelry. Marg^{t}. Goddericke, widow.

UCKERBY, in the same Chapelry. Rob. Hutchinson, yeoman.

CROFT. Geo. Saire, yeoman.

[Reg. B. 59.] KIRKBY RAVENSWORTH. Rich. Butler, yeom^{n}., and Jane Goddericke, sp^{r}., servants of Fr. Goddericke, tailor, Marg^{t}. wife of John Harrison, yeom^{n}., Marg^{t}. wife of Ja^{s}. Barton, yeoman.

WHASHTON, same parish. Nich. Allan, gent^{n}., Raph. Buckle, yeom^{n}., John Hall, yeoman.

RAVENSWORTH, same parish. Cicily and Marg^{t}. Atkinson, sp^{rs}., Rob. Richardson, lab^{r}., Elizth. Richardson, sp^{r}., Chr. Smith, yeom^{n}., Mich. Collin, son of the wife of Fr. Collin, yeom^{n}., Elizth. Chatton, widow, ... wife of Will. Sowerbie.

DALTON, same parish, ... wife of Rog. Mennell, gent^{n}., Will. Mennell, gent^{n}., his brother.

NEWSHAM, same parish. Mary Smithson, sp^{r}., Chr. Smith, Rich. Prest, and Marg^{t}. his wife.

FORCETT Chapelry. Margery Pearson and Margery Wilkinson, widows, Elizth. wife of John Barwicke, yeom^{n}., Margery Browne, widow, John Hart, lab^{r}., Marg^{t}. Gibson, spinster.

EPPLEBY, same Chapelry. Rob. Ovington, jun^{r}., lab^{r}., and Ann his wife.

BARFORTH, same Chapelry. Will. Walker, yeom^{n}., and Rob. Addy, carpenter, servants of Will. Pudsey, Esq., [333^{b}.] Ellen wife of Chr. Kay, yeom^{n}., Geo. Claton, yeom^{n}., Isabel Pudsey, spinster.

CARLTON, same Chapelry. John Manfeild, labourer.

MARRIGG. Raph Dent, yeoman.

MELSONBY. Dorothy wife of John Ovington, yeoman.

HUTON LONGVILLERS Chapelry. Margaret Tirrie, spinster.

STARTFORTH. Chr. Smith and John Atkin, yeomen.

STANWIGGS, parish of ST. JOHN'S. Marg^{t}. Huitson, sp^{r}., servant of

Digitized by Google

Anth. Cattericke, jun^{r}., gent^{n}., Rob. Gatrede, gent^{n}., and Ann his wife, Geo. Gatred, gent^{n}., and Kath. Gatred, sp^{r}., his children.

CARLTON, in the said parish. Steph. Dalton, yeom^{n}., servant of Anth. Cattericke, sen^{r}., Esq.

AUDBROUGH, same parish. Marg^{t}. Metcalfe, sp^{r}., servant of Anth. Metcalfe, gent^{n}., John Barker, pedler, and Jane his wife, Elizth. wife of Henry Smith, yeom^{n}., Marg^{t}. Walker and Elizth. Smith, widows, Marg^{t}. wife of John Manfeild, yeom^{n}., John Wilde, yeoman.

CAWDWELL, same parish. Ann Appleby, widow, Frances wife of Sim. Simpson, lab^{r}., Elizth. Belwood, widow, Rob. Smith, yeoman.

EAST LATON, same parish. Bridget wife of Benjamin Berrie, yeoman.

[Reg. B. 59^{b}.] AISKARTH. Will. Wirehorne, tailor.

GILL-EDGE, parish of ASKRIGG. Will. Dent, yeom^{n}., and Isabel his wife.

MIDLETON. Will. Hobson, lab^{r}., son of Chas. Hobson, draper, Ann wife of Rob. Turner, yeom^{n}., Elizth. Esh, servant of John Ewbancke, baker.

WENSLEY. Marg^{t}. Harrison and Mary Waller, sp^{rs}., servants of Geo. Wate, gent^{n}., John Allen, husb^{n}., Alice Petch, sp^{r}., Phillis Fosse, widow.

EAST WITTON. John Gristewhate, milner, Ja^{s}. Page, schoolmaster.

[334.] SPENNITHORN. Jane Atkinson, sp^{r}., servant of Chr. Scroope, Esq.

FINGALL. Tho. Thomlinson, yeom^{n}., and Ann his wife, Jane wife of Josiah Hall, yeoman.

BURTON CONSTABLE, in the said parish. Jane Ridley, sp^{r}., Ann Cornforth, widow.

THORNTON STEWARD. Frances wife of Math. Johnson al^{s}. Williamson, tailor, Rog. Williamson, yeom^{n}., and Margery his wife, Dorothy Coniers, widow of the late Chr. Coniers, gent^{n}., Jane Trowley, sp^{r}., her servant.

All these being above the age of 16 years &c; [Reg. B. 60] and moreover public proclamation was made &c.

[334^{b}.] The Jury further PRESENT Ja^{s}. Cotes of Arde-towne in Arkengarth-dale, one of the Churchwardens there, and an alehouse-keeper, for keeping disorder in his house and playing att cardes with the Parish-Clarke, and other disordered companie, on the Sabaoth day during Divine Service and Evening praier &c; the inhab^{ts}. of South Cowton for not repairing the high street called Atley Laine from North Cowton to Fell-gill &c.

Digitized by Google

SECOND PANNELL.

Henry Scaife, East Witton, Gent^{n}.
Will. Covell, Arrathorn, „
Math. Close, Whitaside, Yeom^{n}.
Humfr. Haw, Thornton Steward, Yeom^{n}.
Will. Atkinson, Thornton Rust, Yeom^{n}.
Rog. Hamond, New Biggin, Yeom^{n}.
John Spence, Walden, Yeom^{n}.
Geo. Ward, Melsonbie, „
Anth. Raine, Audbrough, „
Rich. Daggett, Howe, „
Rob. Dagett, Roxbie, „
Rich. Clapham, Cracall, „
Will. Burton, Letbie, „

WHO PRESENT—

Rob. Screwton of Bedall for an assault &c on Brian Stapleton.

[335.] A Garmanthwate lab^{r}. for stealing a brass kettle, value 10d.; Rich., Will., and Mary Harrison, for stealing fifty-two sheaves of barley (6s. 8d.), and five bushels of barley (10s.).

[335^{b}–337^{b}.] One hundred and seventy-three alehouse-keepers for keeping common tipling-houses &c; Rich. Watton, Marm. Smurthwate, Will. Smurthwate, and Will. Horsman, Churchwardens of Massam for 1624, for not paying their L. S. and Hosp^{ls}. money; Chr. Beckwith, John Hodgson, Will. Johnson, and Edw. Smurthwate, Churchwardens of the same for this year (1625), for the like.

[338.] The Churchwardens of the Chapelry of East Bolton for both years, for the like; those also of the Chapelry of Redmer for the like and for both years.

[338^{b}.] Geo. Tomlin, Ja^{s}. Tailor, Rich. Richardson, and Tho. Spence, Churchwardens of Aiskarth for 1624, and Tristram Beverley, John Tonstall, Rich. Hamond, and Humfr. Wilson, those for 1625, for the like; Rich. Atkinson, Ja^{s}. Geldart, Will. Watson and Henry Hamond, with Geo. Foster, Ja^{s}. Geldart, Edw. Watson and Tho. Rinder, Churchwardens of Coverham for 1624 and 1625, for the like.

[339.] Will. Scott, John Polson, and Chr. Buckle, C.W. of Wensley, for 1625; and Tho. Atkinson, Will. Spence, Anth. Metcalfe and Geo. Clarkson, C.W. of Grinton, for the like.

Names of the Jurymen &c Rex v. Rich., Will., and Mary Harrison, prisoners &c—

Rich. Whitey, Rob. Balland, Chr. Teasdale, Tho. Lightfoote, John Shawe, Rog. Manfeild, Leon. Cowburne, John Kenraw, Tho. Waggett, Jos. Mawde, Geo. Jefferson, and Fr. Gleadston, yeomen:—

Who find Rich. Harrison guilty [To be whipped &c]; [339^{b}.] and the other two not guilty.

ORDERS made &c.

A warrant &c to attach Peter Butterfeild &c; Geo. Stulley craves

Digitized by Google

leave to traverse; a warrant &c to attach Marm. Theakston &c to be bound to appear &c to answer for rescuing John Scurrey of Thornton Steward from John Dodsworth, Baliffe of Hang East, &c; £40 to be levied &c for the repair of Ulsey al^s^. Owsey bridge, and that forty marks shalbe lent out of the Stock of the Hosp^ls^. of the East part of the N. R., and twenty marks to be presently estreated in Richm^re^., and the said £40 to be paid to Will. Best, one of the Undertakers of the said bridge, and the said forty marks to be presently estreated &c.

[340.] Geo. Wiglesworth, L. S., to be admitted a pensioner in Richm^re^. and to have £3 yearly; the inhab^ts^. of Thorpe Wicliffe and Girlington to appoint a Constable before next Sessions, and also Churchwardens and Overseers for the poor in that Constablery.

Next Sessions for Richm^re^. at Richmond on Tuesday seavennight after the Epiphany.

[Volume A^s^. 1.] HELMESLEY.

Qu. Sessions at, 10th Jan^ry^., 162⅝.

Before Sir Tho. Belassis, Bart., Tho. Norcliffe, John Bourchier, Knts., Rog. Gregory, Tho. Heblethwate, Rog. Wivell, and Will. Blakeston, Esq^res^.

Henry Davison, gent^n^., Deputy for Sir Tho. Wentworth, Bart., High Sheriff &c.

FIRST PANNELL.

Rich. Banckes, West Nesse, Gent^n^.
Tho. Clough, Skipton on Swale, Gent^n^.
Chr. Wetherell, Farlington, Yeom^n^.
Henry Nesse, Newton on Rocliffe, Yeom^n^.
Nich. Francke, Huton in le Hole, Yeom^n^.
Geo. Facebie, Hubie, Yeom^n^.
John Dale, Dalton, „
Will. Burnett, Catton, Yeom^n^.
Will. Grinndell, Wood Appleton, Yeom^n^.
Brian Suggett, Sheriff Hutton, Yeom^n^.
John Piper, Pickeringe, Yeom^n^.
Rob. King, „ „
Will. Whitton, Kirklevington, „
Chr. Manners, Carlton, „
John Fawcet, Lastingham, „

WHO PRESENT—

A man for sheepstealing; [1^b^.] a woman for stealing a gown, a man for sheepstealing, another for hiring another man's servant, and two men for wrongful seizure of an ox (worth £6. 13. 4); [2.] a man

Digitized by Google

and a woman for encroaching on the highway at Aiton-holmes in the lordshipp of Stokesley by ploughing up the same and inclosing it with hedges and ditches; a man for stealing geese; Rob. Evans and Will. Kiffin of Thorpe in le Willows, gent^n. and executors of the late Sir Rich. Vaghan, for refusing to pay their cessments laid for Capt. Phillipp's pension, the wages of the M^r. of the Ho. of Corr^a., &c.

[2^b.] SECOND PANNELL.

Tho. Dove, Newton on Rocliffe, Gent^a.
Gawin Noble, Whitby, Gent^a.
Will. Moore, Tirrington, Yeom^a.
Geo. Sonley, Nonnington, „
John Wightman, Ampleforth, „
Will. Nesse, Newton on Rocliffe, Yeom^a.
John Marshall, Flaxton, Yeom^a.
Geo. Gilberte, „ „
Henry Haldoore, Pickeringe, Yeom^a.
Henry Parke, Pickeringe, Yeom^a.
Rob. Stockton, Bargh, „
Will. Hall, Lastingham, „
Geo. Pearson, „ „
John Hall, Huton in le Hole, Yeom^a.
Raph Greenside, Broughton, Yeom^a.

WHO PRESENT—

A man for stealing hay, another for sheepstealing, two tanners for engrossing certaine hides of tanned leather, [3.] a man for hiring &c; another for assaults on Will. Rawlinge, Constable of East Harlsey, and on the Constable of Osmotherley, and rescuing prisoners in their charge &c.

[3^b.] A man for stealing a linen web, another for pulling up an ancient foot-bridge at Lawr. Scott * garth-end in Great Brompton, usuallie accustomed for footmen † to travell over from Broughton to their parish-church att Kirkby, and to the markett-towne of Stokesley; a Kirkby Misperton yeom^n. for feloniously taking &c a peece of timber wood, value 4d., the property of Geo. Shires, Esq., on an Inquisition taken at the Court of View of Frankpledge there by Rich. Rogers, gent^n., Seneschall of the said Court, on the oath of Chr. Wainde, Rich. Ellis, Rog. Poskett, Fr. Ellis, Rog. Moone, Barth. Helme, Will. Dowson, John Mercer, Tho. Ellis, Tho. Marshall, Rich. Collingson, Rob. Thompson, and Will. Johnson, the Jury.

[4.] Names of the Jurymen impanelled to try six of the persons indicted for felonies as above:—

* A good instance of the usual Cleveland possessive case.

† A word still in use in the same sense, and as antithetical to horsemen. Sometimes the word 'foot-folk' is used in the same application.

Digitized by Google

Will. Dringe, Scawton, Gent^{n}.
Tho. Power, Carlton Miniott, Yeom^{n}.
John Robinson, Huton in le Hole, Yeom^{n}.
John Dodgson, Catton, Yeom^{n}.
Tho. Snawdon, Wood Appleton, Yeom^{n}.
Tho. Wasse, Easterside, Yeom^{n}.
Geo. Williamson, Bagby, „
Tho. „ „ „
Mich. Barehead, Harom, „
Geo. Webster, „ „
Henry Brabiner, „ „
Rich. Walker, Pockley, „

Who acquit four of the prisoners, and find the other two guilty [Both to be whipped, sedente Curia].

[4^{b}.] Conviction of Recusants presented and proclaimed at the last Octr. Sessions at Malton, except Rob. Hardwicke, who, at the present Sessions, did very humbly, on his knees, take the Oath of Allegiance, and, according to the certificate of the Minister and Wardens of the parish Church of Hovingham, did there attend &c.

[5.] ORDERS made &c.

That a woman professedly hired as servant by a Snainton man, shalbe the servant of Sam. Stockton, Clerke, Vicar of Snainton, who proves that his wife had formerly hired the said woman and given her a Godes penny,* and that he himself had duly obtained her testimoniall from her last master, which had been abstracted from his custody by the professed hirer or his agent; the H. C^{s}. of Richm^{re}., Allertonshire and Langbargh to pay their Purveyor's money for the year to Geo. Westby, gent^{n}., before Candlemas, under penalty of £10 for each H. C. defaulting, and to shew all their acquittances, for the years 1623 and 1624, from Will. Garbutt, gent^{n}., &c; Henry Sweeting, late of Sowerby, to be committed to the Ho. of Corr^{n}. for his lewde and disorderlie manner of livinge, &c; Edw. Caley of Brompton and John Agar of Stockton, gent^{n}., to paie their rates and cessm^{ts}. for the lands they hold in Sleightes and West Inges, and all parochial duties to Amonderby Church, and all arrears, as the same have been anciently and accustomably paid: and to be discharged from paying any such duties to Appleton le Street Church, but, notwithstanding, to be at liberty to repaire to either of the said churches as they thinke fitt.

* "GOD'S-PENNY. Earnest-money, given to a servant on concluding the hiring contract: usually half-a-crown. O. Sw. *Gudspenning*, Dan. Dial. *Gudspenge*, Germ. *Gottes-penning*, Fr. *denier de Dieu*, It. *denario di Dio*. 'The sacrament is given us like as it were a *God's-penny*—or, as we now say, a festing penny—unto concord and charity.' [Translation from an old Swedish Dialogue *de missa*, quoted in Ihre's Lexicon]."—*Clevel. Glossary*. Note also *arles*, *hiring-penny*, *festing-penny*, &c., all equivalents to 'God's penny.'

Digitized by Google

[5b.] That, in view of the differences between Geo. Hird of New Malton, free maison, and the Overseers of Skipton Bridge, the entire matter be referred to the decision of Sir Tho. Belassis, Rog. Gregory and Chr. Wandesford of Kirklington, Esqrs., or any two of them, &c; 40 marks to be presently levied in the Division of Langbargh et alibi for the repair of Ulsey bridge, &c; Alice Charter of Kirkby Milnes to have 12d. a week paid her from the time of her husband's pressing, viz. 4d. by the Overseers of Kirkby, 4d. by them of Farndale cum Bransdale, and 4d. by them of Gillamoore cum Fadmoore, and all arrears to be forthwith paid up.

Next Qu. Sessions at Thirsk, for the whole N. R., 19th April next: but by reason that Sowerby near Thirsk was visited with the sicknes of the plague this Sessions to be holden att Allerton the same day.

[A5. 6.] RICHMOND.

Qu. Sessions at, 17th Janry., 162⅘.

Before Coniers Darcy, Tim. Hutton, Knts., and Math. Jobson, Esq.

Henry Davison, gentn., Dep. for Sir Tho. Wentworth.

FIRST PANNELL.

Edw. Dunninge, Sigston,	Gentn.	Tho. Grainge, Hornby,	Yeomn.
Will. Clarke, Cracall,	Yeomn.	Fr. Lonesdale, Bellarby,	„
Rob. Collinson, „	„	Tho. Dawson, Melmerby,	„
Mich. Meeke, Ainderby,	„	Math. „ Carlton,	„
Chr. Butterfeild, Laburne,	„	Simon Close, Whitaside,	„
Chr. Raper, „	„	John Slator, Swinton,	„
Chr. Wraie, „	„	John Raper, Exilby,	„
Will. Cotes, Brompton,	„		

WHO PRESENT—

A man for stealing a purse and money; [6b.] four men for playing at cards &c; another for stealing fowls; Rob. Binckes, Constable of Sowerby under Cotcliff, and yeomn., for not ditchinge, scouringe, repareinge, and keeping low the fences or hedges next adjoyninge to the high waie or loneinge lying on the south side of a meadow-close called the Drie Lees in Kirkby nigh Sigston, and for not cutting downe the trees and bushes growinge in the said highwaie or loneinge, being the reputed owner thereof, whereby the said highway or loneinge may

Digitized by Google

be open, and the Kinges Maties people have more readie and easie passage and waie according to the Statute &c 4 Eliz. 13, 10 Eliz. 9.

[7.] The same for not scouring his water-gutters on both sides of the highwaie or loneinge, being the King's high streete, called the Bridge waie in Kirkby near Sigston, between the South Inge and the Laithgarth Ynges, and for not cuttinge, certain trees therein growinge, wherebie none of the Kinges Maties people can convenientlie passe with anie carriage; the same for an assault &c; Sir Henry Constable, the owner of Staney, adjoyninge upon the south side of the highway called Ralker Wath, for not scouring and opening the water-course or sewer descending from the said Ralcar Wath southwardes, conteyninge the Lordshipp of Staney, &c.

SECOND PANNELL.

Rich. Lomley, Warlaby, Gent^n.
Percivall Cooke, Skeaby, Yeom^n.
Raphe Wharton, " "
Fr. Warde, Newsam, "
John Hebdon, West Rounckton, Yeom^n.
John Turner, West Rounckton, Yeom^n.
Chr. Thompson, West Rounckton, Yeom^n.
John Dent, Barningham, Yeom^n.
Tho. Pibus, Brompton, "
Raphe Porter, " "
Steph. Wetherell, Cleasby, "
John Hodgson, Fearby, "
Oliver Laton, Gillinge, "
Rich. Feetham, Melsonby, "
Chr. Shan, Dalton, "

[7^b.] WHO PRESENT—

Parties in four several cases of sheepstealing [an ewe worth 2s., a wether (10s.), four gimmer hogges (20s.) and an ewe (8s.)].

[8.] Another for the like [an ewe, 10s.]; another for keeping a common tipling-house &c; a Kirkby juxta Sigston yeom^n. for encroaching on the King's high-street called Thordell Laine, so as to make it over strait, &c.

[8^b.] Bowes Brige, over the river Gretoe, as in great ruin and decay, but it is not known &c; the inhab^ts. of St. Trinians, parish of Easby, for not repairing the highwaie there, being the common street between York and Richmond; a Cracall man for not paying his cessments; a Sigston yeom^n. for not scouring a water-sewer in Spowte Inge, so that his neighbours' groundes are overflowed &c; [9.] the same for the like at a place called Bancke-close, and again in a place there called Parke Inge, &c; Rich. Evans of South Cowton, gent^n., John Messenger and John Benson of the same, yeomen, for opposing themselves against an Order made at the last Mids^r. Sessions for the furnishing of a soldier, sett forward att Whitsondaie

Digitized by Google

last past, which Order was that everie parish should joyne to the setting forward and furnishinge of those soldiers, which monies they refuse to paie &c.

Names of the Jury impannelled to try seven prisoners indicted for divers felonies as above :—

Rich. Danby, Caithropp,	Yeom^{n}.	Tho. Cuthbert, Burniston,	Yeom^{n}.
Rich. Curle, Scorton,	„	John Tanfeild, Caithropp,	„
Chr. Sadler, Exilby,	„	John Sledd, East Cowton,	„
Edm. Mason, Theakston,	„	Will. Kiplin, Barningham,	„
Will. Hunton, „	„	Rich. Raine, Brignell,	„
John Sadler, Burniston,	„	Martin Metcalfe, Skeaby,	„

[9^{b}.] Who acquit three, and convict three [To be whipped &c]; (one pleading guilty, and ordered to be sent to York for further trial); Conviction of Recusants presented and proclaimed at last Octr. Sessions at Richmond &c.

[10–11^{b}.] Prosecution of traverse by Math. and John Browne of the indictment preferred against them at the Thirsk Qu. Sessions, 27th April, 1625 [See above, p. 231]. Math. fined 10s.

ORDERS made &c.

Bastardy case—the father to pay 8d. weekly to the mother instead of 4d., because he refused to pay the said 4d. as imposed by a former Order.

[11^{b}.] A warrant &c against Ja^{s}. Hall, late H. C. of Gilling West, to give acc^{t}. &c; Geo. Tailor of Sowerby under Cotcliff to pay, on all laies, rates and cessments, after the rate of £40 a year, and Edw. Dunning of Sigston after the rate of £15 a year for the land he bought of the said Geo. Tailor; reference to an Order made at Richmond Qu. Sessions, Jany. 14th, 1612, directing that the occupiers of a farm sometime belonging to the late Henry Dighton should provide a Constable for the townshipp of Coverham [See I., p. 248], Alice, the said Henry Dighton's widow, and Mary Dighton, widow, being now the tennantes and occupiers of the said farmehold :* Ordered that they and all future occupiers shall yearly find and appoint a sufficient Constable according to the said Order, &c; Sir Tim. Hutton and Math. Jobson, Esq. to view the decay of Willow, Yafforth, and Bowes bridges, and report accordingly; Edw. Dunninge of Sigston fined £10 for his contemptuous wordes towardes the Justices in Court.

* Halliwell gives "FERMEALD. A farm. (A.-S.)," but on what authority is not apparent. The word must be an analogue of *free-hold*, *copy-hold*, Cleveland *hand-hold* [See *Cleveland Glossary* in *v.*] and the like; probably also with *house-hold*—Skeat's definition, or explanation of, the latter being,—"so called because held together in one house."

Digitized by Google

[12.] The inhab^{ts}. of Thorpe, Wicliffe, and Girlington each to find a Constable in course, Thorpe to begin; all matters of controversy between Rob. Binckes and Edw. Dunninge to be referred to the arbitration of John Cowlton, Clarke, and Rog. Fawconbridge, gent^{n}., and, if they cannott end it, Tho. Danby of Romanby, gent^{n}., to be umpirer,* to end the matter; an allowance of 10s. to the dau^{tr}. of a deceased L. S. and pensioner; an Order for provision of a dwelling for a widow who had resided five years in a parish; 6d. weekly to be paid to a poor man, on his petition supported by his neighbours, &c.

[A^{5}. 12^{b}.] NORTHALLERTON.

Qu. Sessions at, 19th April, 1626.

Before Sir David Foulis, Bart., Sir Tim. Hutton, John Wilson, D.D., Rog. Gregory, Nich. Coniers, and Rog. Wivell, Esq^{res}.

Fr. Turner, gent^{n}., Deputy &c.

FIRST PANNELL.

Will. Meade, Northallerton, Gent^{n}.	Philip Craven, Frearehill, Yeom^{n}.
Ja^{s}. Dunninge, Hallikeld, Yeom^{n}.	Nich. Wilson, Nawton, ,,
John Kay, ,, ,,	John Kettlewell, Allerton, ,,
Tho. Dickinson, Aldwarke, ,,	John Flower, Brompton, ,,
Henry Tennant, Bedale, ,,	Tho. Maisterman, Aiton, ,,
John Dobson, Tollerton, ,,	Rob. Reynardson, Kirkby, ,,
Will. Walkington, ,, ,,	Fr. Armstrong, Huton Rudby, ,,
Rich. Dobson, Frearehill, ,,	

[13.] WHO PRESENT—

A man for an assault &c, and a woman on two separate charges, viz. of stealing eight pounds of butter (2s.), and a bushel of wheat (5s.); Cotcliffe bridge as in great ruin &c, but not known &c.

[13^{b}.] A man for wrongful taking of a nagg (43s.); another for an assault on a bailiff in the execution &c; and a third for stealing 16s. in money from a kist.

[14.] Ja^{s}. Best of Foxton, gent^{n}., for not scouring &c his ditch from Linas Closes to Foxton Moor-yate, being stopped up and overgrowne, so as his Maties subjects cannott passe through Gosling-mire without danger of their goods, and other men's meadows adjacent are overflowed, &c; the inhab^{ts}. of Skelton, near York, for not repairing their highway &c; those of South Ottrington for the like; those of Thorpe, parish of Wicliffe, for not having a Constable.

* This is a corruptional form of the word, which I have heard not infrequently in oral communications, but not met with in any printed collection or authority.

Digitized by Google

[14b.] SECOND PANNELL.

Will. Staines, Northallerton, Gentm.
Will. Horner, „ Yeomn.
Rob. Hardinge, Pickeringe, „
Rich. Wetherell, „ „
Will. Foster, Tolesby, „
Peter Hodgson, Brompton, „
John Wood, Bransdale, „
Geo. Rimer, Screwton, „
Rich. Screwton, Screwton, Yeomn.
Rob. Bargh, Disforth, „
Tho. Topham, Norton in luto, „
Geo. Dun, Thornton le Moor, Yeomn.
Rich. Cotes, Thornton le Moor, Yeomn.

WHO PRESENT—

Synnington bridge as in ruin &c, and it as unknown &c; a man for buying certaine peeces of tanned bend leather (£20), to resell &c.

[15.] Rob. Screwton of Bedall for forcible entry &c on a certain messuage and garden there, and three closes called le Eshe-tree Close, le Three-nooked Close and le Bull Inge in the occupation of Brian Stapleton and belonging to Elizth. Stapleton, widow, &c; a man for sheep-stealing (value 2s.).

[15b.] A labr. for the like (two ewes, 8s.), and another for stealing an iron team, shackle and bolt; and also another team, on a second charge.

[16.] A Sowerby (near Thirsk) yeomn. for setting stowpes and rales in the arch of a woodden bridge near Sowerby Milne to the utter decaie and ruine thereof, and to the great damage of the towne and cuntrie that have occasion to travaile over the same, being latelie builded att the charge of the inhabts. of Sowerby; a Cropton woman for inticeinge, receivinge and harbouringe at unlawfull times of the night her neighboures sonnes and servantes, playing at unlawfull games, as cardes and the like, contrarie &c; on an information by Will. Cawood, Will. Greene of Lanmouth, gentn., convicted Recusant, for not having his child duly baptized within one month &c, [16b.] the penalty being £100, and one-third thereof claimed for the King, one third for the poor of the parish (Leake), and the residue by the informer; like information &c against Elizth. Cockerell of Brawith, widow, Tho. Jackson junr. of Knaton, yeomn., Henry Jackson of the same, yeomn., and Tho. Peart of Borrowby, husbn; certificate given by Sir David Foulis and Will. Penniman, Esq., to the effect that Margt. wife of Tho. Midleton senr. of Midleton on Leaven, gentn., had taken the Oath of Allegiance, [17.] and by the same Justices, and Will. Walton, Clerk, and divers other persons worthy of credit, that the said Margt., together with Tho. Midleton her husband, Tho. Midleton junr., their son and heir, and Jane his wife, had attended at the chapel of Midleton on Leaven aforesaid &c; like certificates (as to Oath of Allegiance) from the said Justices touching

Digitized by Google

Eliz^th. Simpson of East Harlsey, sp^r., Will. Butterey of Worsall, and Luke Anderson of Tollesby, the latter never having been and not being now a Popish Recusant, as certified by the Vicar of Marton and others.

[17^b.] Names of the Jury impanelled to try five of the cases of felony above-named :—

Rich. Staines, Northallerton, Yeom^n.
Anth. Gibson, Eppleby, Yeom^n.
Will. Kenraw, Thornton le Moor, Yeom^n.
John Bretton, Thornton le Moor, Yeom^n.
Fr. Metcalfe, Thornton le Moor, Yeom^n.
Tho. Featham, Audbrough, Yeom^n.
Rich. Collier, Topliffe, Yeom^n.
Tho. Grainge, Hornby, „
Fr. Foxton, Nether Silton, „
Tho. Ronetree, jun^r., Borrowby, Yeom^n.
Rob. Comynge, Silton, Yeom^n.
Geo. Shaw, Sweetinge-sike, „

Who find all five prisoners not guilty.

[18.] Traverse by Geo. Shipley of an indictment, at the last July Qu. Sessions at Richmond, as a Barrator, &c [18^b.] in which he fails and is fined £20.

[19.] ORDERS made &c.

Oath of Allegiance taken in Court by Rob. Crosby of East Harlsey, Popish Recusant convicted; Peter Slater, in consideration of his paines about the collection of monies for bridges, to have £3 a year paid him &c.; a warrant &c against a North Kilvington man for suffering two tinkers to escape out of his custody who had been delivered to him by Tho. Cawton, Constable of South Kilvington, to be sent to the Ho. of Corr^n., under authority of a warrant from Sir Tho. Belassis; Margery wife of Miles Metcalfe of Cracall to be sett in the stocks at Bedall, in full markett time, with a paper on her head written with great letters—I SITT HERE IN THE STOCKS FOR BEATINGE MY OWNE MOTHER, and there to remaine untill such time as she shall sitt downe upon her knees* and submitt herselfe to her mother, and crave her blessinge: [Rob. Storr and Chr. Smith, Const^es. of Bedall, are to see this Order performed.]; forasmuch as it appeareth unto this Courte by the testimonie of Raph

* "SIT ON ONE'S KNEES, To. To kneel, to take and retain the kneeling posture. An expression of great antiquity. In the NORTH. GOSPEL, Luke xxii. 41, it is said that our Lord *mid gesetnum cneoum gebæd* (with set knees prayed). In *Layamon*, ii. 506, three chieftains named 'setten an heore cneowen' (sit on their knees) as suppliants; and, to cite no other instances, in Chaucer we have, 'And down anon he sitte him on his kne' (*Sompnour's Tale*, p. 93), and 'she on her knees her sette' (*Clerk of Oxenford's Tale*, p. 104)."—*Clevel. Glossary.* A phrase in continual use still in this district.

Digitized by Google

Nevile of Upsall, aged 69, Chr. Armon of Knaton, 80, and Will. Britten of Thornton Beanes, 70, examined on [19b.] oath this day, who affirm that Cotcliffe bridge over the Codbecke hath, time out of minde, the memorie of man not being to the contrarie, alwaies used to have had sufficient timber to repaire the same forth of Cotcliffe wood by the Lo. Bishopp of Durham his allowance; a warrant &c to bring the five Recusants informed against by Will. Cawood (See above) to be bound with good securities to appear at next Sessions &c; Geo. Hird of New Malton, free maison, to set on worke, before May 1st, some sufficient workemen for the finishinge of Skipton bridge, and shall sufficientlie finish the same, and duly paie all wages due to the said workmen, &c; whereas Tho. Walker, gentn., and Math. Rimer, yeomn., of Northallerton, presented for non-payment of their cessments, have appeared at this Sessions and made their submission for themselves and the rest of the inhabts. there, they shalbe hereafter cessed &c for all his Mattes services by the xxiiiior of the most hable inhabts. there, or the most of them, according to their abilitie, though they have not the occupation of any land to be rated by.

[20.] Twenty marks to be estreated &c for the repair of Synnington bridge, Philip Craven and Rich. Dobson to be Surveyors, and to make their acct. to Roger Wivell, Esq., before next Sessions; £40 to be estreated &c for Ulsey bridge, of which 20 marks is already levied and paid for Richmte., and the other 40 marks to be collected in Langbargh et alibi, and paid &c before next Sessns.; the question of the release of Rob. Bell and Will. Haggett of Thirske, indicted at the last Easter Sessns. for an heinous riott, having been referred by the Judge at the last Assizes at York to the Justices of the N. R., the said prisoners to be set at liberty, their fines having already been estreated against them, and a warrant &c; Sowerby near Thirsk visited by the plague, and Raph Bell of that town, a rich man, refusing to be ordered by those that are appointed to take care and charge of the infected, and to contribute to their reliefe, and for guarding the houses which are cleare, as by the advise and consent of Rog. Gregory, Esq., J.P., and residing near, was thought fitt: Ordered by this Courte that the said Bell and his mother shall either remove out of the towne to a house he hath built for that purpose, or els that a sufficient watch be sett about the house he now dwelleth in, during his aboade therein, att his owne charge: and if he refuse to pay their wages Mr. Lockwood and the other inhabts. to disburse the same, and Mr. Gregory shall take him bound to appear att the next Sessns. after such time as the said towne of Sowerby shalbe sett at libertie: And in the meantime &c.

[20b.] A warrant &c to attach Rob. Screwton of Bedall &c; Rob. Blackwell of New Malton, gentn., to be Thr. for L. S. this year, for

Digitized by Google

Langbargh, and Rob. Coniers of Filing Hall, gent^{n}., Thr. for Hosp^{ls}., Jérom Robinson of St. Trinians, gent^{n}., being named Thr. for L. S. for Richm^{ne}., and Brian Willance of Clinck in Marske parish, Thr. for Hospitals; £10 to be estreated &c for Yafforth bridge, and Math. Rimer to be Overseer for the same.

The next Qu. Sessions att Gisbrough, 11th July next, and att Richmond on July 14th, for Richm^{re}. [Side-note:—This Sess^{ns}. is removed to Thirske by Order under my Lo. Keper his hand, dat. 20 Maii, 1626, and a new Commission for that purpose. Vide Rotul. prox. Sess. for it.]

[A^{5}. 21.] THIRSKE.

Qu. Sessions at, 11th July, 1626.

Before Sir Tho. Belassis, Sir Tho. Gower, Barts., Will. Sheffeild, Tho. Norcliffe, Tho. Laton, Rich. Darley, Knts., Will. Aldburgh, Rog. Gregory, and Rog. Wivell, Esq^{res}.

Henry Davison, gent^{n}., Deputy &c.

FIRST PANNELL.

Rich. Lockwood, Sowerby, Gent^{n}.
Guy Bell, Fawdington, „
Rob. Marcer, Rosdale, Yeom^{n}.
Rog. Smales, Wombleton, „
Will. Atkinson, Carlton Miniott, Yeom^{n}.
Fr. Jackson, sen^{r}., Thirske, Yeom^{n}.
Will. Kitchingman, Thircleby, Yeom^{n}.
Rob. Greenside, Broughton, Yeom^{n}.
Chr. Richardson, Aiton, Yeom^{n}.
Tho. Malton, Alne, „
Will. Crosbie, „ „
Rob. Cundall, Tollerton, „
Tho. Wilkinson, Easingwold, „
Chas. Sowley, Seamer, „
Geo. Mitchell, Pickeringe, „

[21^{b}.] WHO PRESENT—

The aggressors in two cases of assault &c, and two others in another case of the like.

[22.] Two women for stealing a brass pan (2s.) and a woman's gown (6s. 8d.); two men for suffering the escape of four persons arrested by Geo Garbutt, Constable of Biland, and committed to their charge for safe-keeping &c.

[22^{b}.] A man for wrongful taking &c of two stots; another for building a cottage at Earswicke, not laying to it &c; [23.] the four prisoners above noted for stealing a jerkin (7s.), a pair of breeches (8s.), and 2s. 6d. in money; the inhab^{ts}. of Bulmer near Welburne for not

Digitized by Google

scouring their part of Bulmer beck, being so overgrowne and filled upp with weedes as the waters thereof in any inundation overfloweth their neighbours groundes, &c; and the inhab^{ts}. of Foston, of Whitwell, and of Crambe cum Barton in le Willowes, for the like.

[23^{b}.] A Northallerton gent^{n}. for refusing to pay his cessments &c.

SECOND PANNELL.

Rich. Bransby, Thirske,	Gent^{n}.	Rob. Thompson, Catton,	Yeom^{n}.
Tho. Hall, Aiton,	„	John Thompson, Marske,	„
Mich. Martin, Thornton in le Moor, Yeom^{n}.		Will. Jackson, Thirske,	„
		Rob. Morrell, Thircleby,	„
John Blanshard, Dunsley,	Yeom^{n}.	Rob. Fawdington, Tollerton,	„
Ja^{s}. Awderson, Tollesby,	„	Will. Toppin, „	„
Thos. Gamble, Bawke,	„	Will. Barker, Marske,	„
Will. Burnett, Catton,	„	Geo. Boyes, Thornton,	„

WHO PRESENT—

Two Westerdale women and a man for sheepstealing (two wethers, 10s.); [24.] and again for stealing three lambs (5s.); a woman for stealing an iron coulter (16d.), and another for receiving the same of her; [24^{b}.] a Seamer alehouse-keeper for keeping a common house of plaie, and suffering card-playing in time of Divine Service; a man for an assault &c; Will. Watson of Great Broughton, yeom^{n}., for pulling up an ancient foot-bridge, usuallie accustomed for footmen to travaile over from Broughton to their parish church at Kirkby, &c; [25.] the same for keeping an undersettle and inmate; and again for the like; and again for ploughing up and stopping a highwaie called Stannestandes Headlands in Great Broughton East-field, being a common waie for leadinge corne and haie for the inhab^{ts}. of Great Broughton from their inges and teildes to the said towne, and for their cariages to the mill, time out of the minde of man,* &c.

Names of the Jurymen impanelled to try four of the prisoners &c:—

Chr. Allanson, Ampleforth,	Yeom^{n}.	John Richardson, Carlton,	Yeom^{n}.
Rob. „ „	„	Chr. Danby, „	„
Rich. Jackson, Nether Silton,	„	Will. Power, „	„
Geo. Awmocke, Sand Huton,	„	Barth. Herringe, Thirske,	„
Geo. Banckes, „ —	„	Will. Fothergill, Carlton,	„
Rich. Snell, „	„	John Belwood, Sowerby,	„

* A singularly interesting entry from every point of view, but especially so in connection with the matters somewhat cursorily dealt with in the Introductory chapter of Vol. II., pp. vii. *et seq.*, and the notes to the same. The common-field, the head-land and its uses, the encroachment and the like, are all brought under notice at one view.

Digitized by Google

[25b.] Who find three of them not guilty, and the fourth guilty in both cases charged; certificate from Fr. Catley, Vicar of Ellerburne, John Sawer and Will. Hudson, Churchwardens there, that Mary wife of Rich. Wiles of the same, Recusant, had conformed and attended the church &c.

[26.] Certificate from Sir David Foulis and Nich. Coniers, Esq., that Jane wife of Fr. Teasdale of Pickton, Recusant, had taken the Oath of Allegiance.

ORDERS made &c.

Sir David Foulis and the other Justices of Langbargh to make choice of a successor to Oliver Phillips, deceased, late H. C. of the said Wapc.; *in re* the dispute between the parishes of Farmanby and Staingrave touching the maintenance of a poor cripple, Farmanby is to pay 10d. weekly to the parish officers of Staingrave as long as the said cripple lives, and in consideration thereof Staingrave to maintain him in meate, lodginge and other necessaries without further charge on Farmanby; by consent of Geo. Coniers, nominated Thr. for the Hospk. for Langbargh, John Wright of Bagby is to undertake the office.

[26b.] £10 to be presently estreated &c in Langbargh for the releife of Sowerby near Thirsk, infected &c; the same in the case of Egton Bridge, likewise infected; £30 to be estreated &c in Pickering-lieth, Ridall, and Whitby Strand liberties for like releif to Aitons ambo, Wickham, and Huton Bushell infected; £85, in addition to £30 formerly levied, to be estreated &c for buildinge of the new halfe of Kirkham bridge belonging to the N. R.: John Cholmley and John Bentley, gentn., Surveyors; the putative father of a bastard child to be committed to the Sheriff's custody until he finds sureties to discharge the parish of Midleton in Pickering-lieth of the education (bringing up) of the said child.

[27.] The hamlet of Little Leake, parish of Nether Silton, henceforth to pay the fowerth part of all cessments as hitherto, as well the Wapc. fine now questioned, as all other cessts. &c; Geo. Hird of New Malton, free maison, to perform the Order made att Allerton Sessions, and pay all debts due to the workmen and Overseers of Skipton bridge, and, if he refuse, the bonds wherein the said Hird and John Mawde stood bound &c to be assigned to Geo. Burniston and Henry Raper to be putt in suite by them for defraying all the said debts and wages: And whereas there have been divers Orders made touching Hird, if he do not now obey a warrant &c; on the petition of Geo. Westby and Will. Garbutt [See above, p. 254, &c.] touching the remainder of monies in arrear for the provision of oxen and Tho. Lomley's arrearages paid by the said Mr. Westby, as also for his attendance, expenses, &c, that,

Digitized by Google

whereas a great part of the said monies is yet unpaid, to his loss and prejudice, [27b.] and the fault cannot yet be discovered by reason that much of the said monies was paid to several persons for Mr. Westby's use, and the Order made at the Helmsley Jany. Sessions in 1624 [See above, p. 226] was not duly attended to by the H. C.'s (some not attending at all and the rest not bringing their acquittances &c; without which the accounts could not be properly gone into)—Therefore all H. Ces. or, if any be dead since that date, their executors &c, on paine of £10 a peece shall, att the next General Sessions, or within a fortnight after, bring or send to the said Mr. Garbutt to York all their acquittances &c for all monies received by them for the years 1622, 1623 and 1624, and all arrears to be paid up: and if there is still a deficit the Clarke of the Peace shall make a rate for the amount needed &c; reference to the Order made by the major part of the Justices present at the last Easter Sessions touching holding the present Sessions at Gisbrough [See above, p. 262], respecting which Order divers others of the Justices of the said N. R. did petition that, in respect of manie inconveniences and unnecessary charge [28.] and trouble to the country likely to befal through holding the Sessions at Gisbrough, that place might be altered &c, and the petition being referred by the Lords of the Privy Council to the Lo. Keeper of the Great Seale, asking him to take such of the Judges as he saw fit into his counsel, and Baron Denham, Mr. Justice Hutton, and Mr. Justice Harvey (who of the rest of the Judges are best acquainted with that country) being summoned accordingly, and it appearing in conference with them, that no Sessions had been kept at Gisbrough for many years, and then, in respect it is of smale and meane receipt, and more remote from the center and middest of that Ridinge then other places more usuall and more indifferent for resort of the countrie, his Lordshipp, with consent of the Judges, decides that the next Qu. Sessions shall be at Thirsk, and thereafter as the Justices shall settle as being most convenient—yet with this direction, that it be not removed to places remote and inconvenient, unles it be upon verie weightie and important causes, as in time of sicknes, or the like: And to the end that there may be a saife and legall discharge of the said Order, and entrie made in the Sessions Rolls concerninge that intended appointment for Gisbrough, it is Ordered that a new Commission of the Peace, which is, in law, a Supersedeas to the present Commission, shalbe forthwith awarded for that Ridinge, whereupon the Justices to be named in the said new Commission may give Warrant for the said Sessions to be holden at Thirske, as is above Ordered by his Lordshipp, according to the forme of law, and the usuall course in like case. Tho. Coventry.

Digitized by Google

[28b.] The inhabts. of Northallerton that are assessed by their neighbours shall pay all such rates &c imposed on them by the xxiiii, or the most of them, together with all arrearages &c, and if they refuse then a Warrant &c att the next Sessions: and in the mean time Sir Coniers Darcy and John Dodsworth, Esq., to heare all parties of the said towne, and bind to the next Sessions anie such as they shall finde unwilling to abide what end they shall thinke fittest to stand and continue for the said rates, if they find cause to alter anie of them; Will. Garbutt of York, gentn., to pay all such cessments as have hitherto been imposed upon him in the Constablerie and parish of Thirske, for the poor, the Church, and Constables: And that all future cessments shall be made by twelve or more of the most substantiall inhabts. of Thirske, and shalbe paid accordingly.

Next Sessions at Thirske, 3rd Octr. next.

[As. 29.] RICHMOND.

Qu. Sessions (by adjournment) at, 14th July, 1626.
Before Coniers Darcy, Tho. Laton, Knts., and Math. Jobson, Esq.
Henry Davison, gentn., Deputy &c.

FIRST PANNELL—

Cuthb. Browne, Kirklington, Gentn.
Rob. Raper, Baldersby, „
Tho. Horner, Brathwate, „
John Kettlewell, Northallerton, Gentn.
Tho. Dawson, Melmerby, Yeomn.
Geo. Hartley, Midleton Tias, „
Tho. Harrison, Brompton on Swale, Yeomn.
Samson Dun, Romanby, Yeomn.
Tho. Grainge, Hornby, „
John Hebdon, West Rounckton, Yeomn.
Jas. Miles, North Cowton, Yeomn.
Steph. Wetherell, Cleasby, „
Rich. Squire, Ainderby, „

[29b.] WHO PRESENT—

A man for stealing a hat and a coife, and another for stealing napkins and sheets; Bowes bridge as in ruin &c, and that it is not known &c; [30.] A man and a woman for stealing by day from a dwelling-house two women's gowns (40s.), a petticoat (10s.), three linen sheets (13s. 4d.), two woollen blankets (13s. 4d.), a cloak (20s.), and a pair of breeches (4s.); Brian Stapleton for an assault &c on John Screw-

Digitized by Google

ton, Deputy Bailiff, who, acting under a warrant from the High Sheriff for the apprehenson of the said Brian, Gabriel Lofthouse, Tho. Greathead and two others, had arrested the said Greathead, and for rescuing the same from Screwton's custody.

[30b] SECOND PANNELL.

Rich. Mitchell, Little Cracall, Gentn.	Jaques Garth, Skeaby, Yeomn.
Rob. Bargh, Disforth, Gentn.	John Lightfoote, Gillinge, „
Will. Raper, Howe, „	Rob. Haggett, „ „
Edw. Lonsdale, Bellarby, Yeomn.	Will. Watson, East Appleton, Yeomn.
Jerome Simpson, Barton, „	Rich. Pickersgill, Hilton, Yeomn.
Geo. Metcalfe, Chauntre, „	Rich. Bishopricke, Brunton, „
Math. Dawson, Carlton, „	Tho. Theakston, Fearby, „
Raphe Wharton, Skeaby, „	

WHO PRESENT—

A man for stealing a cupboard (20s.), and another for stealing two door-cheeks with lintel and foot-pace, value 2s. [31.] Rob. Screwton as a common Barrator &c; a man for stealing an ewe (10s.) [Side-note: Sent to York Gaol, to be tried at the Assizes on July 31st: ponit se culpabilem petit larc', et tunc carnifex]; another man for stealing a wether, value 6s.; [31b.] three women for stealing a pair of white knit stockings; another woman for keeping a common tipling-house &c; [32–33.] another woman for the like [fined 5s. each]; three men and a woman for an assault on Rowland Leckenby, Deputy Bailiff, acting under a warrant from the High Sheriff for the apprehension &c and rescuing a prisoner &c; the inhabts. of Hornby and Great Smeton for that the King's high streete between Stokesley and Richmond, from the towne of Hornby to Enter Common-house, is in great decay &c; Edw. Dunninge of Sigston for incroaching of the Kinges highwaie at Thorndale Loneinge there, and for not setting of his yates and making his hedges belonging the said loneinge [See above, p. 256].

[33b.] Willow bridge, on the highway between Richmond and Darnton, as in great ruin &c; John Barnett of Cawston in Danby on Wiske for not repairing a yate-stead leading from a house called Readholme to their parish church and next markett-towne, and also for not clensinge of a water-sewer called Readholme Stell within a close called the Miers, and a close called the Willowes, and another close called the Brode-dale.

Names of the Jury impanelled &c.

Digitized by Google

John Garth, Brompton.
John Mudd, Burton-in-Bishopdale.
Lawr. Wraie, „ Yeom^n^.
Henry Lightfoote, Gales, „
Tho. Saire, Hackforth, „
Will. Ward, „ „
Fr. Awmond, Aiskarth, „
Marm. Richardson, Bishopdale, Yeom^n^.
Geo. Holt, Cattericke, Yeom^n^.
Henry Awmond, Bradley, „
John Thompson, Hudswell, „
Rob. Bell, Audbrough, „

[34.] ORDERS made &c.

Cuthb. Harrison of Burrell and Tho. Pibus of Great Fencote, gent^n^., to be H. C^s^. of Hang East *vice* Tho. Hutchinson and John Clarke; a woman to be committed to the Ho. of Corr^n^. until she enters bond to pay 6d. weekly towardes the keeping of her own bastard child, and in the meane time she shalbe there dulie punished; John Metcalfe of Burton in Bishopdale sworn Dep. Bailiff of Hang West; £120 to be estreated &c for Ulsey bridge; the inhab^ts^. of Coverham to finde a sufficient Constable before Aug^st^. 1st; a man committed till he finds sureties &c to keep the peace &c.

[34^b^.] A warrant &c to attach a man &c to be bound to appear at next Sessions and not to depart the countrie without license; a Mittimus &c to convey a man charged with two felonies to York Castle.

Next Qu. Sessions for Richm^re^. at Richmond, Octr. 1st next.

[A^s^. 35.] THIRSKE.

Qu. Sessions at, 3rd Oct^r^., 1626.

Before Sir David Foulis, Bart., Sir Will. Sheffeild, Nich. Coniers, Rog. Gregory, and Rog. Wivell, Esq^res^.

John Browne, gent^n^., Deputy &c.

FIRST PANNELL.

Henry Scales, Thirske, Gent^n^.
Fr. Jackson, „ Yeom^n^.
Chr. Lomley, „ „
Fr. Raper, „ „
Will. Morrell, Thircleby, „
Chr. Sharpe, Skipton, „
Rich. Barker, Newholme, „
Chr. Harrison, Great Broughton, Yeom^n^.
Will. Tollerton, Great Broughton, Yeom^n^.
Geo. Palfreyman, Helperby, Yeom^n^.
Rob. Belwood, Sowerby, „
Laur. Coltus, Rosdale, „
John Robinson, Huton in le Hole, Yeom^n^.

Digitized by Google

[35b.] WHO PRESENT—

A man for stealing a lamb (4s.), another for stealing seven pounds of woollen yarn (2s. 4d.), and a third for an assault &c [fined 5s.].

[36.] John Morley, late of Whorlton, gentn., Seneschal of all the Courts Baron and Leet within the Liberty of Langbargh, for extortion &c [Admitted to traverse]; fifteen persons of Scalby for entering and throwing down the fences of a certain enclosure made by the inhabts. of Burniston, on the great common there, parcel of the Honor* of the Manor of Pickering, to the extent of 200 acres, and which they had and held in separalty for the space of two years &c.

[36b–38b.] One hundred and ninety-seven persons for keeping common tipling-houses &c; Edw. Reade, Constable of Marton cum Moxby, for not paying his L. S. money &c; a Snainton man for refusing to sell his ale and beere to Tho. Clitheroe, Clarke, Fr. Skelton, tailor, and John Richardson, Ale-taister† there, having sufficient drinke in his house, and monie being tendered to his wife for the same, &c.

[39.] A man for brewing without license.

SECOND PANNELL.

Raph Bell, Thirske, Gentn.
Tho. Jackson, ,, Yeomn.
Paul Harrington, Sowerby, ,,
Will. Atkinson, Carlton Miniott, Yeomn.
Peter Hunter, Huton Rudby, Yeomn.
Will. Tunstall, Huton Rudby, Yeomn.
Will. Pressicke, Carlton, Yeomn.
Peter Hodgson, Great Broughton, Yeomn.
John Fountains, Tholthropp, Yeomn.
Chr. Johnson, Raskall, Yeomn.
Will. Addison, Flawith, ,,
Tho. Hornby, Bagby, ,,
John Dunninge, Balke, ,,

WHO PRESENT—

A man for stealing a burthen of beanes (16d.), and another, a waine-lode of turves (2s. 6d.).

* In the original this stands—Parcell' Honor' Manerii de Pickeringe. I do not think Honor' is an abreviation for *honorabilis*, and if not it must be of *Honoris*. Still the phraseology is unusual, and I note it as such. Pickering, with its forest, was retained in manu Regis in Domesday times, and always remained so. The Manor, Castle and Forest of Pickering was granted to Edmund Earl of Lancaster by his father, Henry III., and his son and heir, Thomas, had the grant renewed by Edward I.; but the Honor of Pickering, or of the Manor of Pickering, does not seem to have been the term usually, if ever, applied to this as a Royal Manor.

† Halliwell gives the term ALE-CONNER, with this annotation:—"According to Kersey, 'an officer appointed in every court-leet to look to the assise and goodness of bread, ale and beer,'" and in a quotation from the *Cobler of Canterburie* one is mentioned who had been for "long seven yeare, of the towne the ale-conner." Otherwise "ale-kenner," "ale-viewer," and, no doubt, as in the text, "ale-taster."

Digitized by Google

[39b.] A man for an assault &c [fined 20s.]; a woman for stealing a silver spoon (5s.); Rob. Bossall of Huby, yeomn., for, in time of pestilence there, uttering seditious and opprobrious words concerning Sir Will. Sheffeild, viz. as follows:—I will sett such a blacke bitche in his arse as he never had in his life, and, I have no bullettes but I will shoote beanes in his arse [Submits himself &c, and fined £40: sent to York Castle and afterwards released by Order, Jan17. 9th, 162⅘].

[40.] A Great Aiton gentn. for an assault and affray on a woman [Submits &c, and is fined 5s.]; a Whitby sailor for an assault &c in the markett-steade* there [Submits &c, and is fined 6d.].

[40b.] Rowland Sewell, vicar of Brompton in Pickering-lieth, for extortionately taking 20d. from Peter Kirkupp for burying one Alice Pate, no such fee being legally due†; Rich. Pullen late of Cawton, parish of Gillinge, gentn., for retaining &c in his house as his servant one Elizth. Moore, a Recusant, for the space of three months [Penalty £30].

[41.] A like presentment of Tho. Crathorne of Crathorne, Esq., for retaining &c Rebecca Scarth, Alice Scarth, Elizth. Crosley and Elizth. Pilley, Recusants, his servants, for 5 months [Penalty £200]; and again for retaining &c one Bridget Townsend, Recusant, as a sojourner, for 5 months [Penalty £50].

[41b.] William Bartram of Stokesley, pewterer, for the like, as to Rob. Garbutt, Recusant, sojourning with him for 5 months; and Jane Pudsey of Pickton, widow, for the like as to Simon Rimer, her servant [Penalty of £50 in each case].

[42.] Rich. Best, senr., of Appleton Wiske, gentn., for the like as to John Peake and Margt. Kay, his servants, and again as to Edw. Bowes, Ann, Mary, and Ellen Bowes, sojourners, all for 5 months [Penalties of £100 and £200 severally].

[42b.] John Fisher of the same, butcher, for the like as to Marm. Lodge, sojourner; and Ann Ashley of Maltby in Stainton, widow, for Averil Walker her servant [£50 in each case].

[43–44b.] Will. Gascoigne of Hilton Chapelry, gentn., for Rich. Ingledew, Elizth. Campion, and Alice Popley, his servants [£150]; John Inglebie of Huton Rudby, Esq., for Fr. Ruxbie, Anth. Cragges, Jane Ruxbie and Jane Barcroft [£200]; Tho. Midleton of Midleton on Leaven Chapelry, gentn., for Elizth. Threpley, his servant [£50], and Will. Salvin of Egton Chapelry for Joanna Ducke, his servant [£50]; Tho. Smith of Over Hall near Egton Bridge, yeomn., for Math.

* An interesting additional instance of the use of the word *Stead*. See above, I., 201, note.

† No explanation is given or suggested as to the reasons which constituted the exaction of a fee in this case "extortionate."

Digitized by Google

Rawe, his servant [£50], and Will. Radcliffe of Ugthorpe, gent^n., for Will. Atkinson, his servant [£50]; Rob. Thwinge of Eskdale-side Chapelry, gent^n., for Kath. Jefferson, his servant [£50], and Ja^s. Hodgson of Ruswarpe, yeom^n., for Beatrice Bell, his servant.

[A^s. 45, and Reg. B. 61.*] List of Recusants presented :—

* On the leaf preceding this, but not numbered, is copy of the following letter :—

Most Reverend Father in God, my verie good Lord and brother, I have received from the Kinges Matie a letter, the tenour whereof here followeth.

Most Reverend Father in God, right trustie, and right well-beloved Councellour, Wee greete you well. Whereas upon sondrie weightie considerations us speciallie moving, Wee latelie awarded our Commission under our Greate Seale of England for the due and effectuall putting in execution of the severall lawes and Statutes remainynge in force against Popish Recusantes, and did cause our said Commission to be publiquely read in our severall Courtes att Readinge, that all our loving subjectes might take notice of our princely care and speciall charge for the advancement of true Religion and suppressing of superst[i]on and Poperie : Wee have thought fitt, out of the same care, to add a further charge to you and all others having Ecclesiasticall Jurisdiction under Us, that no good meanes be neglected on your part for discoveringe, finding out and apprehending of Jesuites, Seminarie Preistes, and other seducers of our people to the Romish Religion, or for repressing Popish Recusantes and delinquentes of that sorte, against whom you are to proceed by Excommunication and other censures of the Church, not omittinge anie other due and lawfull meanes to bring them forth to publique justice. And as our pleasure is that due and strict proceeding be used against such as are open and professt papistes, of whom our temporall lawes will more easilie take hold,—So Wee do recommend to the vigilant care of you, and the rest of our Cleargie, the repressing of those who, being ill-affected to the true Religion here established, do keep more close and ferret their ill and dangerous affections that waie, and as well by their example as by secrete and underhand sleightes and meanes doe much encourage and increase the growth of Poperie and superstition in sundrie partes of this Kingdome : And therefore Wee do not onelie require that none of them may have anie manner of cover, protection, countenance or connivance from you, or anie of the rest, as you tender our Royall Commaundment in that behalfe : But that all possible diligence be used, as well to unmaske the false shadowes and pretenses of those that are obstinate, as by all good meanes to reclaime [reverse of fo.] those who may be possiblie wonne to conformitie : Letting all men knowe that Wee cannott thinke well of anie that, having place and authoritie in the Church, doe permitt such persons to passe with impunitie, much lesse if they give them anie countenance to the emboldeninge of them or their adherentes. And, because Wee understand that the number of Recusantes is much more increased in some Diocesses then in others, Wee shall impute the same to the negligence of those Bishopps who have the same meanes of power and restraint, unles they can showe Us some particuler reason by which that contagion is become greater under them than others, and not by their defaultes. And Wee doe hereby require you to send transcriptes of these our letters to all the Bishopps and Ordinaries within your Province for the present execution of this our generall direction : And also to transmitt the same our letters to the Lord Archbishopp of Yorke, that he may take the like course within his charge and jurisdiction. Given under our Signett att our Castle of Windsore the fifteenth daie of Decr. in the first yeare of our reigne.

By this you see the Royall and Christian care which his Matie hath for the advanceing of true Religion within this Kingdome, and the suppressinge of the contrarie : I doubt not but your Grace will take it into serious consideration, and by

Digitized by Google

BULMER.

St. Olave's. Rich. Dent, labourer.

Bransbie. Eliz^th. wife of Henry Watson, yeom^n., Alice Younge, sp^r., Dor. wife of Will. Hebton, yeoman.

Whenbie. Tho. Barton, Esq., John Barton, gentleman.

Sand-huton Chapel. Jane wife of Tho. Allan, sen^r., gentleman.

Farlington Chapel. Ellen wife of Edw. Grime, yeoman.

BIRDFORTH.

Owston, parish of Cockwold. Ann Jefferson, widow.

Ampleforth. Mary Hagg, widow, Will. Hagg, labourer.

Kirkby Knoll. John Conne, lab^r., Kath. Wilson, widow, Marg^t. wife of Fr. Harrison, yeoman.

Newsam cum Brackenbargh, parish of Kirkby on Wiske. Jane Jackson, widow.

[Reg. B. 61^b.] Kepwicke, Chapelry of Over Silton. Peter Sampson, lab^r., Jos. Sampson, labourer.

Cowsbie. Jane and Beatrix Wright, spinsters.

Biland cum membris, parish of Cockwold. Rob. Raper, woollen-weaver.

Bagbie Chapel. Alison Milner, spinster.

East Harlsey. Tho. Grainge, gent^n., Jas. Wilson, sen^r., yeom^n., Frances, wife of Rich. Thompson, yeoman.

Welburie. John Clarke, yeom^n., and Frances his wife.

RIDALL.

Hovingham. Rob. Hardwicke, butcher, Henry Filliskirke, yeom^n., Alice Greene, widow.

Scackleton cum Grainge, same parish. Diana Cooper, widow.

East Nesse, same parish. Ja^s. Barton, yeom^n., Mary wife of Raph Spenceley, yeoman.

your Officers and Ministers give execution thereunto, so that presentmentes be dulie made, and excommunications against the Obstinate be issued forth as some few yeares past was accustomed. And his Matie doth first expect that, to shewe your diligence and zeale herein, your Grace doth, soone after Easter, returne unto me the list and number of all Recusant Papistes both within your Dioces and Province, which without faile I doe expect: and secondlie, that your Grace, with all convenient speed do send the copie and transcript of these letters unto those three Bishopps which are Suffragans unto you and to your Metropoliticall See, that they may take order in this great cause within their severall jurisdictions. And soe I leave you to the Almightie, and remaine

Your Grace's verie loving brother,

J. Cant.

Croydon, the 22nd of Dec^r., 1625.

To the Most Reverend Father in God, my verie good Lo. and brother, the Lo. Archbishopp of Yorke.

Digitized by Google

SONLEY COTE, parish of WELBURNE. Geo. Hirst, gent^{n}., son of Raph Hirst, gentleman.

HELMSLEY. Ellen Fisher, sp^{r}., Rob. Jackson, cordwainer.

BILSDALE Chapel. Crathorn Isley, gent^{n}., and his wife, Rich. Pullen, gent^{n}., and Ann his wife, Mary Pullen, widow.

[A^{5}. 45^{b}.] ST. LEONARD'S Chapel, NEW MALTON. Mark Smiddies, yeom^{n}., Ellen Carter, spinster.

LANGBARGH.

EGTON Chapel: OVER HALL in the same. Tho. Smith, yeom^{n}., Math. Rawe, tailor, his servant, Joan Harrison, sp^{r}., Isabell and Elizth. Knagges, sp^{rs}., dau^{trs}. of Geo. Knagges, Frances Whitfeild, spinster.

EAST BANCKS, same Chapelry. Marg^{t}. wife of Ja^{s}. Cooke, yeom^{n}., Alice Marshall, widow.

[Reg. B. 62.] WEST BANCKS, same Chapelry. John Wilkes, lab^{r}., and his wife, Grace wife of Rob. Holland, lab^{r}., Math. Postgate, yeom^{n}., Ann wife of John Dale, yeom^{n}., John Postgate, yeom^{n}., Marg^{t}. his wife, and Fr. his son, Tho. Lawson, slater, Mary Tailor, sp^{r}., Will. Pearson, yeom^{n}., and Ann his wife, Elizth. Hebburne, widow, Tho White, fuller, and his wife.

HOLMHOUSE, same Chapelry. Raph Salvin, Esq., and Isabell his wife.

STOKESLEY. Ellen Sowley, sp^{r}., Geo. Bartram, lab^{r}., Will. Cuthbert, lab^{r}., Marg^{t}. Hutchinson, widow.

CRATHORN. Elizth. Willey, sp^{r}., servant to Tho. Crathorne, Esq., Merial Kilburne, spinster.

BROUGHTON, parish of KIRKBIE by DROMANBIE. Rich. Mennell, gentleman.

LOW WORSALL, parish of KIRKLEVINGTON. Will. Sim, yeom^{n}., Jane Clifton. widow, Kath. Wilson, spinster.

APPLETON ON WISKE. Ann daugh^{tr}, of Rich Best sen^{r}., gent^{n}., Edw. Bowes, gent^{n}., Ellen Bowes, sp^{r}., John Peake, yeom^{n}., servant to Mr. Best, Marg^{t}. Cotes, widow, Marm. Lodge, yeom^{n}., sojourner with John Fisher, butcher.

HILTON Chapel. Marg^{t}. Mennell, sp^{r}., Alice Popeley, sp^{r}., servant to Will. Gascoigne, gent^{n}., [A^{5}. 46.] Jane Walker, spinster.

HUTON RUDBIE. . . . . Radcliff, gent^{n}., Jane Barcroft, sp^{r}., Kath. wife of Rob. Kay, gent^{n}., sojourner with John Inglebie, Esq.

AISLABIE, parish of WHITBIE. Elizth. wife of Tho Medd, yeoman.

UGTHORPE, parish of LIETH. Ann wife of Will. Atkinson, yeom^{n}., Kath. Ratch, widow, Bridget wife of Rob. Dale, yeoman.

SKINNINGRAVE, Chapel of BROTTON. Mary Hart, sp^{r}., John Cole, fish^{n}., and Mary his wife.

SKELTON. Rog. Tadcastle, lab^{r}., and his wife.

Digitized by Google

[Reg. B. 62b.] LOFTHOUSE. Ann Robinson, spr., Chr. [? Elizth.] Pattison, spr., Rowland Punder, fisherman.

GISBROUGH. Jos. Lowicke, labr.

TOCKETTES, same parish. Margt. wife of Rog. Harper, labr., Mary Jackson, spinster.

PICKERING-LIETH.

GOTELAND Chapel. Elizth. Lieth.

WHITBY STRAND.

RUSWARPE, parish of Whitby. Hildah Cockerell, spinster.

NEWHOLME cum DUNSLEY, same parish. Edw. Fairfax, gentn., Kath. wife of Will. Pursglove, yeomn., Ellis wife of Tho. Dowthwate, yeomn., Margery wife of Fr. Marsingale, yeomn., Edith wife of Fr. Booth, weaver, Grace Wright, spr., Ann Brown, widow, Lucresia and Isabell Wright, sprs., Ursula wife of Chr. Stonas, jeater, Chr. Stonas, junr., labr., Henry Jackson, glover.

ESKDALE-SIDE, same parish. Jane Chapman, widow, Bridget Postgate, spinster.

FILINGDALE, same parish. Marg. Beautie, spinster.

These all being above the age of 16 years, &c [A5. 46b., and Reg. B. 63.]; And moreover, proclamation was made &c.

The Jury further PRESENT Seth Agar of Stockton, gentn., for not repairing his part of the King's highwaie or cawsey in the towne-gate of Earswicke over against his tenement, and the same for not scouring his water-sewer in the same place.*

[47.] Names of Jury impanelled &c.

Geo. Arnett,	Sowerby,	Yeomn.	Fr. Gowthwate,	Thirske,	Yeomn.
Will. Bell,	„	„	John Butterwicke,	„	„
Rob. Pearson,	„	„	Tho. Metcalfe,	„	„
Rich. Lodge,	„	„	John Williamson,	„	„
John Hustwhate,	„	„	Leon. Wetherell,	Bagbie,	„
John Arnett,	„	„	Raph Sigswicke,	Kilvington,	„

Who find three of the prisoners not guilty, and the fourth guilty of the felony &c [To be whipped &c.]

[47b.] ORDERS made &c.

The acct. of the late Brian Walker to be audited by Sir Will. Sheffeild and Will. Aldburgh, Esq., and any one refusing to pay the cessmts. due to

* Two entries which give a lively picture of the usages and circumstances of the time in the matter of public roads. See former notes on King's Highway, Street, Cawsey, and Towne-gate.

Digitized by Google

the said Walker to be bound over to appear &c; reference to the Order made at Northallerton, 19th April, 1626, touching the payment of rates &c amongst the inhab^{ts}. of the said town, the said Order to be kept in every point, and all persons refusing to be at once carried by the Constables of the town to the nearest Justice &c; complaint by Will. Garbutt of York, gent^{n}., of wrongs done him by certain ass^{ts}., at Thirsk [See above, p. 266], so long and tedious there is not time enough at this Sess^{ns}. to enter into it, the matter is referred to the consideration of John Gilley, Clarke, Will. Nelson and John Wright, gent^{n}., who are to certify the result at the next Sess^{ns}., at which time some binding Order may be made, and in the mean time the ass^{ts}. of the said town to go on as hitherto.

[48.] Whereas it appears that Rob. Bossall of Huby [See above, p. 270] did combine with John Sanderson his son-in-law to bring down from London to his own house a quantity of infected goods, with the view of selling them out in this countrie, and did actually send them for such purpose to divers market-towns and villages therein, uttering great part of the same, to the great danger of the country and, as it is verily thought, to the actual infection of Malton, Linton, Aitons Ambo, Wickham and Huton Bushell, with the greivous sicknes of the plague and pestilence, and that he hath yet at his house at Huby a large stock of the same remaining to the great terror of the whole country, for which his combination aforesaid and other his misdemeanours and contempt of the authoritie of the Justices in the time of the visitation at Huby aforesaid, threatening to shoot the Justices and such as sought to restraine him of his libertie, and to keep him to his house, and for divers other opprobrious and contumelious speaches against the Justices, he was this daie indicted, and thereupon submitting himself to the Court he was fined £40, and adjudged to be committed to the Sheriff's custody to be caried to New Malton and there sett in the Stocks for three hours &c with a scrowle of paper on his head written in Romaine capital letters—For bringing downe, receivynge into his house, and utteringe goods infected with the plague: And for contempte of the authoritie seekinge to suppresse his insolencies: And from thence to be taken to York Castle, there to remaine until the fine be paid, and he shall enter bond, with good sureties, for the good behaviour &c.

[48.^{b}] A renewed warrant &c against Will. Denton, and another against his father, Ja^{s}. Denton, to bring them &c to answer &c, and especially the latter for taking the former warrant against his son from the Constable's pocket, sayinge it was made under a hedge, and in the mean time &c; Henry Man, Bailiffe of Ridall, to be committed to the Sheriff &c till he shall pay in all the money collected for the distressed

Digitized by Google

inhab^{ts}. of New Malton, visited with the sicknes of the plague, and to appear &c.

Next Sessions at Helmesley on Tuesday after Epiphany next.

See an Order fixte to the Roll concerninge the ass^{ts}. of Mr. Lee and the inhab^{ts}. of Pinchingthorpe.

[A^{s}. 49.] RICHMOND.

Qu. Sessions (by adjournment) at, 6th Oct^{r}., 1626.
Before John Wilson, D.D., and Math. Jobson, Esq.
John Brown, gent^{n}., Deputy &c.

FIRST PANNELL.

Rob. Smithson, Skebie,	Gent^{n}.	Anth. Pithie, Nosterfeild,	Yeom^{n}.
Parcivall Cooke, „	Yeom^{n}.	Will. Lightfoote, Melsonbie,	„
Oliver Laton, Gillinge,	„	John Dent, Barningham,	„
Rob. Haggett, „	„	Raph Durham, Ellington,	„
Will. Cotes, Brompton,	„	John Slater, Swinton,	„
Rob. Illarie, Hornbie,	„	Marm. Beckwith, Wardermaske,	Yeom^{n}.
John Tuke, Nappey Scarr,	„	Chr. Wraie, Laburne,	Yeom^{n}.
Will. Adamson, Danbie Wiske,	Yeom^{n}.		

[49^{b}.] WHO PRESENT—

Rob. Coniers of Huton Bonvile, Esq., for harbouring &c Raph Rookbie, Esq., and his wife, and Dorothy Rookbie, Recusants, sojourners &c [Penalty £150]; Tho. Mennell of North Kilvington, Esq., for the like, for Will. Jackson, Rich. Palliser, Frances Palliser, and Fr. Cooke [Penalty £200].

[50–53^{b}.] Similar entries touching Tho. Grainge of North Kilvington, gent^{n}., for Winifred Jefferson his servant (£50); Marcia Lowicke of Osmotherley, widow, for Magd. Tailor, her servant (£50); John Todd of the same, yeom^{n}., for Clara Cootes (£50); Will. Clapton of Burniston, Esq., for Will. Baley, his servant; Henry Lawson of Cattericke, Esq., for Rob. Fenwicke and John Butler, his servants (£100); Tho. Francke of Kneeton, gent^{n}., for Tho. Tailor, his servant (£50); Rob. Reynoldson of Eppleby, yeom^{n}., for Widow Merriman, sojourner (£50); Will. Pudsey of Barforth, Esq., for Rob. Appleby (£50); Marg^{t}. Laton of Huton Longvillers, widow, for Alice Pattan, her servant; Will. Clapton of Rookbie, Esq., for John Pinckney, Alice Harrison, and Elizth. Harrison, his servants (£150); Anth. Cattericke, sen^{r}., of

Digitized by Google

Carlton (parish of St. John's), gent^{n}., for Will. Pennington, sojourner, (£50); the same for Steph. Dalton and Jane Watson, his servants (£100); Anth. Metcalfe of Audbrough, gent^{n}., for Marg^{t}. Horsley, his servant (£50); Tho. Horner of East Witton, yeom^{n}., for Jane Atkinson, his servant (£50); and Chr. Scroope of Spennithorne, gent^{n}., for Rich. Chambers, Marg^{t}. Brand, and Isabell Robinson, his servants (£150); also John Lasscells of Readholme, gent^{n}., for not scouring his gutters above and beneath a yate-stead between Cawstons and Readholme Greene, about the quantitie of threescore roodes or thereabouts, being so stopped up and overgrowne as the groundes adjoining are much overflowed &c.

[54, and Reg. B. 64.] List of Recusants presented :—

ALLERTONSHIRE.

CROSBIE COTE, parish of NORTHALLERTON. Will. Hebdon, yeoman.

SIGSTON. Cuthb. and Rog., sons of Henry Pratt, baker.

HORNBY, parish of GREAT SMETON. Kath. wife of Edw. Grainge, yeoman.

KNATON, parish of LEAKE. Averill Jackson, spinster.

BORROWBIE, same parish. Tho. Ronetree, lab^{r}., Fr. Metcalfe, butcher, Rob. Metcalfe, yeoman.

LANMOUTH, same parish. Ann wife of Fr. Smales, yeoman.

LEAKE. Mary Sample, widow.

HUTON BONVILLE Chapel. Raph Rookbie, Esq., and Ann his wife, Chr. Coniers, gent^{n}., Dor. Rookbie, spinster.

HUTON CONIERS, parish of RIPON. Frances wife of Geo. Horsman, lab^{r}., Widow Dickinson, Juliana Hawkesby, spinster.

[Reg. B. 64^{b}.] NORTH KILVINGTON, parish of THORNTON IN LE STREET. Will. Jackson, yeom^{n}., Fr. Cooke, yeom^{n}., Dorothy and Mary Hardie, spinsters.

THORNTON IN LE STREET. Will. Woodell, milner.

GIRSBIE, parish of SOCKBURNE. Will. Wetherell, lab^{r}., Henry Woordie, lab^{r}., and Ann his wife, Dorothy Potter, spinster.

OSMOTHERLEY. Peter Cotes, lab^{r}., and Magdalene Tailor, sp^{r}., servants to Mary Lowicke, widow, John Todd, yeom^{n}., Clara Cotes, sp^{r}., his servant, Ellen and Mary Mennell, spinsters.

HANG EAST.

HORNBY. Will. Kilburne, lab^{r}., son of Tho. Kilburne, yeoman.

CATTERICKE. Henry Lawson, Esq., and Ann his wife, Rob. Fenwick and John Butler, yeomen, his servants, Ellen wife of the latter, Jane wife of Tho. Haw, yeom^{n}., [54^{b}.] Ann wife of Geo. Todd, yeom^{n}., Frances wife of Anth. Wilkinson, yeoman,

Digitized by Google

MASSAM. Will. Roe, lab^{r}., Rob. Thwaites, labourer.

ELLINGTON, same parish. Isabell wife of Will. King, lab^{r}., Rich. Atkinson, yeom^{n}., and Ann his wife, Marm. Atkinson jun^{r}., yeoman.

BURTON ON YORE, same parish. Rob. Clarke, yeom^{n}., Dor. Clarke, spinster.

FEARBY, same parish. Tho. Salperwick al^{s}. Gillam, gent^{n}., Rob. Wintersgill, labourer.

SWINTON, same parish. John Clarke, yeom^{n}., and his wife, Jane Norton, sp^{r}., Elizth. wife of Will. Baker, lab^{r}., Kath. wife of John Harber, yeom^{n}., Jane Awton and Ann Hodgson, widows.

BEDALL. Anth. Todd, lab^{r}., son of Mich. Todd, cordwainer, Grace wife of John Yarre, cordwainer.

CLIFTON, parish of THORNTON WATLAS. Jane Waggett, widow.

HIPSWELL Chapel. Elizth. wife of Will. Wandesford, yeoman, Ellen wife of Anth. Franckland, Esq., Frances wife of Tho. Beckwith, gent^{n}.

[Reg. B. 65.] COWBURN, same Chapelry. Anth. Allan, tailor.

SNAPE MILL, parish of WELL. Will. Stable, milner.

HALIKELD.

MELMERBY, parish of WATH. Sitha Bell, widow.

GILLING EAST.

SOUTH COWTON. Marg. wife of Rich. Ewens, gentleman.

MAUNBY ON SWALE, parish of KIRKBY WISKE. Paul, Peter, and Fr. sons of Fr. Gatenby sen^{r}., gentleman.

THIRNTOFT, parish of AINDERBY STEEPLE. Ann Tailor, spinster.

MANFEILD. Ann wife of Percivall Cuthbertson, slater, Elizth. wife of Henry Cuthbertson, yeom^{n}., Percivall Cockerell, lab^{r}., and Marg^{t}. his wife, Elizth. Mainart, spinster.

BRACKHOUSE, Chapelry of ERRIHOLME. Will. Burnett, gent^{n}., Will. Wood and Will. Johnson, labourers.

CLEASBIE Chapel. Marg^{t}. Lambert, widow, Ann Metcalfe, spinster.

KNEETON, parish of MIDLETON TIAS. Dorothy Francke, sp^{r}., Agnes Crofte, widow.

MIDLETON TIAS. Marg^{t}. wife of Henry Wright, yeom^{n}., Mary and Marg^{t}. Harrison, sp^{rs}., Jane Bolton, sp^{r}., Brian Corbie, tailor, [55.] Brian Hutchinson, lab^{r}., Elizth. Lister, widow, Ann wife of Marm. Watson, labourer.

GILLING WEST.

FORCETT Chapel. Elizth. Gibson, sp^{r}., Bridget wife of Benj. Berrie, yeom^{n}., Elizth. wife of Anth. Foster, blacksmith, Dor. Foster, spinster.

Digitized by Google

APPLEBY, in the said Chapelry. Widow Marriman, sojourner with Raph Reynoldson, yeom^{n}., Cicily wife of Geo. Moore, yeom^{n}., Mary Horne, widow, Marg^{t}. Kilburne, sp^{r}., Marg^{t}. wife of Geo. Preston, yeom^{n}., Marg^{t}. Marley, widow.

[Reg. B. 65^{b}.] BARFORTH, same Chapelry. Elizth. wife of Chr. Kay, yeom^{n}., Ann wife of Geo. Claton, lab^{r}., Rob. Appleby, yeom^{n}., servant to Geo. Pudsey, Esq., and Marg^{t}. his wife.

HUTON LONGVILLERS Chapel. Marg^{t}. Luton, widow, Mary Luton, sp^{r}., Alice Pattan, servant to the said Marg^{t}. Laton, Alice Wivell, widow, Elizth. Williams and Isabell Lightfoote, widows, Will. West, lab^{r}., and Joan his wife, Jenett Robinson, spinster.

LARTINGTON, parish of ROMERCHURCH. Mary wife of Ambr. Applebie, gent^{n}.

CRAGGE, same parish. Will. Binckes sen^{r}., fletcher, and Chas. his son.

ROOKBIE. Will. Clapton, gent^{n}., Ann, Lady Clapton, his wife, John Pinckney, yeom^{n}., with Alice Harrison and Elizth. Harrison, sp^{rs}., servants to the said Will. Clapton.

STANWIGGS, parish of ST. JOHN'S. Marg^{t}. Gatred, spinster.

CARLTON, same parish. Jane Watson, sp^{r}., servant to Anth. Catterick sen^{r}., Esq.

AUDBROUGH, same parish. Marg^{t}. Spence, sp^{r}., Fr. Morton, pedler, Abr. Greene, lab^{r}., Elizth. wife of John Spence, piper, Will. Walker, yeom^{n}., Raph Braine, lab^{r}., John Atkinson, lab^{r}., and Marg^{t}. Atkinson, sp^{r}., children of Will. Atkinson, John Wilde, lab^{r}., Merial wife of Will. Wilde, labourer.

CAWDWELL, same parish. John Wilson, lab^{r}., [55^{b}.] Elizth. Fawcett, widow, Mary Gregorie, sp^{r}., Kath. Simpson, widow.

EAST LATON, same parish. Alice Ewbancke, widow, Ellen wife of Chr. Barker, lab^{r}., Dor. Swetinge, sp^{r}., Isabell Harrison, spinster.

HIGH CLOSES, same parish. Jane Slinger, sp^{r}., Marg^{t}. Wilkinson, widow.

SKEABIE, parish of EASBIE. Ann Nesham, widow.

MELSONBIE. Elizth. wife of Rob. Thompson, blacksmith.

[Reg. B. 66.] GILLING. . . . . wife of Fr. Thorpe, gentleman.

BARNINGHAM. Elizth. Johnson and Kath. Cotes, widows, Geo. Witton, yeom^{n}., and Ellen his wife.

OVINGTON, Chapelry of FORCETT. John Ovington, lab^{r}., Alice wife of Tho. Sowlbie, yeom^{n}., Marg^{t}. Saire, spinster.

KIRKBY RAVENSWORTH. Peter Harrison, yeom^{n}., son of John Harrison.

HANG WEST.

HUDSWELL, parish of RICHMOND. John Stopes, yeoman.

Digitized by Google

FINGALL. Jane wife of Tho. Petch, husbandman.

BROMPTON PATTERICKE. Jane Wivell, widow, Aiskay Plewes, spinster.

EAST WITTON. Fr. Topham, lab^{r}., and Jane Atkinson, sp^{r}., servants to Tho. Horner of Brathwate, yeoman.

MIDLEHAM. Alice wife of Vincent Lofthouse, hatter.

WEST BOLTON, parish of AISKARTH. John, Tho., and Henry Braderigg, lab^{rs}., sons of Anth. Braderigg, yeom^{n}., and Ann his daughter.

GRINTON. John Carter, yeom^{n}., and his wife.

GOMERSIDE, same parish. Ann wife of John Kearton, yeom^{n}., Geo. Kearton, yeom^{n}., Marg^{t}. Wharton, sp^{r}., John Dawson, yeom^{n}., and Phillis his wife, Isabell Alderson, widow.

FEETHAM, same parish. Nich. Garth, yeoman.

MARKASIDE, same parish. Ja^{s}. Hird, labourer.

NEWCARR, same parish. Raph Alderson, jun^{r}., yeom^{n}., and Marg^{t}. his wife.

DOWNHAM. Marg^{t}. wife of Ja^{s}. Winde, labourer.

COVERHAM. Cicily Bainbrigg, widow.

[56, and Reg. B. 66^{b}.] AGGLETHORPE, same parish. Edw. Topham, Esq., and Ann his wife.

SCOTESCUE, same parish. Elizth. wife of Chr. Crofte, gentleman.

MELMERBY, same parish. Edw. Bowes, gent^{n}., Geo. Bowes, gent^{n}., Ellen wife of Geo. Hamond, yeoman.

SPENNITHORNE. Barbara wife of Henry Thompson, lab^{r}., Fr. Scroope, gent^{n}., son of Chr. Scroope, Esq., Isabell Robinson, sp^{r}., and Rich. Chambers, yeom^{n}., his servants.

BELLARBIE, same parish. Ann wife of Fr. Wetherell, yeom^{n}., Elizth. wife of Gilb. Wright, cordwainer.

THORNTON STEWARD. Kath. wife of Tho. Coniers, gentleman.

WENSLEY. Chas. Tailor, lab^{r}., and Marg^{t}. his wife.

REDMER, same parish. Marg^{t}. Addison, spinster.

CARPERBIE, parish of AISKARTH. John Simpson, yeoman.

ASKRIGG Chapel. Ellen Coverley, widow, Elizth. Pickeringdike, sp^{r}., Tho. Lofthouse, yeoman.

BAINBRIGG, same Chapelry. Tho. Thompson, blacksmith.

SEDBUSKE, same Chapelry. Ann wife of Rob. Metcalfe, yeom^{n}., Barth. Thwaites, yeoman.

All these being above the age of 16, &c; [Reg. B. 67.] and were proclaimed &c.

Digitized by Google

[56^{b}.] SECOND PANNELL.

Will. Meade, Gent^{a}.	Northallerton,	Tho. Johnson, Scorton,	Yeom^{a}.
Edw. Kay, Holme,	Yeom^{a}.	John Allan, Gaterley,	„
Chr. Raper, Laburne,	„	Will. Yates, Pickall,	„
Rowland Jefferson, Hudswell,	„	Tho. Grainge, Hornbie,	„
Geo. Fosse, Wensley,	„	Will. Hodgson, Hudswell,	„
Chr. Topham, Burton,	„	Rob. Allison, Crakall,	„
		Fr. Harrison, „	„

WHO PRESENT—

Rob. Screwton of Bedall, Jane his wife and John his son, for a riotous and forcible entry in a close of Brian Stapleton's at Bedall called le Waithes, and taking thence twenty-seven stooks of barley, value £3.

[57.] The same Rob. Screwton for an assault &c.

ORDERS made &c.

John Grant, Bailiff of Allertonshire, fined 10s. for his negligent service &c; a warrant &c against a man for abusing Anth. Pearson, Constable of Startforth, when demanding laies and cessments of him; two mariners, Rich. Lucas and Peter Peacocke, to have 10s. given them; a fine of 40s. on every H. C. departing the Court without license, and not making payment of the monies collected by him.

[57^{b}.] That all monies levied for the releife of the poor people of Leminge infected with the plague, which continued there since Augst. 3rd, 1625, until 24th Feb^{ry}. last, and are now in arrear, to be at once paid to Raph Smith and John Raper, to be paid to such persons as did lend and laie forth monie in the time of the visitation, and to such as are behinde for watch, and to bring any balance over there may be to the next Sessions &c.

[A^{s}. 58.] HELMESLEY.

Qu. Sessions at, 9th Jan^{ry}., 162$\frac{6}{7}$.

Before Sir David Foulis, Sir Tho. Gower, Barts., Sir Rich. Darley, Rog. Gregorie, Nich. Coniers, and Rog. Wivell, Esq^{res}.

Tho. Clarke, gent^{a}., Deputy for Sir. Tho. Norcliffe, High Sheriff.

Digitized by Google

FIRST PANNELL.

Tho. Savile, Welburne, Gent[n].
Edw. Thornhill, Hinderwell, Yeom[n].
Geo. Watson, Blackmanlee, Yeom[n].
Geo. Bosman, Skelton,* Yeom[n].
Raph Parker, Leverton, „
Tho. Ingledew, Newbie, „
Giles Calvert, „ „
Will. Hugill, Kirkleatham, „
Rob. Smales, Farmanbie, Yeom[n].
Will. Skelton, Thornton,† „
John Dowe, Newton under Rocliffe, Yeom[n].
Will. Berriman, jun[r]., Wilton, „
Henry Hirde, Whitby, „
Edw. Blenkorne, Tirrington, „
Rob. Wildon, „ „
Will. Mawmond, Thornton,‡ „
Tho. Barker, Skelton, „

[58[b].] WHO PRESENT—

Riccoll bridge in Helmesley parish as in great ruin &c, and that the inhab[ts]. of Helmesley ought &c; a lab[r]. for stealing the skin of a whie (10d.); a Staithes fisherman for stealing a wether (3s.); a lab[r]. for stealing a peck of wheat (10d.), and a woman [59.] for knowingly harbouring him after the felony; another for stealing a silver bowl (30s.); a man for stealing a hive of bees (2s.); an Earswicke yeoman for building a cottage and not laying to it &c; [59[b].] a lab[r]. for stealing a stot (50s.), and another for the like (26s.).

[60.] SECOND PANNELL.

Geo. Hall, Oswoldchurch, Gent[n].
Pet. Hopperton, Hovingham, „
Rich. Whitfeild, West Nesse, „
Geo. Sonley, Nonnington, Yeom[n].
Chr. Wainde, Bargh, „
Tho. Baker, Beaudlam, „
Nich. Barker, „ „
Nich. Davison, Nawton, „
Walt. Cheeseman, Normanbie, „
Peter Barker, Harom, Yeom[n].
Tho. Snawdon, Wood Appleton, Yeom[n].
John North, Butterwicke, Yeom[n].
Rich. Johnson, Boltbie, „
Will. Yates, Balke, „
Geo. Fisher, Huton Manigeese, Yeom[n].

WHO PRESENT—

Geo. Thwinge of Heworth, parish of St. Olave's, yeom[n]., for retaining &c Mary Barker, Recusant, for the space of five months &c.

[60[b].–67.] A series of similar entries, the penalties, however, not specified, as to the presentment of the same Geo. Thwinge for Mark Foster, his servant; John Donnington of Huntington, gent[n]., for Eliz[th]. Preston, his servant; Marm. Holtby of Scackleton, gent[n]., for Rob. Norden, his servant; Chr. Aske of Scackleton Grainge, gent[n]., for Jane

* Written Skelton, and with the side-note Cleveland, in contradistinction to the Skelton near York, in Bulmer Wap[e].

† Side-note—Pick[ering-lieth]. ‡ Side-note to this name and the next—Bulmer.

Digitized by Google

Eglesfeild, his servant; Tho. Cholmley of Bransbie, Esq., for John Harrison, Fr. Bone, Marg^{t}. Hunter, Ursula Thackwraie, and Marg^{t}. Davison, his servants; and again for Will. Hardwicke, John Dobson, and Leon. Brerome, his servants; Tho. Crathorne of Crathorne, Esq., for Tho. Blackbeard, Rich. Barnbie, Mary Younge, Merial Kilburne, and Mary Kilburne, his servants; and again for John Butterie, Tho. Gowland, Alice Scarth, Rebecca Scarth, Merial Butterie, and Elizth. Crosby, his servants; and yet again for John Blackbeard and Will. Clarke, his servants; Mary Cholmley (widow of the late Rich. Cholmley) of Brafferton, for Peter Watson, Will. Hoggard, and Marg^{t}. Clarkson, her servants; and also for Humfr. Gower and Marg^{t}. Harrison, her servants; Marm. Cholmley of Bransby, Esq., for Henry Robinson, his servant; and also for Tho. Pattison, his servant; Edw. Thwinge of Bransby, gent^{n}., for Wilfrid Martin, his servant; Rich. Hebdon of Stearsby in Bransby, tanner, for John Dun, his servant; Rosamund Rose of Cawton, parish of Gilling, for Elizth. Moore, her servant; Will. Rose of the same, gent^{n}., for Ann Garbutt, his servant; Will. Salvin of Egton, gent^{n}., for Jane Ducke, his servant; Roger Tockettes of Tockettes, parish of Gisbrough, Esq., for Mary Jackson, his servant; Raph Salvin of Thornton in Pickering-lieth, for Ursula Hibton, his servant; Henry Fairfax of Newholme cum Dunsley, parish of Whitby, gent^{n}., for Elizth. Goodier, his servant; Will. Radcliffe of Ugthorpe, gent^{n}., for Will. Atkinson, his servant; John Inglebie of Huton Rudby, Esq., for Tho. Walker, sojourner; and also for Fr. Rookbie, Anth. Cragges, and Jane Rookbie, his servants; Will. Gascoigne of Hilton, gent^{n}., for Will. Bowes, sojourner; and also for Rich. Ingledew, Elizth. Campleshon, and Merial Tailorson, his servants; Ann Ashley of Maultbie, widow, for Averill Walker, sojourner; and Rich. Best, sen^{r}., of Appleton on Wiske, gent^{n}., for Geo. Johnson, Marg^{t}. Kay, Ann Bowes, and Mary Bowes, his servants.

[67^{b}.] Thirteen alehouse-keepers for keeping common tipling-houses &c; Val. Morrell of Bagby for not repairing a laine at Bagby townes end called Barker Laine.

[68.] Conviction of Recusants presented &c at Thirske Sessions Octr. 3rd.

Names of Jurymen impanelled &c.

Henry Pansex, Newstead Grainge, Gent^{n}.
Tho. Thompson, Helmesley.
Leon. Benson, „
Steph. Boyes, Rosdale.
Will. Jenkinson, Gillamoore.
Will. Wainde, Wombleton.
Geo. Pearson, Lastingham.
Will. Hall, „
John Hobson, „
Will. Hagg, Oswoldchurch.
John Nightgale, „
Will. Wood, Wombleton.

Digitized by Google

[68b.] Who convict two of the prisoners of the felonies they are charged with [To be whipped &c], and acquit the other three.

ORDERS made &c.

John Ducke of Kilton, gentn., takes the Oath of Allegiance in open Court.

[69.] Will. Mawmond of Thornton, Wape. of Bulmer, to keep in his service Margery Browne until Martinmas, according to his agreement with her, being now with childe, untill such time as she shall be delivered thereof, or otherwise appeare not to be with childe; two children left orphans at Helmesley to be taken, the one of them by her grandfather on the mother's side, and the other by his grandmother on his father's side, and be educated and maintained with meate and drinke, clothinge and lodginge and all other thinges needfull for their education; there being contention and variance between Rich. Cheeseman, Elizth. Cheeseman, Geo. and Ann Peacocke, and Geo. Barker, of the one party, and Rob. Bailiffe, Will. Simpson, and Rich Foord, of the other party, the matter to be referred to the decision of Mich. Willance, Clarke, Steph. Wheelwright of Helmesley, Clarke, Will. Cartwright of Kirkby Moorside, gentn., and Tho. Savile of Welburne, gentn., who shall take the said parties bound &c and certify to the next Sessions accordingly.

[69b.] Reference to the case of Rob. Bossall (See above, p. 275) and the sentence passed upon him—on consideration, the Court, understanding that he is verie penitent, and no waie able to paie the fine, Orders that the fine be not estreated, that further consideration be given to the case, and the Sheriff to set him at liberty on his entering bond to appear &c; Henry Man, Bailiffe of Ridall, to be discharged of all the fines imposed at the Thirske Sessions; a warrant &c to apprehend all the persons indicted for keeping convicted Recusant servants, and bring them &c to be bound to appear at next Sessions to answer their indictments.

[70.] A warrant having been issued to bring one Gabriell Merrick before the Court at this Sessions, and he, on hearing of it, having conveyed himself away, another warrant &c to bring him before Sir Tho. Gower or some other J.P. to be bound &c to appear &c, and also to declare and shewe how he mainteineth his leaud manner of livinge with the widow of the late John Smith, whose goodes are wasted and almost spent, so that it is much doubted that six smale children wilbe left chargeable to the towne; three Crake yeomen, indicted for felony at this Sessions and bound over to appear, having made default—a warrant &c to apprehend them &c; whereas it is certified by John Gillie, Clarke, Will. Nelson and John Wright, gentlemen, deputed, by Order made 3rd Octr. last [See above, p. 275], to examine the alleged

Digitized by Google

wrongs [70b.] done by the inhabts. of Thirske to Will. Garbutt of York touching their laies &c—Ordered, after due examination, that their certificate, dated 8th Janry. instant, shall stand and be in force against all, Garbutt and the said inhabts., without exception, on all points and with all provisos specified: And if any doubt or ambiguity shall arise, it shall be referred to, and decided by, the three gentlemen above named, at their discretion, &c.

Next Sessions for the body of the N. R. at Thirske April 4th next.

[71.] The Jury Present the three Crake yeomen referred to above (p. 284) for stealing a pare of spurres (6d.), a pare of knives with a bodkin* (2d.); the same for wrongfully taking from a close at Crake called Martegate Hill a horse (£4); and again for riotous assembly &c, and assaulting Tho. Tindall, the owner of the goods above specified, taken by them.

[A5. 71b.] RICHMOND.

Qu. Sessions, by adjournment, at, 16th Janry., 162⅞.
Before John Wilson, D.D., and Math. Jobson, Esq.
Tho. Clarke, gentn., Deputy for Sir Tho. Norcliffe, &c.

FIRST PANNELL.

Leon. Burgh, Brompton on Swale, Gentn.	Sim. Geldart alas. Lofthouse, Swinaside, Yeomn.
Chr. Thompson, West Rounckton, Yeomn.	John Mitchell, Bellerby, "
John Hebdon, West Rounckton, Yeomn.	Henry Tailor, Carperbie, "
Jas. Hirdman, West Rounckton, Yeomn.	Henry Pibus, Gillinge, "
Henry Foster, Gamerskell, Yeomn.	Edw. Wright, Melsonbie, "
John Becke, Melmerby, "	Rich. Feetham, " "
	Percivall Cooke, Skeabie, "
	Henry Lucas, Cracall, "
	Rich. Newsam, " "

[72.] WHO PRESENT—

Three yeomen from Cattericke and Downham for forcible entry &c into a barn with corn in it (£6), disseising the tenant thereof &c; a yeoman for stealing ten sheaves of barley, value 2s. [Submits &c and is

"BODKIN, orig. a small dagger. M. E. *boydekin* (trisyllable), a dagger, Chaucer, C. T., Group B, 3892, 3897 A," Skeat. The reference is to the slaying of Julius Cæsar, whose assassins "sticked him with bodekins." The "pare of knives with a bodkin" of the text is, of course, the private or pocket set or case of knife and fork &c with which our fore-elders were provided for private use in old days.

Digitized by Google

fined 12d.]; a lab^{r}. for stealing a purse with £8 17s. in it [Committed to Ho. of Correction].

[72^{b}.] Two yeomen and a lab^{r}. for an assault &c, and stealing 7d. from the assaulted man's person; a lab^{r}. for stealing a stot (10s.), and a whie (8s.); another for sheepstealing; [73.] two men and two women for a felony; a lab^{r}. for stealing a wether sheep (7s.); and a yeoman for knowingly harbouring him after the felony; [73^{b}.] a lab^{r}. as a sturdy rogue and vagrant &c; Anth. Metcalfe of Audbrough, parish of St. John's, for harbouring &c the below-named convicted Recusants for the space of five months, viz.: Giles Garnett, Chr. Bucke, Marg^{t}. Horsley, Alice Godson, and Ann Thompson, his servants.

[74–80.] Like Presentments of Fr. Tunstall of Barningham, Esq., for Will. Robinson, Geo. Moore, Tho. Hinde, Rich. Hornbie, Joan Bolton, Ann Ovington, and Mary Gregorie, his servants; Rob. Coniers of Huton Bonvile, Esq., for Will. Smurthwate, sojourner; Anth. Appleby of Thorp-raw, parish of Great Smeton, gent^{n}., for Will. Rutter, his servant; Elizth. Danby of Pott, parish of Massam, widow, for Elizth. Smith, her servant; the same for Peter Johnson and John Carter al^{s}. Metcalfe, her servants; Tho. Bierley of Nosterfeild, parish of Well, gent^{n}., for Troth Inglebie and Mary Marwood, his servants; Rich. Cholmley of Tunstall, parish of Cattericke, for Marg^{t}. Peacocke, his servant; Ann Midleton of Thirntoft, parish of Ainderbie Steple, widow, for Huan Haddocke, her servant; Chr. Metcalfe of Carkin, parish of Forcett, gent^{n}., for Ann Canett, his servant; Dorothy Atkinson of Wensley, widow, for Dorothy Bainbrigg, her servant; Sir Marm. Wivell, Bart., of Burton Constable, for Jane Gregorie, his servant; John Wilde of Hunton, parish of Brompton Pattericke, Esq., for Dorothy Thackwraie, his servant; Will. Greene of Lanmouth, parish of Leake, gent^{n}., for Frances Sadler, his servant; John Danby of Borrowby, same parish, gent^{n}., for John Cotes and Mary Blackett, his servants; Ann Danby of North Ottrington, widow, for Tho. Smith and Elizth. Thirpley, her servants; Mich. Metcalfe of the same, gent^{n}., for Rich. Pinckney and Elizth. Browne, his servants; Geo. Metcalfe of Bedall, gent^{n}., for Miles Lodge, his servant; Will. Clapton of Gatenbie, parish of Burniston, Esq., for Will. Baley and Elizth. Harrison, his servants; Joan Francke of Kneeton, parish of Midleton Tias, sp^{r}., for Alice Harrison, her servant; Cuthb. Pudsey of Barton Cuthbert, gent^{n}., for Edw. Anderson and Elizth. Hodgson, his servants; Fr. Goodderickc of Kirkby Ravensworth, tailor, for Rich. Butler and Jane Goodderickc, his servants; Will. Pudsey of Barforth, Chapelry of Forcett, Esq., for Will. Walker and Rob. Addy, his servants; Anth. Cattericke, sen^{r}., of Carlton, parish of St. John's, for Stephen Dalton, his servant; Anth. Cattericke, jun^{r}., of Stanwigges, parish of St. John's, gent^{n}., for Marg^{t}. Huitson,

Digitized by Google

his servant; Geo. Wate of Laburne, parish of Wensley, gent^{n}., for Marg^{t}. Harrison and Mary Waller, his servants; Chr. Scroope of Spennithorne, Esq., for Jane Atkinson, his servant.

[80^{b}.–82^{b}.*] One hundred and thirty-three "cervisiarii" for keeping common tipling-houses &c.

[83.] Rowland and Will. Jefferson of Scacatt, parish of Cattericke, yeomen, for diverting the course of a water-sewer there, so that the neighbours' grounds are overflowed; the inhab^{ts}. of Hipswell for not repairing the bridges over the rivers of Sandbecke and Risdell, &c; the same for not repairing the King's streete leading between Richmond and Midleham, between the streams above-named, &c; Math. Rathmell, Clarke, Curate of Barton Cuthbert, on the information of Tho. Gill of Barton, who claims half the penalty, for holding, occupying, &c, to farm twenty acres of land† more than eleven months.

Names of the Jury impanelled &c:—

Tho. Hutchinson, gent^{n}., Tho. Bell, Henry Poore, John Dun, Geo. Daggett, Henry Grante, John Winde, Geo. Rimer, Rich. Johnson, Chr. Watkin, Fr. Ward, and Chr. Shawe, yeomen.

[83^{b}.] Who find one of the prisoners guilty, and acquit all the rest; [84–85.] Traverse of the indictment against Rich. Raper at Northallerton Sessions, 19th April, sustained; [85$^{a, b}$.] that of the indictment against Brian Stapleton at the Richmond Sessions, 14th July, also sustained; proclamation of Recusants presented at Richmond Sessions, 6th Octr. last.

[86.] ORDERS made &c.

All matters in dispute between Emott Husband, widow, and Ann Spence, both of Midleham, to be referred to the arbitrament of Math. Jobson, Esq., and Chr. Crofte of Scotescue, gent^{n}.; a warrant &c against Ja^{s}. Hall of Stursett Hall, gent^{n}., according to the former Order, who is to be committed to York Castle until he make accompt &c; Leon. Burgh of Brompton on Swale, gent^{n}., to be H. C. of Gilling East *vice* Will. Lomley, and a warrant &c against the latter to bring him &c to make accompt &c; the recogn^{ces}. of John and Leon. Wright bound for the appearance, at Mids^{r}. Sess^{ns}. last, of one John Owthwate, to be stayed &c.

* This is really incorrect, in one way. In point of fact there is no fo. 81, the pagination passing on from 80^{a}, ^{b} to 82. There are thus but three pages, instead of five, taken up with the list of alehouse-keepers presented.

† An information under a Statute 21 Henry VIII. c. 13, which prohibits any spiritual person from taking to farm any lands &c upon pain to forfeit ten pounds for every month he shall occupy such farm &c.

Digitized by Google

[A^{s}. 86^{b}.] GISBROUGH.

Special Sessions (for the Liberties of Langbargh, Gisbrough, and Whitby Strand) at, 21 Feb^{ry}., 1624.

Before Sir. David Foulis, Bart., and Nich. Coniers, Esq.

Tho. Clarke, gent^{n}., Deputy &c.

PANNELL.

Oliver Liell, Gisbrough,	Gent^{n}.	Fr. Hall, Kirklevington,	Yeom^{n}.
Tho. Mudd, Huton Locris,	„	Henry Noble, Lairpoole,	„
Jos. Rogers, Marske,	„	Rich. Marsingale, Newholme,	„
Will. Barker, „	Yeom^{n}.	John Geare, Broughton,	„
John Stowpe, „	„	Rob. Jackson, Wilton,	„
Tho. Wilcock, Stainton,	„	Tho. Maisterman, Aiton,	„
Ja^{s}. Hemsley, Kirklevington,	„		

[87.] WHO PRESENT—

A Skelton lab^{r}. for an assault on a man in the presence of the Court [Submits &c, is fined £5, and to sit in the stocks for four hours with a paper on his head setting forth his offence]; Leon. Currie, Constable of Skelton, for suffering certain rogues and vagabonds arrested and committed to his custody by Will Baites, one of the H. C^{s}. of Langbargh, to escape [Fined 10s.]; a Gisbrough lab^{r}. for an assault on a woman and stealing from her a purse and 4s. in money.

[87^{b}.] Three Ingleby Greenhow women for stealing three chickens (4d.); Will. Tevill of Kildale, husb^{n}., for sheep-stealing; ten Stokesley alehouse-keepers for selling their best ale above 4d. a gallon.

[88–89^{b}.] One hundred and twenty-six others for the like.

[90$^{a.\ b}$.] Seventy-five alehouse-keepers for brewing &c; Anne Corney of Gisbrough, widow, for harbouringe of tinkers.

[91.] ORDERS made &c.

Kath. widow of the late . . . . Kay of Huton Rudby, takes the Oath of Allegiance, and brings certificate that she had been to Church and heard several sermons, and also had communicated; a warrant &c to attach Tho. Ridgeott, al^{s}. Ryddyard of Filingdale, gent^{n}., for his fowle and contemptuous woordes uttered against Sir D. Foulis and Mr. Coniers, and for disobeying their warrant and the Constable, the warrant to be directed to the H. C. of Whitby Strand and the Constables of Filingdale, to bring him &c.

Digitized by Google

[A5. 91b.] THIRSKE.

Qu. Sessions at, 4th April, 1627.

Before Sir Tho. Belassis, Sir Tho. Gower, Barts., Will. Sheffeild, Tho. Laton, Knts., John Wilson, D.D., Rog. Gregorie, Tho. Hebblethwate and Rog. Wivell, Esqres.

Tho. Clarke, gentn., Deputy &c.

FIRST PANNELL.

Rich. Lockwood, Sowerbie, Gentn.	Fr. Jackson, Sand Huton, yeomn.
Will. Hewthwate, „ Yeomn.	Chr. Sharpe, Skiplam, „
Paul Harrington, „ „	Rob. Thompson, Catton, „
Will. Bell, „ „	Rich. Allanson, Ampleforth, „
Will. Atkinson, Carlton Miniott, Yeomn.	Tho. Gamble, Balke, „
	Fr. Challoner, Marton, „
Will. Cooper, Sand Huton, Yeomn.	Rich. Tenniswood, „ „
Greg. Jackson, „ „	John Ward, „ „

[92.] WHO PRESENT—

Rowland Sewell [See above, p. 270], Clarke, Vicar of Brompton, for extortionately taking from one Walter Hovington, for the burial of Ann Carter, 3s. 4d., when he was not legally entitled to any such fee;* a Pettithorpe yeoman for an assault &c; a labr. for stealing two wooden rails, value 4d. [Fined 1d.].

[92b.] A labr. for stealing six wooden rails (8d.); a man for exercising the trade of a baker and selling many loaves of wheaten bread, never having &c; two women for stealing a handkercher, a hat and a band.

* This entry, with the former like one on f. 40b, does not admit of immediate explanation. It is perhaps fairly certain that the payment now called "the burial fee" is not the payment in question here; it is, on the contrary, a fee variable in amount, 20d. in the former case, 3s. 4d. in the present. It is at least possible that, although the wording in both these Minutes is "pro sepultura" of So-and-so, it may be a mortuary which is really the fee exacted. By the Statute of 21 Henry VIII. c. 6, no mortuary at all was leviable in some cases, and a mortuary of 3s. 4d. was only payable when the estate of the deceased was clearly above ten marks and under £30. A mortuary was only payable where it was so of old custom. In Hook's *Church Dictionary in v.* "Mortuary," the Statute cited above is cited as 28 Geo. II. c. 6, which in reality is but a rehearsal and re-enactment of the original one of 21 Henry VIII Dr. Hook further says that mortuaries are not properly due to any ecclesiastical person except from his own parishioners, but, by custom, in some places, they are paid to the incumbents of other parishes when corpses are carried through them. Mr. Sewell may have made an excessive demand, or have sought to establish mortuary fees where none such were legally or of custom due. No entry of burial of the person named in the former Minute exists in the Brompton Parish Register.

Digitized by Google

[93.] The inhab^{ts}. of New Malton for not repairing the highway, called Castleton, on the north side of Malton bridge to the corner called Butcher's Nooke; those of Bedale and Cracall for the like as to the King's street between those places at a place called Raud pasture; the inhab^{ts}. of Birdforth for the like as to Birdforth Laine on the highway between York and Thirsk.

[93^{b}.] SECOND PANNELL.

Rob. Daggett, Roxbie,	Gent^{n}.	John Bell, Huton Seasey,	Yeom^{n}.
John Raper, Sinderbie,	„	Rich. Lieth, Morton,	„
Chr. Geldart, Gamerskell,	Yeom^{n}.	Tho. Richardson, Kirkby Wiske,	Yeom^{n}.
Will. Atkinson, Sand Huton,	„	Will. Hay, Maunby on Swale,	Yeom^{n}.
John Browne, Farmanbie,	„	Henry Thompson, Ellington,	„
Rich. Newsam, Huton Seasey,	„	Phil. Craven, Freerhill,	„
Tho. Hill, „	„	Rich. Dobson, „	„
Rich. Johnson, „	„		

WHO PRESENT—

Two men for stealing a sword (24s.), and another for stealing a mare (60s.).

[94.] A man for stealing a brass kettle (20s.); another for an iron coulter (4d.); John Gregg, Constable of Sinderby, and alehouse-keeper, for suffering a company of twenty rogues and vagabonds to sit drinking in his house at unlawful times &c; [94^{b}.] the inhab^{ts}. of Kirklevington for not repairing Kirklevington Laines in the road waie betwixt Yarom and Crathorne Moore, &c.

Names of the Jury impannelled &c.

Rich. Gaile, Caithropp,	Gent^{n}.	Cuthb. Tailor, Thirske,	Yeom^{n}.
Henry Hauxwell, West Harlsey, Yeom^{n}.		John Empson, „	„
		Raph Nelson, „	„
Chr. Clarke, Thirne,	Yeom^{n}.	Raph Sigsworth, South Kilvington,	Yeom^{n}.
Ja^{s}. Kay, East Harlsey,	„	Geo. Sigswicke, Brompton,	Yeom^{n}.
John Dodgson, Catton,	„	Fr. Page, Sowerbie,	„
Rich. Phipps, Thirske,	„		

Who find four of the prisoners not guilty, and convict the fifth [To be whipped &c].

[95.] Conviction of Recusants presented at the Richm. Sessions, 6th. Octr. last.

[95^{b}.] ORDERS made &c.

A warrant &c. to attach Fr. Wright of Bolton on Swale, gent^{n}., and take him &c to answer for abusing Allan Laifeild, Constable, engaged in serving a warrant on him, taking the same from him,

Digitized by Google

mocking and scorninge him, and would not deliver the same to him againe, &c; a warrant against an Ellerbecke man &c for begetting a bastard childe on the body of Susan Foulis; Rob. North, M. S., to have 13s. 4d., on condition &c; [96.] Benj. Bulmer, M. S., to have 40s., &c; at least £463. 7. 8. having been already estreated &c for Morton bridge, and more yet demanded—Sir Coniers Darcy and Dr. Wilson shall view the bridge and report what money ought to be levied for the endes of the said bridge, and all parties who have received money for the said bridge to make account thereof; frequent demaundes for great sommes of monie for repair of Smeeton bridge and the highwaies adjoining being made—the same two Surveyors to view this bridge also and report at next Sessions at Helmesley.

[96b.] An estreat of £21. 10. having been ordered at Sheriff Hutton in June last to be made within five miles of New Malton for the releife of the poor infected people there for a fortennight, and that they were sett att libertie within one weeke after, It was therefore Ordered at last Helmesley Sessions that the said estreat should be delivered in, and £7. 3. 4. only be levied throughout Ridall Wapc.—It is now Ordered that the said sum be so levied and paid over to Tho. Heblethwate, Esq., to be disposed of at his discretion, and all who have paid under the former estreat to have their money returned; £120 to be presently estreated &c for the finishing of Ulsey bridge, and all bonds taken for the rebuilding of the said bridge, and all accounts connected with the same, be produced at next Sessions: and all moneys collected under this Order to be paid over to Sir Coniers Darcy, to be paid forth for the said bridge works as need and occasion require; Henry Cowpland, H. C. of Ridall, to be discharged of the office, and to pay over to Henry Pansex of Oswoldchurch, gentn., all money now in his hand, and to make accl. for the rest: and [97.] further that the said Pansex be appointed H. C. *vice* the said Cowpland, and copie of this Order sent him, and that he attend the Justices next to Ridall Wapc. to be sworn &c; whereas at the last York Assizes composition was made by Sir Tho. Belassis and Sir David Foulis with Geo. Westby, junr., at the same rate as before, for the receipt of the moneys therein concerned, the said Justices expected Mr. Westby would have appeared at the next Sessions at Thirske, in which he failed—Ordered that the H. Ces. shall pay to Will. Bell of Thirske (formerly trusted by Mr. Westby to receive the Purveyor's money for him) all such moneys as are in their hands for that purpose, to be held by him until Mr. Westby enter security for the performance of his service, and a letter to be written to him accordingly; whereas there has this day been controversy in Court between John Nelson of Thorpfeild, gentn., and John Stephenson of Pettithorpe, yeomn., and

Digitized by Google

John Raper of Sinderby (brother to the said Stephenson) has undertaken that he, Stephenson, shall stand to such Order as fower men shall sett downe—Ordered with mutual consent, that Tho. Talbott of Thornton in le Street, gent^n., Geo. Litton of Thirske, gent^n., John Gillie of Thirske, Clerke and Preacher there, and the aforesaid John Raper shall act as arbitrators in the matter before April 10th now instant, and the said parties shall abide by their decision; [97^b.] forasmuch as John Wilson, gent^n., one of the soldiers commended to this countrie by the Lords of the Councill for the practisinge of the Trained Bandes, being now fallen sicke and in some wantes, and desirous to go backe againe to his garrison in the Low Countries—£5 to be given him by the Thr. for the Hosp^ls. of this Division, and also that the same sum be paid him by the Thr. for L. S. for Richm^re; Chr. Tailor fined 20s. at last Sessions for brewing &c, and it is certified by Sir Tho. Gower that he was duly licensed—the said fine to be discharged; John Beale, Clarke of the Markett, having voluntarily come before the Court, on complaint made against him by many of the inhab^ts. of the Countrie for divers extortions and other misdemeanours, and whereas John Grantham, late Clarke of the Markett, stands now indicted att the Sommer Assizes last holden att Yorke for extortion and other misdemeanours, which he hath traversed and standes bound to prosecute, he, the said Beale, confessinge that he knew the said Grantham had extorsivelie taken divers fees which he could not justifie, himself being charged with the like—Ordered that Beale shall forbeare [98.] to exercise his said office until the next Assizes and Grantham's case be decided, and then to abide by the Judges' decision there given; complaint made by John Wright and Rob. Blackwell, Thrs. for the Hosp^ls. and L. S. respectively, that monies due are yet unpaid by the H. C^s. of Bulmer, Birdforth, Ridall and Allertonshire—the said H. C^s. to pay up before next Sessions; Becke bridge, between Borrowby and Knaton, having been viewed by Sir Tho. Laton, and reported on as in decaie, and that 20 nobles will sufficiently repaire the same—the said sum to be levied, and Will. Talbott and Tho. Jackson of Knaton to be Surveyors; twenty markes to be presently estreated &c for the repair of Dalton bridge, Jasper Kettlewell of Topliffe, John Dale of Dalton, and Will. Flower of Eldmire to be Surveyors.

[98^b.] The tenants and farmers of the lands in Pinchingthorpe belonging to Mr. Cornwallis, and the lands of Mr. Lee, with all the other lands there belonging to the free-holders in Pinchingthorpe, shall pay rateablie to all cessmentes hereafter made, by equal proportions, every one to pay for what he actually occupies according to its value: and the Court appoints Raph Eure of Stokesley, Esq., and Tho. Pilley of Skelderskue, gent^n., to convent the said tenants before them, on four

Digitized by Google

days' notice, at such time and place as they think fit, and shall then and there sett downe such rates as they judge fitting and reasonable, by such proofe as the said gentlemen can informe themselves therein: and Mr. Eure and Mr. Pilley to certify their doinges herein at the next General Sessions &c. Will. Burnett of Rawscarr, gent^{n}., to be Thr. for Hosp^{ls}. for Langbargh in 1627, *vice* John Wright, and Rob. Daniell of New Malton, gent^{n}., Thr. for L. S., *vice* Rob. Blackwell; and that Rich. Daggett of How, gent^{n}., shallbe Thr. for L. S. for Richm^{re}., *vice* Jerome Robinson, gentleman.

[Reg. B. 68.] Recusants presented at Qu. Sessions at Helmesley, 2nd Oct^{r}., 1627.*

Before Tho. Lord Fawconberge, Sir David Foulis, Bart., Sir Thos. Fairfax of Gillinge, Sir John Gibson, Rog. Gregorie, Tho. Heblethwate, and Rog. Wivell, Esq^{res}.

PANNELL.

Tho. Dove, Newton under Rocliffe, Gent^{n}.
Will. Wade, Sand Huton, Gent^{n}.
Nich. Wilson, Nawton, Yeom^{n}.
Nich. Davison, „ „
Nich. Barker, Beaudlam, „
Chr. Wainde, Bargh, „
Fr. Sellar, Slingsby, „
Cuthb. Wilson, New Malton, Yeom^{n}.
Rob. Hood, New Malton, Yeom^{n}.
Chr. Medd, Lastingham, „
Rob. Fawcett, Thirske, „
Pet. Garbutt, Westerdale, „
John Barker, Harome, „

BULMER.

WHENBIE. Will. Walsworth, Chr. Gale, and Geo. Dickinson, yeomen, with Elizth. Ellis, widow, and Alice Robinson, sp^{r}., all servants to Tho. Barton, Esq., and Alice Grime, sojourner with him.

BRANSBIE. Will. Hardwicke, Chr. Hicke, and Nich. Wilson, yeomen, John Dobson, milner, Elizth. Skelton, Ann Bone, Elizth. Lovell, Marg^{t}. Davison, Marg^{t}. Birdsall, and Isabell Peckett, all servants to Tho. Cholmley, Esq., Henry Robinson, servant to Marm. Cholmley, gent^{n}., Isabell wife of Henry Watson, yeom^{n}., Geo. Thwinge, gent^{n}., and Jane his wife, Fr. Turner, lab^{r}., Jane Duck, spinster.

* There is a failure of record of any Qu. Sessions in Vol. A^{2}. between April 1627 and April 1631. That the Qu. Sessions were regularly held there can, I think, be no doubt, and in these Minutes of Presentments of Recusants down to 1629 we have some available particulars touching the dates and places at which they were held, of the Justices present, and (in part) of the Juries impanelled. See notes given at subsequent pages.

Digitized by Google

FARLINGTON Chapel. Frances Barton, widow.

HUBIE Chapel. Kath. wife of George Facebie, yeoman.

SCACKLETON GRAINGE, parish of HOVINGHAM. Grace Peacocke, sp^{r}., Rob. Otterburne, yeom^{n}., and Isabel his wife.

[68^{b}.] BIRDFORTH.

KIRKBY KNOLL. Jane Horsley, sp^{r}., servant to John Constable, Esq., Marg^{t}. Squire, sp^{r}., Jane wife of John Watson, lab^{r}., Ja^{s}. Bonvell, yeom^{n}., and Isabell his wife, Ann Squire, sp^{r}., Will Todd, yeoman.

EAST HARLSEY. Isabell Hambleton and Ann Belwood, spinsters.

OLD BILAND. Anth. Graie, yeoman.

UPSALL CUM THORNBARGH, parish of SOUTH KILVINGTON. John Carter, lab^{r}., son of Chr. Carter, glover, Ann Stubbs, spinster.

THIRSKE. Ja^{s}. Anderson, tailor.

THORPFEILD, same parish. Phillis wife of John Nelson, gentleman.

BAGBY Chapel. Alison Milner, spinster.

NEWSOM, parish of KIRKBY ON WISKE. Frances wife of Tho. Aikrigg, yeoman.

RIDALL.

HELMESLEY. Mary Jackson, spinster.

NEW MALTON, Chapel of ST. MICHAEL in. Hildreth Swales, spinster.

Chapel of ST. LEONARD'S ibidem. Elizth. Cotes, spinster.

SCAWTON. Tho. Coniers, yeoman.

STAINGRAVE. Marg^{t}. Windall, widow.

NESSE, parish of KIRKDALE. Nich. Bullocke, gent^{n}., Elizth. his wife, and Rich. Bullocke, his son, gentleman.

SOUTH-HOLME, parish of HOVINGHAM. Ann wife of Will. Wanaghe, yeoman.

HOVINGHAM. Alice Crathorne, widow, Alice Smith, widow, and John Smith, lab^{r}., her son, Isabell Boyes, widow.

LANGBARGHE.

GISBROUGHE. Isabell Lowicke, spinster.

NORMANBIE, parish of ESTON. Henry Addison, gent^{n}., son of Tho. Addison, gentleman.

[69.] LOFTHOUSE. Dorothy wife of John Deane, yeom^{n}., John Pattison, milner, Tho. Pattison, lab^{r}., Elizth.. Pattison, sp^{r}., Peter Waineman, labourer.

SKINNINGRAVE, Chapelry of BROTTON. Rob. Hart, fish^{n}., and Jane his wife, Marg^{t}. and Ann Hart, sp^{rs}., Rob. Stephenson, labourer.

KILTON, same Chapelry. Jane Simpson, widow.

Digitized by Google

UGTHORPE, parish of LIETH. John Hodgson, yeom^{n}., son of Rob. Hodgson, Raph Wilkes, lab^{r}., son of the said Rob., Tho. Readman, gentleman.

MICKLEBY, same parish. Barth. Postgate, tailor.

EGTON Chapel. Rob. Stainhouse, tailor, Fr. Linton, lab^{r}., son of Jane Linton, widow, Fr. White, lab^{r}., son of Margery White, widow, John White, weaver, and Ann his wife, Ann Harwood, sp^{r}., servant to Rich. Smith, yeom^{n}., Ann Cockerell, sp^{r}., Jane wife of John Boyes, yeom^{n}., Rob. Harland, blacksmith, and Joan his wife, Joan wife of Rich. Simpson, cordwainer, Geo. White, weaver, and Marg^{t}. his wife, Stephen Simpson, lab^{r}., son of Chr. Simpson, yeom^{n}., Tho. another son, Mich. Tailor, lab^{r}., Raph Fewster, husbandman.

AISLABIE, parish of WHITBIE. Stephen Knagges, yeoman.

HUTON RUDBY. Barth. Richmond, lab^{r}., son of Rob. Richmond, mason.

MIDLETON ON LEAVEN Chapel. Tho. Midleton, gent^{n}., and Jane his wife, with Clara Cotes, sp^{r}., his servant, Will. Walker, yeoman.

WHORLTON Chapel. Elizth. dau^{tr}. of Geo. Todd, Elizth. wife of Will. Bate, gentleman.

MALTBIE, parish of STAINTON. Rob. Lasscells, gent^{n}., and Ann his wife, with Ann Tailor, sp^{r}., his servant.

WORSALL, parish of KIRKLEVINGTON. Elizth. Wilson, spinster.

KIRKLEVINGTON. Mary wife of Tho. Browne, yeoman.

[69^{b}.] CRATHORNE. Fr. Moore, gent^{n}., Geo. Johnson, yeom^{n}., and Merialey Culley, sp^{r}., all sojourners with Tho. Crathorne, Esq.

MARTON. Ja^{s}. Mills, yeom^{n}., servant to Ja^{s}. Postgate, yeoman.

APPLETON ON WISKE. John Best, gent^{n}., Jane Dawson, spinster.

STOKESLEY. John Bartram, lab^{r}., Rob. Bartram, lab^{r}., son of Will. Bartram, pewterer, Will. Bartram, tincker, Elizth. Stanas his supposed wife, John Metcalfe, gent^{n}., and Elizth. his wife.

PICKERING-LIETH.

GOTELAND Chapel. Cicily, Marg^{t}., and Ellenor Keld, sp^{rs}., Will. Rider, yeom^{n}., and Ann his wife.

WHITBY STRAND.

SNEATON. Margery wife of Will. Mead, yeom^{n}.

UGGLEBARBY Chapel. Dor. Holdforth, sp^{r}., servant to Rog. Todd, yeoman.

ESKDALE-SIDE Chapel. Ann wife of Hungate Fairfax, gentleman.

HAUSCARR CUM STANSCARR, parish of WHITBIE. Marg^{t}. Dickinson, widow.

All these, being above the age of 16 &c.

Digitized by Google

[70.] And moreover proclamation was made &c. Wherefore at the Sessions held at New Malton,* 8th Jan^ry., 162⅞, before Sir Tho. Gower, Bart., Sir John Gibson, Henry Banckes, D.D., Tho. Heblethwate, and Rog. Wivell, Esq^res., they were all convicted &c.

[Reg. B. 71.] Recusants presented at Qu. Sessions held at THIRSKE, 24th April, 1628, before Sir Will Sheffeild, John Wilson, D.D., and Rog. Gregory, Esq.

PANNELL.

Rog. Beverley, Leaserigg,	Gent^n.	Chr. Sharpe, Skipton,	Yeom^n.
Henry Warcop, Gatonby,	"	John Dale, Dalton,	"
Miles Metcalfe, Cracall,	"	Tho. Fisher, Thormanby,	"
Will. Parker, Marske,	Yeom^n.	Rich. Lomley, Warlaby,	"
Chr. Richardson, Great Aiton, Yeom^n.		Rich. Walker, Maunby,	"
		Ja^s. Metcalfe, "	"
Chr. Raper, Laburne,	Yeom^n.	Tho. Palliser, Kirkby Wiske, Yeom^n.	
Fr. Jackson, Thirske,	"		
John " "	"		

ALLERTONSHIRE.

BRAWITH, parish of LEAKE. Ellen Houseman and Eliz^th. Willey, spinsters.

KNATON, same parish. Marg^t. Jackson, sp^r., servant of Henry Jackson, yeoman.

BORROWBY, same parish. Mary wife of Edw. Danbie, gent^n., Mary Mitchell, widow, Jane Cowby, spinster.

ROMANBY, parish of NORTHALLERTON. Dorothy wife of Ja^s. Meade, gentleman.

CROSBY COTE, same parish. Will. Heddon, yeoman.

NORTH OTTRINGTON. Ann Wells, spinster.

GIRSBY Chapel. Jane Robinson, widow, Jane wife of Tho. Wallis, haberdasher, Anne wife of Henry Peighen, labourer.

OSMOTHERLEY. Rob. Kenraw, yeom^n., and Marg^t. his wife, John Fawcett, yeom^n., Eliz^th. Ponde, spinster.

[71^b.] HANG EAST.

BEDALL. John Jaques, yeom^n., Rich. Younge, yeom^n., John Younge, yeoman.

* We have here incidental notice of another Quarter Sessions over and above those more prominently recorded in this Register of Recusants presented, and the Minutes of which are omitted in Vol. A^s. of MINUTES AND ORDERS.

Digitized by Google

GILLING EAST.

DALTON, parish of CROFTE. Jane Joblin, sp^{r}., servant to John Willey, gentleman.

JOLBY, same parish. Elizth. wife of Tho. Harrison, yeoman.

MANFEILD. Geo. Headlam, lab^{r}., Henry Huitson, lab^{r}., and Grace his wife, John Claton, weaver, Jane wife of Will. Chater, labourer.

BOLTON ON SWALE Chapel. Mary wife of Fr. Stephen, yeoman.

CLEASBY, parish of CROFTE. Philip Hildreth, yeom^{n}., and Jane his wife, Ann Bell, sp., Ja^{s}. Metcalfe, yeoman.

GILLING WEST.

LARTINGTON, parish of ROMERCHURCH. Mary wife of Ambrose Applebie, gentleman.

ARKENGARTHDALE. Elizth. Metcalfe, widow.

BRIGNELL. Jane Langstaffe, widow.

MARRIGG. Ann Hodgson, widow.

AUDBROUGHE, parish of ST. JOHN'S. Fr. Dalton, blacksmith, and Kath. his wife, Marg^{t}. Manfeild, widow, Mary Wilde, widow.

EAST LATON, same parish. Ellen wife of Rob. Pearson, yeom^{n}., Ann Nesham and Kath. Simpson, widows, Ellen wife of Anth. Stockton, labourer.

HIGHE CLOSES, same parish. Geo. Slinger, yeoman.

BARNINGHAM. John Tonstall, gent^{n}., son of Fr. Tonstall, Esq., Will. Robinson, yeom^{n}., Ellenor Lazenby, sp^{r}., Tho. Robinson, yeom^{n}., Edw. Foster, yeom^{n}., John Foster, thelder, yeoman.

[72.] MELSONBY. Dorothy and Marg^{t}. Thompson, spinsters.

ROOKBY. Will. Clapton, jun^{r}., gent^{n}., and Ann, Lady Clapton, his wife, with Rich. Hall, yeom^{n}., and Elizth. Braderigg, sp^{r}., his servants.

FORCETT Chapel. Will. Berrie, yeom^{n}., Marg^{t}. and Dorothy Gibson, spinsters.

EPPLEBIE, same Chapelry. John Atkinson, jun^{r}., yeom^{n}., and Marg^{t}. his wife.

BARFORTH, same Chapelry. Isabell wife of Tho. Hutchinson, yeom^{n}., Ellen wife of Edw. Dodgson, yeoman.

HANG WEST.

GRINTON. Barbara Alderson, spinster.

EAST WITTON. Tho. Horner, yeom^{n}., John Harrison, pedler.

WENSLEY. Jenett wife of Anth. Robinson, yeom^{n}., Marg^{t}. Harrison, spinster.

HUDSWELL, parish of RICHMOND. Marg^{t}. wife of John Hopps, yeoman.

Digitized by Google

THORNTON STEWARD. Henry Turbard, and Rob. Atkinson, labourers.

Who all being above the age of 16 &c were proclaimed at this present Sessions, &c.

[72b.] And at the General Sessions held at Helmesley, 8th July, 1628, before Tho. Lord Fawconberge, Sir David Foulis and Sir Tho. Gower, Barts., Will. Sheffeild, Rich. Darley, Knts., Rog. Gregory, Tho. Heblethwate, and Roger Wivell, Esqres., they were all convicted &c.

[Reg. B. 73.] Recusants indicted at Qu. Sessions held at Thirske, Septr. 30th, 1628, before Tho. Lord Fawconberge, Sir Tho. Gower, Bart., Will. Sheffeild, Hugh Bethell, Knts., Rog. Gregory and Will. Franckland, Esquires.

PANNELL.

Raph Bransbie,	Thirsk,	Gentn.	Val. Morrell,	Bagbie,	Yeomn.
Raph Bell,	„	Yeomn.	John Wightman,	Ampleforth,	„
John Jackson,	„	„	John Boyes,	Rosdale,	„
Adam Dale,	„	„	John Fountaine,	Tollerton,	„
Barth. Herringe,	„	„	Paul Harrington,	Sowerbie,	„
Fr. Jackson,	„	„	Will. Lomley,	Carlton Miniott,	Yeomn.
Tho. Hopps,	Sand Huton,	„			

BULMER.

BRANSBIE. Ellen Hunter and Elizth. Moore, spns., servants to Tho. Cholmley, Esq., Mary Pullan, widow, Rich. Pullan, gentleman.

WHENBIE. Rich. Manners, yeomn., and Ann Robinson, spr., servants to Tho. Barton, Esquire.

HUBY Chapel. Elizth. Barber, spr., servant to Geo. Facebie, yeoman.

HEWORTH, parish of ST. SAVIOUR'S. John Foord, yeomn., and Jane his wife.

SANDHUTON Chapel. Isabell Slinger, spr., servant to Tho. Allanson, gentleman.

SUTTON IN LE FOREST. Jane Beswicke, widow.

FARLINGTON Chapel. Edw. Grime, yeoman.

BIRDFORTH.

KIRKBY KNOLL. Joan dautr. of John Constable, Esq., Margt. Ward, spr., Rob. Harwood, yeomn., Averill Danbie, spr., Isabell wife of Jas. Clarkson, yeomn., Kath. Chapman.

[73b.] BOLTBIE, parish of FILLISKIRKE. Frances wife of Jas. Kilton, yeoman.

Digitized by Google

UPSALL CUM THORNBARGH, parish of SOUTH KILVINGTON. Will. Dale jun^{r}., yeom^{n}., Fr. Jackson, webster, Fr. Clemett, yeom^{n}., Prudence Johnson, sp^{r}., Anne Younge.

THIRSKE. Ellenor wife of Tho. Beckwith, gentleman.

EAST HARLSEY. Rich. Best, gent^{n}., and Faith his wife, Tho. Best, gent^{n}., and Clara his wife, Ann Best, sp^{r}., Edw. Bowes, gent^{n}., Marg^{t}. and Ann Hart, sp^{rs}., John Banckes jun^{r}., yeom^{n}., and Dorothy his wife, Isabell Wilson, spinster.

RIDALL.

NAWTON CUM BEAUDLAM, parish of HELMESLEY. Jane Collie, spinster.

GILLINGE. Henry Peckett, yeom^{n}., and Thomesin his wife.

CAWTON, parish of HOVINGHAM. Kath. Newton, spinster.

LASTINGHAM. Mary Eltofte.

HUTON IN LE HOLE, same parish. Alice Dobson, widow, Edw. Dobson, labourer.

CAWTON, parish of GILLINGE. Ann wife of Raph Turner, yeoman.

WOMBLETON, parish of KIRKDALE. Marg^{t}. wife of Rich. Nendicke, gentleman.

MUSCOTTS, same parish. Marg^{t}. Younge, sp^{r}., servant to Nich. Bullocke, gentleman.

HOVINGHAM. Chr. Carter, yeom^{n}., Marg^{t}. Linne, sp^{r}., servant to Ja^{s}. Raines.

LANGBARGHE.

THORNABIE Chapel, parish of STAINTON. John Applebie, gentleman.

CRATHORN. Edw. Crathorne, gent^{n}., son of Tho. Crathorne, Esq., and Ellenor Dracott, sp^{r}., his servant.

MALTBIE, parish of STAINTON. Simon Ridley, yeom^{n}., sojourner with Rob. Lasscells, gentleman.

[74.] LOFTHOUSE. Rob. Harrison, yeom^{n}., and Agnes his wife.

WHORLTON Chapel. Tho. Smeaton, gentleman.

YAROM. Will. Stoddart, yeom^{n}., and Marg^{t}. his wife.

APPLETON ON WISKE. Kath. Lodge jun^{r}., sp^{r}., dau^{tr}. of Rich. Lodge, yeoman.

HILTON Chapel. Peter Cotes, yeom^{n}., servant of Will. Gascoigne, gent^{n}., Fr. Wilson, yeoman.

STOKESLEY. Wilfrid Martin and John Browne, yeom^{n}., and Ann Ward, sp^{r}., servants to John Metcalfe, gent^{n}., Kath. supposed wife of Rob. Garbutt, mercer, Marg^{t}. supposed wife of Geo. Bartram, pewterer.

AISLABIE, parish of WHITBIE. Hildah wife of Steph. Knagges, yeoman.

Digitized by Google

PICKTON, parish of KIRKLEVINGTON. Mary Wilde, sp^{r}., sojourner with Jane Pudsey, widow.

KILTON, Chapelry of BROTTON. Henry and Valentine Pattison, yeomen.

EGTON Chapel. Elizth. Cooke, widow, Margery wife of Alex. Hoggart, yeom^{n}., Mary Birkell, sp^{r}., Chr. Ibberson, yeom^{n}., and Jane his wife, Elizth. Rawe, widow, Tho. Calvert, yeom^{n}., and Elizth. his wife, Elizth. wife of Math. Postgate, yeom^{n}., Elizth. wife of Chr. Hodgson, yeom^{n}., Mary wife of Will. Laverocke, yeom^{n}., Marg^{t}. wife of Ja^{s}. Rickeson, yeom^{n}., John Harland, yeom^{n}., and Ann his wife, Ann Harland, widow, John Marshall, yeom^{n}., Kath. Browne, widow, Marg^{t}. wife of Ja^{s}. Clarke, yeom^{n}., Rob. Lieth, yeom^{n}., ... wife of Math. Rawe, yeoman.

UGTHORPE, parish of LIETH. Ann wife of John Hodgson, yeom^{n}., with Tho. Dickinson, yeom^{n}., and Mary Hogg, sp^{r}., his servants, Elizth. Hood, sp^{r}., servant to Mary Wilde, widow, Andrew son of Rob. Hodgson, Will. Radcliffe jun^{r}., gent^{n}., son of Will. Radcliffe sen^{r}., gentleman.

GISBROUGHE. Will. Tockettes, gent^{n}., and Mary his wife.

[74^{b}.] PICKERING-LIETH.

GOTELAND Chapel. Will. Harland, glover.

WHITBY STRAND.

ESKDALE-SIDE, parish of WHITBY. Kath. Hird, spinster.

NEWHOLME CUM DUNSLEY, same parish. Edw. Fairfax, gent^{n}., son of Henry Fairfax, gent^{n}., Dor. Meade, sp^{r}., Jos. Jackson, lab^{r}., Edith Cooke, sp^{r}., Henry and Valentine Jackson, labourers.

RUSWARP, same parish. Simon Long, lab^{r}., with Beatrix Bell and Ann Simpson, sp^{rs}., all servants to John Hodgson, yeom^{n}., Chr. Marshall, labourer.

All of whom being above the age of 16 &c; [75.] and were proclaimed at the present Sessions; and further, at the General Sessions held at Helmesley, 13th Jan^{ry}., 1628/9, before Tho. Lord Fawconberge, Henry Belassis, Esq., Sir Tho. Gower, Bart., Edw. Waterhouse, Hugh Bethell, Knts., Rog. Gregory, Tho. Heblethwate and Rog. Wivell, Esq^{res}., they [75^{b}.] were all convicted.

[Reg. B. 76.] Recusants indicted at the Qu. Sessions held, by adjournment, at Richmond, 3rd Oct^{r}., 1628, before Coniers Darcy, Tho. Laton, Knts., John Wilson, D.D., Math. Hutton and Math. Jobson, Esq^{rs}.

Digitized by Google

PANNELL.

Tho. Lightfoote, Gillinge, Gent^{n}.
Geo. Daggett, Howe, „
Rob. Allan, Brompton on Swale, Yeom^{n}.
Rich. Walker, Maunby on Swale, Yeom^{n}.
John Binsley, Howgrave, Yeom^{n}.
Math. Browne, „ „
John Flower, Brompton, Yeom^{n}.
Rich. Feetham, Melsonby, „
Edw. Wright, „ „
Raph Wharton, Skeabie, „
Jaques Garth, „ „
Will. Clarke, Little Cracall, „
Geo. Rimer, Screwton, „

ALLERTONSHIRE.

GIRSBY Chapel. Jane Robinson, widow.

BRAWITH, parish of LEAKE. Geo. Johnson, gent^{n}., and Elizth. his wife, with Geo. Awderson, yeom^{n}., his servant.

KNATON, same parish. Tho. Jackson jun^{r}., gent^{n}., and Elizth. his wife, Mary Jackson and Kath. Wood, spinsters.

LEAKE. Tho. Trainham, lab^{r}., and Marg^{t}. his wife, Elizth. Marwood, spinster.

OSMOTHERLEY. John Sutton, lab^{r}., and Mary Jackson, sp^{r}., servants to Mary Bowes, spinster.

NORTH OTTRINGTON. Mary Parker, spinster.

HORNBY cum membris, parish of GREAT SMETON. Chr. Grainge, yeom^{n}., sojourner with Tho. Grainge jun^{r}.

[76^{b}.] HUTON BONVILE Chapel. Ja^{s}. Carter, yeom^{n}., Grace Fishocke, widow, Mary Mabson and Joan Coniers, spinsters.

NORTH KILVINGTON, parish of THORNTON IN LE STREETE. Tho. Mennell, Esq., and Mary his wife, Anth. Mennell, gent^{n}., and Mary his wife, Geo. Jefferson, yeom^{n}., Fr. Lionesse, yeom^{n}., Ann wife of Tho. Hardie, weaver, Dor. Hardie, sp^{r}., Rich. Bell, lab^{r}., Will. Bell, lab^{r}., and Ellen his wife.

HANG EAST.

ILKTON, parish of MASSAM. Rich. Atkinson jun^{r}., yeom^{n}., Rob. Ward jun^{r}., yeom^{n}., and Jane his wife, Marm. Kirkbie, yeom^{n}., and Ann his wife, Chr. Johnson, yeoman.

POTT, same parish. Mark Brittaine, yeom^{n}., Isabell Hebdin, spinster.

FEARBIE, same parish. Marg^{t}. Horsman, widow.

SWINTON, same parish. John Smith jun^{r}., yeom^{n}., Marg^{t}. wife of John Smith sen^{r}., yeom^{n}., Ann Pickeringe, spinster.

HALIKELD.

CATTERICKE. Elizth. Robinson, widow.

PICKALL. Elizth. wife of Will. Wandesford, gentleman.

ROXBIE, same parish. Jane Grante, sp^{r}., Steph. Lawrie, yeoman.

Digitized by Google

GILLING EAST.

DALTON, parish of CROFTE. Ann Applebie, widow.

CLEASBIE Chapel. Edith Barker, widow.

BARTON CUTHBERT Chapel. Cecill Atkinson, yeom^{n}., servant to Cuthb. Pudsey, gent^{n}., Kath. Stainsbie, widow.

GREAT SMETON. Raph Coniers, gentleman.

MANFEILD. Dorothy wife of Marm. Cockerell, yeoman.

KNEETON, parish of MIDLETON TIAS. Elizth. Bell, sp^{r}., servant to Marm. Francke.

[77.] GILLING WEST.

BARFORTH, Chapelry of HUTON LONGVILLERS. Will. Banister, yeom^{n}., Tho. Newcombe, yeoman.

EPPLEBIE. Marg^{t}. Marley, widow.

CAWDWELL, parish of ST. JOHN'S. Tho. Robinson, yeom^{n}., Ann Applebie, widow.

AUDBROUGH, same parish. Rob. Metcalfe, gent^{n}., Leon. Lanchester, yeom^{n}., and Mary his wife, John Barker, pedler, and Jane his wife, John Rudd, lab^{r}., and Elizth. his wife.

ROOKBY. Sir Tho. Rookbie, and John Rookbie, gentleman.

BARNINGHAM. Cicily wife of Geo. Moore, yeom^{n}., Isabell the supposed wife of Will. Harrison, yeoman.

WHASHTON, parish of KIRKBY RAVENSWORTH. Jane Robson, sp^{r}., servant to Nich. Allan, gent^{n}., Will. Clapton, gent^{n}., and Ann, Lady Clapton, his wife, with Mary Francke, sp^{r}., his servant.

NEWSAM, same parish. Rich. Smithson, milner.

MARRIGG. Ann Hodgson, widow.

HANG WEST.

FINGALL. Jane wife of Tho. Ingram, labourer.

AICKBARGHE, same parish. Ann wife of Steph. Midleton, gentleman.

WENSLEY. Mary wife of Anth. Franckland, gent^{n}., and Alice Porter, sp^{r}., his servant, Phillis Fosse, widow, Ann wife of Chr. Raper, yeom^{n}., Elizth. wife of Raph Atkinson, gent^{n}., Peter Braderigg, lab^{r}., and Anne his wife.

ASKRIGG Chapel. Elizth. widow of the late Brian Nelson, gent^{n}., Elizth. wife of Tho. Todd, yeoman.

GRINTON. Cicily wife of Rob. Braderigg, yeoman.

REETH, same parish Dorothy Metcalfe and Jenett Gibson, widows.

[77^{b}.] GONNERSETT, same parish. Ann wife of John Kearton, yeom^{n}., Edw. Kearton, yeom^{n}., Marg^{t}. Wharton, sp^{r}., Phillis wife of John Dowson, yeom^{n}., Geo. Milner, yeoman.

Digitized by Google

MARCASIDE, same parish. Ja^s. Hird jun^r., yeoman.

SPENNITHORNE, same parish. Peter Gatenbie, yeom^n., with Jane Spence and Ann Atkinson, sp^rs., servants to Chr. Scroope, Esq.

THORALBY, parish of AISKARTH. Adam Jaques, yeoman.

THORNTON STEWARD. Kath. wife of Tho. Coniers, gentleman.

Who all being above the age of 16 &c, and were proclaimed &c; [78.] and at the General Sessions held, by adjournment, at Richmond, 16th Jan^ry., 162⅞, before Coniers Darcy, Tho. Laton, Knts., and Math. Jobson, Esq., they were all convicted &c.

[Reg. B. 79.] Recusants indicted at the Qu. Sessions held, by adjournment, at Richmond, 6th Oct^r., 1629, before John Wilson, Dean of Ripon, and Tho. Best, Esq.

PANNELL.

Geo. Danbie, Barton,	Gent^n.	John Sadler, Burniston,	Yeom^n.
Rob. Pearson, „	Yeom^n.	Rob. Smithson, Skeabie,	„
Will. Carter, Audbrough,	„	Raph Wharton, „	„
Anth. Jackson, „	„	Tho. Wiglesworth, Asenbie,	„
Rich. Daggett, Ainderby Whernhow,	Yeom^n.	Anth. Kitchin, „	„
Henry Power, Ainderby Whernhow,	Yeom^n.	Edw. Lonsdale, Bellarbie,	„
		Edw. Wright, Melsonbie,	„

BULMER.

HUBIE Chapel. Jane Tart, widow, John Donnington, gent^n., and Peter his son, gentleman.

FARLINGTON Chapel. Edw. Barton, gent^n., and Eliz^th. his wife, Ursula wife of Will. Walsworth, yeom^n., Grace Stockdale, spinster.

BRANSBIE. Isabell Peckett, Mary Bainbrigg, and Eliz^th. Marton, sp^rs., servants to Tho. Cholmley, Esq.

ST. MARIGATE, parish of ST. OLAVE'S. Tho. Turner, lab^r., servant to Tho. Reynolds, tanner.

HEWORTH, parish of ST. SAVIOUR'S, YORK. John Hargraves, yeom^n., and Jane his wife.

[79^b.] BIRDFORTH.

NETHER SILTON. Chr. Pinckney, gentleman.

SOWERBY juxta THIRSKE Chapel. Dorothy wife of Rich. Lockwood, gentleman.

EAST HARLSEY. Eliz^th. Proude, sp^r., servant to Rich. Best, gentleman.

UPSALL, parish of SOUTH KILVINGTON. John Crathorne, yeom^n., and Anne his wife, with Rich. his son, lab^r., Ann and Jane Stubbs,

Digitized by Google

sp^{ns}., Isabell wife of Rowl. Webster, yeom^{n}., Elizth. Webster, sp^{r}., Mary Wood, widow.

THORNBARGHE, same parish. Tho. Kilton, labourer.

RIDALL.

GILLINGE. Frances Rose, spinster.

KIRKDALE. Thomesin wife of Nich. Appleton, yeom^{n}., Rob. Younge, yeoman.

ST. LEONARD'S Chapel, NEW MALTON. Elizth. dau^{tr}. of Will. Tailor.

HOVINGHAM. Isabell Quarton and Margery Maddox, spinsters.

NESSE, same parish. Raph Crathorne, gent^{n}., Rich. Barnbie, yeom^{n}., and Rebecca his wife, Ursula wife of John Nightgale, yeom^{n}., Rob. Barker, yeom^{n}., and Elizth. his wife, Geo. Roger, yeom^{n}., Mary Younge and Marg^{t}. Thompson, spinsters.

WOMBLETON, parish of KIRKDALE. Elizth. dau^{tr}. of Rich. Nendicke, gentleman.

HELMESLEY. John Fisher, butcher, and Elizth. his wife.

SPROXTON, same parish. Elizth. wife of Peter Swales, gentleman.

KIRKBY MOORSIDE. Ann Brigges, sp^{r}., Will. Fogithwate, yeoman.

BILSDALE Chapel. Crathorne Ashley, gent^{n}., and Jane his wife.

[80.] LANGBARGHE.

AISLABIE, parish of WHITBY. Frances wife of Fr. Cooke, yeoman.

DANBY. Rob. Rainer, in medec[in]is Doctor.

LIETH. Rob. Colson, lab^{r}., and Marg^{t}. his wife, John Pearson, milner, and Ann his wife, Geo. Postgate, lab^{r}., and Jane his wife.

WHORLTON Chapel. John Todd, yeom^{n}., and Isabell his wife, Dor. Todd, sp^{r}., Ann wife of Will. Clifton, yeoman.

EGTON Chapel. Ja^{s}. Cooke, yeom^{n}., and Ann his wife, Tho. Browne, lab^{r}., and Frances his wife, Ann wife of Math. Postgate, lab^{r}., John Dale, husb^{n}., Jane wife of Chr. Hodgson, lab^{r}., Rob. Colson, husb^{n}., and Ann his wife, Ann wife of Rob. Stonas, lab^{r}., Edw. Kildale, husb^{n}., Kath. Haberain,* widow, Will. and John White, fullors, Jane Franckland, widow, Raph White, weaver, and Ellis his wife, Math. Raw, tailor, Grace wife of Ja^{s}. Clarke, yeom^{n}., Fr. Hesleton, husb^{n}., and Jane his wife, John Knagges, husb^{n}., and his wife.

CRATHORN. Nich. Fox, gent^{n}., and Will, Simpson, yeom^{n}., sojourners with Tho. Crathorne, Esq.

NORMANBY, Chapel of ESTON. Elizth. Simpson, spinster.

LOFTHOUSE. Tho. Punder, lab^{r}., Dor. Deane, Jane Hart, and Alison Stephenson, spinsters.

* The last letter of this name is blotted, so that the reading is not absolutely certain. Haberai is hardly a likely name, and the name as printed is probably right, and, if so, it is merely another form of Hebron, Hebburne, Hepburn, &c.

Digitized by Google

BROTTON Chapel. Marg^{t}. dau^{tr}. of John Hart jun^{r}., Jane Harrison, sp^{r}., Margery Boyes, widow, Ellis dau^{tr}. of Rob. Harte, Marg^{t}. wife of Tho. Hart, lab^{r}., Josianna wife of Henry Pattison, milner, Elizth. Pickeringe and Jane Simpson, sp^{rs}., Tho. Pattison, labourer.

WORSALL, parish of KIRKLEVINGTON. Rob. Leigh, labourer.

HILTON Chapel. Isabell and Clara Cotes, sp^{rs}., Tho. Marwood, tailor, Marg^{t}. wife of Tho. Jackson, labourer.

YAROM. Chr. Busbie, yeoman.

STOKESLEY. Ann wife of John Metcalfe, gent^{n}., Merial Tailorson sp^{r}., his servant, Jane Ward, sp^{r}., Steph. Wilkinson, pewterer.

APPLETON ON WISKE. Tho. Trainham sen^{r}., lab^{r}. and Elizth. his wife, Will. Trainham, lab^{r}., Tho. Trainham jun^{r}., lab^{r}., Jane dau^{tr}. of Tho. Trainham senior.

PICKERING-LIETH.

GOTELAND Chapel. Mary Marshall, sp^{r}., Henry Barwicke, yeoman.

WHITBY STRAND.

HAUSCARR CUM STANSCARR, parish of WHITBY. Elizth. Barker, widow.

RUSWARPE, same parish. John Hodgson sen^{r}., yeom^{n}., and Ann his wife, with Tho. Dickinson, lab^{r}., and Mary Hogg, sp^{r}., his servants, Ellen Simpson, sp^{r}., servant to John Hodgson sen^{r}., yeoman.

ESKDALE-SIDE, same parish, Jane Thwinge, sp^{r}., Jane wife of Alex. Stones, yeom^{n}., Mary Postgate, spinster.

FILINGE Chapel. Margery Beautie and Ellen Harwood, spinsters.

NEWHOLME CUM DUNSLEY, parish of WHITBY. Will. Fairfax, gent^{n}., Hungate Fairfax, gent^{n}., Ann Chapman, sp^{r}., servant to the said Hungate Fairfax, Margery wife of Fr. Marsingale, yeom^{n}., Ellis wife of Tho. Dowthwate, yeoman.

[81.] ALLERTONSHIRE.

HUTON CONIERS, parish of RIPON. George Horsman, yeoman.

HUTON CONIERS, parish of WATH. Tho. Hevisides, yeom^{n}., Mary Musgrave, spinster.

THORNTON IN LE STREETE. Mary wife of Rich. Marley, yeoman.

OSMOTHERLEY. Edw. Mennell, gentleman.

GIRSBY Chapel. Mary Wilson, widow, Raph Kilburne, tailor.

NORTHALLERTON. Elizth. Tipladie, widow.

HUTON BONVILE Chapel. Rob. Snawdon, yeom^{n}.

BORROWBY, parish of LEAKE. Jane Grainge, widow.

WORSALL Chapel. Mark Errington, gentleman.

HANG EAST.

HIPSWELL Chapelry, COWBURNE therein. Anth. Allan, yeom^{n}., and Elizth. his wife, Marg^{t}. Staffidge, widow.

CATTERICKE. John Ward, webster.

Digitized by Google

MASSAM. Rob. Danbie, gent^{n}., Isabell wife of Ch. Danbie, gentleman.

BROMPTON PATTERICKE. Theodosia Townley, widow.

HACKFORTH, parish of HORNBIE. Elizth. Pudsey, widow.

SWINTON, parish of MASSAM. John Jackson, labourer.

HEALEY, same parish. Rob. Jackson, yeom^{n}., and Ellen his wife, Will. King jun^{r}., labourer.

ELLINGTON, same parish. Ja^{s}. Gleadston, yeom^{n}., Tho. Thwaites sen^{r}., labourer.

[81^{b}.] BEDALL. Tho. Younge, lab^{r}., Tho. Thomlinson, yeom^{n}., Alice Fewler, widow, Tho. Lodge, yeoman.

HALIKELD.

BURNISTON. Jane wife of Tho. Crofte, gentleman.

BRUNTON, parish of KIRKBY ON THE MOOR. Tho. Tanckard, Esq., Merial Tanckard, widow, Kath. and Mary Tanckard, sp^{rs}., Ja^{s}. Tanckard, gentleman.

PICCOLL. Rob. Biarley, gentleman.

GILLING EAST.

CLIFFE, parish of MANFEILD. John Witham, Esq.

THIRNTOFT, parish of AINDERBIE STEEPLE. Elizth. Manners, sp^{r}., and Henry Dobson, yeom^{n}., servants to Ann Midleton, widow.

MIDLETON TIAS. Chas. Jackson, labourer.

GILLING WEST.

WICLIFFE. Peter Wicliffe. gentleman.

GIRLINGTON, same parish. Will. Waistell, gentleman.

FORCETT Chapel. Tho. Ovington, weaver.

BARFORTH, same Chapelry. Isabell Hutchinson, widow, Tho. Claton, yeom^{n}., Chr. Kay, yeom^{n}., Isabell wife of Will. Dixon, milner.

EPPLEBIE, same Chapelry. John Atkinson jun^{r}., weaver.

BRIGNELL. Elizth. Harrison, widow.

MELSONBIE. Elizth. Harrison, widow.

MELSONBIE [sic]. Margery Thompson, spinster.

ROOKBIE. Frances Branch, sp^{r}., John Butler al^{s}. Eadsworth, yeom^{n}., and Ellenor his wife, servants of Henry Lawson of Moortham, Esq.

[82.] AUDBROUGH, parish of ST. JOHN'S. Geo. Palmer, lab^{r}., and Elizth. his wife, Will. Rutter, labourer.

CAWDWELL, same parish. Tho. Robinson, yeoman.

EAST LATON, same parish. Ellen wife of Rob. Pearson, yeom^{n}., John Barker, yeom^{n}., and Dor. his wife, ... Ann his wife.

BARNINGHAM. Rich. Hall, yeom^{n}., servant to Fr. Tonstall, Esq.

HANG WEST.

BELLARBIE, parish of SPENNITHORNE. Ann Wetherell, widow.

WENSLEY. Chas. Robinson, yeom^{n}., son of Anth. Robinson, yeom^{n}.,

Digitized by Google

Alice Fawcett, widow, Jane Fawcett, sp^{r}., Elizth. wife of Chr. Foster, gent^{n}., Marg^{t}. wife of Cornelius Baine, yeoman.

BURTON CONSTABLE, parish of FINGALL. Marg^{t}. Harrison and Jane Readley, spinsters.

MEWCARR, parish of GRINTON. Mary Alderson, widow.

THORNTON STEWARD. Diana Atkinson, spinster.

MIDLETON. John Engleton, labourer.

BAINBRIGG, Chapelry of ASKRIGG. Will. Dent, yeom^{n}., and Isabell his wife, Alex. Metcalfe, yeoman.

EAST WITTON. Will. Hakin, cordwainer.

SPENNITHORNE. Will. Awten, yeom^{n}., and Marg^{t}. his wife :—

[82^{b}.] All these being above the age of 16, &c; and were proclaimed &c. ; and at the General Sessions held, by adjournment, at Richmond, 19th Jan^{ry}., 16$\frac{29}{30}$, before Sir Coniers Darcy, Chr. Wandesford, and Tho. Best, Esq^{res}., [83.] they were convicted.

[Reg. B. 83^{b}.] Recusants indicted at the Qu. Sessions held, by adjournment, at Richmond, 19th Jan^{ry}., 16$\frac{29}{30}$, before Coniers Darcy, Knt., Chr. Wandesford and Tho. Best, Esq^{res}.

PANNELL.

Henry Warcopp, Gatenbie, Gent^{n}.	John Raper, Exilbie, Yeom^{n}.
Fr. Lonsdale, Bellarbie, Yeom^{n}.	Geo. Hutchinson, Carperbie, ,,
Tho. Lightfoote, Gillinge, ,,	Edw. Jefferson, Downham, ,,
Rob. Haggett, ,, ,,	Rinian Wilson, Ainderbie Steeple, Yeom^{n}.
Raph Wharton, Skeabie, ,,	Rob. Allan, Brompton on Swale, Yeom^{n}.
Rob. Shawe, Dalton, ,,	
Will. Hunton, Theakston, ,,	
Rich. Gale, Caithropp, ,,	

GILLING EAST.

KNEETON, parish of MIDLETON TIAS. Marm. Francke, Esq.

GILLING WEST.

KIRKBY JUXTA RAVENSWORTH. Anth. Trotter, yeom^{n}., and Ann his wife, Cuthb. Cowlinge, blacksmith.

NEWSAM, same parish. Marg^{t}. Binckes, sp^{r}., Anth. Messenger, yeoman.

ST. NICHOLAS juxta RICHMOND. Trinian Smithson, yeoman.

All these, being above the age of 16, &c. [84.] were proclaimed &c, and at the General Sessions held at Thirske, 7th April, 1630, before Henry Belassis, Esq., Sir David Foulis, and Sir Tho. Gower, Barts., Sir Tho. Laton, Tho. Heblethwate, and Will. Franckland, Esquires, were convicted.

Digitized by Google

Names of Recusants who conformed during the said years [1616–1625]:—

Airsome, Kath.
Atkinson, Grace
„ Barnard
„ Agnes
Allanbie, Rob.
Aske, Chr.
Birkell, Mary
Beane, Marm.
Bell, Jane
Bentley, Will.
Colson, Peter
Cooke, Raph
Cotes, Will.
„ Mary
Crosbie, Anth.
Chapman, Percivall
Dawson, Jane
Dale, Rob.
„ Brigett
Daie, Will.
„ Marg^{t}.
Dowson, An[n]
Dowthwate, Tho.
Fotherley, An
Grason, Jane
Gill, Elizth.
Grainge, Geo.
Hodgson, Margery
„ Geo.
Hoggard, Alex.
Harwood, Raph
Harland, Will.
Hoggard, Margery
Harland, Chr.
Hogg, John
„ Jane
Hird, Humfr.
„ Kath.
Jeffrey, Rob.
„ Marg^{t}.
Jefferson, Margery
Knagges, Tho.
„ Elizth.
„ Agnes
„ Lawr.
„ Rich.
Lomley, Will.
Lieth, Elizth.
Lionesse, Rob.
Lasscells, Rob.
Marshall, Ellis
„ John
„ Edm.
Man, Will.
„ Ellis
Marshall, Elizth.
Mitchell, Fr.
Pearson, Elizth.
Pearcie, Tho.
Ripley, Alice
Richardson, Ursula
Riccatson, Marg^{t}.
„ John
Radcliffe, Will.
Simpson, Rich.
„ Cuthb.
Stanghaw, Will.
„ Margery
Sampson, Ellen
Stonas, Alison
Smith, Ellis
Tomlin, John
„ Marian
Thistle, Ellis
Thorpe, Cuthb.
Tipladie, Rich.
Teasdale, Jane
Valiant, An
Whitfeild, John
„ Tho.

Digitized by Google

Whitfeild, Jane
White, Rob.
Wilson, Will.
Wardell, Greg.
„ Eliz^th.
Wilkes, Will.
„ John
Wright, Lucrese
Warcopp, Henry
Wasse, John

[A^s. 99.] STOKESLEY.

Special Sessions (for Langbargh) at, 8th March,* 1630.
Before Sir David Foulis, Bart., and Sir Tho. Laton.
Will. Cawood, gent^n., Deputy for Sir John Gibson, High Sheriff.

PANNELL.

John Dent, Cowlbie, Gent^n.
John Humfrey, Thornton, „
Rob. Browne, Stokesley, „
Henry Hewerdine, Maltby, „
Tho. Wilcocke, Stainton, „
Rob. Gowland, Huton Rudby, Yeom^n.
Rob. Greenside, Broughton, Yeom^n.
Will. Geare, Broughton, Yeom^n.
Chr. Manners, Carlton, „
John Gibbons, Great Busby, „
Will. Whitton, Kirklevington, „
Chr. Postgate, Great Ayton, „
Will. Simon, Kirkleavington, „
Peter Hodgson, Broughton, „
Rob. Rennison, „ „

WHO PRESENT—

An Appleton on Wiske alehouse-keeper for keeping an alehouse without &c; [99^b, 100.] thirty-eight others for the like, and twenty-one others for selling ale above 4d. a gallon; [100^b.] twenty persons for harbouring rogues and vagrants &c; Ja^s. Mauleverer of Inglebie under Arncliffe, Esq., and three other persons of the same place, for releivinge of wandering rogues, contrarie &c.

[101.] A Marton man for refusing a widow's son to be his apprentice for seaven years, being desired thereunto; Austine Stockton, Constable of Rudbie, for not punishinge of rogues and vagaboundes &c; Will. Johnson, Constable of Yarome, for sufferinge of a vagarant person to escape without punishment.

* The date of the last Sessions of which any Minutes are recorded is April 4th, 1627. There is therefore a gap of three years and upwards. The pagination of the Volume is quite perfect or continuous, and it must therefore be concluded that the hiatus is not so likely to be due to oversight or negligence as to the absence of duly made copy of the proceedings of the Court in the years that are wanting. No explanation of the omission is forthcoming in the volume itself, and it is to be presumed from the foregoing notices of proceedings against Recusants in the interval that the Sessions continued to be held with regularity.

Digitized by Google

[A^s. 101^b.] GISBROUGH.

Special Sessions (for the Eastern Division of the Wap^e. of Langbargh and for the Liberty of Gisbrough cum membris) at, 10th March, 1630.

Before Sir David Foulis, Bart., and Sir Tho. Laton.

Will. Cawood, gent^n., Deputy for Sir John Gibson.

PANNELL.

Raph Seaton, Brotton,	Gent^n.	Rob. Postgate, Stangoe,	Yeom^n.
Tho. Boyes, „	„	Rob. Abraham, „	„
Edw. Thornell, Hinderwell,	Yeom^n.	Rob. Huton, Skelton,	„
John Thompson, Hinderwell,	Yeom^n.	John Stowpe, Marske,	„
John Pursglove, Ellerbie,	Yeom^n.	Fr. Frizell, „	„
Rob. „ „	„	Nich. Craw, Upleathom,	„
Geo. Ripley, Borrowbie,	„	Raph Ratchester, „	„
Fr. Tipladie, Leverton,	„	Geo. Jackson, Skelton,	„
		Rob. „ Wilton,	„

[102.] WHO PRESENT—

A lab^r. as a rogue &c [To be branded on the shoulder]; his wife for stealing a petticote (10d.); two men for keeping alehouses without &c; [102^b.] thirty-one other persons for the like; [103.] nine more for the like, and thirty-three for selling their best ale above 4d. &c; [103^b.] six persons for harbouring rogues and vagabonds; an Eston man for selling 2 pennie bread wanting weight, and again for the like, and 10 oz. difference betwixt one loafe and another.

[104.] Marke Liell of Cliffe, gent^n., being a substantiall inhab^t. within the parish of Kirkleathome, for refusing to take an apprentice,* being lawfullie tendred unto him by the officers of the said parish, to the hinderance of the execution of the Statute, &c; four others of the same [their quality not stated] for the like; Will. Fawcett of Aiton, yeom^n., for buying of oates in the Kinges markett to shill† and convert in oatmeal, without the lawfull license of anie J. P.; three Ingleby men for the like; a Moorton man for buying corne forth of the Kinges markett; a Gisbrough man for buying butter on the

* A somewhat singular entry at first sight, but intelligible on the same grounds as that at p. 93 of Vol. II. By the Statute 5 Eliz^th. c. 4, a housholder in a markett towne using or exercising any Art, Mystery, or manuall Occupation, may take an apprentice or apprentices, and by 43 Eliz. c. 2, the parish officers were empowered to bind the children of poor parents to such persons.

† "SHILL. To separate peas, nuts, &c., from their husks or pods; to shell or *hull* them" (*Cleveland Gloss.*). This, and several of the following entries, are sufficiently interesting in divers particulars.

Digitized by Google

markett daie and selling it in the week daie without license; Ja^s. Conyers, one of the Churchwardens of Gisbrough for 1629, for collectinge monie of the Recusantes within the same parish, divers sommes of monie, and made no acc^t. for the same; three others of the same place for the like; [104^b.] a Lofthouse alehouse-keeper for an assault by beating of one Tho. Pattison after he had been stabbed with a knife by another; a Danby widow for refusing to sell her ale forth of doores, having money tendred unto her for the same.

[A^s. 105.] THIRSKE.

Qu. Sessions at, 20th April, 1631.

Before Tho. Posth. Hoby, Tho. Laton, Knts., Rich. Darley, Rog. Wivell, Tho. Best, and Will. Franckland, Esq^res.

Fr. Turner, gent^n., Deputy for Sir John Gibson.*

FIRST PANNELL.

Will. Bransbie, Thirske,	Gent^n.	Rob. Jackson, Wilton,	Yeom^n.
Tho. Hopps, Sand-huton,	„	Chr. Barber, Facebie,	„
Edw. Elrington, Sleightes,	Yeom^n.	Will. Ripley, Broughton,	„
John Oliver, Clifton,	„	Rob. Crosbie, Flawith,	„
John Fountance, Tollerton,	„	Fr. Dodgson, Alne,	„
Rob. Plewman, Wiggington,	„	Edw. Brabiner, Sutton,	„
Will. Bell, Sowerbie,	„	Rich. Nelson, Sowerbie,	„
Will. Hewthwate, Sowerbie,	„		

[105^b.] WHO PRESENT—

Two men for interrupting and disturbing Rob. Remington, Clerk, Minister of Whitby, during the time of Divine Service by running without the church (currendo extra Ecclesiam) so that he could not continue the service &c; three men for riotously breaking into a cow-house and driving thence three kine, value £4; [106.] Burn bridge as in great ruin &c, it not being known &c; a man for stealing two stooks of rye (2s.); [106^b.] a case of sheepstealing; a man for entering a house in the daytime and stealing bread, pies and butter; another for stealing sheets (1s. each), pillow beres (6d. each), and a long towel; [107.] a man for stealing two pele boords† (duo pallia), value 10d.; the

* It will be remarked that Sir John Gibson is named as High Sheriff in the Minutes of the Petty Sessions held at Stokesley and Gisbrough in the year 1630. He is here again named as Sheriff, and in the year 1631.

† "PEEL. The long-handled shovel with which bread, &c. is thrust into an oven, or taken out. 'Pele for an oven, *pelle a four*.' Palsgrave. . . . . Thus

Digitized by Google

inhab^ts. of Crambe, viz., of the townships of Crambe, Barton le Willows, and Whitwell, for not repairing the highway at Kirkham Banckes between York and Scarborough.

[107^b.] Two East Rounckton yeomen, named Trewhitt, for stopping up the king's highway for sacke and seame* betwixt Rounckton North moor and the Milneholme wath; Mr. Geo. Cloughe of Sand-hutton, gent^n., for not repaireing his moitie of the common waie on both sides of his grounde betwixt Skipton bridge and Carleton, being the markett-waie and passage for travellers to carrie corne and victualls; a Carleton Miniott yeom^n. for the like; a cracke to be within one of the bowes or mayne piller side of the common bridge of Skipton, over the Swale, being of late newlye erected &c at the great charge of the countrie, and likelie to fall into great ruyne &c; the inhab^ts. of Asenbye for not repaireing and makeinge passable their moitie of the highway between Topliffe bridge and Raynton, leading from Topliffe to Rippon; [108.] those of Raynton for the like; Will. Robinson of Newbye for the like in the same place; a man for harbouring an inmate and undersettle; the inhab^ts. of New Malton for not repairing the highway between Chr. Grime his house and Coates nooke; Henry Darnton, Clarke, Vicar of Whorlton, for refusing to pay 14d. weekly to the Overseers there, imposed upon him by the Langbargh Justices.

[108.] SECOND PANNELL.

Rich. Lumley, Warlaby, Gent^n.
John Pallaser, Newby Wiske, „
Tho. Dickinson, Aldwarke, „
Geo. Fossey, Wensley, Yeom^n.
John Stafforth, Kirkby Wiske, Yeom^n.
John Allen, Gaterley, Yeom^n.
John Elrington, Sleightes, „
Tho. Sidgswicke, Brompton, „
Rich. Johnson, Huton Seazey, Yeom^n.
Geo. Palliser, Langton, Yeom^n.
Tho. Richardson, Sowerby, „
Will. Close, Whitaside, „
John Awmond, Maunby on Swale, Yeom^n.
John Thompson, Marske, Yeom^n.
Fr. Jackson, Thirske, „

described by an anonymous lexicographer:—'A wooden instrument of about a yard and a half long, and three-quarters broad, on which pastry-cooks put many pies and tarts, &c. at once, either to carry them from gentlemen's houses to be baked, or from the oven to where they are to be used at feasts or great entertainments: also the name of the instrument that bakers, &c. use to put into the oven to draw their bread, pies, &c. with: also an instrument that printers hang up their sheets with, upon lines or wooden rails, as they come from the press, that they may dry.'" Halliwell.

* "*Sack and seam road*, a horse road." Halliwell in. v. SACK. "SEAM. A horse-load. Ray gives this as a Sussex word; Marshall (*Rural Economy, &c.*, i. 398) as a West Devonshire word." Ib. In "The Story of Genesis and Exodus" (Early Engl. Text Society), at page 39, describing the sending of Eliezer by Abraham "to fechen Ysaac him a wife," the expression "ten kameles semes forth he nam" is met with.

Digitized by Google

WHO PRESENT—

A Robin-hood-baie man for stealing a peck of oats (2d.), and two women of the same place for knowingly harbouring him after the felony; [109.] Crofte bridge (the N. R. half of it) as in great ruin &c, it not being known &c; a man for stealing three pecks of meal (10d.); another for stealing an iron bolt and shackle, a coulter and an iron team; [109b.] another for stealing hay; another for stealing five stooks and five sheaves of oats (3s.); another for stealing a black-brown whie (26s.); another for stealing an ewe (3s.) and a lamb (6d.); [110.] Cattericke bridge as in great ruin &c; Brian Stapleton of Miton on Swale, Esq., for not repairing the highway in two severall yate-steades in Miton Closes; the inhabts. of Ellingthorpe for the like on the waie from Miton Close to Milby Moore; the inhabts. of Kirkby in the Moor for the like on the waie from Milby Moore unto Kirkby Feild; [110b.] the inhabts. of South Cowton for the like in Atley laine leading from Ainderby Steeple to Darnton; those of Dalton for the like in the same place; and those of Croft for again the like.

Names of the Jury impannelled &c.

Geo. Sunley, Nonnington, Gentn.	Tho. Cawton, South Kilvington, Yeomn.
Will. Wade, Sand-huton, Yeomn.	Greg. Jackson, Sand-huton, Yeomn.
Will. Atkinson, Carlton, „	Tho. Wilson, Cathropp, Yeomn.
Paul Harrington, Sowerby, „	John Barrabie, Disforth, „
Geo. Arnett, „ „	Tho. Jackson, Topliffe, „
Rob. Belwood, „ „	
John Ellis, Skipton, „	

Who, of the eleven prisoners tried, acquit six, and find the rest guilty [All to be whipped &c].

[111b.] Traverse of the indictment against the inhabts. of Sheriff Hutton at the July Helmesley Sessions in 1630* for not repairing the highway in North-inges Pasture on the road from Yorke to Kirkby Moorside: the said inhabts. successful.

[112a, b–113.] Traverse by the inhabts. of Brafferton indicted at the aforesaid Sessions for not repairing the highway called Thornton-brigges Laine between Thornton brigg and Burrow brigg, who fail.

* No Minutes of this Sessions, as has been already remarked, seem now to exist. The Justices present were Sir David Foulis, Sir Tho. Gower, Sir Will. Sheffeild, Tho. Heblethwate and Will. Franckland, Esquires. The Sessions at New Malton in Octr. of the same year are also mentioned in the pleadings, the Justices present being Sir Tho. Gower, Sir Tho. Posth. Hoby, Tho. Heblethwate, Math. Hutton and Will. Franckland, Esqres.: and yet further the Helmesley Sessions of Janry. 163⅞, are mentioned with the following Justices' names:—Henry Belassis, Esq., Sir Rich. Darley, Sir Hugh Bethell, Tho. Heblethwate, Rog. Wivell and Will. Franckland, Esquires.

Digitized by Google

[113b.] ORDERS made &c.

Presentment against a man for money due for L. S., &c, stayed; a gentn. and a labr. sworn to keep the peace &c; Jas. Marshall of Sproxton coming to Thirske (sedente Curia) to prosecute the peace against Tho. Moore of Scawton, Clarke, is at his instance arrested, a cross-warrant also being obtained against him by the said Moore, who, acknowledging his fault, consents to Marshall being freed from both arrest and warrant; No Thr. either for Hospls. or L. S. hereafter to be discharged from his office until after accs. rendered at the Easter Sessions, saving that Mr. Raph Hirst, now Thr. for Hosplls., and Mr. Jas. Smith, Thr. for L. S., shall make their accts. at the next Sessions.

[114.] According to the Order at Thirske, 7th April, 1630, and on report now made to the Court by Sir Tho. Posth. Hoby, not onelie the £50 mentioned in the said Order, but also £40 more, to be levied for the new building of Gromond bridge with stone, in some convenient place as shalbe thought fit by Sir David Foulis and the said Sir Tho. P. Hoby—Will. Chapman of Hacknes, gentn., and Raph Yoward, Clarke of the Peace, being appointed Overseers; On the relation of Sir Tho. Laton and Tho. Best, Esq., and upon a letter from Math. Hutton, Esq., £300 to be presently estreated &c for the repair of Catterick bridge, the said Math. Hutton, and Chr. Smithson, gentn., to be Overseers; Michs. Sessions next at Thirske, for the N. Riding, to the end that due course maie be taken . . . . . for the repaire of bridges, and other services for the bodie of the N. R.; Geo. Watson of Old Malton, gentn., to be Thr. for Hosplls. for Langbargh, 1631, and John Morrett of Harom, gentn., Thr. for L. S.: And that the Thrs. for L. S. and Hosplls. in Richmrc. shall continue in their places.

[114b.] Math. Huton, Esq., to examine the prisoners now delivered forth of the Ho. of Cortn. of the severall places where they were born, and to send them by Tickettes from the said House, from Constable to Constable, the next and direct waie to the places of their birthes; Bourne (or Burne) bridge being presented as in decay &c, and, by the relation of Tho. Best, Esq., is now repaired with £12 borrowed by Jas. Dodsworth, one of the H. Cs. of Hang East, the said sum to be forthwith estreated &c; the Warrant following to be transcribed and a copy of it to be presently handed to the H. Cs. of each Wapc. to be dulie executed by the several Petty Constables in their several divisions, and that at all future Easter Qu. Sessions the like course shall be taken:—[Here follows what is, to the bottom of f. 115 a rehearsal of the Statute touching Rogues and Vagabonds of 39 Elizth., c. 4, and after that an abstract of other clauses specifying the ports from which vagabonds &c from Ireland or the Isle of Man are to be sent back to their own country, and at the close hereof the entry continues]—And because

Digitized by Google

wee doe finde soe verie great neglect of the execution of the said Statutes throughout this N. R., the Court doth Order that the said Statutes shall hereafter be strictly observed in everie severall Constablerie, that the night watch from Ascension-day to Michaelmas each year, and the day-watch all the year round, shall be duly kept, that copies of this warrant be sent to every Constable, and to every Minister or Curate of every parish or chappelrie, to be registered in the Register booke which they are bound to keep, and therein to enter the substance of all the Testimonials* given unto such vagrant persons as have bene or shalbe punished within their parish &c, and also to read the same to all their parishioners on some Lord's day immediately after Morning Prayer, and the H. C^s^. to see that all this be dulie done &c.

Next Qu. Sessions at New Malton, 12th July next.

[A^s^. 116^b^.] MALTON.

Qu. Sessions at, 12th July, 1631.

Before Sir Tho. Gower, Bart., Tho. Posth. Hoby, Rich. Darley, Knts., Tho. Heblethwate and Will. Franckland, Esq^res^.

Fr. Robinson, gent^n^., Deputy &c.

FIRST PANNELL.

Will. Wilkinson, Harton, Gent^n^.	Will. Hardwicke, New Malton, Yeom^n^.
Will. Moore, Tirrington, Yeom^n^.	John Coniers, New Malton, Yeom^n^.
John Stockell, New Malton, „	Will. Tollerton, Broughton, „
Will. Wright, Lillinge, „	Will. Watson, „ „
John Oxhird, Sheriff Hutton, „	Will. Marsingale, Lofthouse, „
Will. Workfolke, New Malton, „	John Gibbon, Busbie, „
Cuthb. Wilson, „ „	Will Jackson, Airsome, „
Ja^s^. Tison, „ „	

[117.] WHO PRESENT—

A man for stealing sheets, bands, and a coif; Tho. Beane for rescue of two cows (£3) seized in execution by Will. Hearon, gent^n^., Dep.

* The "testimoniall" here referred to is thus mentioned in the Act, presupposing the public flogging of the "Vagabond":—"After which whipping the same person shall have a Testimoniall subscribed with the hand, and sealed with the seales of the same J. P., Constable, &c. and of the Minister of the same parish, or any two of them, testifying that the same person hath been punished according to this Act," naming place and date, "and the place whereunto such person is limited to goe, and by what time the said person is limited to passe thither at his peril."

Digitized by Google

Bailiff of Whitby Liberty, under authority from Rich. Rogers, gent^{n}., Seneschal of the same, and hindering the said bailiff &c.

[117^{b}., 118.] A Heworth yeom^{n}. for carrying a loaded pistol, and threating to shoot a man &c [Fined 6d.]; another yeom^{n}. for trespass with damage; the Heworth man again for assault and affray &c; a man for stealing an iron teame; Will. Lazenbie of Heworth, webster, Constable of the same, for not setting the night watch there for 12 months.

[118^{b}.] SECOND PANNELL.

John Dale, Crakehall, Gent^{n}.	Phil. Craven, Frearhill, Yeom^{n}.
John Lazenbie, jun^{r}., Huntington, Gent^{n}.	Rich. Dobson, Frearhill, ,,
Rob. Miles, East Harlsey, Gent^{n}.	Chr. Medd, Spawnton, ,,
Rich. Jackson, Silton, Yeom^{n}.	John Fawcett, ,, ,,
Rich. Collier, Topliffe, ,,	Geo. Hill, Whitby, ,,
Nich. Davison, Nawton, ,,	Ja^{s}. ,, Rathwaite, ,,
John Robinson, Huton in le Hole, Yeom^{n}.	John Avison, Barton, ,,
	Geo. Haliday, New Malton, ,,

WHO PRESENT—

A man for stealing two iron chains (teames) and a shackle; also a coulter; [119.] a woman for stealing a smock; a man for stealing two peeces of sack-webbe (42 yards, value 16s.); John and Edw. Wilkes of Skewsbie, gent^{n}., for refusing to pay their ass^{ts}. for L. S., &c; eleven persons for badging without license; [119^{b}.] the inhab^{ts}. of Sutton in the Forest for not repairinge the wood bridge att the end of the laine near Sutton; and also for not repairing the staithes or greeces* belonging to the Toll-booth att Sutton aforesaid; long Mem. of information by Philip Kendall against [119^{b}.] Raph Hasell of Huton on Derwent, gent^{n}., for engrossing &c ten quarters of rye (£40), twenty quarters of oats (£15), and ten quarters of barley (20 marks), the value in all amounting to £68. 6. 8, of which the said informer claims half under the Statute cited (5 Edw. VI.); Traverse by John Dove jun^{r}., of an indictment against him at the Octr. Sessions at Richmond, 1629, before John Wilson, Dean of Rippon, and Tho. Best, Esq., [120^{b}.] for harbouring at his house at Goteland, as his servant, one Mary Marshall, Recusant &c, which he maintains.

* "GREECE. A step. Harrison, p. 33." Halliwell. "GREES. Steps, stairs. *North.*" The steps up to Whitby Churchyard from the end of Church Street were occasionally called the "grees," or the "Church-grees." The alternative phrase "staithes or grees" in the text, perhaps intimates that the Tollbooth stairs were really of the nature of a ladder such as one may see at the seaward-end of a bathing-machine, or a show-caravan, or the like; and, that is to say, of a fashion strongly reminding one of, if not resembling, the original "staith" or "staithing."

Digitized by Google

Names of the Jury impannelled &c.

Rob. Harbert, Goteland, Yeom^{n}.	Rich. Jones, Ampleforth, Yeom^{n}.
Raph Headlam, Normanbie, „	Ja^{s}. Ableson, Eskdale-side, „
Geo. Workfolke, „ „	Rob. Skelton, Marton, „
Ja^{s}. Dale, Thornton, „	John Robinson, Huton in le Hole, Yeom^{n}.
Tho. Robinson, „ „	Tho. Hardie, Tirrington, „
Steph. Proude, New Malton, „	
Rob. Sowerbie, „ „	

[121^{b}.] Who acquit three of the prisoners, and find the other two guilty [To be whipped &c].

ORDERS made &c.

Fr. Linskell, Constable of Whitby, fined 20s. for not bringing in a Presentment of Recusants: to be remitted if he bring it in at the Mich^{s}. Sessions; a warrant &c against four persons of Thornabie to appear at the next Sessions for the like.

[122.] The like in the case of a Crake man; a warrant &c to bring two Siddall men &c to be bound to keep the peace &c; also as to a Skelton man; against another to bring him &c to answer for begetting a bastard child &c; the Churchwardens and Overseers of Bransbie to repair to Sir Tho. Gower or Mr. Heblethwate, on notice given by the said magistrates, to shew cause why they refuse to pay 6d. a week to Will. Gentleman according to a former Order.

[122^{b}.] Geo. Thwinge of Heworth, Esq., coming voluntarily into the Court this daie in the morning, and having the Oath of Allegiance tendered to him, and then desiring respite untill dinner time when he promised to appear, which promise he failed to keep, having left his lodgings and gone away—Therefore a warrant &c to bring him &c to be bound to appear at the next Assizes or Gaol Delivery at York, to answer &c.

Next Sessions for the whole N. R., according to the former Order made at Thirske 20th April last, at Thirske on Octr. 4th: And this Session to be adjourned to the Fryerie near Richmond for the 15th instant.

[A^{5}. 123.] RICHMOND.

Qu. Sessions (by adjournment) at, July 15th, 1631.

Before Sir Will. Penniman, Bart, Coniers Darcy, Tho. Laton, Knts., and Math. Hutton, Esq.

Fr. Robinson, gent^{n}., Deputy for &c.

Digitized by Google

FIRST PANNELL.

Rich. Lightfoote, Gillinge, Gent^{n}.
Will. Tophan, Disforth, Yeom^{n}.
Will. Raper, Howe, „
John Harrison, Midleton, „
Chr. Wiglesworth, Asenbie, „
Will. Walker, Pickall, „
John Dun, Ainderbie Whernhow, Yeom^{n}.
John Adamson, Swinton, Yeom^{n}.
John Favell, Tonstall, Yeom^{n}.
Tho. Theakston, Ellington, „
Will. Horsman, Ilkton, „
Henry Wraie, „ „
Fr. Bainbrigg, Coverham, „
Chr. Hebden, West Rounckton, Yeom^{n}.
Geo. Foxton, Brompton, Yeom^{n}.

[123^{b}–124.] WHO PRESENT—

On three separate and successive charges Rob. Fawcett, Rich. Fawcett, yeomen, Rob. Easterbie and Will. Smith al^{s}. Will. the Soldier, husb^{n}., all of East Cowton, for riotous assembly &c and breaking down the live fences of closes called Viner waie and Honie flatt, owned by Sir Henry Anderson, to the extent of 20, 40, and 30 perches in the several cases.

[124^{b}.] SECOND PANNELL.

Tho. Lightfoote, Gillinge, Gent^{n}.
Rob. Haggett, „ „
Will. Leigh, Maunbie, „
John Allan, Gaterley, „
Will. Adamson, Danby Wiske, Yeom^{n}.
John Simpson, Carperbie, Yeom^{n}.
Will. Close, Whitaside, „
Ja^{s}. „ „ „
John Spenceley, Whitaside, Yeom^{n}.
Raph Wharton, Skeabie, „
Rob. Smith, „ „
John Cooke, „ „
Geo. Ward, Melsonbie, „
John Flower, Brompton, „
John Turner, West Rounckton, Yeom^{n}.

WHO PRESENT—

Two lab^{rs}. for stealing two bushels of wheat (14s.); another for stealing two shirts [Pleads guilty and is whipped]; [125.] another as a rogue &c [To be branded]; the Churchwardens of Thornton Steward for not paying their L. S. money &c; Ja^{s}. Clarkson of Ivelett for refusing to pay 8d. yearly for the poor of Grinton imposed on him by the Justices &c; another yeom^{n}. for the like as to 3d.; [125^{b}.] a Howgrave yeom^{n}. named Bindlosse for hinderinge his Maties subjects to passe the footway in a parcell of ground called Bindlosse garth, leading between Howgrave and Upsland, and also on another parcell of ground called Pillocke Stones; twenty-six persons for exercising the trade of a badger. and buyer of (blank) &c without license.

[126.] Certified by Rich. Fawcett, Vicar of Cattericke, and by John

Digitized by Google

Smelt and Jerome Wilson, Churchwardens, that Tho. Lenge of Cowburne, yeom^n^. and Recusant, had conformed and attended Church, &c.

ORDERS made &c.

Whereas Rich. Fawcett (See above) was bound to appear at this Sessions as surety for Rob. Fawcett and made affidavit that the said Rob. is att London, and has been there a month, and on his Maties affaires, being a Collector of his Maties Rentes and Revenues, for the passing of his acc^ts^. before the Barons of the Exchequer, both Fawcetts to appear at next Sessions &c; on testimony of credible persons (named) that a man, found idellie wanderinge and begginge, was borne at Scargill in Barningham, he be sent to Scargill to be releived &c; a warrant &c against a Camhouse yeoman &c to be bound to appear &c; a warrant &c to the Churchwardens and Overseers of Northallerton to provide a dwelling for a poor woman, and if they refuse, then &c.

[127.] Rob. Holdsworth of Midleham, gent^n^., to be Thr. for Hosp^ls^., Richm. Division, for 1631, and Henry Warcopp of Gatenbie, gent^n^.; Thr. for L. S.; in the case of a poor woman of Sandbecke in the parish of Richmond, the town of Richmond to be rated &c for her releif as well as the town of Sandbeck; a warrant &c to apprehend an alehouse-keeper &c for refusing to sell her ale according to the assise, having money tendered her for the same; a woman who has lived for eight years at Thoralbie to have a place of habitation provided for her by that township &c; a Mittimus &c to take two men to Yorke Castle for suspicion of stealinge one bushell of wheate.

[A^5^. 127^b^.] THIRSKE.

Qu. Sessions at, 4th Oct^r^., 1631.

Before Sir Tho. Gower, Bart., Tho. Posth. Hoby, Will. Sheffeild, Hugh Bethell, Knts., Math. Hutton, Tho. Best, and Will. Franckland, Esq^res^.

FIRST PANNELL.

Rob. Hunter, Thornton,	Gent^n^.	John Flower, Brompton,	Yeom^n^.
Rob. White, „	„	Tho. Baker, Beaudlam,	„
Roh. Blackwell, New Malton,	„	Nich. Barker, „	„
Ja^s^. Strangwaies, Ugglebarbie,	„	Will. Lumley, Carlton,	„
Caleb Prockter, Kirkbie,	„	Chr. Sharpe, Skipton,	„
Will. Bransbie, Thirske,	„	Will. Wade, Sand-huton,	„
Tho. Bell, Melmerbie,	Yeom^n^.	Will. Hewthwate, Sowerby,	„
Will. Meade, Northallerton,	„		

Digitized by Google

[128.] WHO PRESENT the following Recusants :—

BULMER. Hillary Beverley of Crambe, gent^{n}., Geo. Thwinge of Heworth, parish of St. Cuthbert's, York, gent^{n}., and Ann his wife, Will. Pecket of the same, lab^{r}., Ann Robinson of Whenbie, sp^{r}., Grace Peacocke, widow, Fr. Turner, tanner, and Frances his wife, all three of Dalby cum Skewsby; John Beckwith, yeom^{n}., Jane Thompson and Jane Pullen, sp^{rs}., Rob. Moore, yeom^{n}., Ann Brittaine and Ann Moore, sp^{rs}., all of Bransby cum Stearsby and servants of Marm. Cholmley, Esq.; Thomesin wife of Tho. Francke of Brafferton, gentleman.

BIRDFORTH. Frances wife of Will. Vepon of Sowerby Chapelry, milner; Dorothy wife of Rich. Bassett, yeom^{n}., Will. Sampson, lab^{r}., of Upsall cum Thornbargh, parish of South Kilvington; Averil wife of Will. Best, yeom^{n}., of Kepwicke; Will. Tanckard, gent^{n}., and Ann his wife, of Boltby; Isabell wife of John Morland, lab^{r}., and Ann wife of . . . . Sadler, lab^{r}., of Thirlby; Mich. Earnley, gent^{n}., and Ellenor his wife, of Hawnby.

RIDALL. Tho. Kirke, yeom^{n}., and Marg^{t}. his wife, of Bilsdale Chapelry; Marg^{t}. wife of Rich. Bullocke, gent^{n}., of Muscotts in Kirkdale; Isabell wife of Nich. Spenceley, yeom^{n}., of East Nesse in Hovingham; Geo. Skelton, yeom^{n}., and Mary his wife, of Hovingham; Will. Hardwicke, yeom^{n}., and Ellen his wife, of Southolme, same parish.

LANGBARGHE. Marg^{t}. wife of Chr. Page, lab^{r}., of Gisbrough; [128^{b}.] Rob. Clifton, yeom^{n}., of Worsall, parish of Kirklevington; Elizth. Stephenson, widow, of Lofthouse; John Simpson, cordwainer, Geo. Hart, fish^{n}., Ann Saunder al^{s}. Pattison, sp^{r}., Alice wife of Will. Pilley, lab^{r}., all of Brotton Chapelry; Ann wife of Rob. Milnes, yeom^{n}., of Moorsam in Skelton; Mabel Denton, sp^{r}., of Midleton on Leaven; Alice wife of Tho. Knagges, yeom^{n}., Aislabie, parish of Whitby; Alice Dixon, widow, Elizth. wife of Luke Whitfeild, cordwainer, Grace wife of Math. Rawe, tailor, Greg. Marshall, lab^{r}., and Joan his wife, Fr. Hesleton, yeom^{n}., and Jane his wife, John Simpson, cordwainer, Mary wife of Chr. Rawe, mason, all of Egton Chapelry; Fr. Browne, cordwainer, of Maltby, parish of Stainton; Marg^{t}. Pudsey, sp^{r}., dau^{r}. of Janet Pudsey, widow, of Pickton, parish of Kirklevington; Kath. Midleton, sp^{r}., of Nunthropp, parish of Great Ayton; John Coniers, gent^{n}., and Frances his wife, of Yarome.

WHITBY STRAND. Ann Hodgson, widow, of Hauscarr cum Stainscarr, Whitby parish; Ann wife of Tho. Stellinge, yeom^{n}., Ann wife of Tho. Dowthwate, yeom^{n}., Rich. Tipladie, jeater, Elizth. Jackson, sp^{r}., all of Newholme cum Dunsley, parish of Whitby; Edw. Chapman, yeom^{n}., and Ann his wife, Tho. Thwinge, gent^{n}., son of Rob. Thwinge, gent^{n}., John Postgate, yeom^{n}., all of Eskdale-side, parish of Whitby.

Digitized by Google

ALLERTONSHIRE. Mary Thompson, widow, of Sigston; Fr. Kilburne, tailor, John Hodgson, yeom^{n}., both of Girsby, parish of Sockburne; Chr. Janson, weaver, of North Kilvington, parish of Thornton le Street; Will. Jackson, webster, and Dorothy his wife, Ann Wildman, sp^{r}., and Tho. Wildman, yeom^{n}., servants to Rich Talbott, gent^{n}., all of Thornton le Street.

[129.] HANG EAST. Geo. Langstaffe, lab^{r}., of Cowburne, parish of Hipswell; John Tailor, yeom^{n}., of Burgh, parish of Cattericke; Fr. Thwaites, yeom^{n}., Marg^{t} Smurthwaite, widow, both of Massam; Dor. Jackson, widow, Isabell Jackson, sp^{r}., Ann wife of John Askwith, yeom^{n}., all of Healey, same parish; Henry Atkinson jun^{r}., yeom^{n}., Susanna Atkinson, sp^{r}., of Ilkton, same parish; John Smith sen^{r}., yeom^{n}., Dorothy Jackson, sp^{r}., Geo. Jackson, lab^{r}., Tho. Harrison, lab^{r}., Marg^{t}. Adamson, sp^{r}., all of Swinton, same parish; John Yarr, cordwainer, Elizth. Bell, widow, of Bedale; Frances Townley, sp^{r}., Mary Battie, sp^{r}., servant to Theodosia Townley, both of Brompton Pattericke.

HALIKELD. Marg^{t}. wife of Rich. Beckwith of Tanfeild, yeoman.

GILLING EAST. Fr. Layfeild, lab^{r}., Tho. Foster, lab^{r}., Rob. Wilson, yeom^{n}., Elizth. wife of Tho. Harrison, yeom^{n}., all of Manfeild; Will. Brasse, yeom^{n}., and Marg^{t}. his wife, Ann Nelson, sp^{r}., Jane wife of Ja^{s}. Cleasbie, all of Brompton on Swale.

GILLING WEST. Elizth. Walker, sp^{r}., of Huton Longvillers chapelry; Marg^{t}. Sawer, sp^{r}., of Rookby; Marg^{t}. wife of Rob. Thompson, yeom^{n}., of Melsonby; Jenett Berry, widow, of Forcett; Marg^{t}. Mackeresse, widow, Will. Lowis, pedler, Tho. Hildreth, schoolmaster, Elizth. Claton, widow, all of Epplebie, chapelry aforesaid; Mary Dent, widow, Isabell wife of Tho. Jackson, yeom^{n}., Mary wife of Will. Wilson, yeom^{n}., all of Barforth, same chapelry; Jane wife of Rob. Leach, yeom^{n}., of Carkin, in the same chapelry; Elizth. wife of Henry Alderson, yeom^{n}., of Barningham; Will. Garth, yeom^{n}., of Mewcarr, parish of Grinton.

HANG WEST. Ellenor wife of John Hopps, yeom^{n}., Marg^{t}. Tailor, widow, both of Hudswell, parish of Richmond; John Tailor, yeom^{n}., of Aiskarth; John Simpson, schoolmaster, of Carperby, same parish; [129^{b}.] Jane Horner, widow, of Thornton Steward; Will. Awton, tailor, and Mary his wife, John Covell, gent^{n}., son of Will. Covell, gent^{n}., all of East Witton; John Hutchinson, yeom^{n}., of Grinton; who all, being above the age of 16, &c.

Two alehouse-keepers from Bulmer; twelve from Birdforth (one of them being the widow of Bennett Lawnde of Boltby, Clerk); seven from Ridall; [130.] forty-seven from Langbarghe; one from Pickeringlieth; two from Whitby Strand; and three from Allertonshire, for keeping common tipling-houses &c.

Digitized by Google

[130b.] A Pettithorpe alr. Thorpfeild yeomn. for an assault &c; the same for refusing to pay his cess for L. S. &c.

[131.] Proclamation of the Recusants above-named.

SECOND PANNELL.

John Kettlewell, Asenby,	Gentn.	Rich. Nelson, Sowerby,	Yeomn.
Tho. Dickinson, Audwarke,	„	Tho. Burnett, Catton,	„
Rich. Banckes, West Nesse,	„	Will. Thompson, „	„
Rich. Squire, Ainderby,	Yeomn.	Rob. Wells, Tollerton,	„
Rich. Tooes, Maunby,	„	John Dobson, Tollerton,	„
Rich. Walker, „	„	Chr. Johnson, Raskall,	„
Fr. Jackson, Thirske,	„	Henry Power, Ainderby,	„
Will. Bell, Sowerby,	„		

WHO PRESENT—

A Sowerby labr. for stealing twenty sheaves of barley (20d.); [131b.] another labr. for stealing harden cloth; a woman for stealing wheat, wool, and hemp cloth; a labr. for stealing two hens, value 8d.; [132.] an Exilby yeomn. for taking in inmates or undersettles, on two indictments; [132b.] two Thirske labrs. for violent entry on a man's house [Each fined 12d.]; a labr. for an assault on a gentn.; a woman for trespass in a certain close, and breaking a live fence &c.

[133.] Barrow bridge as in great ruin &c; Grinton bridge, the like; Reeth bridge, the like; [133b.] two Easington husbn. for trespass with damage in a close of Rob. Coniers, gentn., there; an information by John Gregges (who claims half the penalty) against Tho. Harrison of Northallerton, felt-maker, [134.] for exercising the said trade, not having been apprenticed &c; an East Aiton labr. for refusing to watch in the night time; [134b.] a man of Brockell Cote in Wensladale for stopping upp and incrochinge of the highwaie from the said Brockell Cote both to church and markett by setting up walls; Henry Readshaw of the Sandhole House, township of Farlington, alehouse-keeper, for keeping a disorderly house, he being a man of ill-behaviour, a brabler* and a brawler in all companies both at home and abroad; and also for refusing to sell his best ale under 10d. or 12d. a gallon, &c; Cicily Thompson of Farlington, widow, alehouse-keeper, for keeping disorders in her house, and harbouring of fiddlers, pipers, tinkers and wanderers, &c; and also for selling &c at 10d. a gallon; [135.] another alehouse-keeper for the like; and again for suffering unlawfull games to be kept

* "BRABBLE. To quarrel. Also a substantive. *Brabbling*, squabbling, quarrelling. . . . *Brabbler*, a wrangler, a quarrelsome person." Halliwell. "Shakspere has *brabble*, a quarrel. *Tw. N.* v. 68; and *brabbler*, a quarrelsome fellow. *K. John*, v. 2. 162." Skeat.

Digitized by Google

and used &c; a Thirsk man for not paying his cess; on the view of two Justices and a skilfull workman, Cattericke bridge as so farr in decay that £250 will not be more than sufficient for the building &c; the inhab^{ts}. of Easingwold for not repairing the highway from Thirsk to York in a place called the New Laine Yate and Yate-stead.

[135^{b}–136.] Traverse by the inhab^{ts}. of Balke of an indictment against them at the July Sessions at Helmesley for not repairing the highway, who sustain it.

[136^{b}.] Names of Jury impanelled &c.

Will. Bransbie, gent^{n}., Tho. Richardson, Will. Lomley, Will. Wade, Will. Hewthwate, Edw. Ostler, Will. Atkinson, Rich. Smith, Geo. Browne, Will. Lupton, Raph Greenside, and Tho. Gamble, who acquit one of the two prisoners, and convict the other [To be whipped &c].

Names of the Jury &c in Rex v. Will. Baine [the same with Henry Raper of Ainderby Whernhow substituted for Tho. Richardson], who acquit him.

ORDERS made &c.

On allegation by Will. Lockwood that he was not Constable of Crake when there was a warrant &c to bring in a true presentment of Recusants, but Will. Clarke was, therefore a warrant &c against the said Clarke &c; Sir Henry Gower to call before him the Constable and inhab^{ts}. of Skewsby and take order concerning the due laies and cess^{ts}. there for the King's Bench and L. S., &c; Math. Hutton and Tho. Best, Esq^{res}., to enter into bond for the repayment of the £50 lent by the Thr. for Hosp^{ts}. 5th Oct^{r}., 1630; a like Order on Arth. Aldburgh for the payment of 100 marks now in his hands, to repay 40 marks lent April, 1629, and £40 lent 5th Oct^{r}., 1630; a further Order respecting the weekly payment to Will. Gentleman [See above, p. 317].

[137^{b}.] The father of a bastard child to pay 12d. weekly towards its maintenance until next Sessions, unless two Justices named order otherwise; the same person to be bound &c, and at a time fixed by Sir Tho. Gower, or any one appointed by him, upon a Sabaoth daie to make his submission both in Sheriff Hutton Church and Crambe Church for wrongs done to the said Sir Thomas in form following—viz. That whereas I was accused in open Court to have saied that Sir Tho. Gower, J.P., was an unjust Justice, and one that would sooner write his letters and mainteine whores and knaves then honester people, and that I have spoken other speaches tending both to the said Sir Thomas' disreputation in particuler, as also to the dishonour of the whole Court, and that the Justices then present were satisfied by good evidence on oath that I did speake the same, and hereupon did Order that I should make my submission:—In obedience of the

Digitized by Google

said Order I doe here humblie submitt myself unto the said Sir Tho. Gower, and do humblie crave his favour and pardon for those thinges wherein I have offended him.

[138.] On complaint made by a widow of the injurious conduct of one Geo. Coates, a warrant &c ag^st^. him &c to appear &c, and on his refusal a Mittimus &c to convey him to Yorke Castle &c; the inhab^ts^. of Winton to appear &c to answer for not repairing Cotbecke bridge; all former Orders &c touching Burrow bridge to be withdrawn, and new Orders to the same effect to be made now, and all monies not paid to be collected forthwith; whereas it is certified by the Minister and Constable of Thornton Steward that Chr. Linsley hath taken a license to keep an alehouse in his dau^tr's^. name, which is kept in his own house, she being a convicted Recusant, he shall keep no alehouse for three years, being by law disallowed &c.

[138^b^.] Next Sessions at Helmesley, 11th January next.

[A^5^. 139.] HELMESLEY.

Qu. Sessions at, 10th Jan^ry^., 163½.

Before Henry Belassis, Esq., Sir Tho. Gower, Sir John Hotham, Barts., Sir Hugh Cholmley, Tho. Heblethwhate, Rog. Wivell, and Will. Franckland, Esq^res^.

Geo. Best, gent^n^., Deputy for Sir Tho. Laton, High Sheriff.

FIRST PANNELL.

Tho. Ingledew, Hawnby,	Gent^n^.	Tho. Pearson, Faceby,	Yeom^n^.
Tho. Hall, Gr. Aiton,	„	Miles Ingledew, Thornton,	„
Geo. Bosman, Skelton,	„	Rob. Abraham, Stanghow,	„
Rich. Allanson, Ampleforth,	Yeom^n^.	Tho. Allatson, Filingdale,	„
Tho. Wasse, Easter-side,	Yeom^n^.	Will. Cellar, Bulmer,	„
Rob. Hutton, Skelton,	„	John Simpson, Sutton,	„
Fr. Armstronge, Huton Rudby,	Yeom^n^.	Humfr. Dighton, „	„
		Fr. Ainger, Tirrington,	„

[139^b^.] WHO PRESENT—

A lab^r^. for stealing a wether (8s.); another, two pecks of unwinnowed barley (4d.); two unknown men having been apprehended by Henry Pansex as rogues and vagabonds, and committed by warrant from Sir John Hotham to Sam. Carr, Constable of Staingrave, to be sent to the Ho. of Corr^n^., the said Carr suffered them to escape; [140.] Rob. and Rich. Bossall of Huby, yeomen, for forcible entry &c on a

Digitized by Google

half-bovate of land there in the occupation, and of the free tenement, of Jane Hall, &c; and Rich. also for wrongful seizure of two wain-loads of hay (16s.) and sixty stooks of corn (13s.); [140b.] Barker bridge in Thirsk as in ruin &c; a Thirsk man for not paying his ass^m^. &c; a Staingrave lab^r^. for harbouring rogues &c in his dwelling-house.

SECOND PANNELL.

Geo. Sonley, Nonnington, Gent^n^.	Nich. Davison, Nawton, Yeom^n^.
John Lotherington, „ Yeom^n^.	Nich. Wilson, „ „
Rich. Dobson, Freerhill, „	Will. Grindall, Appleton le Moor, Yeom^n^.
Phil. Craven, „ „	Will. Thorpe, „ Yeom^n^.
Geo. Pearson, Lastingham, „	Peter Barker, Harome, Yeom^n^.
Rich. Johnson, Balke, „	Tho. „ Beaudlam, „
Lawr. Horner, Wasse, „	Ja^s^. Grindale, Synnington, „
John Robinson, Huton in le Hole, Yeom^n^.	

[141.] WHO PRESENT—

A husb^n^. and a lab^r^. of Hutton Rudby for stealing a gimmer sheep (5s.); an information by Phil. Kendall (who claims half the penalty of £168) against Raph Hasell of Huton on the Hill, gent^n^., for buying 30 oxen and 12 whies, value 40s. each, and not keeping the same for five weeks, but resold them &c;* [142.] the inhab^ts^. of Stokesley for not repairing the highway near the Leaven, leadinge the Kinges Ma^tie^s leige people from the Parsonage of Stokesley, and the tenements adjoyninge, unto a bridge called Penniman bridge over the said Leaven, into the towne and markett of Stokesley, &c.

Names of the Jury impanelled &c.

Tho. Denton, Nawton, Gent^n^.	John Simpson, Staingrave, Yeom^n^.
Rich. Laton, Oswoldchurch, Yeom^n^.	Will. Whitwell, „ „
Will. Simpson, Wombleton, Yeom^n^.	John Stockton, „ „
Will. Robson, Hemsley, Yeom^n^.	Tho. Younge, Broughton, „
Leon. Benson, „ „	Geo. Webster, Harome, „
	Fr. Billinge, „ „
	Mich. Barehead, „ „

Who convict both the prisoners [To be whipped &c].

[142b.] Conviction of Recusants indicted at the Octr. Sessions at

* In contravention of the Statute 5 Edw. VI. (cited in the Minute as Henry VI. and corrected in the margin), which enacts that any one buying oxen, cows, stots or whies, calves, sheep, lambs and goats, with the intention of re-selling them within five weeks and not pasturing them himself, shall forfeit twice the value of such animals bought and resold, &c.

Digitized by Google

Thirsk; certificate of John Wirdnam, Clerk, Minister of Sutton in the Forest, Rob. Johnson, Will. Tailor, and Anth. Wilberfosse, yeomen, parishioners of the same, that Eliz^th^. Preston of Hubie had conformed and repaired to the parish church &c.

[143.] ORDERS made &c.

Will. Dringe and Henry Johnson of Scawton to keep the apprentices assigned to them by the Justices, and the former to enter bond &c to appear &c, and his wife Ursula to be discharged; a poor blind man to have 20s., and Lastingham parish, where he dwells, henceforth to allow him 12d. weekly, and the parish officers forthwith to make a cessment for the same; Ja^s^. Pearson of Farndale, mettleman, to have 40s. paid him, on condition &c; a warrant &c to send a man and his wife, who came from the Ho. of Corr^n^., to Wisendale in the Bishoprick where they were born &c; a warrant &c against Geo. Barker of Staingrave, to be bound &c for refusing to obey the Constable there in apprehending a vagrant rogue &c.

[143^b^.] A warrant &c against a man, his wife, and dau^tr^., to be bound to appear &c; the inhab^ts^. of Stokesley to see to the repairing of the road indicted above, and to bring certificate that the same is duly done from Raph Eure, Esq., and Rob. Ridley, gent^n^., before Pentecost next, upon pain of £10 &c [This entry is crossed out]; forasmuch as it appears, on a petition of the inhab^ts^. of Filinge parish, that upon an inundation the highway named therein is stopped and debarred, and the towne of Robinhood Bay thereby much dampnified and hindered in their fishinge, and the whole cuntrie much prejudiced thereby, having much fish:—the Thrs. for Hosp^ls^. and L. S. shall, either of them, paie unto Geo. Coniers, gent^n^., Henry Dickinson and John Fareside, £6 apeece towardes the repare of the said breaches by the said inundances: Provided alwaies that this Order shalbe conceived to be taken as a matter done in curtisie, for and towardes the helpe of the said townshipp, and not of dutie, nor shalbe a president hereafter to trouble this Courte for this or the like releife: but to be left to the discretion of this Courte.

[144.] A warrant &c against an Oswoldchurch alehouse-keeper to bring him &c to be bound &c, not to brew anie longer, and if he refuse &c; Geo. Hird, free-maison, to have, on his petition, £10 paid him, according to an Order of Jany. 12th.

Next Sessions for the N. R. at Thirske, 11th April next.

Another entry touching the Stokesley highway with the addition that, by reason of its decay, the Parson of Stokesley, who is bound by law to go to visite the sicke when there is occasion, cannott goe into the towne without danger, neither can he nor his neighbours go to make their

Digitized by Google

necessary provisions, &c, and further that the Surveyors of the highwaies in and about the said towne must take immediate order for the sufficient repair &c, as above.

[A^s. 144^b.] RICHMOND.

Qu. Sessions, by adjournment, at, 13th Jan^ry., 163½.

Before John Wilson, Dean of Ripon, Math. Hutton, and Tho. Best, Esq^res.

Geo. Best, gent^n., Deputy for Sir Tho. Laton.

FIRST PANNELL.

Tho. Askwith, Newstead, Gent^n.
Geo. Kagill, Melmerby, Yeom^n.
Lanc. Harrison, „ „
Rog. Hamond, Newbiggin, „
Godfrey Dawson, Coverham, „
John Robinson, Walden, „
Roger Dawson, Breckon-gill, „
Tho. Sigswicke, Brompton, „
Geo. Foxton, Brompton, Yeom^n.
John Sigswicke, Brompton Moore, Yeom^n.
Rich. Daggett, Ainderby Whernhow, Yeom^n.
John Hunton, Theakston, Yeom^n.
Rich. Gale, Caithroppe, „

WHO PRESENT—

A woman for sheepstealing; [145.] a yeom^n. and his wife for trespass with damage; twelve yeomen for tracing hares in the snow; [145^b.] two women and a man for an assault &c; Edw. Gaines of Midleton Whernhow and John Marshall of Norton Coniers, yeomen, Churchwardens of Wath, for refusing to pay the money due for L. S., King's Bench, Marshalsees, &c.

[146.] SECOND PANNELL.

Will. Denton, Caithropp, Gent^n.
Rob. Pickersgill, Ellingstringe, Yeom^n.
Rob. Thompson, „ Yeom^n.
Tho. Theakston, „ Yeom^n.
Edw. Clarke, Thirne, Yeom^n.
Chr. Jeffe, Newton, „
John Rowthe, Screwton, „
Raph Wharton, Skeaby, Yeom^n
Rob. Atkinson, North Cowton, Yeom^n.
Geo. Hackle, Midleton Tias, Yeom^n.
John Garth, Brompton, Yeom^n.
Chr. Smith, Stapleton, „
John Bishopricke, Brompton, Yeom^n.

WHO PRESENT—

Three men and a woman as rogues &c [One man to be whipped, the other three branded]; [146^b.] a man for trespass with damage;

Digitized by Google

another for the like; a third for stealing a stott (33s.); [147.] a man for stealing eight sheepskins (8d.); a woman for stealing a silver spoon; a man for stealing nine yards of broad-cloth (42s.).

[147b, 148.] Traverse by Rich. Bell and Tho. Furbie of an indictment against them at Thirsk Sessions, 20th April, for riotously &c breaking open a cowhouse &c:—Acquitted.

[148b.] Names of Jury impanelled &c.

Rich. Michell, Cracall,	Gentn.	Rich. Lightfoote, Gillinge,	Yeomn.
John Lucas, „	Yeomn.	Geo. Ward, Melsonby,	„
Rob. Smithson, Skeaby,	„	Edw. Brash, „	„
Oliver Iveson, „	„	Rich. Lomlie, Roxby,	„
Chr. Snawden, „	„	John Allan, Gaterley,	„
Oliver Laton, Gillinge,	„	Anth. Benson, Bedale,	„

Who convict two out of the three prisoners [To be whipped], and acquit the third.

[149.] Orders made &c.

A warrant &c against two men and a woman &c; on a petition exhibited by the H. Cs. of Gilling West and the inhabts. of Grinton purporting an asst. made by custome within the said parish not answerable to the increase of their poore which now seeke releife by continuall clamours,—Ordered that they shall either supplie the necessary releife by cessmentes according to their wantes, Or els to appeare att the next Sessions &c.

[149b.] Information by James Alderson, gentn., one of the H. Cs. of Gilling West, that Reeth bridge is in great decay:—50s. to be advanced for present repairs; a petition from the inhabts. of Bainbrigg purportinge an apparent decaie of the bridge there, which, if not speedilie redressed, will require a greater sum by £200, which will hardly repair it, if some speedy course be not forthwith taken:—Ordered that the H. C., with some woorkmen, and the able inhabts., shall view the same, and report accordingly at next Sessns.; Adam Squire, Bailiff of Gilling East, fined 40s. for not attending the Court; a Mittimus &c to convey to York Castle two prisoners accused of breaking of Mrs. Thomesin Tonstall's house att Faithwate Parke in Lancashire, and stealing linen, value 50s.; Fr. Laton of Ravensworth having been ordered to find sureties for good behaviour, and nevertheless departed without license, a warrant &c against him.

[150.] On information by the Surveyors for Cattericke bridge that Rob. Turner, one of the H. Cs. of Langbargh, doth deny to pay the monies collected by him for the said bridge, a warrant &c to carry the said Turner to York Castle if he do not pay up within a fortnight.

Digitized by Google

[A^s. 150^b.] THIRSKE.

Qu. Sessions at, 11th April, 1632.

Before Henry Belassis, Esq., Sir Tho. Gower, Sir John Hotham, Barts., Will. Sheffeild, Hugh Cholmley, Hugh Bethell, Knts., Math. Hutton, Brian Stapylton, Tho. Best and Will. Franckland, Esq^res.

Fr. Robinson, gent^n., Deputy &c.

WHO PRESENT —

Fr. Jackson, Thirske, Gent^n.
John Atkinson, Ainderby Steeple, Yeom^n.
Will. Dunn, Warlaby Moore, Yeom^n.
Rich. Scruton, Scruton, Yeom^n.
John Raper, Sinderby, „
Tho. Fall, Ainderby Whernhow, Yeom^n.
Fr. Plummer, Caithropp, Yeom^n.
Will. Foster, Towlsby, „
Ja^s. Pears, Thornaby, „
Rob. Hugill, Airsome, „
Will. Whitton, Maltby, „
Chr. Topham, Burton, „
Edw. Kay, Holme, „
John Prest, Thornton Beanes, „
Tho. Hall, Hutton, „

[151.] WHO PRESENT—

A woman for stealing a handkerchief; another, ten pillowberes; that, cum inter memoranda Scaccarii de Termino S. Michaelis, 7 Car. I., Ex parte Remembranc' Thesaurar' remanen' (inter alia) continetur ut sequitur:—Johannes, providentia Divina, Cestriensis Episcopus &c (a certificate dated 27th. Sept^r., 1631, that Tho. Worsley, late of Hovingham, Esq., and now of Garratt in the Diocese of Chester, duly and formally made profession of conformity in the Bishop's palace at Great Leaver [151^b.] and in his presence, but that he afterwards relapsed, &c); a gentleman for tracing hares &c; [151.] Lune bridge, parish of Romerchurch, as in great ruin &c; Burrow bridge over the Yore, the like; [152^b.] Baine bridge, over the Baine, parish of Aiskarth, the like; Skipton bridge as ruinated and quite fallen, &c; a yeom^n. for refusing to pay his ass^ts.; [153.] the inhab^ts. of Maunby on Swale for not repairing the highway &c; those of Clifton, parish of Thornton Watlas, for the like; those of Stokesley for the like as to the highway leading from Westerdale to Stokesley; those of Kirkby juxta Dromanby, for the like in Bense-bridge Lane; those of Great Busby for the like in Busby Ynges, leading from Whorlton to Stokesley; those of Faceby for the like in their towne-gate.

Digitized by Google

SECOND PANNELL.

Fr. Dodgson, Alne,	Gent^{n}.	Humfr. Brabiner, Sutton,	Yeom^{n}.
John Elrington, Whitby,	„	Marm. Sleightholme, Huby,	„
Percivall Matterson, Dunsforth, Yeom^{n}.		John Ward, Rosdale,	„
		Rich. Marsingill, Newholme,	„
Dionisius Casse, Dunsforth, Yeom^{n}.		Will. Kitchinman, Thircleby,	„
John Dickinson, Tholthropp,	„	Paul Harrington, Sowerby,	„
Tho. Johnson, Raskelfe,	„	Will. Bell, „	„
Will. Lund, Wiggington,	„	Tho. Awmocke, Sand-huton,	„

WHO PRESENT—

A Bagby man for exercising the tanner's trade, not having &c; [154.] three tanners for ingrossing certain peeces or bendes* of tanned leather (£30); two others for the like to the same value; [154^{b}.] Normanby bridge over the Leaven, parish of Normanby, as in great ruin &c; the inhab^{ts}. of Wath for not repairing the highway at Melbanck Lane; those of Thornbargh and Caithropp for the like at Ladie-brigges; information by Phil. Kendal [155.] against Rich. Hobson of Keldholme, yeom^{n}., for buying ten oxen (50s. each) and not keeping them &c, the informer claiming half the penalty of £50.

Names of the Jurymen &c.

Geo. Arnett, Sowerby,	Yeom^{n}.	John Jackson, Thirske,	Yeom^{n}.
Will. Lomley, Carlton,	„	John Harrison, „	„
Tho. Power, „	„	John Empson, „	„
Will. Cooper, Sand-huton,	„	Fr. Armstronge, Huton Rudby,	„
Ja^{s}. Robinson, Walden,	„	Chr. Sharpe, Skipton,	„
Rich. Johnson, Huton,	„	Chas. Dunninge, Balke,	„

[155^{b}.] Who convict the only prisoner, a woman [To be whipped &c]. Traverse by Gabr. Freeman of an indictment against him at the

* Halliwell gives "BEND-LEATHER. A leather thong, according to Kennett, MS. Lansd. 1033. Boucher says, 'what is elsewhere called sole-leather,'" with an irrelevant remark about the tanning of bend-leather. And under BEND he says, "Strong ox-leather, tanned with bark and other ingredients, which give it a blue cast. *North.*" (!!) Jamieson, too, under BEND, BEND-LEATHER, only says, "Leather thickened by tanning, for the soles of boots and shoes." As is apparent at first sight, in both these definitions, the element *bend* is quite lost sight of, and the extract in the text is sufficient to direct attention pointedly enough. What sort of a "piece of leather" a "bend" is will be seen from the following description:—The hide of an ox (or cow) contains five divisions, technically called the 'belly' (one flap on either side), 'cheeks' (the forward part covering the neck), 'shoulder,' and 'butt,' the latter, forming a short parallelogram when cut square from the 'shoulder' and 'belly' flaps, being the thickest part of the hide. This, the 'butt,' being divided into halves by a longitudinal cut along the middle of the back, forms two 'bends,' an explanation which makes the present entry quite clear.

Digitized by Google

Octr. Sessions at Thirske for non-payment of his assessments &c, who [156.] is found guilty.

ORDERS made &c.

Henry Touteville, H. C. of Whitby Strand, to be discharged of his office, and Henry Noble of Leerepoole to be H. C. in his stead; [156^b.] the House of Corr^n. seated farr of, and remote from the most part of the N. R., &c—therefore the H. C^s. to keep what money they have in hand collected, and shall yet receive, for that pension until the Mids^r. Sessions, and that the Justices have taken some further order therein; a warrant &c to send four persons, come from the Ho. of Corr^n., from Constable to Constable to the places where they were born; a warrant &c against a Great Habton gent^n., &c; John Morrett, Harome, gent^n., Thr. for Hosp^ls. this year for Langbargh, and Geo. Watson of Old Malton, gent^n., Thr. for L. S.; and for Richm^re., Rob. Holdsworth of Midleham, Thr. for L. S., and Brian Stapleton of Bedale, Thr. for Hosp^ls.

[157.] £77. 7. 4 to be estreated &c for Burrow bridge; reference to the Order at the Thirsk April Sessions that £300 should be estreated &c for Cattericke bridge, and that much more hath been spent by Math. Hutton, Esq., who, with the assistance of Tho. Best, Esq., and a workman, hath re-veiwed the said bridge, and reports that a further sum of £200 at least will be required, which is therefore to be estreated; £10 to be estreated &c for the repair of Normanby bridge, Geo. Watson, Surv^r.; [157^b.] twenty marks to be &c for repair of Lune bridge, Chr. Addison of Lonton, Lawr. Dent of Lune, Surv^rs.; £22. 10 for Reeth bridge, Danl. Hutchinson and Ja^s. Alderson of Healey, Surv^rs.; £5 for Grinton bridge, Surv^rs. same as for Reeth; £18. 13. 4 for Croft bridge, Chr. Wilkinson of Barton, and Chr. Allanson of Croft, Surv^rs.; [158.] £12 for Barker bridge, John Pibus, Surv^r.; £30 for Bainbrigg bridge, Edw. Squire and Simon Rudd, gentlemen, Surv^rs.

Next Sessions for the whole Riding at New Malton, 10th July next, and adjourned to Richmond on the 13th.

[A^s. 156^b.] MALTON.

Qu. Sessions at, 10th July, 1632.

Before Sir Will. Penniman, Bart., Tho. Posth. Hoby, John Gibson, Will. Sheffeild, Rich. Darley, Knts., Tho. Heblethwate, Rog. Wivell, Brian Stapylton, Will. Franckland, and John Wastell, Esquires.

Edm. Clough, gent^n., Deputy &c.

Digitized by Google

FIRST PANNELL.

Tho. Hall, Great Aiton, Gent^{n}.
Rob. Pursglove, Ellerby, „
John Blanshard, Dunsley, „
John Dobson, New Malton, „
Walter Best, „ Yeom^{n}.
Geo. Haliday, „ „
Cuthb. Wilson, „ „
Rich. Foster, Flaxton, „
Chr. Younge, Great Aiton, Yeom^{n}.
Tho. Jenkinson, Fadmoore, „
Ja^{s}. Boyes, Whitby, „
Chas, Dunning, Balke, „
John Dickinson, Tholthropp, Yeom^{n}.
Rob. Wildon, Tirrington, „
Nich. Wilson, Nawton, „

[157.] WHO PRESENT—

A lab^{r}. for stealing a pair of harden sheets; another, for stealing hay; a woman for the like; [157^{b}.] a lab^{r}. for stealing a groat [Sent to York Castle]; a Lebberston cum Gristropp yeom^{n}. for not scouring a water-sewer at the backside of his house called Wyre, &c.

SECOND PANNELL.

Rob. Butler, Staingrave, Gent^{n}.
Alex. Orrocke, New Malton, „
Rob. Freeman, New Malton, Yeom^{n}.
Rog. Bovell, New Malton, „
John Lotherington, Nonnington, Yeom^{n}.
Nath. Day, Holtby, Yeom^{n}.
Will. Watson, Great Broughton, Yeom^{n}.
Will. Marsingale, Lofthouse, Yeom^{n}.
Tho. Hodgson, Hawscarr, Yeom^{n}.
Will. Thompson, Catton, „
Will. Foggerthwate, Catton, „
Will. Moore, Tirrington, „
Will. Hardy, „ „
Will. Bell, Flaxton, „
Rich. Rowland, Gillamoore, „

[160.] WHO PRESENT—

Will. Clough of Sand Huton, gent^{n}., for stealing three ewes (each 6s. 6d.) and two lambs (each 2s.)—he pleads not guilty, is tried, and acquitted; three Aiton lab^{r}. for a riotous assault &c on a man keeping watch there [Submit &c, and fined 2s. each]; [160^{b}.] an Appleton on Wiske gent^{n}. for building a cottage &c; a Beckhouse gent^{n}. and two Habton lab^{rs}. for a riotous assault &c; [161.] a Skewsby yeom^{n}. for hunting and killing rabbits in a close of Marm. Cholmley's called Pannygate Hill; [161^{b}.] A Miton on Swale gent^{n}. for refusing to pay his ass^{ts}.; a yeom^{n}. of the same place for cutting down the rales of the common Pindfold-gate with an axe, and forceablie taking out thence and carrying awaie a mare &c; a Bransby yeom^{n}. for refusing to come att the common daies woorkes, being lawfully warned thereunto by the Constable &c; another from Foulrice, same parish, for the like; another from Earswicke, having the possession and occupation of a messuage or ten^{t}. in Huntington of the cleare yearlie value of twentie

Digitized by Google

markes, for the like; [162.] another from the same place for the like; a Great Broughton webster for harbouring an inmate or undersettle; Cuthb. Lascells of Sowerby under Cotcliff, parish of Sigston, gent^{n}., for that he, having a draught within the said parish, hath refused to come to six severall common daies woorkes, appointed and nominated in the Church* according to law, and having been lawfully warned &c; the like as regards a Kirkby Sigston gent^{n}.; [162^{b}.] the like as to a yeom^{n}. of the Stancke, parish of Sigston, another of Halikell, same parish, and a gent^{n}. of Winton, same parish; Mem^{m}. of information by Phil. Kendall of Hinderskelfe, yeom^{n}., against Wilfrid Morgan of Wasse, yeom^{n}., for beaming,† betling &c 20 pieces of linen cloth, each 20 yards long &c, the informer claiming half the penalty, viz. of the cloth itself, which was forfeit by the Statute; [163–166^{b}.] Similar memoranda of informations by the same man against Tho. Crofte of Sutton, lab^{r}., for using the Carpenter's trade &c [Penalty of £12]; a Thornton Beanes lab^{r}. for using the Butcher's trade &c [40s.]; Anth. Dridall of Thirsk, yeom^{n}., the Miller's trade [40s.]; Will. Vepon of Somerby, near Thirsk, Carpenter's trade &c; Chr. Seavier of Thirlby, lab^{r}., Butcher's trade; a Knaton lab^{r}., the like; Will. Spenceley of Nawton cum Beaudlam, yeom^{n}., for buying four oxen, worth £3. 10 each, and selling them again without keeping them five weeks &c [Penalty £28].

Names of the Jury impannelled &c.

Rich. Dickinson, Carlton Miniott, Gent^{n}.		John Pibus, Thirske,	Yeom^{n}.
John Stockell, New Malton, Gent^{n}.		Tho. Metcalfe, „	„
John Jackson, Thirske,	Tanner	Geo. Arnett, Sowerby,	„
Will. Crawe, „	Yeom^{n}.	Will. Arnett, „	„
Rob. Fawcett, „	„	Will. Flesher, Huby,	„
		John Tireman, Topliffe,	„
		Will. Kirke, Sutton,	„

* A custom which could hardly have been called obsolete even at the commencement of the Editor's Incumbency in Cleveland. Nearly all the fixtures of whatever kind, down to the arrangements with the itinerant tailor, shoemaker, saddler, &c, were wont to be made on the Sunday at church, and often notice was given as to the more parochial of them in church. For others, the foot of the Old Cross in the churchyard was the site.

† The original contains the formal and technical terms of the Statute:—the beame or peece of timber "composite factam"; did racke, stretch and draw "in longitudinem et latitudinem; cum diversis feritoriis (anglice battledoores) &c" did sore beate; dressing the cloth with divers deceptive liquors mixed with chalke and other like matters, &c. The 'battle-door' in this district, up to very recent times, was a very customary implement in the rural laundress' hands, and is described in the *Cleveld. Gloss.* as a "heavy piece of wood with a handle like that of a cricket bat, at one end, flat on both sides, and four to five inches wide"; also called a 'Bittle.' With this, and another piece of wood, called the pin, the clothes were rolled under pressure, and beaten, so as to produce the effect more easily secured now by aid of the mangle.

Digitized by Google

[167.] Who convict three of the four prisoners [All three to be whipped &c], acquit the fourth (the gent^n. accused of sheepstealing).

ORDERS made, &c.

The Churchwardens of Brotton cum Kilton to appear at next Sess^ns. and bring in a Bill of Recusantes within their parish, or otherwise a warrant &c; those of Easington, Great and Little Aiton, Thornaby, Carlton and Biland, the like.

[147^b.] The like as to all the Churchwardens of Hovingham parish; all differences between two men named Langdale and one Peter Turner to be referred to two of their neighbours on either side; a woman having been sent under a Justices' warrant from Gisbrough to Kirkby Moorside, and complaint thereupon made by the inhab^ts. of the latter, as she last lived at Gisbrough she must be sent back thither and there remain till the 19^t inst., when Sir Will. Penniman and Sir John Gibson shall take order &c; Phil. Kendall, Relator,* to join issue this Sess^ns., and put the same in Court, to the plea of Raph Hasell, gent^n. [See above, p. 325], and fixture made for hearing the case at Mich^s. Sessions; a man bound over to answer for begetting a bastard to abide the Order of two Justices named, &c; [168.] Tho. Williamson, Constable of Bagby, on oath declares that, if any Justices' warrants come to him, there is such disorder kept in Eliz^th. Simondson's house that he dare not execute them there, the said Eliz^th. to be disabled from brewing for three years, and a warrant &c to take her two sons, Rob. and John, bound to appear &c; a Bagby woman, being of leaud and ill disposition, to be sent to the Ho. of Corr^n.; a warrant &c against three Skewsby men for the supposed stealinge of conies forth of the warren of Henry Wildon, gent^n.; a warrant &c against Tho. Dickinson, Bailiff of Gisbrough, to take him bound to appear &c; another against Will. Lomley &c to appear at next Thirske Sessions to perfect his acc^ts. concerninge the erectinge of Morton Bridge, and Mr. Tho. Ward, the same.

[168^b.] A Mittimus &c to take a man to York Castle, being indicted for stealing 4d. in monie and 19d. in farthinges from the person of &c; the monies levied for Cattericke bridge, viz., in Ridall £20, in Birdforth £16. 13. 4, and in Pickering-lieth £15, to be paid to the Thr. for Hosp^ls. as soon as gathered, for the £50 borrowed by Mr. Math. Hutton of the said Thr. and was imployed about the said bridge: And Mr. Hutton to receive back his bond, and 33s. 4d. of the Birdforth money to be paid back to him.

Next Sessions for the whole N. R. at Thirske, 3rd. Octr. next.

* The informer in many or nearly all of the cases noted, not only at the present Sessions, but at former ones also.

Digitized by Google

[A^s. 169.] RICHMOND.

Qu. Sessions (by adjournment) at, 13th July, 1632.

Before Chr. Wandesford, Math. Hutton, John Dodsworth jun^r., and John Wastell, Esq^res.

Edw. Clough, gent^n., Deputy &c.

FIRST PANNELL.

Chr. Trotter, Stapleton,	Gent^n.	Rich. Clapham, Cracall,	Yeom^n.
Will. Lupton, Hunton,	Yeom^n.	Will. Horsman, Ilkton,	„
Luke Yarker, Laburne,	„	Chr. Walton, Massam,	„
John Bucke, Thirntofte,	„	John Hirdman jun^r., West Rounckton,	Yeom^n.
Chr. Gale, Redmer,	„	Geo. Foxton, Brompton,	Yeom^n.
Ja^s. Milner, Dikehouse,	„	Jaques Garth, Skeaby,	„
Rich. Feetham, Melsonby,	„		

[169^b.] Who ignore one bill.

SECOND PANNELL.

Rich. Lightfoote, Gillinge,	Gent^n.	John Allan, Gaterley,	Yeom^n.
Tho. „ „	Yeom^n.	Will. Adamson, Danby Wiske,	„
Oliver Laton, „	„	Rich. Squire, Ainderby Steeple,	Yeom^n.
Rob. Smithson, Skeaby,	„	Will. Meade, Northallerton,	Yeom^n.
John Sadler, Burniston,	„	John Turner, West Rounckton,	Yeom^n.
Arth. Dodsworth, Caithropp,	„		
Giles Mitchell, Exilby,	„		
Rob. Allan, Brompton,	„		

WHO PRESENT—

A woman for stealing two brass pans (5s.); John Wiseman of Eppleby Miers, butcher, for an assault &c on one Fr. Collinge, Deputy for Tho. Viscount Wentworth, Bailiff of Richmond and Richm^re., who, in virtue of an attachment by the Council in the North, had arrested and had in his custody one Fr. Hutchinson, gent^n., to take him before the said Council to answer what should be objected against him by Rob. Hardinge, and rescuing the said prisoner &c; [170.] Tho. Baine, Constable of Askrigg, for not executing a warrant from Sir Coniers Darcy for the apprehension of one Anth. Carter, &c; the said Carter for an assault &c; [170^b.] the inhab^ts. of Sinderby for not repairing the highway at Bonum Loaninge; a Cracall yeom^n. for stopping up a foot-way at Kirkbrigg Closes, being an ancient foot-way between Langthorne and Bedall for church and markett &c.

Digitized by Google

Names of the Jury impanelled &c.

Fr. Burgh, Brompton on Swale, Gent^{n}.	Chr. Clarke, Thirne, Yeom^{n}.
Tho. Nixon, " Yeom^{n}.	Chr. Dodsworth, Rookby, "
Will. Carter, " Yeom^{n}.	John Rayse, Dalton Feild, "
Geo. Hunter, West Witton, Yeom^{n}.	Henry Temple, Marrigg, "
Oswold Reynold, " "	Lawr. Winde, Barningham, "
	Chr. Coates, Whashton, "
	Ja^{s}. Preston, Easby, "

Who [171.] convict the one prisoner (a woman) to be tried [To be whipped &c].

Traverse by Tho. Bindlosse of an indictment against him at Richm. Sess^{ns}., 15 July, 1631, for stopping a certain footway, who maintains his case.

[172.] ORDERS made &c.

A warrant &c against Rich. Raper jun^{r}. of Baldersby &c, to show cause (if he can) why he should not pay his ass^{ts}. &c; the controversy between the Overseers of Barningham and those of Kirkby Ravensworth to be heard by Math. Hutton, Esq., who is to certify at next Sess^{ns}. what he thinks the Overseers of the latter ought to allow to those of the former, in regard this towne is thought to be greatlie charged with their poore, &c; 40s. allowed to Edw. Clarkson, L. S. and pensioner, being a year's pay beforehand, and to have no more till he come in person to claim and receive it.

[172^{b}.] A poor lame man to have 10s.; the inhab^{ts}. within the Constablery of East Bolton to pay 8s. to John Bowes towards his charges in the apprehendinge of Henry Braderigg for suspicion of sheepstealinge, unlesse they can showe good cause to the contrary; a Mittimus &c to convey three prisoners to York Castle, being accused of stealing a bag of pepper, one pare of gold weightes, and certaine silkes.

[A^{s}. 173.] THIRSKE.

Qu. Sessions at, 3rd Oct^{r}., 1632.

Before Tho. Posth. Hoby, Hugh Cholmley, Knts., Math. Hutton, Tho. Heblethwaite, Brian Stapylton, Will. Franckland, and John Dodsworth jun^{r}., Esquires.*

John Barber, gent^{n}., Deputy &c.

* The side-note here is—3 daies. Initium Jacobi Moore, gen., Clerici Pacis.

Digitized by Google

FIRST PANNELL.

Will. Bransby, Thirske, Gent^{n}.
John Gibbons, Busby, „
Edw. Dunninge, Sigston, „
Tho. Power, Carlton Miniott, Yeom^{n}.
Will. Cooper, Sand Huton, Yeom^{n}.
Will. Atkinson, Sand Huton, Yeom^{n}.
Paul Harrington, Sowerby, Yeom^{n}.
Tho. Richardson, Sowerby, Yeom^{n}.
John Sigswicke, Brompton, „
Will. Mead, Northallerton, „
Geo. Meeke, Maunby, „
Rich. Curle, Scorton, „
Peter Pybus, Kirkby Fleetham, Yeom^{n}.
Chr. Hawe, Little Fencote, „
Rich. Scruton Senr., Scruton, „

[173^{b}.] WHO PRESENT—

A woman for an assault &c on another woman; Rob. Coniers of Easington, gent^{n}., on the complaint of Abraham Jackson, Clerk, Rector there, and the inhab^{ts}. of Easington, for stopping a certain customary way through a parcel of land called the New Intackes, and another called the Intackes, with hedges, ditches, and an iron lock, &c; [174.] Vincent Parvin, Phil. Winde, Ja^{s}. Artis, and Rich. Wawburne, Constables and Churchwardens of Sigston, for not appointinge six daies upon Tuesdaie or Wednesdaie in Easter weeke for the amendinge of the highwaies in the said parish, and for not publishinge anie daies upon the Sondaie followinge for the Common Woorke, according to the Statute &c; three Sigston men (Artis above-named being one of them) for not scouring the Beacon hedge-gutter adjoining on the common highway leading from Sigston to Thirsk Markett, being three-score roods in length and more, everie rood 12d., to the evil example of others to perpetrate the like.

SECOND PANNELL.

Fr. Jackson, Thirske, Gent^{n}.
Rich. Mitchell, Cracall, „
Ja^{s}. Caley, Thormanby, „
Rob. Miers, Huby, Yeom^{n}.
Will. Fountaines, Tholthrop, „
Henry Hewerdine, Maltby, „
Will. Tollerton, Gr. Broughton, Yeom^{n}.
Ja^{s}. Hill, Raithwate, Yeom^{n}.
Rob. Morrell, Bagby, Yeom^{n}.
John Hogg, „ „
John Dale, Dalton, „
Will. Lomley, Carlton, „
John Franck, Huton in le Hole, Yeom^{n}.
Rich. Tenniswood, Marton Grene, Yeom^{n}.
Will. Baker, Nawton, Yeom^{n}.

[174^{b}.] WHO PRESENT—

A lab^{r}. for stealing a randle-balke* (2s. 8d.) and several iron crooks† (2s.); two Great Busby yeomen for an assault &c; a New Malton imbrotherer‡ for breaking into a granary by night and stealing thence ten quarters of malt (£10). [*See* Appendix for notes.]

Digitized by Google

[175.] Recusants.

BULMER. DALBY. Jane Simpson, spinster.

TIRRINGTON. Fr. Younge, yeoman.

BRAFFERTON. Tho. Harrison, yeoman.

WHENBY. Tho. Hedword, yeoman.

BRANSBY. Ann Cholmley, widow, Ann Champney, Marg^{t}. Knagges and Marg^{t}. Earnley, sp^{rs}., and servants to Marm. Cholmley, Esq., Elizth. Niccolson, sp^{r}., servant to Edw. Cornforth, lab^{r}., Ann Shirwin, widow, Elizth. wife of Tho. Wetherell.

FARLINGTON Chapel. Charles Dixon, gardiner, and Marg^{t}. his wife.

BIRDFORTH. THIRLBY, parish of FILLISKIRKE. Frances Carlton and Jane Seavier, widows.

BOLTBY. Ja^{s}. Carter, yeom^{n}., and Merial his wife.

COWSBY. Beatrix Wright, spinster.

KIRKBY KNOLL. Isabell and Mary Chapman, spinsters.

EAST HARLSEY. Jane Hambleton, sp^{r}., Giles Kay, yeom^{n}., Ann Grainge, widow, Dorothy Tippin, spinster.

NEATHER SILTON al^{s}. SILTON PANNELL, parish of LEAKE. Fr. Pinckney, gentleman.

UPSALL, parish of SOUTH KILVINGTON. Kath. wife of Geo. Cotes, yeom^{n}., John Jackson, yeom^{n}., Tho. Webster, lab^{r}., son of Rowland Webster, [175^{b}.] and Elizth. his daughter.

SOUTH KILVINGTON. John Awderson, yeoman.

THIRSKE. Ann Wells, spinster.

RIDALL. NAWTON CUM BEAUDLAM, parish of HELMESLEY. Nich. Frensh, yeoman.

HELMESLEY. Tho. Carlton, linendraper, and Ann his wife, with Susan Foster, sp^{r}., his servant.

HOVINGHAM. Rob. Norden, yeom^{n}., and Kath. his wife, Elizth. Bullocke, sp^{r}., Isabell Clarkson, sp^{r}., Mary Turner, sp^{r}., Peter Thompson, lab^{r}., Sampson Stibbin, lab^{r}., Elizth. Firbancke, sp^{r}., Marg^{t}. wife of Rich. Crathorne, Esq., Marg^{t}. Thompson, sp^{r}., Joan Kilburne, sp^{r}., Elizth. Skelton, sp^{r}., Elizth. Bullocke, widow, Margery Johnson, spinster.

OLD MALTON. Ja^{s}. West, gardiner.

ST. LEONARD'S, NEW MALTON. Alice Crathorne, widow.

ST. MICHAEL'S, NEW MALTON Henry Stockton, sadler, Marm. Thorpe, gentleman.

LANGBARGH. BROTTON. Rob. son of Rob. Hart, fish^{n}., Jane Stephenson, widow, Val. Pattison, labourer.

Digitized by Google

SKINNINGRAVE, said Chapelry. Jane wife of Geo. Hart, fish^{n}., John Simpson, fisherman.

LOFTHOUSE. John Punder, yeom^{n}, Jane Punder, spinster.

HILTON. Tho. Marwood, lab^{r}., Ellenor Hardin, spinster.

MALTBY, parish of STAINTON. Ann wife of Fr. Browne, yeom^{n}., Juliana Palliser, sp^{r}., servant to Jane Lonnsdale, widow.

APPLETON ON WISKE. Mary wife of Will. Porter, yeoman.

STOKESLEY. Isabell wife of Rob. Beadnell, yeoman.

[176.] EGTON. Henry Meade, lab^{r}., and Dor. his wife, Geo. North, lab^{r}., and Ann his wife, Tho. Marsor, husb^{n}., and Ellis his wife, Marg^{t}. Cooke, widow, Marg^{t}. wife of Rob. Colson, lab^{r}., Kath. Barnett, widow, Edw. Concett, tailor, and Marian his wife, Elizth. Grason, sp^{r}., John Campion, currier, and Marg^{t}. his wife, Phil. Addison, yeom^{n}., and Margery his wife, Ann Tomlin, sp^{r}., Jane wife of Tho. Calvart, lab^{r}., Jane Colson, sp^{r}., Joan and Ellen Lumley, sp^{rs}., Ann Holland, sp^{r}., Steph. Simpson, cordwainer, Ellen Simpson, sp^{r}., Fr. Keld, weaver, Elizth. Lieth, sp^{r}., Elizth. Bracon, widow, Marg^{t}. Jackson, widow, Bridget wife of Will. White, fuller, Fr. White, weaver, Ann Calvart, sp^{r}., Ellis wife of Raph White, weaver, Fr. Linton, fuller, Will. Harwood, pannierman, and Marg^{t}. his wife, Will. Laverocke, tailor, Edw. Fairfax, gent^{n}., and Ann his wife, Jane Dowson, sp^{r}., Rob. Stonas, lab^{r}., Jane Kildale, sp^{r}., Edw. Kildale, yeom^{n}., and . . . . his wife, Marg^{t}. Bowland, sp^{r}., Geo. Barker, cooper, and Ann his wife, Marg^{t}. Vasey, widow.

YAROME. Dorothy wife of Chr. Busby, yeom^{n}., Will. Metcalfe, gentleman.

BARWICKE ON TEASE, parish of STAINTON. Fr. Aislabie, gentleman.

HOWDEN FEILD, parish of KIRKLEAVINGTON. Ellenor Cust, sp^{r}., servant to Tho. Browne, yeoman.

PICKTON, same parish. Kath. dau^{tr}. of Jane Pudsey, widow, [176^{b}.] Elizth. Whitton, sp^{r}., Ann Chapman, widow.

WORSALL, same parish. Elizth. Leigh, sp^{r}., Raph Hall, yeom^{n}., Frances Clifton, spinster.

CRATHORNE. Tho. Crathorne, gent^{n}., son of Tho. Crathorne, Esq., Elizth. Crosland, spinster.

SKELTON IN CLEIVELAND. Will. Sawer, yeom^{n}., and Alice his wife.

DANBY. Tho. Stringer, yeom^{n}., son of Jane Stringer, widow, Emott Dickinson, widow, Ann Rudd, widow.

PICKERING-LIETH. PICKERINGE. Raph Elrington, gent^{n}., and Bridget his wife.

GOTELAND. Marg^{t}. Keld, spinster.

WHITBY STRAND. FILINGE Chapelry. John Bowman, yeom^{n}., and Dor. his wife, with Frances Hogg, sp^{r}., his servant.

Digitized by Google

ESKDALE-SIDE. John Smith, tailor, Jane Chapman, sp^{r}., Ann wife of Geo. Hodgson, yeoman.

NEWHOLME CUM DUNSLEY. Elizth. wife of Tho. Dowthwaite, yeom^{n}., Jane wife of Rich. Camplin, lab^{r}., Alice wife of Sam. Dickinson, lab^{r}., Isabell wife of Rich. Marshall, labourer.

RUSWARPE. Dor. dau^{tr}. of Geo. Cockerell, gentleman.

ALLERTONSHIRE. OSMOTHERLEY. Elizth. wife of Rob. Wilson, yeom^{n}., Frances dau^{tr}. of Tho. Lowicke, gentleman.

HUTON BONVILE. Edw. Pibus, yeom^{n}., and Marg^{t}. his wife.

LANMOUTH, parish of LEAKE. Agnes Tailor, sp^{r}., Emanuell Dawson, schoolmaster, and . . . . his wife.

NORTHALLERTON. Ann Harrison, widow.

NORTH KILVINGTON. Marg^{t}. Hardie, sp^{r}., John Wilde, lab^{r}., and Winifrid his wife.

[177.] HANG EAST. COWBURNE, Chapelry of HIPSWELL. Agnes wife of Ja^{s}. Fawcett, yeom^{n}.

TUNSTALL, parish of CATTERICKE. Trinian Metcalfe, yeom^{n}., Ja^{s}. Winde, yeom^{n}., and Alice his wife.

FURBY, parish of BEDALL. Marg^{t}. dau^{tr}. of Geo. Metcalfe, gentleman

HEALEY, parish of MASSAM. Dorothy Clarke, spinster.

LOW BURTON, same parish, Rob. Mitchell, yeom^{n}., Alice Wraie, spinster.

HALIKELD. BRANTON, parish of KIRKBY ON THE MOOR. Will. Webster, yeom^{n}., servant to Tho. Tanckard, Esq.

GILLING EAST. BARTON CUTHBERT. Will. Wormley, gent^{n}., Will. Coniers, labourer.

ERRIHOLME ON TEASE. Frances wife of Will. Burnett jun^{r}., gentleman.

GILLING WEST. LITTLE HUTTON, Chapelry of FORCETT. Elizth. Slinger, widow.

CARLTON, same Chapelry. Thomesin wife of John Manfeild, labourer.

CARKIN, same Chapelry. Merial Blakey, sp^{r}., Elizth. wife of Rich. Newton, yeoman.

EAST LATON. Tho. Metham, gent^{n}., and Mary his wife, Ann Richardson, widow, Marg^{t}. Wilkinson of High Closes, widow.

HANG WEST. MARRIGG. Will. Bulmer, Esq., and Dor. his wife, Elizth. Saier, sp^{r}., Alice Cunningham, spinster.

GRINTON. Rich. Swale, gentleman.

WHITASIDE, same parish. Jane wife of John Close, yeoman.

GONNERSETT, same parish. Isabell Robinson, spinster.

Digitized by Google

GILLING WEST. WENSLEY. Elizth. dau^{tr}. of Anth. Robinson, yeoman.

THORALBY, parish of AISKARTH. Marg^{t}. Armstead, widow.

LEAMINGE, same parish. Jane Hunter, sp^{r}., servant to Chr. Metcalfe, gentleman.

CARPERBY, same parish. Henry Braderigg, lab^{r}., Elizth. Horsman, widow.

ASKRIGG. Geo. Todd, yeom^{n}., and his wife, Grace Thwaites, widow.

EAST WITTON. Elizth. wife of Brian Thompson, yeom^{n}., John Kirkby, yeoman.

[177^{b}.] COVERHAM. Elizth. Tophan, sp^{r}., Geo. Carter, yeom^{n}., and his wife, Fr. Bainbrigg, gent^{n}., and his wife, Jane Hildreth, spinster :—

Who all, being above the age of 16 years &c; and moreover, were proclaimed &c.

Cuthb. Bulmer of Great Ottrington, yeom^{n}., for not scouring a water-sewer, noysome to the King's street called the Lady Bridge, &c.

[178.] A Brackenbargh yeom^{n}. for the like as to a water-sewer called Nowke Sike att the Warren gate, &c.

Names of the Jury impanelled &c.

Rich. Danby, Audbrough,	Yeom^{n}.	Phil. Craven, Frerehill,	Yeom^{n}.
Geo. Fosse, Wensley,	,,	Tho. Cawton, South Kilvington,	Yeom^{n}.
Rob. Crosby, Flawith,	,,	Chr. Sharpe, Skipton,	Yeom^{n}.
John Robinson, Alne,	,,	Barth. Herringe, Thirske,	,,
John Dobson, Tollerton,	,,	Pet. Saunderson, Huntington,	Yeom^{n}.
Geo. Browne, Newton,	,,		
Ja^{s}. Alderson, Tollesby,	,,		

Who find the only prisoner tried not guilty.

[178^{b}–180.] Traverse by Raph Hasell of an indictment laid at the July Sessions at New Malton, 1631, for buying, with the purpose of reselling, ten quarters of rye &c [See above, p. 316]: Hasell is acquitted; [180^{b}, 181.] Traverse by Rich. Dickinson of an indictment laid at the April Sessions at Thirsk, 1631, for not repairing his half of a certain highway [See above, p. 312]: traverse not maintained; [181^{b}, 182]. traverse by the inhab^{ts}. of Winton of an indictment at the same Sessions for not repairing Codbecke bridge &c (See above): traverse not maintained.

[182^{b}.] ORDERS made &c.

Tho. Turner indicted for stealing conies from the warren of Marm. Cholmley, Esq., to find sureties for his appearance &c, or, in default, a

Digitized by Google

Mittimus &c to take him to York; every J.P. to inform himself of the condition of the bridges within the Wap^c. he lives in, and to certify accordingly at Qu. Sess^ns.; John Stephenson of Pettithorpe, having refused to pay his ass^ts. for L. S. &c, assaulted the Constable who sought to collect them, refused to enter bond to appear &c, and behaved himself contemptuously in Court, to be sent by Mittimus &c.

[183.] Leon. Burgh jun^r. of Brompton on Swale ordered to find sureties &c at the suit of John Garth, swearing the peace against him, and committed to the Sheriff in default, and in the Dep. Bailiff's custody, makes his escape:—therefore a warrant &c; whereas Geo. Clough, gent^n., did bring into this Courte for the removeinge of certaine Recordes for a Traverse which was ready for triall, whereunto he had formerlie tendered Certiorari, . . and that the said Garth did afterwardes receive againe the said Writt, offeringe to proceed upon the said Traverse, the said Garth to have time &c until next Sessions; a warrant &c against the Churchwardens and Overseers of Kirkdale to bring them before Tho. Heblethwate, Esq., J.P., to shew cause for not relieving a poor man named; whereas much damage has been done to the bridges of the N. R. by the passage of mill-stones over them, and in places where they might have been drawn through the water, for the time to come all Constables and Surveyors to prevent the practice, and in case of attempts to the contrary the H. C^s. of the Wap^cs. concerned to make presentments &c.

[184.] On the acc^ts. of the Surv^rs. for Cattericke Bridge it appears that more has been disbursed than received, and that £93. 15. 4 is still needed for finishing the works, £100 to be estreated &c to meet the said charges, the acc^ts. all to be perfected and delivered &c; a like entry touching Morton bridge, a balance of £43. 12 being due to Tho. Ward, Surv^r., which sum is therefore to be estreated, &c; £100 to be estreated &c for Gromond horse bridge.

Next Sessions for the N. R. at Helmesley, 8th Jan^ry. next, and, by adjournment, at Richmond Castle the 11th of the same month.

[A^s. 184^b.] HELMESLEY.

Qu. Sessions at, 8th Jan^y., 163$\frac{2}{3}$.

Before John Gibson, Hugh Cholmley, Rich. Darley, Knts., Tho. Heblethwate and Will. Franckland, Esq^res.

Geo. Best. gent^n., Deputy for Sir Arthur Robinson, High Sheriff.*

* Side note here:—Re-initium Radulphi Yoward, gen., Clerici Pacis.

Digitized by Google

FIRST PANNELL.

Caleb Prockter, Kirkby, Gent^{n}.
Jos. Rogers, Marske, „
Tho. Ingledewe, Hawnby, Yeom^{n}.
Tho. Wasse, Easter Side, „
Rich. Allanson, Ampleforth, „
Lawr. Horner, Wasse, „
Geo. Smith, „ „
Fr. Frissell, Marske, „
Rog. Calvart, Roundclose, „
Chr. Gibbon, Stokesley, Yeom^{n}.
Will. Dale, Lillinge, „
John Niccolson, Wood Appleton, Yeom^{n}.
Nich. Wilson, Nawton, Yeom^{n}.
Will. Wright, Lillinge, „
Edw. Blenckhorne, Tirrington, Yeom^{n}.

[185.] WHO PRESENT—

A woman for sheepstealing; Scorton bridge as in great ruin &c; a butcher for stealing a cow (£4. 6. 8); [185^{b}.] Sigston bridge over Codbeck as in ruin &c, and that it ought to be repaired by the inhab^{ts}. of Sigston; the inhab^{ts}. of Wiggington for stopping up the highway leading between York and Helmsley; the inhab^{ts}. of Pickering for not repairing Sommertree Bridge, as also the lane from the said bridge to the gate of the pasture called Todde's pasture; [186.] Tho. Best of Foxton for refusing to pay such rates &c within the Constablery of Crathorne, being the third part for his proportion of lands, and paid by his predecessors out of the memory of man &c; a yeom^{n}. for hiring a servant illegally; Fr. Boothe of Newbiggin, parish of Filey, gent^{n}., for not paying his ass^{ts}. &c.

SECOND PANNELL.

Geo. Sonley, Nonnington, Gent^{n}.
Rob. Hicke, Kirkby Moorside, Yeom^{n}.
Ja^{s}. Cowston, Fadmoore, Yeom^{n}.
Will. Concett, Hovingham, „
John Francke, Huton in le Hole, Yeom^{n}.
Geo. Pearson, Lastingham, Yeom^{n}.
Geo. Cooper, Bowforth, „
John Otterburne, Wood Appleton, Yeom^{n}.
Tho. Francke, Huton in le Hole, Yeom^{n}.
Rich. Dobson, Frearhill, Yeom^{n}.
Phil. Craven, Frearhill, „
Barth. Ableson, Eskdaleside, „
Edw. Brabbiner, Sutton, „
Tho. Hardie, Tirrington, „
Geo. Mawmond, Thornton, „

[186^{b}.] WHO PRESENT—

Five yeomen for riotously breaking into a barn of Mary Dixon's at Osmotherley and wrongfully seizing and driving away a mare, a filly, a cow, and five calves; two of the same for an assanlt &c on Leon. Edon, Constable of Whorlton; [187.] three of the same, with another yeom^{n}., for riotously breaking a close at Trainholme and thence driving a gray

Digitized by Google

mare (£10); a man for keeping a common tipling-house &c; [187b.] Geo. Gentleman of New Malton, butcher, and Peter Belwoodd of Butterwicke, labr., for acting as Dep. Bailiffs of the High Sheriff in the arrest of two persons under his warrant, not being duly sworn &c; a labr. for stealing a pair of boot-legs, a bridle, and a pair of leather mittens; [188.] the inhabts. of Kirkby Misperton for not repairing the highway leading between Malton and Kirkby Moorside; the inhabts. of Pickering for the like as to Virgo Lane between Malton and Pickering.

Names of the Jury impanelled &c:—

Will. Greenside, Bilsdale, Yeomn.	Tho. Bonwell, Helmesley, Yeomn.
Will. Turner, Helmesley, "	John Barker, " "
Chr. Beane, Hovingham, "	Jas. Grundell, Synnington, "
Chr. Mowerhouse, Helmesley, "	Will. Whitwell, Staingrave, "
Rich. Bowlebie, " "	John Thornsbie, Nonnington, "
Peter Turner, " "	Rob. Barker, Harome, "

Who convict the only prisoner sent for trial [To be whipped].

Conviction of Recusants presented at Thirsk Octr. Sessions last, &c.

[189.] Orders made &c.

Stated by Will. Franckland, Esq., J.P., that he has granted diverse warrants directed to the Churchwardens and Overseers of South Kilvington for the relief of a poor man charged with a wife and divers poore children, which warrants have been disregarded—Therefore a warrant &c against the said parish officers &c; according to a letter directed to us from the Lo. President, read this day in Court, concerninge Colonel Farrer his annuall pension, Ordered that the H. Cs. be careful to collect &c that his pension may be ready at every Michs. Sessions to be paid to the Clarke of the Peace, who shall pay it over to the Muster-master, and the said H. Cs. to attend the Justices with the estreates for the Muster-maister's pay &c; [189b.] as Rich. Matterson hath this daie made submission in open Court for traduceinge of Brian Stapylton, Esq., J.P., he is, at his returne home, to make another submission—that he is sorie for saying that the said Mr. Stapylton is a lier and that there was no truth in him, and confesse that he had done him wronge in so sainge; five marks to be estreated &c for repair of Tilehouse bridge, certified to be in decaie by Sir John Gibson; Fr. Scarlett, pensioner, having misdemeaned himself, to lose his pension; a warrant &c against four of the yeomen concerned in the riotous and wrongful seizures noted above; £9 to be lent by the Thr. for Hosps. for the repair of Whitby bridge, until the H. Cs. can have time to collect &c.

Next Sessions for the N.R. at Thirsk, 30th April next.

Digitized by Google

[A^s. 190.] RICHMOND.

Qu. Sessions (by adjournment) at, 11th Jan^ry., 163⅔.
Geo. Best, gent^n., Deputy for Sir Arthur Robinson, High Sheriff.

FIRST PANNELL.

Geo. Alderson, Cogden, Gent^n.
Henry Thompson, Ellingstringe, Yeom^n.
Tho. Theakstone, „ Yeom^n.
John Kilburne, Hunton, Yeom^n.
Chr. Janson, „ „
Will. Walker, Pickall, „
Raph Kay, Asenby, „
Will. Tophan, Disforth, Yeom^n.
Giles Mitchell, Exilby, „
Rob. Allan, Brompton on Swale, Yeom^n.
Ja^s. Metcalfe, Maunby, Yeom^n.
Rich. Curle, Scorton, „
Tho. Pibus jun^r., Brompton, „
John Lucas, Little Cracall, „
Will. Robinson, Cleasby, „

[190^b.] WHO PRESENT—

A lab^r. for stealing a pair of shoes (2d.); a shoemaker for harbouring him, &c, after the felony; the inhab^ts. of Sigston for not repairing the highway between that place and Northallerton, lyinge betwixt Rob. Binckes ground and Edw. Dunninge ground; the said Binckes for daminge and stopping Edw. Dunninge gutter or water-sewer lying on the south side of the aforesaid highway at the north end of a close called Hogg Inges, whereby the water doth greatly annoy the said highway, &c.

[191.] SECOND PANNELL.

Geo. Daggett, Howe, Gent^n.
John Favell, Tunstall, Yeom^n.
Fr. Lonnsdale, Bellerby, „
Rich. Staines, Northallerton, Gent^n.
Tho. Barstow, „ Gent^n.
Will. Walker, Stancke, Gent^n.
Rich. Lightfoote, Gillinge, Yeom^n.
Rob. Haggett, Gillinge, Yeom^n.
Oliver Laton, „ „
John Dent, Barningham, „
Geo. Palliser, Langton, „
Rich. Feetham, Melsonby, „
Geo. Foxton, Brompton, „
Jaques Garth, Skeaby, „
Anth. Hall, Whashton, „

WHO PRESENT—

A lab^r. for stealing eight ewes (4s. each); a woman [191^b.] as a rogue and vagabond [To be branded on the shoulder]; the Churchwardens and Overseers of Grinton for not making cessments for the relief of their poor; a Birkby yeom^n. for not repairing his moiety of the highway in Birkby Lane, between Smeton and Northallerton; and two others for the like; [192^a, b.] a Smeton man, and another from

Digitized by Google

Brompton Moor for the like; another for placing an inmate and under settle &c.

Names of the Jury impanelled &c:—

Ja^s. Dunninge, Sigston, yeom^n., Rich. Mitchell, Cracall, yeom^n., Geo. Barker, Hunton, Salomon Marshall, John Garth, Brompton, Tho. Feetham, Ja^s. Saier, Adam Loftus, Anth. Carter, Chr. Marshall, John Metcalfe, and John Kenrawe:—Who convict one of the three prisoners [To be whipped], acquit the other two.

ORDERS made &c.

A warrant &c against a man for putting awaie of one apprentice having been putt unto him by the next two Justices &c.

[193.] In re a difference between Geo. Shawe, Master of the Ho. of Corr^n., and Peter Slater, concerninge some acc^ts. betwixt them, the matter to be referred to Mr. Smithson and Mr. Burgh, and whichever of the disputants is found to be in arrear to pay up, and the H. C^s. to retain any monies payable to Shaw in their own hands for the present; Ja^s. Hutchinson of Brompton by Northallerton being reported to the Court as a very dangerous fellow, and of leaud conversation, and doth wander to and fro in the night season, not betaking himself to any setled habitation, but leading an idle course of life, without labouringe, and likewise his cariage in open Courte being verie insolent, therefore he is to be committed to the Ho. of Corr. till the next Sessions.

[A^s. 193^b.] THIRSKE.

Qu. Sessions at, 30th April, 1633.

Before Henry Belassis, Esq., Sir Will. Sheffeild, Nich. Coniers, Tho. Heblethwate, Brian Stapylton, Tho. Best, Will. Franckland, John Dodsworth Junr., and John Wastell, Esq^res.

Geo. Best, gent^n., Deputy &c.

FIRST PANNELL.

Will. Bransby, Thirske, Gent^n.
Peter Horsman, Ilkton, „
John Dickinson, Tholthropp, „
Dionisius Casse, Dunsforth, Yeom^n.
Peter Matterson, „ Yeom^n.
Rich. Robinson, Tollerton, Yeom^n.
Rich. Sharpe, Shipton, „
Geo. Cooper, Bowforth, Yeom^n.
Tho. Kirkby, Hovingham, „
Will. Concett, „ „
Will. Baker, Nawton, „
John Barker, Beaudlam, „
John Flower, Brompton, „
Rich. Johnson, Huton Sessey, Yeom^n.
Rob. Miers, Huby, Yeom^n.

Digitized by Google

[194.] WHO PRESENT—

A lab^r. for stealing two pecks of unwinnowed wheat (2s.), and two burthens of hay (2s.); a man and his wife as aiding and abetting in the said felony; a lab^r. for stealing three pecks of barley; [194^b.] a lab^r. for stealing two wethers (each 10s.); a butcher for stealing a cow (£4. 6. 8); a lab^r. for stealing an iron coulter; [195.] the same for stealing an ash-tree (5s.); a husbandman for an assault on Peter Hutchinson in the discharge of his office as Bailiff, being the servant of Will., Earl of Exeter; a maison for shooting with a gun at doves and killing three; [195^b.] Lune bridge, parish of Rombaldchurch, as in great ruin &c; Thornton bridge over the Swale, parish of Brafferton, the like; Raph Knowles of Miton on Swale, milner, servant to Tho. Graver, for taking excessive moulcture-corne* for grindinge at the water corne-milnes there, by a greater dish† or measure then is warrantable by the lawe &c; [196.] the same man for takinge and destroinge of the younge frie‡ of Salmons, lamperaies and other fish since the middest of April now instant att the stancke§ or damm of the above-named mill; the above-named Tho. Graver, gent^n., for neglecting to scour his water-sewers in the Holme and Carr at Miton, to the great annoyance ‖ of the highway &c.¶

* The fee taken, in kind, by the miller for grinding corn sent to his mill.

† The technical name for the bowl or measure with which the multure was taken—mentioned in many a gibe &c based on the miller's alleged dishonesty. The toll in question seems to have varied considerably in different places in old times, and the miller to have been prohibited from taking his toll by heaped measure.

‡ Worthy of at least passing notice.

§ "STANK. A dam. '*Stagnum*, a pound, a stanke, a dam,' MSS. Harl. 2270, f. 181." Halliwell. No doubt a derivative from *Stangnum*, the mediæval form of Latin *stagnum*.

‖ The verb *anoy* is used in the same sense as that implied in the use of this noun, a sense that would be better expressed by our word 'nuisance' in its legal or technical sense. Skeat defines "annoy" thus—"to hurt, vex, trouble," and adds, "The account in Diez is quite satisfactory, and generally accepted. It proves that the old Fr. sb. *anoi* arose from the use of Lat. *in odio* in certain idiomatic phrases, and that the O. Fr. verb *anoier* was formed from the sb." "Nuisance" he defines by "a troublesome or annoying thing," quoting Fr. *nuisance* from Cotgrave, and adding "Fr. *nuisant*, hurtfull; properly the pres. part. of *nuire*, to hurt, from Lat. *nocere*, to hurt." Hurtful, damaging, injurious is certainly the sense involved in "annoyance" in the text.

¶ This Minute is signed Brian Stapylton, and has the following foot-note:—"This Courte doth impose a Fine of Ten poundes upon the head of Tho. Graver aforesaid, unlesse he open and scoure the said water-sewers before the next Sessions to be holden within this Ridinge.

Digitized by Google

SECOND PANNELL.

Tho. Graver, Miton, Gent^{n}.	Anth. Kitchin, Asenby, Yeom^{n}.
Will. Watson, Broughton, Yeom^{n}.	John Sadler, Burniston, "
John Ripley, Aiton, "	Arthur Dodsworth, Caithropp, Yeom^{n}.
John Simpson, Carperby, "	John Harrison, Midleton, Yeom^{n}.
John Bucke, Thornton Rust, Yeom^{n}.	Rob. Morrell, Bagby, "
Henry Power, Ainderby Whernhow, Yeom^{n}.	Tho. Hornby, " "
Rich. Daggett, Howe, Yeom^{n}.	Paul Harrington, Sowerby, "
	Fr. Jackson, Thirske, "

[196^{b}.] WHO PRESENT—

Three lab^{rs}. for stealing a bushel of masseline (3s.), the property of John Robinson, Clerk, of Thornton in Pickering-lieth; a lab^{r}. for stealing an iron team; Marg^{t}. Murfate, widow, and Marg^{t}. Murfate jun^{r}., for stealing a wether sheep (6s.); [197.] Rinian Spencer, lab^{r}., for stealing three loaves of bread (2s.); two men, one a coverlet-weaver, the other a sleawright,* for entering the warren of Tho. Viscount Emelay at Yearsley, hunting and killing five rabbits (2s. 6d.) there &c; a lab^{r}. for stealing a burthen of hay; [197^{b}.] Chr. Todd jun^{r}., yeom^{n}., for an assault &c on Geo. Todd sen^{r}., gent^{n}. [Fined 5s.]; a Huby spinster for stealing ten least† of harden yarn (10d.); Henry Lee, milner, and Raph Lee, husb^{n}., both of Danby, and a Westerdale husb^{n}., for a riotous assault &c; [200.]‡ Will. Calvart for an assault &c on Math. Skipton, Dep. Bailiff to Will. Chapman, gent^{n}., Bailiff of Bulmer, engaged in his office and charged with a warrant for the arrest of the said Calvart, and effecting his own rescue &c; [200^{b}.] Healam bridge over Healam beck, parish of Burniston, as in great ruin &c; Leminge bridge, over Leminge beck, same parish, the like; Peirce bridge over the Tease, the like; [201.]

* This term is so unusual, the attempt to explain it must, it is feared, depend rather upon surmise than knowledge. This artificer's companion was a weaver, and a *slay* is a part of a loom—"that part of the loom that is pulled among the threads. *North*," says Halliwell; and further—"*slay*, that part of the loom with which the work is closed. The slay of a weaver's loome, having teeth like a combe, Nomenclator, p. 253." Whatever else may, or may not be, apparent from these definitions and extracts. it is quite clear that a *slay* was a part of a loom, and the 'slay-wright,' which would be sounded 'slea-' or 'sleea-wright' in this district, may have been the artificer employed in its manufacture

† "LEA. The seventh part of a hank or skein of worsted. *North*." Halliwell. The extract in the text shows that the term was not limited in application to woollen yarn only.

‡ The last folio is numbered 197, and the entry at the foot of fo. 197^{b} runs on quite correctly to the fo. numbered 200, the catchword *vi* being duly repeated in the "vi et armis" of 200^{a}. "Three leaves forgott" is the note at foot of 197^{b}.

Digitized by Google

a Little Thircleby yeom^{n}. for not repairing the highway through and from his groundes called Fogge Feildes; the inhab^{ts}. of Burniston for not repairing their highwaies in Leeminge Laine, leading from Healam bridge to Leeminge bridge, being in verie great decaie for want of pavement* in divers and sundrie places &c; a Kirkleavington yeom^{n}. for not scoureinge and clenseinge of a water-sewer in the middest of the same towne gate called Watergill Slackes, being so stopped up for want of scoureing so that it is great annoyance unto the church-waie there, he having allowed unto him a parcell of ground worth 3s. by the yeare for the scouringe of it; the inhab^{ts}. of Great Smeeton for not repairing the high street in Smeeton Laine, being the high road between Northallerton and Darnton; [201^{b}.] an alehouse-keeper for selling his best ale at the rate of 12d. a gallon; the inhab^{ts}. of East Tanfeild for not repairing their highway at Melbanck Laine, and again at a place called Holden-close Laine; Ambrose Beckwith of Overton, gent^{n}., for not scouringe the water-sewer belonging to Overton Lordshipp from the end of the Forrest betwixt Skelton-feild nooke and Shipton Lane, from Dowson-springe-side along the groundes of Overton down to the river of Ouse, being so stopped up as that it is verie hurtfull to the high-street there between Skelton and Shipton; the same for not scouring his ditches in Overton-side and adjoyneinge on the high streete leading betwene York and Topliffe from Shipton [202.] Laines end towardes the Lordshipp of Skelton unto the Forrest yate &c; the inhab^{ts}. of Skelton for not repairing the high road just named, from the Winde-mill unto Shipton Laines end, the ditches being unscoured on either side, and the cawseyes in so ill repair as that his Maties subjects cannott passe that waie &c; the inhab^{ts}. of Shipton for not scoureinge of their ditches† on their side from Shipton Laine near the Lordshipp of Skelton unto the Forrest yate adjoyneinge in the high streete, and not amendinge of their cawseyes betwene the said places. [Foot-note:—This Courte doth impose a fine of £40 upon the said inhab^{ts}. unless the same waie be sufficientlie repaired betwene this and 10th Maie next.]

[202^{b}–208^{b}.] The inhab^{ts}. of Newton on Ouse for not repairing their moitie of the highway and the letches in the Forrest of Galtresse betwixt Shipton yate and Tollerton bridge &c [Side-note, as to the last entry].

Mem. of Information by Phil. Kendall against Leon. Morrell of Thircleby, yeom^{n}., for beaming, beetling &c. twenty pieces of hempen cloth, and twenty pieces of harden cloth, each containing 20 yards, &c, the Informer claiming half &c; of another inform^{n}. by the same

* A sufficiently expressive entry, as denoting the nature of the highway in question. See former notes on Causey, Pannier-man's way, &c.

† There is a side-note here:—Bis presentati, pro hoc et pro letches in le Forest &c, wherein the word "letches" is noteworthy. Halliwell gives "LETCH. A wet ditch or gutter. *North.*"

Digitized by Google

person against Sampson Ostler of Thircleby, yeom^{n}., for forty pieces of linen cloth, and twenty of hempen cloth &c; of another by the same against John Ostler of Thircleby, yeom^{n}., for forty pieces of linen, and twenty each of hempen and harden cloth &c; of another by the same against John Barker of the same place, yeom^{n}., for the like in kind and quantity, &c [Side-note:—Submits himself, and is fined 40s,, half to the High Sheriff, and half to the Informer]; of another by the same against Edw. Ostler of Bagby, yeom^{n}., for the like as to fifteen pieces of linen cloth, and twelve of hempen cloth, &c; of another by the same against Geo. Smith of Wasse, forty pieces of linen cloth, and fifteen each of hempen and harden cloth &c; an inform^{n}. by the same against Geo. Spenceley of Nawton cum Beaudlam, yeom^{n}., for buying six oxen (40s. each) and two bulls (40s. each), not keeping the same but selling them &c; of another by the same against Will. Wawne of Synnington, yeom^{n}., for buying four whies and two stotts (each 40s.) and not keeping them &c; of another by John Spence of Walden in Bishopdale, yeom^{n}., against Chr. Tophan of Burton in Bishopdale, yeom^{n}., for intermeddling* with execution of processe of the King's Court before his Justices at Westminster against Geo. Spence at the suit of Alice Foster, widow, before he had taken the necessary oaths:* the informer claiming half the penalty of £40, &c; another by the same person of like nature against Fr. Buckle of Burton in Bishopdale, in the same matter.

[209.] Names of the Jury impanelled &c.

Geo. Sonley, Nonnington,	Yeom^{n}.	Will. Wilie, Holme,	Yeom^{n}.
Rob. Pearson, Barton,	„	John Browne, „	„
Rich. Toes, Maunby on Swale,	„	Rob. Belwood, Sowerby,	„
John Allen, Gaterley,	„	John Hewthwate, „	„
Rich. Jackson, Worsall,	„	Will. Bell, „	„
Will. Sanderson, „	„	John Harrison, Sinderby,	„

Who out of the nine prisoners at bar acquit four, and convict the remainder: all, inclusive of the two women [209^{b}.] Murfaite, to be whipped instanter, save Rinian Spencer, who claims benefit of Clergy, reads when the Ordinary offers him the book, and is therefore forthwith branded in open Court by the Gaoler on his left hand;

* The Act in question is quoted in the Minute, as passed in Nov^{r}., 27 Eliz. The pertinent part is met with in c. 12:—Be it enacted &c that every Bayliffe of Franchises, Deputy and Clerke of every Sheriffe and Under Sheriffe, and every other person and persons, which after forty dayes of this Session of Parliament shall have authority or take upon him to impanell &c, or to intermeddle with execution of Processe in any Court of Record, shall before he or they intermeddle with any farther execution thereof, receive and take the Oathes aforesaid corporally before the person &c.

Digitized by Google

Certified by Sir David Foulis, Sir Tho Laton, and Nich. Coniers, Esq., that Ellen Cust of Pickton, sp^r. and convicted Recusant, has conformed, taken the Oath of Allegiance &c.

[210.] Traverse by Tho. Harrison of the indictment ag^st. him of exercising the trade of felt maker illegally: acquitted.*

ORDERS made &c.

According to an Order from the Judges of Assizes on a petition preferred to them by Rob. Rither, Esq., concerning the present assessing &c of money for the repair of the Gaol at York Castle, and for the building of a Ho. of Corr^n. within the said Castle or near it, for setting the poor prisoners on work to keep them from idlenes, of which Ho. of Corr. the Gaoler is to be the Governor, according to certain late Orders from his Matie., for which he craves some yearly allowance for his paines:—We have considered the same Order and conceive that a general conference of all the Justices will best answere for the satisfying of the same: Yet for the present the Court thinks it fitting that a Ho. of Corr. shall be erected with all convenient speed in or near the said Castle, and the Gaoler to be Governor thereof, and that such sums of money shall be levied as shall proportionably fall due by them to be paid, both for the building and for the Governor, as shall be thought fitting when they shall understand what their rate and proportion wilbe. But as to any sum or sums to be levied for the repair of the Castle this Court conceives not that they are chargeable therewith, but therein desires a general conference with the rest of the Justices of the County before they yielde anie such monies be paid, and to doe therein what shalbe thought legally fitting for them to do.

[210^b.] A warrant &c against Rob. Turner, one of the H. C^s. of Hang West, to apprehend him and bring him to be bound &c to appear &c, and especially to make a true acc^t. of all moneys received by him in virtue of his office; the inhab^ts. of Wiggington to lie open their waie by them now stopped and taken upp in the Forest of Galtresse leading from Sutton to York, and that it shall lie open until such time as they shall appear in this Courte and put in their plea of traverse, and the matter be decided here, and in default a fine of £40 &c; *in re* a poor cripple brought here from Brompton by Allerton, 10s. to be allowed him, and he is to be conveyed from Constable to Constable the next waie to Richmond where he was last settled and, as is supposed, born, &c; all bridges and highwaies in Richm^re. and other parts of this Countie that are within the roade where his Matie is to passe on

* A brief note of two or three lines instead of the usual full entry occupying from a page to a page and half to four, with the side-note—Vide pergamenti Rotulum ad largum.

Digitized by Google

to his Highnes Kingdome of Scotland* shall be sufficiently repaired before May 10th, on paine of £40 upon [211.] every parish making default &c; twenty marks allowed by a former Order for Lune Bridge, but the Survrs., Chr. Addison and Lawr. Kent, both of London, find the same inadequate to finish the work—£5 more allowed; a fine of £40 imposed on the inhabts. of Sinderby unless the highway be amended at a place called Bonn Loaninge before 31st May next; a warrant &c against the Lees of Danby and Smith of Westerdale presented above; £25 to be estreated &c for Thornton bridge, to be paid over to Brian Stapylton and Rob. Strickland, Esqrs., Surveyors for the same; £3 for Healam bridge; [211b.] £9 for Leeminge bridge; £10 for the half of Peirce bridge belonging to the N. R., and the money for all these three bridges to be paid over to John Wastell and John Dodsworth junr., Esqrs., Surveyors; £12 for Scawton bridge, to be paid to Mr. Rich. Blackett and Will. Dringe, Survrs.; the rating on account of L. S. and Hospls. to be reduced one-half until the Court orders otherwise; Jas. Mitchell of Borroby to have 30s. towards his charges in following his petition, so as the petitioner be no further troublesome to this Court; whereas heavy arrears, amounting to not less than £500, are found to exist in respect of moneys heretofore estreated &c for building and repair of bridges and divers other uses for the country's service, the particulars of which are found in the books and records of this Court—[212.] It is thought fitting that such sums should not be utterly lost, but some course be now taken for their recovery: An abstract to be forthwith made of all such moneys before the next Sessions, and in the same to be set down the names of the heirs, executors or administrators of the persons who shall be found to be so in arrear, and, this done, we are to accord amongst ourselves what Justices of this Commission shalbe used as Agents in trust for the recovery of the said arrears &c. and to consider in what manner it may be legal to proceed, and, if thought necessary, to take the advice of the Judges of this circuit; 20s. allowed to a female who petitions on the ground that she had been robbed in Fleetham Feild near Catterick; Sam. Hasell of Huton in Darwent to be Thr. for Hospls. for Langbargh this year, and Marm. Norcliffe of Oswoldchurch Thr. for L. S.: and in Richmrc. Brian Stapleton of Bedall to be Thr. for L. S., and Tho. Claxton of Fencotes, Thr. for Hospls.

[212b.] Several warrants &c to convey the bodies of the six prisoners convicted of felonies, as above, to the several places of their births.

The next Sessions for the N. R. at Malton, 9th July next, with adjournment to Richmond on the 12th.

* "Charles had not yet visited his Kingdom of Scotland. He left London for that purpose with a splendid train on the 13th May (1633), and arrived by slow stages on the 15th June" (Mackintosh's *History of England*, v. 143.).

Digitized by Google

[A^s. 213.] MALTON.

Qu. Sessions at, 9th July, 1633.

Before Sir Tho. Gower, Bart., Will. Sheffeild, Rich. Darley, Knts., Tho. Heblethwaite and Roger Wivell, Esquires.

Rich. Beane, gent^n., Deputy &c.

FIRST PANNELL.

Tho. Hall, Great Aiton, Gent^n.
Mark Catterton, New Malton, Gent^n.
John Stockell, New Malton, Gent^n.
Rob. Fawcett, New Malton, Yeom^n.
Geo. Hallidaie, „ Yeom^n.
John Dale, Dalton, Yeom^n.
Will. Concett, Hovingham, „.
Will. Tollerton, Gt. Broughton, Yeom^n.
Will. Jackson, „ Yeom^n.
Tho. Malton, Alne, Yeom^n.
Rich. Hornby, „ „
Chr. Harrison, Aiton, „
Chr. Barber, Faceby, „
John Chapman, „ „
Henry Hewerdine, Maltby, „

[213^b.] WHO PRESENT—

Sheriff Hutton wooden bridge over the Fosse, commonly called Fosse bridge, as in great ruin &c, and that the inhab^ts. of Sheriff Hutton ought to repair it; a Newton under Ormsburie* lab^r. for stealing a burthen of hay; a Yolton woman for stealing a quarterne of a pecke of wheat (4d.); [214.] a Maltby yeom^n. for stopping of an ancient water-sewer called the West-feild Gutter, being stopped upp by building of a cottage in the high-streete in Leaven Laine; Geo. Cooke of Wildon Lordshipp, parish of Coxwold, for not making his common daies workes at Oldstead, where he lately lived, being an Overseer for the common daies woorkes there; a Thirsk grocer for refusing to take an apprentice assigned unto him by the Justices &c; John Pibus, tanner, Fr. Dunninge, butcher, Will. Crowe, cordwainer, and Barth. Herringe, all of Thirske, and Overseers there last year, [214^b.] for not accounting for their receipts and disbursements, and not handing over their balance in hand to the new Overseers, &c: a yeom^n. of Sutton in the Forest for using the trade of badger and buyer of corn and grain without license; twelve others (from Cowsby, East Harlsey, Thirsk, Filingdales and Huton Manigeese—the last for "badging" butter) for the like.

* Yet another form of this name, and noteworthy as not yet replaced by Roseberry in 1633. See former notes [p. 78, &c].

Digitized by Google

[215.] SECOND PANNELL.

Seth Lazenbie, Earswicke, Gent^n.
Will. Woorkfolk, Butterwick, „
John Otterburne, Wood Appleton, Gent^n.
Will. Thorpe, „ Gent^n.
John Lazenbie, Huntington, Yeom^n.
Nich. Davison, Nawton, „
John Hales, Cowton, „
Rich. Dobson, Freerhill, Yeom^n.
Edw. Ostler, Bagby, „
Chr. Medd, Lastingham, „
Rog. Bovell, New Malton, „
Will. Hardwicke, „ „
Will. Grundale, Wood Appleton, Yeom^n.
Leon. Morrell, Thircleby, Yeom^n.
John Whitbie, Pinchinthorpe, „

WHO PRESENT—

The inhab^ts. of Gt. Aiton for not repairing the highway between Easby and Stokesley, being within the Constablery of Little Aiton; Will. Roger, late Constable of Lofthouse, for not paying his cessments for several bridges, &c; the inhab^ts. of Huttons Ambo for not repairing their highway between New Malton and Whitwell on the Hill &c; [215^b–220.] Inform^n. by Philip Kendall of Hinderskelfe against two Easingwold yeomen for ingrossing &c forty quarters of rye (£60), of which sum, as penalty, the Informer claims half [Both submit &c and are fined 6s. 8d. each, half to the Informer]; the like by the same against another Easingwold yeom^n. for buying thirty acres of grain, wheat, masseline, beans and barley, still growing (£30), &c; the like by the same against a Sheriff Hutton maison in the matter of two oxeganges of corn (as before) to the value of £10, &c; against an Aiskue yeom^n. in the matter of twenty quarters of rye (£24); against a Sheriff Hutton yeom^n. for five oxeganges of corn (£28); against a Skewsby gent^n. for buying ten ewes and ten lambs (£4. 10), and not keeping them to pasture &c; against an Eston Low-feild yeom^n. for buying a hundred firkins of butter (100 marks) intending to sell it again &c; against a Little Aiton yeom^n. for buying forty kine (40s. each), and not keeping them to pasture &c; the like against a yeom^n. of the Marishes in Pickering-lieth for ten whies (40s. each) &c.

Traverse by Leon. Gibbon of an indictment laid against him at the last Octr. Sessions at Thirske for an assault and affray &c [Not guilty].

[221.] Names of the Jury impanelled &c.

Leon. Toes, Rob. Richardson, John Weere, Allan Hood, Lawr. Hardwicke, Will. Clifford, Edw. Collingwood, John Hustler, Edw. Renison, Edw. Spavand, Leon. Craven, and Rob. Johnson :—

[221^b.] Who convict two out of the four prisoners at the bar [To be whipped], acquit a third of the felony charged, but convict him de fuga sua, and acquit the fourth.

Digitized by Google

ORDERS made &c.

Upon the petition of Marm. Norcliffe and Henry Pansex, gent^n., and the rest of the inhab^ts. of Oswoldchurch, against Geo. Gray and Mary his wife, the indorsement thereof appeares, viz :—The Courte thinketh fitt that the parties complayned on ought there to dwell where they were last settled att Wath: And if the cheife Lord of Oswoldchurch build them a house and place them there, this Courte cannott meddle therewith, but leave them to be removed as law requireth; on the petition of Rob. Roll, late Constable of Huntington in the time of pestilence, the Thr. for Hosp^ls. to pay him forthwith £3 in recompence of his losses in that time susteined.

[221.] Whereas Anth. Clarke of Newton on Ouse was bound for his good behavior, and on appearing seemed to be a distressed and distracted person and not capable what he doth or saith—therefore the inhab^ts. of the said place shall take him into their safe-keeping, and look to him that he do no harm, and to keep him darke,* and otherwise releive him &c: and that Rich. Bossell and John Guest shall aid the Constable of Newton for his saife conveyinge home; a warrant &c against the Churchwardens and Overseers of Staingrave to appear to-morrow morning, July 10th, and bringe in their bills of rates and ass^ts., that upon perusal of them the Justices may decide on the course to be pursued; a warrant &c against a man &c to keep the peace &c; the Constable of Birdforth to bring in bills of Recusants and alehouse-keepers &c on pain of 40s.; the like as to the Constable of Biland on pain of £5; [221^b.] the like as to the Constable of Cowton; Ja^s. Harton bound over to appear at this Sess^ns. and a Respectuatur entered upon his Recog^ce., but he made default, therefore a warrant &c to the Constable of Rustone, to apprehend him &c; Anth. Simondson, L. S., to have 40s., and be no more troublesome &c; Fr. Coniers presents in Court a petition preferred by one Tho. Speight, an ancient soldier, to his Matie, for some releif, which is backed by letters from divers of the Lords of the Privy Council recommending the petitioner to the Justices: but it appears that he formerly received £5 by Order of the Court on condition he was no further troublesome &c, and besides that, under colour of a forged note or warrant from Sir David Foulis, Speight's wife

* To "*keep* a matter or thing *dark*" is to keep it secret, concealed: "to *keep* a person *dark*" is an unusual mode of expression. It may be observed that Halliwell gives the sense "to lie hid" as one meaning of TO DARK in use by "old writers." Pr. Pm. has "DARYN, prively to be hidde—*Latco, latito.*" To "dark in a den"= lie hid, or keep *perdu*, in a den, occurs four times in Will. of Palerne [Early E. Text Series, pp. 7, 8, 64, 85]. The sense of our phrase is clearly to keep the distraught person in retirement, away from places of public resort or contact with other persons.

Digitized by Google

had obtained 40s. from Rob. Blackwell, Thr. for L. S., therefore the petitioner is to enter bond &c to appear &c, or on refusal to be committed to the Sheriff &c.

Next Sessions for the N. R. at Thirske, 2nd Octr. next.

[As. 222b.] RICHMOND.

Qu. Sessions (by adjournment) at, 12th July, 1633.

Before Sir Tho. Laton, John Wilson, Dean of Ripon, Tho. Best, John Dodsworth Junr., and John Wastell, Esqres.

Rich. Beane, gentn., Deputy &c.

FIRST PANNELL.

Chr. Gill, Barton, Gentn.
Jerome Simpson, Burton in Bishopdale, Yeomn.
Jerome Robinson, Barden, Yeomn.
John Kilburne, Hunton, "
Math. Bell, " "
Chr. Janson, " "
Leon. Tailor, Swinaside, "
Geo. Fosse, Wensley, "
Rinian Wilson, Ainderby Steeple, Yeomn.
Rich. Walker, Maunby on Swale, Yeomn.
Jas. Metcalfe, " Yeomn.
Geo. Palliser, Langton on Swale, Yeomn.
Chr. Smith, Stapleton, Yeomn.
John Turner, West Rounckton, Yeomn.
John Raper, Holme, Yeomn.

[223.] WHO PRESENT—

A labr. for sheepstealing; and another for harbouring him, &c, after the felony; Chr. Thompson, of St. John's parish, blacksmith, for uttering scandalous and defamatory words against the King, as follows —The Devil go with the King and all the proude packe of them: what care I.; [223b.] the inhabts. of Bolton cum Ellerton and Whitwell for refusing to pay to Sim. Somerside, Constable, for keeping two women, taken for breakinge a house att Richmond, two nights and one daie and for conveyinge them to York Castle, 17s., being disbursed by him for that service; a Barton Cuthbert husbn. for harbouring vagrants &c; a gentn., a yeomn., and another from the same place for keeping inmates &c; a man for an alehouse-haunter dailie; a milner for being druncke att Jas. Lademan's house at the same place; the said Lademan for selling ale at more than 4d. a gallon; [224.] a yeomn. of Hesleton, parish of Pattericke Brompton, for not amending an usuall highwaie to Church and Markett, called Ingerest Laine and the Reed Braie; a gentn. and a yeomn. of Hudswell for refusing to pay

Digitized by Google

their ass^ts^. imposed on them according to their severall rents, and which they have incyted others to paie, and provoked others to paie, and to call for their monies againe, threatening to sue for the same; an alehouse-keeper of Swinton near Wardermaske for sellinge his best ale at 12d. the gallon [Fined 20s.], and also for suffering a person known, with two strangers, to sit drinking in his house during the time of Divine Service; [224^b^.] three men for using the trade of a badger &c.

SECOND PANNELL.

Rich. Lightfoote, Gillinge, Gent^n^.
Oliver Laton, „ Yeom^n^.
Will. Nicholl, „ „
Rich. Lightfoote, Melsonby, „
Edw. Wright, „ „
Will. Carter Junr., Audbrough, Yeom^n^.
Raph Wharton, Skeaby, Yeom^n^.
Jaques Garth, Skeaby, Yeom^n^.
Rob. Smithson, „ „
Rich. Niccolson, Melsonby, „
Rich. Gale, Caithropp, „
Rich. Screwton Senr., Screwton, Yeom^n^.
John Favell, Tonstall, Yeom^n^.

WHO PRESENT—

A woman for stealing a quarterne of a pecke of masseline (4d.); [225.] another woman as accessory after the felony in the last case; another for stealing seven yards of linen cloth (7s.); Ja^s^. Alderson of Healey, gent^n^., one of the H. C^s^. of Gilling West, for extorting under colour of his office 10s. from one Henry Pinckney for freeinge him of his knighthood att Yorke* [Fined £5]; [225^b^.] a like charge against the same in the case of another man, and with a like fine; a lab^r^. for unjust seizure &c of two ewes (each 3s. 4d.) and two lambs (6d. each) [Submits &c and is fined 2d.]; a man for stealing two iron teames (5s. each); [226.] a yeom^n^., as accessory after the felony; twenty-eight men all for exercising the trade of a badger and buyer of corne without license.

[226^b^.] Names of the Jury impanelled &c.

Henry Warcopp, Gatonby, Gent^n^.
John Hunton, Theakston, Yeom^n^.
Rich. Metcalfe, Grinton, „
Rich. Martin al^s^. Merriweather, Exilby cum Leeminge, Yeom^n^.
Sim. Hutchinson, Helthwaite, „
Tho. Beane, West Appleton, „
Matt. King, West Witton, Yeom^n^.
John Cuthbert, Thornton, „
Fr. Wells, Hornby, „
Anth. Binckes, Bolton on Swale, Yeom^n^.
John Glasse, Hauxwell, Yeom^n^.
Rob. Harrison, Hudswell, „

* The Latin entry, of which this English version is also given, is—"pro liberando ipsum Henr. Pinckney de servitio militari." There can be little doubt that what is meant was the liability to serve as a soldier which is implied in each of the many entries in previous pages touching musters, impressment, and so forth.

Digitized by Google

[227.] Who convict three of the five prisoners [To be whipped &c], and acquit the other two.

ORDERS made &c.

Much complaint having been made against Henry Hodges of Askrigg, Clarke, for using much disorder in his house, being a common alehouse, he is from henceforth to cease from brewing; a woman to be committed to the Ho. of Corr^{n}.; [227^{b}.] Rob. Turner, one of the H. C^{s}. of Hang West, being greatly in arrear for money which was due to be paid to divers of his Maties officers and accomptants, a warrant &c to attach the several Petty Constables of the Wap^{e}. to make presentments of all the said arrears or else show discharges for the same, and if any of them fail, Mr. Turner to have power to levy of them for their arrearages; Rich. Wraie, Constable of Asenby, being behinde divers monies upon castes, and due to him by divers inhab^{ts}. of Asenby, ... a warrant &c to bring the delinquents before Tho. Best, Esq., J.P., to make the payments due &c; Chr. Barningham, Constable of Arkingarthdale, fined 20s. for not bringing in the presentments for Recusants and alehouse-keepers in due time, and to stand committed until he pay the fine; Ja^{s}. Dodsworth, one of the H. C^{s}. of Hang East, to be fined 40s. unlesse he forthwith repaire to Mr. Dean of Ripon to give an acc^{t}. for his service in providing horses for his Maties returne forth of Scotland; a Swinton alehouse-keeper to be suppressed from brewing for three years, and to pay a fine of 20s. to the Churchwardens for use of the poor, for selling ale at more than 4d. a gallon; [228.] the like Order in the case of a Healey alehouse-keeper, and further that a warrant shalbe awarded to the Constable of Healey to levy of the goods of the offender for the said fine, and in default of such distress to send the man to York Castle; 20s. to be paid to Tho. Smith, L. S.; a warrant &c against a man named; that all the provision for his Maties late voiage into Scotland shalbe equally rated amongst the inhab^{ts}. of Richm^{re}. and Allertonshire; [228^{b}.] Mr. Shaw forthwith to pay to Peter Slater £15 for three years, being 25s. quarterly, except Mr. Shaw can discharge himself thereof by acquittances, and the Chief Const^{es}. to keep back what is in their hands for the payment thereof to Peter Slater accordingly.

[A^{s}. 229.] THIRSKE.

Qu. Sessions at, 2nd Oct^{r}., 1633.

Before Henry Belassis, Brian Stapylton, Will. Franckland, John Dodsworth Junr., and John Wastell, Esquires.

Geo. Best, gent^{n}., Deputy &c.

Digitized by Google

FIRST PANNELL.

John Danby, Caithropp, Gent^{n}.
Tho. Smelt, Hornby, „
Tho. Grainge, „ Yeom^{n}.
John Kettlewell, Brompton, „
John Hirdman, West Rounckton, Yeom^{n}.
Will. Meede, Northallerton, Yeom^{n}.
Tho. Kitchin, Alne, Yeom^{n}.
Tho. Wilkinson, Easingwold, Yeom^{n}.
Fr. Power, Farlington, Yeom^{n}.
Leon. Huntrodes, Helperby, „
Rob. Miers, Huby, „
Tho. Johnson, Raskall, „
Rob. Sharpe, Shipton, „
John Allen, Gaterley, „
Marm. Danby, Aiskew, Gent^{n}.

[229^{b}.] WHO PRESENT—

John Purden of Haxby for that, having been bound, himself in £20 and with two good sureties in £10 each, to appear &c and to keep the peace &c, he committed an assault &c on one John Wate &c; a Wrelton tanner for an assault &c; [230.] a Bowes lab^{r}. for stealing a shirt; Howe bridge over the Rye as in great ruin &c; [230^{b}–234.] two men for stealing a peck of rye (3d.). Seventeen alehouse-keepers out of Bulmer Wap^{e}., nineteen out of Birdforth, thirteen out of Ridall, seventy-four out of Langbargh;* thirteen out of Gisbrough;† four out of Pickering-lieth; two out of Whitby Strand: twenty out of Allertonshire; thirteen out of Hang East; twelve out of Halikeld; thirty-two out of Gilling East; fifty-two out of Gilling West; twenty-seven‡ out of Hang West, all for keeping common tipling-houses without &c; the inhab^{ts}. of Kirkleavington for not repairing and setting up of a yate called Leavington Moor Yate lying betwixt the Lordships of Crathorne and Kirkleavington, whereby there is much corn destroyeed and waisted in the towne feildes of Crathorne; [234^{b}.] Rob. Barker, Constable of Maske, for not paying over his cessments for bridges &c; a Sowerby (near Thirsk) yeom^{n}., for not paying his ass^{ts}.

* One of these, Raph Coniers of Stokesley, is described as a gentleman; and among other places specified is Newton subter Strata, which, from its being grouped with Sandsend, Ugthorpe, and Hutton Mulgrave, must be the township better known as Newton Mulgrave. Whether there may be matter for historical inference in this as to vicinity to an old Roman lateral means of communication or not cannot at present be decided. That there must have been such lateral means of communication between the post of outlook near Dunsley, indicated by the Roman Road through Hazel Head and Grosmont, and the similar outpost over against Saltburn, is of course obvious, and the part of it near Easington is probably pointed out by the cross-road there called "Street."

† The townships of Eston and Wilton are included with Gisbrough itself in this division, which, geographically and otherwise, is really a part of Langbargh.

‡ One among these again is distinguished as Clericus.

Digitized by Google

SECOND PANNELL.

John Lucas, Little Cracall, Gent^{n}.
Rich. Clapham, „ Yeom^{n}.
Will. Geare, Gt. Broughton, „
Tho. Maisterman, Gt. Aiton, „
Rich. Dickinson, Carlton Miniott, Yeom^{n}.
Chr. Cotes, Burniston, Yeom^{n}.
Tho. Richardson, Kirkby Wiske, Yeom^{n}.
Tho. North Butterwicke, Yeom^{n}.
John Francke, Huton in le Hole, Yeom^{n}.
John Robinson, „ Yeom^{n}.
Tho. Francke, „ Yeom^{n}.
John Awton, Fearby, Yeom^{n}.
Fr. Plummer, Caithropp, „
Fr. Lonndsdale, Bellarby, Yeom^{n}.
Will. Cooper, Sand-huton, „

[235–237.] WHO PRESENT—

Tho. Bowes of Angram Grange, parish of Welbury, gent^{n}., as a relapsed Recusant [Certificate of previous conformity under the hand of Math., Archbishop of York, dated Jan^{ry}. 11, 1598]; the like as to Tho. Woorsley of Hovingham, Esq. [Certif. from John, Bishop of Chester, dated 27th Sept^{r}., 1631]; Geo. Mennell of Nesse, parish of Pickall, gent^{n}. [Certif. from Tobias, Archbp. of York, 10th Oct^{r}., 1606]; Tho. Crathorne of Crathorne, Esq. [Certif. from the same, 24th Augst., 1606, &c].

[237^{b}.] Proclamation of the aforesaid relapsed Recusants.

The Jury further present the following Recusants:—

BULMER. TIRRINGTON. Ann . . . . . ., sp^{r}., and servant of Jordan Metham, Esq.

WHENBY. Grace Stockdale, spinster.

SKEWSBY. Barth. Edwardes, yeom^{n}., Ann Bedforth, spinster.

BRAFFERTON. Will. Robinson, yeom^{n}., and Ann his wife, Alice wife of Geo. Clarke, Mary Johnson, spinster.

BRANSBY. Fr. Baker, husb^{n}., Marg^{t}. Palmer, sp^{r}., Marg^{t}. wife of Geo. Wensley, yeom^{n}., Jane wife of John Goodderick, weaver.

HINDERSKELFE Chapelry. Alice Beacham, widow.

BIRDFORTH. TOFLIFFE. Alice Bailiffe, spinster.

KIRKBY KNOLL. Marg^{t}. wife of Ja^{s}. Bonwell, yeoman.

EAST HARLSEY. Chas. Pepper, lab^{r}., Will. Browne, tailor.

UPSALL, parish of SOUTH KILVINGTON. John Richmond, milner, Chr. Jackson, labourer.

SAND HUTON Chapelry. Fr. Bainbrigg, gent^{n}., and . . . . his wife, Isabel Ward, widow.

[238.] BILSDALE CUM SNILESWORTH, parish of HAWNBY. Mary Wilson, sp^{r}., servant to Rich. Kirke, yeoman.

AMPLEFORTH. Mary wife of Will. Hagg, yeoman.

Digitized by Google

RIDALL. HELMESLEY. Susanna Fisher, sp^{r}., Mary wife of Chr. Moorehouse, husb^{n}., Isabell wife of Geo. Michael, yeom^{n}., Chas. Smith, yeoman.

WOMBLETON, parish of KIRKDALE. Isabell Sonley, spinster.

YAISTROPP, parish of APPLETON STRATA. Will. Ebsworth, yeom^{n}., and Ellen his wife.

ST. LEONARD'S, NEW MALTON. Rich. Carter jun^{r}., mason, and Elizth. his wife.

NESSE, parish of KIRKDALE. Will. Bullocke, skinner.*

LANGBARGHE. BROTTON Chapelry. Mary dau^{tr} of John Hart, jun^{r}., Ann and Frances also dau^{trs}. of the same, Tho. Simpson, lab^{r}., with Ellen and Elizth. his dau^{trs}., Elizth. wife of Henry Sawer, lab^{r}., Margery dau^{tr}. of Rowland Walker, yeom^{n}., Will. Simpson, yeom^{n}., and Isabell his wife, Elizth. Thorpe, spinster.

HILTON Chapelry. Barbara Mennell, sp^{r}., Mary Walker, sp^{r}., Steph. Tipladie, lab^{r}., and Elizth. his wife, Ann Miller, sp^{r}., Ann wife of John Miller, husbandman.

APPLETON ON WISKE. Rich. Lodge sen^{r}., yeoman.

STOKESLEY. Ellen Sowley, sp^{r}., Will. Sowley, lab^{r}., Chr. Wilkinson, pewterer.

EGTON Chapelry. Rowland Harrison, lab^{r}., [238^{b}.] Ja^{s}. Cooke, lab^{r}., and Elizth. his wife, John Riccatson, lab^{r}., John Wright, lab^{r}., Marg^{t}. Grason, sp^{r}., Isabell Raw, widow, Marg^{t}. Beane, widow, Jane and Isabell Lieth, sp^{rs}., John Ducke, yeom^{n}., and Kath. his wife, Elizth. Tailor, sp^{r}., Jane Barton, widow, Kath. Lawson, sp^{r}., Barbara wife of Edw. Fairfax, gent^{n}., Math. Harland, lab^{r}., and Ellis his wife, Ann wife of Tho. Dickinson, yeom^{n}., Ann wife of Raph Calvart, lab^{r}., Ann wife of Will. Haie, lab^{r}., Jos. Stonehouse, lab^{r}., Mary Cook, sp^{r}., Jos. Lieth, yeom^{n}., John Linton, labourer.

YAROME. Dorothy Busbie, widow, Will. Bartram and John Robinson, cordwainers.

CRATHORNE. Ann Morley, sp^{r}., Barth. Passman, yeom^{n}., and Grace his wife, Mary wife of Peter Cotes, yeoman.

SKELTON IN CLEVELAND. Tho. Ducke, lab^{r}., Jane Chapman, widow, Math. Lecke, lab^{r}., Margery Allanbie, sp^{r}., Marg^{t}. Foggart, spinster.

NEWTON, parish of LIETH. Ann wife of Cuthb. Readman, husbandman.

UGTHORPE. Chr. Simpson, yeom^{n}., and Ann his wife.

DANBY. Elizth. Rudd, widow.

GISBROUGH. Chr. Page, labourer.

* "SKINNER. A dealer in skins. *Pellipius*, skynner. Nominale MS. xv. Cent." Halliwell. The true reading is probably *pelliparius*.

Digitized by Google

TOCKETTES, same parish. Mary wife of Rob. Clapham, labourer.

NORMANBY, Chapelry of ESTON. Elizth. wife of Henry Addison, gentleman.

LOFTHOUSE. Rob. Bulmer, fish^{n}., and Jane his wife.

PICKERING-LIETH. CAITON CUM OSGODBIE. Elizth. Kitchin, widow.

LEBBERSTON CUM GRISTROPP, parish of FILEY. Mary Hunt, sp^{r}., and servant to Farley Cowlson, yeoman.

[239.] WHITBY STRAND. ESKDALE SIDE. Chr. Ducke, yeom^{n}., and Frances his wife.

NEWHOLME CUM DUNSLEY. Nich. Dobson, yeom^{n}., and Joan his wife, Rich. Jackson jun^{r}., lab^{r}., Will. White, lab^{r}., Edith wife of Fr. Booth, lab^{r}., Geo. Russell, yeom^{n}., and Ann his wife, Will. Man, yeom^{n}., and Margery his wife.

ALLERTONSHIRE. WEST ROUNCKTON. Dorothy Banckes, widow.

HUTON BONVILE Chapelry. Mary Gatred, widow.

HORNBY, parish of GREAT SMETON. Marg^{t}. Bond, widow.

NORTHALLERTON. Ann wife of Rich. Towlart, labourer.

HANG EAST. FEARBY, parish of BEDALL. Jane dau^{tr}. of Geo. Metcalfe, gentleman.

FENCOTE, parish of KIRKBY FLEETHAM. Ann Todd, widow.

LOW BURTON, parish of MASSAM. Kath. wife of . . . . Wharton, gent^{n}., Marg^{t}. Danby, sp^{r}., Will. Wivell, gent^{n}., Fr. Thwaites, yeoman.

HEALEY, same parish. Rob. Scott, yeom^{n}., and his wife, Mary wife of Chas. Younge, yeom^{n}., ... wife of Math. Towler, yeoman.

SWINTON, same parish. Ann Hodgson, widow, Ann Newton, spinster.

GILLING EAST. MANFEILD. Ann wife of John Richardson, yeom^{n}., Kath. dau^{tr}. of John Witham, Esq.

GILLING WEST. ARKENGARTHDALE. Marg^{t}. wife of Cuthb. Hall, yeoman.

EPPLEBY, Chapelry of FORCETT. Marg^{t}. wife of John Atkinson jun^{r}., weaver.

BIRDFORTH, same Chapelry. Mary wife of Will. Wilson, yeoman.

CAWDWELL, parish of ST. JOHN'S. Marg^{t}. wife of Rob. Hall, yeom^{n}., Ellen Grozer, spinster.

EAST LATON, same parish. Rob. Pearson, yeom^{n}., Chr. Barker, labourer.

ROOKBY. Frances Branch, spinster.

MARRIGG. Jane wife of Alphonso Bulmer, gent^{n}., Tho. Crabbe, yeom^{n}., servant to Will. Bulmer, Esq., Alison Coniers, sp^{r}., another of his servants.

MELSONBY. Marg^{t}. Jarvis, spinster.

Digitized by Google

SKEABY, parish of EASBY. Will. Colson, yeoman.

KIRKBY HILL, parish of KIRKBY RAVENSWORTH. Peter Harrison, yeom^{n}., Jenett Harrison.

RAVENSWORTH, same parish. Isabell Scafe, widow.

NEWSAM, same parish. Ann wife of Chr. Smith, lab^{r}., John Robinson sen^{r}., labourer.

HANG WEST. HUTON HANGE GRANGE, parish of BEDALL. Anth. Metcalfe, milner, and Mary his wife, Tho. Thomasin, lab^{r}., and Ann his wife.

HAUXWELL. Marg^{t}. wife of Tho. Hamond, yeoman.

SPENNITHORNE. Sir Fr. Metcalfe, Elizth. wife of Barth. Thwaites, yeoman.

WENSLEY. Chr. Wraie, husbandman.

All these, being of the age of 16 years and upwards &c; [240.] and moreover public proclamation was made &c.

A lab^{r}. for stealing fifteen yards of hempen cloth (15s.); Newsam bridge over the Rie, parish of Appleton Strata, as in great ruin &c; [240^{b}.] two men and six women for riotous assembly and assault on a gentleman and a yeoman.

[241.] The inhab^{ts}. of Pickall for not repairing their highway in Pickall Laine; a Maltby yeom^{n}., for not scouring his water-sewer, whereby there is great annoyance &c and the towne gate is much overflowed with water, being the Churchway; inform^{n}. by Philip Kendall against Rob. Morrell of Thircleby, yeom^{n}., for beaming, stretching, and beetling twenty pieces of linen cloth, each 20 yards long (£20), as many of hempen cloth (20 marks), and as many of harden cloth (£10), the informer [241^{b}.] claiming half &c; like inform^{ns}. against eighteen other yeomen of the same neighbourhood; [242.] inform^{n}. by the same against a yeom^{n}. for ingrossing &c a thousand pounds of butter (£50), &c, and against two others for the like; [242^{b}.] against another for buying ten wethers (£3) and not keeping them &c; against a man for exercising the trade of a baker never having &c; against another for buying six oxen (each £5), and not keeping &c.

[243.] Names of the Jury impannelled &c.

Rob. Dalton, Sheriff Hutton, Gent^{n}.		John Pibus, Thirske,		Yeom^{n}.
Rob. Harrison, Yeom^{n}.	,,	Rich Phipps,	,,	,,
Will. Dale, Sheriff Hutton, Yeom^{n}.		Chr. Lomley,	,,	,,
Geo. Cooke, Oldstead,	,,	Rich. Raper,	,,	,,
Will. Wade, Sand Huton,	,,	Will. Craw,	,,	,,
		Barth. Herringe,	,,	,,
		John Harrison,	,,	,,

Digitized by Google

Who acquit both prisoners charged.

ORDERS made &c.

£60 to be at once estreated &c for strengthening and finishing Gromond bridge; [243b.] Rob. White of Thornton in Pickering-lieth to be discharged of his office of H. C. of that Liberty, and succeeded by Chas. Jackson of Pickering, gentn.; Jas. Alderson of Healay to have his bond back, having fully paid up what was due on the same; Tim. Brasse of Burrell, gentn., to be H. C. of Hang East vice Jas. Dodsworth, gentn.; a Topliffe alehouse-keeper disqualified &c for misdemeanours committed; on information by John Wastell, Esq., J. P. of misdemeanours by an Ainderby Steeple yeomn., that a warrant &c. be issued against him to bring him bound &c; John Morland to continue committed to the Ho. of Corrn. until next Qu. Sessions; [244.] the traverse depending between the Constable of Crathorne and Tho. Best of Foxton, gentn., [See above, p. 343] shalbe respited until the Easter Sessions, and Mr. Best in the mean time to acct. to the said Constable for so much as he is arreare, and the Court to decide at the time named what is due to the said Constable, and allow it accordingly, &c; Peter Norton of Disforth, gentn., to be H. C. of Halikeld vice Henry Raper.

Next Qu. Sessions at Helmsley 14th Jantry. next, and adjourned to Richmond the 17th January.

[As. 244b.] HELMESLEY.

Qu. Sessions at, 14 Jantry., 163¾.

Before Henry Belassis, Esq., Sir Rich. Darley, Tho. Heblethwaite, Rog. Wivell, and Brian Stapylton, Esqres.

Tho. Clarke, gentn., Deputy for Sir Marm. Wivell, High Sheriff.

FIRST PANNELL.

Rich. Banckes, West Nesse,	Gentn.	John Baker, Beaudlam,	Yeomn.
Geo. Sonley, Nonnington,	„	Nich. Davison, Nawton,	„
Raph Greenside, Gt. Broughton,	Yeomn.	Nich. Wilson, „	„
		Peter Manners, Wombleton,	„
Will. Jackson, Airsom,	Yeomn.	Anth. Swales, „	„
Will. Hugill, Linthropp,	„	Rob. Miles, East Harlsey,	„
Fr. Greenbancke, Whitby,	„	Anth. Horner, Wasse,	„
Tho. Baker, Beaudlam,	„	Will. Baker, Nawton,	„

[245.] WHO PRESENT—

A Hovingham labr. for stealing a horse (40s.); the same for stealing

Digitized by Google

two bushels of wheat (8s.), a cloak (10s.), and a shirt (12d.); another for an oatsheaf (3d.); [245b.] another, five wethers (7s. each;) a husbn., one wether (5s.); a labr. for seven beates or scotes* of hemp (10d.); [246.] Chr. Carus, Constable of Sutton in the Forest, for not executing a Mittimus under the hands of foure Justices for the carrying of four men charged with riot and assault &c to Yorke Castle [Submits &c and is fined 40s.]; [246b.] the inhabts. of Wiggington for not repairing a highway at Grunthwaite in Galtresse Forest between York and Helmesley.

SECOND PANNELL.

Rob. Butler, Staingrave, Gentn.	Rich. Plewman, Wiggington, Yeomn.
Will. Concett, Hovingham, Yeomn.	Will. Lande, „ Yeomn.
John North, Butterwicke, „	Tho. Johnson, Raskall, „
Fr. Sellar, Slingsby, „	Edw. Brabiner, Sutton, „
Hugh Robson, „ „	Chr. Richardson, Gt. Aiton, „
Tho. Wilkinson, Easingwold, „	Rich. Allanson, Ampleforth, „
Tho. Barker, Farlington, „	Tho. Wasse, Easterside, „
Will. Dale, Lillinge, „	

WHO PRESENT—

A labr. for stealing a branded cow (46s. 8d.]; [247.] another, a goose (10d.); another, a horse-shoe (3d.); a Gisbrough linendraper for feloniously breaking into the Church at Newton under Ormsburie by night and stealing thence a Church Bible (33s. 4d.) of the goods of the parishioners and Churchwardens there; [247b.] a labr. for stealing two pounds of wool (5d.); a woman, an iron teame; a blacksmith as an accessory after the felony aforesaid; two Skewsby yeomen for stealing [248.] two ferrets (2s. each); a man for keeping a common tipling-house &c; the same for an assault &c; two yeomen, one of Wasse, the other of Thirske, executing the office of Bailiff without warrant, [248b.] for wrongfully extorting divers fees from divers persons under colour of collecting fines and defalts for the Clerk of the Market; a yeomn. for refusing to pay his cessments to Rich Hodges, Constable of Sowerby by Thirsk; Mem. of informn. by Phil. Kendall against a Silton yeomn. [249.] for buying six packs of wool (£6. 13. 4 each) to sell the same again, instead of working it into yarn &c, contrary to the statute,† the penalty being twice the value of the wool, of

* "BEET. A *beet* of flax, translated by *linifrangibula* in Skinner." Halliwell. "SHOT. A handful of hemp." *Kent.* Ib. No doubt this *shot* is identical with our northern *skote*, but there is more explanation in the Latin word employed in this Minute than in the Dictionary quoted from. That word is *fasciculà*, bundles. The matter left indefinite is the size of the bundles.

† Among the various Statutes bearing on the purchase and sale of wool, local and

Digitized by Google

which the informer &c; [249b.] infn. by the same for buying six oxen (£4 each) and not keeping them &c; [250.] two other like informm.; another against a yeomn. for engrossing &c twenty-five acres of growing grain &c; [250b.] four others like.

Conviction of Recusants presented at the Thirsk Octr. Sessions, and [251.] of the relapsed Recusants above named.

Names of the Jury impanelled &c.

Tho. Thompson, Helmesley, Yeomn.	Rob. Bentley, Helmesley, Yeomn.
Rich Coniers, (blank), Yeomn.	Tho. Athie, Scawton, "
Rob. Colthurst, Cropton, "	Fr. Casse, Huton Manigeese, "
Will. Moses, Hutton, "	John Ableson, Harton, "
John Sparlinge, Helmesley, "	John Hunsworth, Carlton, "
Jan. Barehead, " "	Rich. Cotes, Egton, "

[251b.] Who convict one of the prisoners &c [To be whipped &c], acquit the other seven.

[252.] ORDERS made &c.

Loss by fire—four marks allowed; Virgo Lane, Sommertree bridge, and the lane from it to the gate of Toddes Pasture, all in Pickering parish, to be repaired before St. John Baptist's day, on pain of £20; dispute between the inhabts. of East Harlsey and those of Mount Grace, being all within one and the same parish, concerning the poor-rates, on the ground that they have severally divided themselves touching such rates, and that they of East [written West] Harlsey have rated and releived their poore within themselves, and they of Mount Grace the like, and this has anciently and accustomably continued—The Court is of opinion this custom cannot stand goode by lawe, but the parish ought onelie to be rated &c, and therefore all monies now behindhand for the poor [252b.] to be equally rated and paid by the whole parish, and if any inequality of rating hereafter be alleged, a general meeting of parishioners to be held and each person duly rated, and to appear before a J.P. and settle it, if they can: if not, the Bench to order; all diffces. between Wm. Bell of Sowerby and his servant to be referred to Will. Franckland, Esq., J.P. &c; a warrant &c against four persons named &c; the day next after the next Sessions at Thirsk, at Easter, a Special Sessions to be held by the Justices there present to enquire into what sums of money are in arrear, remaining, or supposed to be

other, it will be sufficient to quote 37 Henry VIII. c. 15:—No person other than Merchants of the Staple, and their factors and servants, to buy, or take promise of bargain of, any wool to sell the same again, or any other than such as shall convert the same into yarn, hats, girdles or cloths &c.

Digitized by Google

remaining, in the hands of divers persons, whose names with the several said sums, have been [255.] abstracted and drawne into a list by Will. Cawood, a clerk in this Court, and which have not yet been accounted for: and that the said monies, when and if recovered, be applied according to the original intention: and notice of this Order to be given to Sir Tho. Posth. Hoby and the rest of the Justices, to be present at the Sessions aforesaid, and that timely warning be sent to the parties concerned, their heirs, ex^{ors}., &c, to appear accordingly, and bring with them such Orders, acquittances, or other discharges as they can produce touching the same.

Next Sessions at Thirsk for the body of the N. R., 16th April next.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INDEX.

A.

Abusing another, One man, 159
Accessory to or after a felony, 132, 141, 162, 169, 192, 194, 199, 282, 286, 313, 347, 356, 357, 365
Affray, Making an, 146
Agar, John, 245, 254
,, Seth, 274
Ainsley, Rob., 56
Aldburgh, Alburgh, Arth., 323
Alderson, Ja^s., 171, 182, 192; 364
Alehouse, Disorderly, kept by a Clerk, 358
,, Haunting an, daily, 356
Alehouse-keeper refusing to give lodging, 195
,, ,, ,, to sell ale, 269, 319
Alehouse, Keeping an unlicensed, 309, 310
,, kept by a Clerk, 359 n.
,, ,, Gentleman, 359 n.
,, Restrained from keeping an, 245, 324, 358, 364
Alehouses, Unnecessary, to be suppressed, 158, 166
Ale-taster, 269
Allan, John, 143
,, ,, Kath. wife of, 143
Allanson, Chr., 115
,, Simon, 128
Allegiance, oath of, Refusing, 202, 317
,, ,, Taking, 205, 227, 254, 259, 260, 264, 288, 351
Alum-trade, Notes on, 137, 141
Ampelforde, Tho., 33 n.
Anderson, Sir Henry, 318
Appleby, Tho., 21, 46
Apprentice bound by Parish Authorities, &c., 205, 326
,, Putting away an, 346
,, Refusing to take an, 309, 310, 353
,, running away, 134
,, transferred to another master, 131
Arbitration, Cases referred to, 115, 130, 143, 170, 258, 275, 284, 285, 287, 291, 334, 336, 346
Archer, Ann, 117
,, Mabel, 192
Ardrue, Tho., 231
Armed with a gun, &c, 157
Armon, Chr., 261
Arnett, Geo., 215
Artis, Ja^s., 337
Ascough, Chr., 178, 215
,, Henry, 132
,, Will., 132
Aske, Rob., 169, 170
,, Roger de, 33 n.
Askwith, Rob., 231
Assault, 132, 157, 288
,, and affray, 109, 114, 117, 125, 128, 136, 138, 148, 182, 188, 194, 201, 203, 213, 235, 240, 253, 256, 258, 262, 263, 266, 269, 270, 286, 289, 316, 322, 327, 335, 337, 348, 359, 365
,, Committing an, when bound over to keep the peace, 359
,, on Bailiff or other officer, 113, 138
,, on a Justice, 188
,, Riotous, 169, 281
,, Sedente Curia, 288
,, with a sword, 191

Digitized by Google

Assessment of Catterick parish to be made, 154
Assessments in divers places, alleged to be unfair, 150, 202, 215, 227, 239, 328, 336
" Non-payment of, by Constables or other officials, 111, 112, 129, 142, 164, 189, 191, 195, 238, 241, 269, 318, 327, 354, 359
" Non-payment of, by private individuals, 113, 125, 126, 170, 197, 214, 222, 229, 235, 237, 238, 245, 253, 256, 261, 263, 312, 316, 322, 323, 325, 329, 332, 336, 342, 343, 357, 359, 365
" Orders to pay, 236, 257
" " touching, 261, 264, 266, 275, 285, 325, 328
Assise of Ale, Infringement of Statutes touching, 113, 124, 126, 132, 134, 137
" " " Fine for, 358
" " " " Constable to distrain for, 358
" of Bread, 310
Assize, List of Judges of:—
Atkins, Sir Edw., 50
Chamberlaine, Sir Tho., 50, 158
Davye, Sir John, 53, 212
Denham, Sir John, 50, 53, 56, 158, 212, 265
Hervey, Sir . . ., 265
Hildyard, Sir Rob., 50
Hutton, Sir . . ., 265
Jeffreys, Sir Geo., 51
Jones, Sir Tho., 50
Kay, Sir John, 50
Slingsby, Sir Tho., 50
Street, Sir Tho., 50
Wharton, Sir Ralph, 50
Assize, Order by Judges of, concerning assessment for House of Corr^{n}. at York Castle, 351
Assizes, Clerk of, . . . Cartwright, 50
Athie, John, 236
" Rob., 236
Atkinson, Chr., 230
" Elizth., 156
" Rich., 160; 251
" Tho., 130; 238, 251
" Will., 214
Awtherson, Alice, 187
" Marg^{t}., 143
" Tho., 143
Ayton, Aiton, Order touching assessments in the parish of, 180

B.

Badging butter, 353
" without license, 235, 236, 238, 316, 318, 353, 357
Bailiffs, List of:—
Allertonshire:
Grant, John, 281
Birdforth:
Davison, Henry, 138
Smith, Simon, 138
" Will., 16
Bulmer:
Burton, Tho., 16
Chapman, Will., 348
Gilling, East:
Squire, Adam, 328
" Geo., 16
Gilling, West:
Burdman, Henry, 16
Halikeld:
Howden, Will., 16
Gisborough:
Dickinson, Tho., 334
Hang, East:
Dodsworth, John, 246, 252
Langbargh:
Ingledew, Greg., 201
Richmondshire:
Emmanuel, Lo. Scrope, 187
Tho., Visc^{t}. Wentworth, 335
Thirsk, Burgage of:
Bell, Rich., 163
Garbutt, Will., 163
Bailiffs of Richm^{re}. all fined, 173
" to arrest persons against whom they have warrants, All, 120
Bailiff, Dep. of Allertonshire, 113, 144
" " Bulmer, 138, 348
" " Halikeld, 193
" " Hang, West, 152, 268
" " Langbargh, 163, 233
" " Richmondshire, 335
" " Whitby Strand, 235, 240, 315

Digitized by Google

Bailiff, Dep., Acting under a pretended warrant as, 161
,, ,, ,, without being sworn, 144, 160, 344
,, ,, ,, without warrant, 201, 213, 365
,, ,, Assault on, 160, 233, 246, 258, 267, 335, 347, 348
,, ,, fined for non-appearance in Court, 193, 328
,, ,, fined for employing unsworn deputies, 193
Bainbrigg, Rob., 228
Baine, Tho., 335
,, Will., 322
Baliffe, Rob., 284
Ballon, Rob., 238
Banckes, Henry, 160
Banquet, Making a, 136
Barber-surgeon at York, 190
Barker, Geo. 289; 326
,, John, 350
,, Kath., 115
,, Rob., 359
,, Will., 154
Barnett, John, 267
Barningham, Chr., 358
Barton, John de, 33 n.
,, Mich., 119
Barrator, Barratry, 132, 140, 154, 225, 233, 236, 237, 260, 267
Bartram, Rich., 143
Bastard child, Leaving a, 109
,, ,, Woman committed to House of Corr^n. until she enter bond to keep her own, 268
,, ,, Payment for, to be made weekly in Church on Sunday, 238
Bastardy case with two men to divide the paternity, 159, 165
,, cases, 112, 118, 139, 143, 157, 159, 187, 190, 223, 224, 238, 239, 257, 264, 268, 291, 317, 323, 334
Battery, 190
Batty, Ellen, 193
Baxter, Rob., 109
Beacon at Husthwate blown down, 232
Beacon at Husthwate to be rebuilt by inhab^ts. of Birdforth Wap^e., 232
Beale, John, 292
Beaming, beetling and stretching cloth, 333, 349, 350, 363
Beane, Tho., 315
Beckwith, Ambr., 349
,, Chr., 251
Belassis, Sir Henry, 109
Bell, Ann, 126
,, Edw., 177
,, Eliz^th., 225
,, Guy, 130
,, Jane wife of Rob., 128
,, John, 129
,, Raph, 261
,, Rich., 328
,, Rob., 128, 194; 233, 261
,, Tho., 235
,, Will., 112; 163, 291; 215; 366
Belwood, Pet., 344
,, Rob., 215
Bend-leather, Buying, to sell again, 259, 330
Benevolence to his Ma^ty., The Justices to arrange touching, 139
Bennison, Isabell, 199
Benson, John, 256
Best, Ja^s., 258
,, Tho., 323, 331; 343, 364
,, Will., 215, 252; 225
Beverley, Hillary, 117, 128
,, Tristram, 251
Bilsdale cum Rivaux, 242, 242 n.
Bi-, or nick-name, Possible, 69, 69 n.
Binckes, Anth., 162
,, Rob., 257, 258, 245
,, Tho., 336
Bindlosse, John, 231
Binninge, John, 131
Blackbeard, Rob., 195
Blackcollar, M^r., his office, 31
Blakburne, Nicholaus de, 33 n.
Blake, Eliz^th., 198
Blanchard, Alice, 151
Bland, John, 143; 143
Boothe, Fr., 343
Bossall, Bossell, Rich., 324; 354
,, Rob., 275, 284, 324
Bothrode, Boothroyd, 188 n.
Bourcher, Will., 129
Bovate, 325
Bower, Bowre, Rob., 19, 25

Digitized by Google

Bowes, John, 336
,, Rob., 39
,, ..., 193
Bowland, John, 118
Bowles, Sir Geo., 141
,, Joanna, 141
,, John, 141
Boyes, Chr., 234
,, Tho., 127
Braderigg, John, 22 n.
,, Henry, 336
Branded, 202, 203, 226, 232, 310, 318, 327, 345, 350
Bransby, Raph, 136
Brasse, Simon, 143
Breaking a close, 152, 157, 343
,, a cowhouse, 311
,, a lock into a churchyard, 214
,, a pinfold, 237, 332
,, a warren, 348
,, into a barn, 163, 343
,, ,, a church and stealing the Bible, 365
,, ,, a dwelling-house, 168
,, ,, a granary, 337
,, ,, a mill, 137
Brew and sell beer, Licence to, withdrawn, 165
Brewing, Restrained from, 119, 126, 140, 158, 326, 334
,, notwithstanding such restriction, 133
,, without licence, 115, 134, 135, 146, 193, 237, 269, 288
,, ,, ,, Discharged out of process for, 120, 158
,, ,, ,, ,, for reasons connected with posting, 193
,, and malting, Restrictions on, 158
Brian, John, 201
Bridge, Cawsey to a, 48, 191
,, Chaining a, 49
,, Setting stoups and rails on the arch of a, 259
Bridges, Attempts to save weakly, from heavy traffic, 47, 47 n., 49, 342
Bridges damaged by passage of millstones over them, 342
,, of stone, 32, 33, 166
,, of wood, 144, 316, 353
,, Orders touching ass^t^. for, 21, 28, 39, 47
,, Paving of, 166
,, All Collectors and Surveyors of, and H. C^s^., to make their acc^t^. at Easter yearly, 41
,, All Justices, in their several Wap^s^., to make themselves acquainted with the condition of, 342
,, needing, or under, repair, List of:—
Aiskarth, 26, 27, 30-32, 40
Aiton, 43, 48, 49
Allerton, 40
Bainebrigg, 15, 23, 328, 329, 331
Balder, ai^s^. Cotherstone, 139, 186, 205, 233
Barker, 33, 38, 48, 49, 325, 331
Barnard Castle, 3, 4, 7, 9, 10, 13, 14, 23, 23 n., 34 n., 40, 43, 44, 49
Beck, 20, 23, 292
Bense (or Stokesley Br.), 31, 32, 40, 44, 181
Birdforth, 12, 23, 27, 28
Bow, 14, 27, 30-32
Bowes, 1-4, 7, 9, 10, 13, 23, 40, 256, 257, 266
Burn, Burne, Bourn, 39, 43, 45, 311, 314
Burrow, 33, 41, 47-49, 231, 322, 324, 329, 330
Carome, 195
Catterick, Kattericke, 12, 22, 26, 27, 30-33, 35, 43, 47-49, 313, 314, 323, 328, 330, 334, 342
Cotbeck, 324
Cotcliff, 258, 261
Cover, 44
Croft, 33, 48-50, 313, 331
Dalton, 18, 23, 26, 27, 49, 226, 292
Depedale, 44, 49
Egton, 12, 27
Essell, 19, 22, 26, 27, 29, 30, 115
Greta, Gretay, Gretoe, 10, 11, 13, 17, 22, 23, 25, 27, 233
Grinton, 9, 11, 13, 25-28, 32, 38, 322, 331
Gromond, 12, 49, 314, 342, 364
Hange, 39

Digitized by Google

Bridges needing, or under repair, List of:—
Hardraw, 42
Healam, 151, 348, 352
Helmesley, 27, 41
Hestholm, 2
Howden, 43
Howe, 7, 16, 17, 19, 23, 24, 30, 31, 38–42, 45, 49, 359
Howsam, Howsom, 49
Kilgram, 6, 17, 22, 23, 26, 27, 32, 33, 35, 38, 39
Kilvington, Kilventon, 3, 22, 25
Kirkby Misperton, 28, 40–42, 45
Kirkham, 7, 13, 30, 139, 165, 264
Langton, 144
Lealholm, Lealam, Lelam, 11, 23, 31
Leming, Leeming, 348, 352
Leven, 14, 19, 27
,, Foot bridge over, 118
Lune, 1, 3, 4, 7, 9, 10, 13, 23, 40, 329, 331, 347, 352
Malton, 16, 17, 19, 22, 23, 27, 37, 40–42, 45, 49
Marske, 20, 21, 27, 30
Massam, 6, 8, 9, 27
Merton, 1, 6, 9, 21, 22, 26, 39–41, 43, 140, 291, 334, 342
Newby Planckes, 172
Newsam, Newsome, 7, 14, 23, 43, 46, 130, 169, 363
Normanby, 23, 25, 30, 37, 40, 45, 116, 330, 331
Owsay, Owlsay, Ousey, Ulsey, 20, 21, 23, 27, 28, 31, 38, 113, 139, 161, 173, 197, 215, 232, 252, 255, 261, 268, 291
Pearch, Pearce, Peirce, 16, 22, 23, 26, 39, 43, 229, 348, 352
Pickering, 27, 30
Reeth, 20, 21, 25, 27, 186, 233, 322, 328, 331
Riccoll, Riccall, 282
Richmond, 40
Rippon, Ripon, 43, 50, 127
Risdell, 287
Rivax, Rievaulx, 188
Roderford, Rotherforth, Rudderforth, 43, 44, 49, 186, 233
Romer-, Rumbald-, Romaldchurch, 21, 27, 28, 32, 46
Rudby, Huton Rudby, 14, 19, 27, 115, 139, 165, 196, 233
Bridges needing, or under, repair, List of:—
Sandbeck, East, 15, 23
,, West, 15, 287
Scawton, Scorton, 18, 23, 27, 30, 343, 352
Shaking, 18, 23, 27
Sheriff Hutton (or Fosse Br.), 353
Sigston, 343
Sinnington, Synnington, 7, 14, 23, 31, 39, 40, 49, 259, 261
Skeaby, Skeeby, 23, 43, 45, 48
Skipton, 1, 14, 16, 19, 23, 32, 34, 38, 39, 47, 49, 166, 170, 193, 197, 202, 227, 232, 255, 261, 312, 329
Sommertree, 343
Stow, 14
Sunbecke, 48
Tanfeild, 49, 205
Thircleby, 17, 22, 23, 27, 30
Thirske, 33, 35, 48
Thornton, 9, 41, 47–49, 165, 347, 352
Topliffe, 14, 16, 18, 22, 23, 39, 47, 49, 113, 115, 118, 150, 166, 197
Tylehouse, 38, 42, 344
Wath, 42
Wensley, 9, 14, 19, 23, 31
Whitby, 27, 30, 35, 38, 46, 48, 344
Willey, Willow, 112, 257, 267
Wiske, 13, 42, 140, 205, 214, 233
Yafforth, 20, 21, 39, 40, 44, 48, 229, 257, 262
Yarom, 14, 37, 42, 51–59, 215
Yeddingham, 20, 22, 23, 25–27, 48
York (and Castle), 4, 5, 13, 14, 32, 43
Yowre, Yower, 43, 49

Bridges, List of Collectors for:—
Atkinson, Tho., 13
Bainbrigg, Reg., 7-9
Basforth, Tho., 12, 27
Beckwith, John, 8
Bell, Rich., 47
Blaides, Rob., 13
Burton, Tho., 11, 23, 31
Bushell, Leon., 48
Calbeck, Will., 15, 16, 23
Calvart, Rich., 12
Cheseman, Will., 23, 25
Clarvaux, Rich., 43
Cockerell, Geo., 46
Coniers, John, 12

Digitized by Google

Bridges, List of Collectors for :—
Coniers, Tho., 14, 19, 20
Crathorne, Tho., 14
Dawson, Rich, 19
Dent, Will., 7, 8
Dixon, Dixson, Tho., 10, 13, 20, 23
Dodsworth, Chr., 6, 22, 27
Fairfax, John, 24
Gaile, Gaole, Will., 1, 9, 10, 27
Garth, Jaike, Jaques, 43, 45
,, John, 43
Gilham, Edm., 8, 9
Greathead, Geo., 20
Hargill, Will., 11
Harland, Will., 18
Hawnby, Henry, 7, 8
Jackson, John, 22
Knaggs, Lawr., 48
Langdale, Guy, 20
Laiton, Laton, Fr., 7, 8
Leminge, Rob., 27
Lonsdale, Rog., 6
Mennell, Rog., 3, 25
Metcalfe, John, 15, 16, 23
Milner, Ja^{s}., 10
Milnes, Steph., 46
Moone, Henry, 48
Morley, Rich., 11
Nesse, Will., 26
Newton, Edm., 11, 19, 23
,, Geo., 13, 30
Paicocke, John, 45
Percivall, Will., 33, 39
Phillipp, Chr., 13
Pollard, Gawine, 20, 26
Sheppard, Rob., 7, 13
Smelt, John, 22
Smith, Augustine, 6, 13, 22, 27
,, Fr., 13
,, Tho., 12
,, Will., 27
Sneaton, Rich., 46, 48
Stephenson, John, 1
Thornton, John, 27
,, Rich., 9
Tomlingson, Adam, 2
Trotter, Chr., 27
Wawne, John, 8
Weddell, Leon., 19
Wetenhall, John, 6, 9, 27, 32
Wicliffe, John, 14, 22
,, Will., 14, 22, 44
Wray, Geo., 2

Bridges, List of Surveyors of :—
Ackrigge, Will., 13
Addison, Chr., 331, 352
Agar, John, 48
,, Tho., 19, 28, 48
Aldburgh, Audbrough, Rich., 33, 40, 41
Alderson Ja^{s}., 331
Allanson, Chr., 331
Allyn (or Akin), Tho., 44, 44 n.
Askwith, Marm., 44
,, Tho., 33, 39, 44
Atkinson, Anth., 32
,, Chas., 21, 42
,, Raph, 33, 38, 44
Baine, Rog., 41
Barnes, Ambr., 44
Barrowby, John, 118
Barton, Will., 37
Bebington, Randall, 48
Beckwith, Tho., 39
Bell, Guy, 105
,, Marg^{t}., 48
,, Marm., 118
,, Rog., 16, 19, 23
Belt, Lawr., 49
Bentley, John, 165, 264
Biarley, Anth., 33, 202
Blackett, Rich., 352
Blades, Rob., 17
Bransby, Raph, 49
Brasse, Sam., 196, 233
Brigges, Rob., 42
Burnet, John, 50
Burneston, Geo., 197
Burton, Geo., 48
,, Rob., 49
,, Will., 41
Bushell, Leon., 33
Calbecke, Will., 15, 28
Calvert, Leon., 48
Chapman, Will., 314
Chator, Henry, 31
Cholmley, Sir Rich., 48
,, John, 264
Clarke, John, 197
Clibburne, Edw., 22
,, Tho., 12
Clough, Edm., 47
,, John, 1, 16, 19, 27, 33
Coniers, Rog., 48
Constable, John, 20, 37, 41, 42
Copperthwate, Math., 44, 44 n.
Cosen, Nich., 118

Digitized by Google

Bridges, List of Surveyors of :—
Craven, Phil., 281
Croft, Chr., 21, 28
Dale, John, 292
Davill, Tho., 41
Dent, Leon., 331
Dobson, Geo., 165, 232
,, Rich., 261
,, Rob., 49
Dodsworth, John, 1, 6, 8, 9, 17, 22, 23, 26, 27, 30, 40; Junr., 352
,, Fr., 31
Douglas, Duglass, John, 10, 13, 38
,, Simon, 38, 40
Dowsinge, Marm., 165
Dringe, Will., 352
Ettie, Marm., 165
Eure, Raph, 181
Flower, Will., 292
Forrest, Geo., 173, 197
Foster, Edw., 44, 49
Freare, Raph, 18
Garbutt, Will., 48
Geare, Rob., 169
Girlington, Ninian, 17
Hamp, Will., 49
Hanforth, John, 48
Harland, Will., 23
Harrison, Chr., 44, 233
,, John, 18
Haunsbie, John, 42
Heblethwate, Jas., 37, 42
Heslerton, Jas., 37
,, John, 42
Hodgson, Vincent, 48
Holme, Seth, 19, 28, 29
Howth, Tho., 43
Hutchinson, Chr., 12, 25
,, Dan., 331
,, Edw., 20, 27
,, Mich., 39
,, Raph, 43, 205
,, Rowl., 20, 21
Hutton, Math., 314
,, Tho., 44
Ingram, Alex., 49
Jackson, Nich., 205
,, Tho., 292
,, Will., 49
Jenkins, Henry, 42
Johnson, Anth., 1
,, John, 22; 232
,, Tho., 39

Bridges, List of Surveyors of :—
Kent, Lawr., 352
Kettlewell, Jasper, 292
,, John, 118, 150, 166
Knagges, Stephen, 33
Lacy, Will., 43
Lascells, Lascelles, Geo., 20, 21
Lawson, Raph, 12, 22, 27, 31, 48
Liveley, Rich., 28, 32, 46
Lodge, Geo., 22
Mansfeild, John, 37, 40–42, 45
Mauleverer, Will., 37, 40, 42
Meeke, Meake, Mich., 10, 28
Metcalf, John, 15, 28, 42
,, Sim, 10, 16
,, Will., 2
Milner, Jas., 10
Natebie, Rob., 205
Nelson, Will., 118, 150, 166
Nendicke, Will., 37, 40, 45
Nesse, Will., 12, 20, 28, 41
Niccolson, Chr., 47
,, John, 16
Parkinson, Tho., 23
Percivall, Parcivall, Will., 26, 32, 33, 47, 49
Phillipp, Arth., 20
,, Fr., 28
,, John, 17, 23
,, Percivall, 9
Pibus, John, 331
Pollard, Gawine, 48
Pratt, Jas., 49
Priestley, John, 42
Pudsey, Tho., 112
Raper, Henry, 197
,, Will., 47
Rasinge, Raysinge, Chr., 16, 19, 23, 37
,, Will., 16, 19, 20, 23, 24, 27
Rawson, Mark, 48
Rimer, Math., 262
Robinson, Rich., 26
,, Sampson, 17, 18
,, Will., 233
Rookbie, Chr., 23
,, Mr., 7, 8, 16, 18
Rudd, Sim., 331
Salkeld, John, 43
Scrope, Fr., 21, 38
Shaw, Rob., 40
Sheppard, Edm., 42
Simpson, Henry, 12, 38
,, Tho., 165

Digitized by Google

Bridges, List of Surveyors of:—
Slater, Will., 37, 40, 45
Smith, Tho., 28
Smithson, Chr., 112, 314
Snawdale, Rich., 48
Sneton, Greg., 33
Spencer, Spenser, John, 20, 27
Squire, Edw., 331
Stapleton, Stapylton, Brian, 352
" Rob., 1
Staveley, Rich., 17, 18
Strickland, Rob., 352
Sturdy, Rog., 20, 41, 48
Talbott, Will., 292
Tanckard, Tho., 33
Taylor, Will., 13
Tebbe, Tho., 47
Tennant, Adam, 22
Thompson, Anth., 18
" Leon., 44, 49
Thornton, Peter, 2
" Rich., 33
" Will., 41
Thwenge, Geo., 48
Topham, Fr., 21, 28
Tunstall, Toby, 50
Turner, Henry, 173
" Raph, 173, 232
Tutell, Chr., 20
Wade, Tho., 43
Walles, Edw., 16, 19
Ward, Warde, Tho., 39, 43; 342
Wastell, John, 352
Watson, Geo., 331
Wensley, John, 9
Wetenhall, John, 17, 22
Wharton, Humfr., 45
Whitwell, Tho., 16, 19, 23
Wicliffe, John, 17, 25
Wightman, John, 31
" Nich., 18, 20
Wilkinson, Chr., 112, 331
Witham, Anth., 39
" John, 16
Worledge, Will., 45
Yoward, Raph, 314
Bridges, All surveyors of, summoned to account, 173
Britten, Will., 261
Brockden, Henry, 169
Browne, Cuthb., 166
" Henry, 135
" Margt., 284
Browne, Thomas (Informer), 118, 125, 126
" Will., 39; son of Chr., 134
Brunskell alas. Clarke, Will., 223
Bucke, Chr., 172
Buckle, Chr., 251
" Fr., 350
" Will., 206
Bulmer, Benj., 140
" Cuthb., 341
Burd, Will., 56
" Michael, 56
Burgh, Fr., 20
" Leon., 342
" Mr., 346
Burghe, Will. de, 33 n.
Burglary, 192
Burneston, Geo., 264
Burstall, Tho., 156
Burton, Bernard, 239
" John, 195
" Tho., 157
Bushell, Rich., 215, 227
Butler, Will., 195
Butterfield, Peter, 193, 223, 229, 251
" Tho., 133
Butterwicke, John, 143
" Math., 56
Buying butter to sell again, 311, 354, 363

C.

Caley, Edw., 245, 254
" Tho., 163
Calvart, Will., 348
Cards, Playing at, 136, 250, 255, 259, 263
Carr, Lanc., 116
" Rowl., 224
" Sam., 324
" Tho., 162
Carter, Ann, 289
" Anth., 335
" Brian, 160
" Jas., 171, 229
Carus, Chr., 365
Cartwright, Will., 284
Casse, Ann wife of Anth., 156
" Anth., 156
" Elizth., 225
" Tho., 156

Digitized by Google

Casson, Will., 191
Castle, Rich., 239
Catterick Bridge, Ancient Indenture touching, 33–37
Cattericke, Anth., 160
Cawood, Will., 259, 261; 367
Cawton, Tho., 260
Chapel, Repair of a, by assessment, 245, 254
Chapel, Tho., 128
Chapman, Ann, 206
,, Jane, 141
,, Math., 201
,, Rich., 44
,, Will., 314
Charnocke, ..., 45
Charter, Alice, 255
Cheseman, Cheesman, Elizth., 284
,, Rich., 284
,, Walt., 159
,, Will., 163; 199
Cholmley, Marm., 341
,, Tho., 169
Christelowe, Tho., 231
Churches of Amonderby and Appleton le Street, Order touching payments to, 254
Churchwardens are named, List of places where:—
Aiskarth, 205, 251
Aiton, Ayton, Great, 334
,, Little, 334
Appleton le Street, 142, 235, 245
Arkengarthdale, 238, 250
Barningham, 238
Biland, 334
Birkby, 191
Bolton, East, 251
Bowes, 187, 238
Bransby, 237, 245, 317
Brignell, 238
Brotton cum Kilton, 334
Carlton, 334
Cattericke, 154, 319
Coverham, 251
Cowton, South, 112, 205
Cundall, 193
Easington, 334
Egton, 64 n.
Ellerburn, 264
Eriholme, 112
Forcett, 112
Girsby, 224
Gisbrough, 311
Churchwardens are named, List of places where:—
Grinton, 238, 251, 345
Hovingham, 334
Hudswell, 120
Kilvington, South, 344
Kirkdale, 342
Kirkby Fletham, 205
Marrigg, 238
Marske, 238
Massam, 224, 251
Melsonby, 112
Mickleton, 112
Northallerton, 319
Ottrington, North, 138
Redmer, 251
Reeth, 238
Romerchurch, 238
Rookby, 238
Rounckton, West, 191
Seamer, 115
Sigston, 337
Staingrave, 355
Swinton, 119
Thornaby, 334
Thornton Steward, 318
Thorpe and Girlington, 238, 252
Tirrington, 214
Wath, 327
Wensley, 251
Wicliffe, 238
Witton, East, 238
,, West, 162
Churchwardens to bring in bill of Recusants, 334
Clarke, Anth., 355
,, Brian, 161
,, Will., 323
Clarkson, Geo., 238, 251
,, Jas., 318
Cleasby, Jas., 193
Clergy, Benefit of, 226, 350
Clerk: Copperthwate, Nath., 44
,, Cowlton, John, 257
,, Hunter, John, 141
,, Willance, Mich., 284
Clerk of Askrigg, Henry Hodges, 358
,, Brompton, Rowl. Sewell, 214, 270
,, Bulmer by Welburne, John Wilson, 142
,, Crambe, Tho. Harrison, 117
,, Dalby, John Bland, 143, 165
,, Grinton, Henry Simpson, 12

Digitized by Google

Clerk, Healey, John Stephenson, 169
,, Helmesley, Steph. Wheelwright, 284
,, Hinderwell, Phil. Wheates, 130
,, Huntington, Tho. Bradley, 170
,, ? Lofthouse, Phil. Weath, 196
,, Middleton on Leven, Will. Walton, 259, 367
,, Old Malton, Will. Harding, 177, 180
,, ? Rudderford, Tho. Hutton, 44, 49
,, Scawton, Tho. Moore, 314
,, Snainton, Tho. Cletheroe, 269
,, ? Staingrave, Ingram Lister, 179
,, Thirsk, John Gilley, Gillie, 275, 284, 292
,, Thornton near Pickering, John Robinson, 348
,, Whitby, Rob. Remington, 311
Clerk of the Market, 292, 365
,, ,, Complaint against, 292
Cleveland, Limits of, 104 n.
Clough, Geo., 212, 342
,, Will., 332
Cockerell, Eliz^th. wife of Rich., 180
,, Rich., 179
,, Tho., 225
Coleby, Will., 129
Collier, Will., 195
Collinson, Oswold, 136
Coltus, Cowltus, Phil., 164
,, Will., 235
Committal to House of Corr^n., 112, 133, 153, 165, 202, 227, 254, 260, 268, 286, 346, 364
,, ,, as a dangerous fellow, &c., 346
,, ,, Sheriff's custody, 126, 197, 275
,, ,, York Castle, 113, 116, 126, 135, 140, 154, 180, 196, 202, 213, 257, 268, 270, 275, 287, 319, 324, 328, 332, 334, 336
Commondale in parishes of Gisbrough and Danby, 243, 243 n.
Coniers, Conyers, Cuthb., 121, 133, 161
,, Fr., 355
,, Geo., 113, 115; 198, 326
,, Ja^s., 311
,, Leon., 136
,, Raph, 359 n.
Coniers, Rob., 322, 337
Congers, Crist., 33 n.
Constable, John, 115
Constable, Abusing, &c, the, 126, 253, 281, 342, 343
,, and ratepayer, Dispute between, respited, 364
,, Defect of a, 151, 170, 191, 233, 237, 252, 257, 258, 268
,, Debarring a, from execution of warrants, 334
,, not punishing rogues and vagabonds, 309
,, Order to assist a, in conveyance of a lunatic, 355
,, refusing to assist a Dep. Bailiff, 144
,, Refusing to assist a, 112, 119, 326
,, Riotously assaulting a, 160
,, Sending prisoners &c from Constable to, 127, 151, 153, 227, 314, 331, 351
,, Taking a warrant from a, 275, 290
,, to be sworn for Biland, 150
,, ,, ,, Goversett, Mewkar, &c, 223
Constable's charges to be paid, 336, 355
,, ,, Refusing to pay, 356
Constables negligent in presenting Recusants and alehouse-keepers, 128, 319, 355, 358
,, refusing or neglecting to attend the Sessions, 135
,, ,, to execute warrants, &c, 115, 181, 195, 236, 335, 365
,, suffering the escape of prisoners, 117, 142, 160, 201, 204, 288, 324
,, to present persons in arrear with their assessments, or bring them before a Justice, 358
Constables are specified, List of places where :—
Aislaby, 164, 240
Allerston, 117
Ampleforth, 235
Arkengarthdale, 258

Digitized by Google

Constables are specified, List of places where :—
Asenby, 358
Askrigg, 335
Audwarke, 195
Bagby, 334
Bainbrigg, 119
Barnbies, 164
Bedall, 191, 260
Biland, 262, 355
Birdforth, 355
,, The Wap°. of, 110
Bolton cum Ellerton, 356
,, on Swale, 290
Borrowby, 164
Bowes, 187
Brignell, 111
Brompton Patterick, 112
Brotton, 164
Burton on Ure, 112
Cotherstone, 111
Coverham, 268
Cowton, 355
Crake, 223
Crathorne, 364
Danby, 164
Easton, 110
Eastons Ambo, 114
Egton, 164, 169, 188, 189
Filingdale, 134, 288
Fingal, 111
Gale, 160
Glasedale, 164, 189
Grinton, 195
Harlsey, East, 253
Harton, 115
Helmesley, 227
Heworth, 316
Hovingham, 195, 197
Huntington, 355
Hutton Bonvile, 144
,, Mulgrave, 164
,, Rudby, 288, 309
Kilton, 164, 189
Kilvington, South, 260
Kinthorpe, 135
Kirkby Misperton al°. Overcarr, 190, 245
,, Moorside, 181
Leavisham, 235
Lieth, 164
Lofthouse, 164, 189, 354
Malton, New, 128
,, Old, 201
Constables are specified, List of places where :—
Marske, 359
Marton in Cleveland, 127
,, cum Moxby, 269
Mickleby, 164
Mickleton, 111
Newton, 355
,, Mulgrave, 164
Nonnington, 110
Osmotherley, 253
Pickton, 206
Raskall, 126
Reeth, 111, 204
Rokeby, 111
Rounckton, East, 236
,, West, 191
Ruston, 236, 355
Seamer (Pickering Lieth), 115
Sigston, 337
Sinderby, 290
Skelton (Cleveland), 142, 288
Skewsby, 323
,, cum Dalby, 128
Sowerby, 127, 178, 365
,, under Cotcliff, 255
Staingrave, 324
Startforth, 281
Stillington, 240
Sutton in the Forest, 365
Thirntoft, 160
Thirsk, 127, 189, 225
Thornton le Moor, 168
,, Steward, 324
Thorpe, 111
Tonstall, 112
Ugthorpe, 164
Whitby, 134, 317
Whorlton, 343
Wilton (Pickering Lieth), 115
Witton, East, 126, 195, 204
Yarome, 309
Contempt of Justices' Order, 190
,, ,, Warrant, 127, 150, 153, 196, 275
Cooke, Geo., 353
,, al°. Hall, John, 16
Cooper, Rog., 201
Coperthwate, Math., 44
Corney, Rich., 109, 110
Cornwallis, Mr., 292
Cotes, Coates, Geo., 324
,, Ja°., 238, 250
,, John, 115; 163

Digitized by Google

Cotes, Raph, 142
,, Rob., 147
,, Tho., 194
,, Will., 108
Cottage, Building a, without laying 4 acres &c, 113, 128, 177, 213, 223, 228, 262, 282, 332
Council in the North Parts, 154, 163, 335
,, ,, Litera fugitiva from, 163
Court, Contempt of, 115, 131, 150, 161, 162, 166, 194, 257, 328, 342
,, Leet, &c, of Whorlton, 163, 165
,, not unanimous, 159
Coventry, Tho., 265
Cow placed as security for money lent, Case of, 180
Cowpland, John, 204
Crathorne, Tho., 14, 124
Craven, Phil., 109
Creary, Eliz^th^. wife of Tho., 177
Croft, Chroft, Chr., 15, 20, 287
,, Tho., 195, 204; 333
Cross-bow or arbalist, 119
Cross-warrant obtained, 314
Crowe, Will., 353
Cundall, Tho., 222
Curate of Barton Cuthbert, Math. Rathmell, 287
,, Huton Rudby, John Lumley, 68 n.
Currie, Leon., 288
Cusson, Henry, 130

D.

Dale, Leon., 198
Dalton, M^r^., 44
Danby, Tho., 258
Dawson, Henry, 213
,, Herbert, 115, 118
,, Jane, 154
,, Math., 173
Day's works, Common, nominated in church, 333
,, ,, Omission of appointing, 337
,, ,, Refusing to come to, 332, 333, 353
Deer-stealing, &c, 119
Default in appearance at Sessions, 130
,, in executing a Mittimus, 130
Dent, Henry, 197
,, Will., 46
Denton, Ja^s^., 275
,, Will., 275
Deputy-Sheriffs, List of:—
Barber, John, 336
Bate, John, 155
Beane, Rich., 353, 356
Best, Geo., 324, 327, 342, 345, 346, 358
Browne, John, 268, 276
Cawood, Will., 309, 310
Clarke, Tho., 281, 285, 288, 289, 364
Clough, Edm., 331, 335
Cole, Rich., 194
Cowlinge, Tho., 159, 162, 167, 171, 174, 181
Davison, Henry, 167, 252, 255, 262, 266
Denton, Tho., 134, 135, 146, 198, 200, 203, 216, 224, 228, 230, 234, 237, 240, 246
Francke, Rob., 151
Hesslewood, Nich., 187, 190
Mitchell, Chr., 108, 110, 112, 116, 119, 121, 128, 131, 135, 140, 144
Robinson, Fr., 315, 317, 329
Turner, Fr., 258, 311
Dickins, Fr., 194
Dickinson, Dickonson, Henry, 326
,, John, 213
,, Rich., 341
,, Will., 115
Dighton, Alice widow of Henry, 257
,, Henry, 257
,, Mary, 257
Dinsdale, Ja^s^., 205
Disorderly house, Keeping a, 250, 322, 334
Dispute between inhab^ts^. of East Harlsey and Mount Grace, 366
Distraint, Levying excessive, 109
,, ,, illegal, 223
Divine Service, Drinking in time of, 136, 250
,, ,, ,, Suffering, 357
,, ,, Playing cards in, 250, 263
,, ,, ,, games in Churchyard, 199

Digitized by Google

Divine Service, Running round the Churchyard and disturbing the minister, 311
Dixon, Ann, 133
,, Lawr., 116
,, Mary, 143
Dobson, Elizth., 177
Docker, Will., 195, 197
Dodsworth, Fr., 14
,, Math., 117
,, Mr., 166
Donnyn, Edw., 191
Douglas, Jeffrey, 173
Dove, John, Junr., 316
Dowman, Tho., 44
Dowsinge, Godfr., 180, 190
,, Marm., 148, 150
Dowson, John, 201
Dridall, Anth., 333
Dringe, Ursula wife of Will., 326
,, Will., 326
Drinking, Encouraging or permitting, 126, 136, 229, 290
Drunk, 356
,, and outrageous, 125
Drunkards, Common, 146, 213
Dwelling to be provided, A suitable, 118, 120, 131, 145, 154, 204, 205, 224, 236, 237, 239, 258, 319
Ducke, John, 284
,, Tho., 214
Dun, John, 194
,, Margt., 194
Dunning, Edw., 257, 258, 267, 345
Durham, Tho. Bishop of, 59

E.

Easterbie, Rob., 318
Edon, Leon., 343
Edwardes, Oliver, 56
Egerton, Sir Rich., 117
Egyptians or Gypsies, 120
Ellis, Rob., 190, 196
Elmden, Elizth. wife of Tho., 168, 170
,, Tho., 168, 170
Elrington, Edw., 214
Emelay, Tho. Viscount, 348
Emerson, Geo., 130
,, Rob., 171
Emerson, Tho., 225
,, Will., 142
Empson, Geo., 141
Engrossing, Engrosser, 253, 316, 330
,, butter, 363
,, corn of various kinds, 316, 354, 366
,, leather, 259, 330
Enticing neighbours' sons, 259
Entry, Forcible, riotous, &c, 169, 259, 281, 285, 322, 324
Escape from Sheriff's custody, 154
,, of prisoners, felons, &c, 113, 138, 146, 191, 229, 260, 262, 342
,, of a prisoner through negligence of the Master of the House of Corra., 195
Esthill, Will., 215
Estreats, Arrears of, 352
,, ,, Order touching, 352
Etherington, Marm., 223
,, Ninian, 161
Evans, Rich., 256
,, Rob., 253
Exeter, Will. Earl of, 347
Extortion by a Bailiff, 365
,, Coroner, 201
,, High Constable, 257
,, Informer, 117, 125
,, pretended Bailiff, 213
,, special Bailiff, 157, 233, 240
,, Seneschal of Langbargh Courts Leet, 269
,, Vicar, 214, 270

F.

Faceby, Tho., 225
,, Will., 241
Fairfax, Sir Tho., 194
Fareside, John, 316
Farrer, Nath., 141
,, Colonel, 344
Fawbert, Chr., 129
,, Tho., 129
Fawcett, Miles, 15, 20
,, Rich., 318, 319
,, Rob., 318, 319
,, Will., 310
Fawconbridge, Rog., 229; 258

Digitized by Google

Fawdington, Peter, 165, 178
Fell, Tho., 157
Felony, 286
Fine discharged, 161, 284, 292
,, Half of, to the High Sheriff, and half to the Informer, 350
Fined, amercied, A Bailiff for negligent service, 281
,, for assault, Sedente Curia, 288
,, not executing Sheriff's warrant, 16
,, non-appearance at Sessions, 140
,, The High Sheriff, for non-attendance at Sessions, 16
,, The inhab^ts. of Shipton and Skelton, 349
,, for threatening the Grand Jury, 193
Fire at Rievaulx, Destructive, 226
,, Loss by, 116, 118, 121, 140, 170, 173, 214, 226, 233, 245, 366
Fisher, Tho., 237, 245
Fishocke, John, 113
Foord, Rich., 284
Foot-bridge, Not making, repairing, &c, 118, 129, 136
,, Putting up a, 253, 263
,, to be made at Great Aiton, 236
Foot-way, Stopping a, 163, 188, 318, 335
Forcible entry, &c., 141, 157
Forestalling the market, 234, 236, 240
Foster, Alice, 350
,, Geo., 251
,, Lunell, 24
,, Rich., 201
,, Rob., 162; 199
,, Will., 14
Foulis, Susan, 291
Foxhols, Tho., 33 n.
Francke, John, 142
,, Will., 33 n.
Franckland, Henry, 143; Sir Henry, 47
,, Raph, 202
Freeman, Gabriel, 330
Frier, Eliz^th., 245
Frogg, Rob., 144
Frost, Tho., 141
Furby, Tho., 328

G.

Gaines, Edw., 327
Gamble, Sampson, 144
Garbutt, Geo., 262
,, Will., 166, 189, 197, 254, 264–266, 275, 284
Garette, John, 33 n.
Garnett, Rob., 132, 160
Garth, John, 342
Gascoigne, Edw., 162
Geldart, Ja^s., 251
Gentleman, Jentleman, Geo., 194; 344
,, Will., 158, 317
Gibson, Jane, 172
,, al^s. Thorpe, Will., 164
Gickell, Ellen, 141
Gill, Tho., 287
Goodall, John, 144
Gowthwate, Fr., 225
Graie, Henry, 214
Grainge, Grace, 162
Graison, Edw., 191
Grant, Geo. (H. C.), 23, 25, 26
,, John (Dep. Bailiff), 113, 166
Grantham, John, 292
Graver, Tho., 347, 354
Gray, Geo., 354
,, Mary wife of Geo., 354
Greathead, Tho., 267
Greencloth, Lords of the, 181
Green, Jane, 162
Greenfeild, Eliz^th. wife of John, 119, 130, 165
Gregg, John, 290
Gregges, John, 322
Gregory, Mr., 157, 161
Guest, John, 355
Guy, Tho., 31

H.

Hackforth, John, 196
,, Mary, 164
Hagett, Haggett, Will., 233, 261; 233
Haie, Hay, Rich., 194
Haies, Jane, 172
Haile, Chr., 14
Hall, Jane, 325
,, Ja^s., 162; 287
,, John, 16
,, Rob., 166

Digitized by Google

Hall, Tho., 127
Hamond, Henry, 251
,, John, 238
,, Rich., 251
Han, Rich., 205
Hanging, Sentence of, 226
Harbouring fiddlers, pipers, tinkers, &c, 322
Harding, Hardinge, Rich., 196
,, Rob., 335
Hardwick, Will., 128
Hares, Shooting, 113
Harker, Math., 55
Harland, Math., 199
Harrison, Herrison, Ann, 109
,, Cuthb., 268
,, Eliz^th., 231
,, Geo., 68 n.
,, Isabell, 204
,, Mary, 192
,, Rich., 223
,, Tho., 322, 351
Hart, Rob., 235
Harton, Ja^s., 355
Hartus, Nich., 108
Hebburn, Jane, 168
Hedges, Breaking, 192, 322
,, Not making, by the highway-side, 267
,, Setting fire to, 156
,, Suffering to be in decay, 125, 147
Herringe, Barth., 353
Hessey, Tho., 129
Hewerdine, Tho., 128
Hicke, Mary wife of Will., 129
High Constables, List of:—
Allertonshire:
Binckes, Rob., 115
Grant, Geo., 40 n.
Humble, Simon, 150
Rimer, Math., 150
Tailor, Geo., 115, 119, 120, 173
,, Oswold, 40 n.
Talbott, Will., 150
Wilson, Geo., 150
Wright, John, 150
Birdforth:
Fawconbridge, Will., 150
Franckland, Hugh, 150
Garbutt, Will., 40 n.
Newton, Edm., 23
Rosse, Geo., 43
Thornton, Will., 40 n.
High Constables, List of:—
Bulmer:
Hebburne, Rich., 43-45
Pollard, Chr., 16, 20
Wate, Tho., 159
Gilling East:
Burgh, Leon., 287
Duffield, Henry, 23, 25, 32
Hutchinson, John, 23, 25, 32
Lomley, Will., 287
Robinson, Geo., 40 n.
Ward, Tho., 40 n.
Gilling West:
Alderson, Ja^s., 328, 357
Hall, Ja^s., 223, 224, 239, 257, 287
Hutchinson, Rich., 223
Halikeld:
Dodsworth, John, 12
Grant, Will., 12
Hoppes, Raph, 138
Norton, Peter, 364
Parkinson, Tho., 40 n.
Raper, Henry, 364
,, Will, 40 n.
Hang East:
Brasse, Tim., 364
Challoner, Anth., 23
Clarke, John, 268
Dodsworth, Ja^s., 314, 358, 364
,, John, 40
Harrison, Cuthb., 268
Hutchinson, Tho., 268
Jackson, Tho., 40
Pibus, Tho., 268
Tennant, John, 23
Hang West:
Blades, Fr., 40 n.
Croft, Chr., 16, 23
Fawcett, Miles, 16, 23
Hacknis, Peter, 40 n.
Turner, Rob., 351, 358
Langbargh:
Baites, Bates, Will., 226, 236, 288
Brasse, Sam., 139
Coultus, Colthurst, Rob., 150, 159, 226
Lazinbie, Geo., 40 n.
Lomley, M^r., 196
Phillips, Oliver, 196, 264
Pulley, Tho., 43
Seaton, Raph (or Rog.), 150; 159
Turner, Rob., 328

Digitized by Google

High Constables, List of:—
Pickering Lieth:
Bradley, Henry, 227
Cant, John, 12, 43
Hunter, Rob., 165
Jackson, Chas., 364
Nesse, Will., 40 n.
Pollard, Gawine, 40 n.
Rowth, Tho., 165
White, Rob., 364
Ridall:
Barton, Will., 43, 44
Clarke, Tho., 41, 45
Cowpland, Henry, 170, 291
North, Tho., 170
Pansex, Henry, 291, 324
Simpson, Will., 40
High Constables of Birdforth, Distress warrant against, 150
" " relieved of their office, 115, 139
" " Orders touching payments by, 110, 112, 118, 130, 139, 158, 165, 166, 170, 193, 197, 232, 254, 264, 292, 344
" " to be fined if moneys estreated be not paid up, 128, 281, 358
" " " if horses be not provided for the King's return from Scotland, 358
" " " if not duly sworn in fitting time, 159
" " Warrants to, against Petty Constables &c not paying up, 126, 351
High Sheriff fined for negligence, 40
" " of the County of Durham, Sir Will. Belassis, 57
Highway at Robin Hood's Bay stopped through an inundation, 326
" Diverting a, 177
" from Sutton to York to be laid open, 351
" through another man's ground, Making a, 125
Highway, Not properly keeping the hedges, ditches, trees, &c adjoining a, 255
Highways, Encroaching on, 141, 253, 256, 267, 322
" Order touching fines and amerciaments on acc^t. of, 186
" Ploughing up, 188, 253, 263
" presented as out of repair, 111, 114, 120, 121, 125, 126, 132, 133, 136, 138, 141, 144, 145, 149, 157, 161, 163, 164, 173, 177, 178, 188, 192, 195, 228, 231, 245, 250, 256, 258, 267, 274, 283, 287, 290, 312, 313, 316, 322, 323, 325, 329, 330, 335, 343-345, 349, 352, 354, 356, 363, 365, 366
" Stopping, with hedge, &c, 195, 231, 253, 263, 312, 337, 343, 351
" " with walls, 322
High Sheriffs, List of:—
Cholmley, Sir Rich., 224, 228, 235
Gibson, Sir John, 309-311
Gower, Sir Tho., 108, 110, 112, 116, 119, 121, 132
Jenkins, Sir Henry, 187, 190
Laton, Sir Tho., 324, 327
Norcliffe, Sir Tho., 281, 285
Palmer, Sir Guy, 155, 159, 162, 167
Robinson, Sir Arthur, 342, 345
Tempest, Sir Rich., 131, 134, 135, 140, 144, 146, 151
Wentworth, Sir Tho., 252, 255
Wivell, Sir Marm., 364
Hildyard, Sir Chr., 44, 44 n.
Hill, Tho., 225
Hillary, Illary, Raph, 132
Hird, Hirde, Geo., 55, 166, 170, 193, 227, 255, 261, 264, 326
" Rob., 147
" Will., 147
Hirdman, Ja^s., 173, 191
Hobson, Rich., 330
Hodges, Rich., 365
Hodgson, John, 125, 126; 251
" Josiah wife of John, 125, 126
Hogg, Miles, 120
" Stephen, 131

Digitized by Google

Hogg, Tristram, 238
Hoggard, Isabell, 143
,, Tho., 143; 203
Holden, Ann, 142
Holdred, Henry, 230
Holland, Rob., 117
Holme, Raph, 111
Honor of the Manor of Pickering, 269
Hood, Marg^t., 160
Horse-stealing, 111, 129, 144, 201-203, 290, 364
Horsley, Fr., 159
Horsman, Will., 251
Hospital, Spittle-house, Old Malton, 41
Houbc (a possible by-name), 69, 69 n.
Houghton, Chr., 160
House of Correction, All Constables, &c, to assist Master of, 115
,, ,, 139
,, ,, Further consideration touching site of, 331
,, ,, Inspection and disposal of prisoners released from, 314
,, ,, Master of, 166, 193, 195, 197, 239
,, ,, Prisoners released from, to be sent forward, 326, 331
,, ,, ,, to remain confined in, 236
,, ,, Payments for, 118, 193
,, ,, Stock to be made for, 134, 139
Household, Provision for the Royal, 31, 131, 181
Hovington, Walt., 289
Hudson, Will., 264
Hunter, Dor., 195
,, Rob., 39
Huntrodes, Will., 134
Husband, Emott, 287
Hustwith, John, 218
Hutchinson, Chr., 238
,, Fr., 335
,, Geo., 164
,, Ja^s., 346
Hutchinson, John, 204; 222
,, Peter, 347
,, Stephen, 227
Huthwate, Will., 227
Hutton, Math., 314, 323, 331, 334, 336
,, Tho., 44

I.

Ibotson, Tho., 191
Illegal distraint, 205
Impressed soldiers, 140, 256
,, ,, Allowance to wife of, 255
,, ,, Disobedience to Orders touching, 256
,, ,, Equipping, furnishing, &c, 239, 256
Inclosures legally made, Throwing down fences of, 234, 269, 318
Incontinency, Committed to Ho. of Corr^n. for, 165
,, Living in, 115, 119, 120, 165
Information by a Justice, 364
Informations not substantiated, 126
Informer, Common, 228, 316, 322, 325
Ingle, John, 189
Ingledew, Greg., 203, 225, 233
,, Tho., 199
Inhabitants of—
Aiton, Great, 118, 236, 354
,, Little, 234
Alne and Yolton, 195
Ampleforth, 156, 200
Appleton, East, 120, 121
Asenby, 312
Bainbrigg, 328
Balke, 322
Barghs Ambo, 149
Barton Cuthbert, 162
,, le Willows, 262, 312
Bedale and Cracall, 290
Birdforth, 290
Birkby, 191
Bolton cum Ellerton and Whitwell, 356
,, East, 336
Brafferton, 164, 313
Brawith, 177

Digitized by Google

Inhabitants of:—
Bulmer, near Welburne, 262
Burniston, 349
Burton Constable, 111
Busby, Great, 329
Catterick, 145
Clifton (Thornton Watlas), 329
Coverham, 268
Cowton, Long, 191
,, South, 250, 313
Crambe cum Barton le Willows, 262, 312
Croft, 313
Dalton, 313
Earswick, 231
Easby, 234
Easington, 337
Easingwold, 322
Edstones, 114
Ellerbeck, 173
Ellingthorpe, 313
Faceby, 329
Foston, 262
Girlington, 258
Gisbrough, 149
Goverset, 223
Grinton, 328
Habtons Ambo, 126
Helmesley, 282
Hilton, 149
Hipswell, 114, 121, 287
Holme, North, 114
Hornby, 267
Hovingham, 138
Huntington, 231
Huttons Ambo, 354
Kirkby (near Dromonby), 329
,, Hill, 228
,, Misperton, 141, 344
,, Moorside, 334
,, on the Moor, 313
,, Wiske, 172, 191
Kirkleavington, 290, 359
Knaton, 179
Langton, 144
Malton, New, 290, 312
Maunby on Swale, 329
Melmerby, 133
Midleton, 161
Newby Wiske, 191
Newsam, 191
Newton on Ouse, 349
Northallerton, 266
Osmotherley, 111, 132, 173, 191
Inhabitants of:—
Oswoldchurch, 355
Ottrington, 172
,, North, 191
,, South, 191, 258
Pickall, 363
Pickering, 343, 344
Pinchingthorpe, 276
Rainton, 312
Rivaulx, 226
Romanby, 191
Rounckton, West, 111
Ruston, 236
Sheriff Hutton, 313, 353
Shipton, 349
Sigston, 343, 345
Sinderby, 335, 352
Skelton, 349
,, near York, 258
Skewsby, 323
Sleights, 237
Smeaton, Great, 191, 267, 349
,, Little, 191
Sowerby, 170
Staney, 144
Stockton on the Forest, 129
Stokesley, 325, 326, 329
Sutton on the Forest, 316
Tanfield, East, 349
Thornbargh and Caithropp, 330
Thorpe, 200
,, Wicliffe, 252, 258
Tireman Croft, 191
Topliff, 196
Trinian's, St., 256
Warlaby cum Sober, 191
Wath, 116, 145, 161, 330
Wicliffe, 151, 239
Wiggington, 343, 351, 365
Wilton, 149
Winton, 324, 341
Yafforth, 191
Inmates, undersettles, Harbouring, 142, 149, 231, 263, 312, 322, 333, 346, 356
,, Pestering a town with, 193, 231
Intermeddling with execution of process, 350, 350 n.
Iveson, Rich. (Mason), 24

Digitized by Google

J.

Jackson, Anth., 15
,, Fr., 189
,, John, 108
,, Rich., 56
,, Tho., 113, 115; 136
Jameson, Jane, 171
Jefferson, Rowl., 287
,, Will., 287
Jen, Jenne, Ja^e., 114
Jerome, The:, 39
Johnson, Chr., 141
,, Fr., 150
,, Gawine, 133
,, Henry, 326
,, John, 194, 236
,, Mary, 194
,, M^re., 55
,, Rob., 190; 326
,, Ursula, wife of Chr., 141
,, Will., 251; 309
Judges, Letter from the, to the Justices, 212
Judson, Rob., 181
Jurymen fined for non-attendance at Sessions, 189
,, ,, , and fines remitted, 277
Jurymen, List of:—
Ableson, Barth., 343
,, Ja^e., 134, 317
,, John, 366
Abraham, Rob., 310
Adamson, John, 111, 172, 318
,, Will., 229, 276, 318, 335
Addison, Brian, 229
,, Tho., 169
,, Will., 269
Agar, John, jun^r., 147, 149
,, ,, (Huntington), 90
Ainger, Fr., 324
Ainsley, Will., 146
Alderson, Geo., 345
,, Ja^e., 341
,, Renold, Reynold, 194
Allan, Allen, John, 111, 151, 203, 281, 313, 318, 328, 335, 350, 359
,, Rob., 182, 301, 335, 345
Jurymen, List of:—
Allanson, Anth., 113, 125
,, Ch^r., 118, 263
,, Rich., 108, 128, 155, 213, 289, 324, 343, 365
,, Rob., 263
Allatson, Tho., 324
Alleson, Allison, Geo., 129
,, Rob., 281
Alletson, Will., 134
Anderson, Cuthb., 83, 113, 132
,, Ja^e., 231
,, John, 135
,, Rob., 182
Anningson, Annison, Annetson, Gilb., 134, 198, 234, 235
Appleby, Anth., 171
Appleton, John, 146
Archer, Will., 134
Armstrong, Armstronge, Fr., 258, 324, 330
Arnett, Arnott, Geo., 117, 164, 226, 230, 274, 313, 330, 333
,, John, 213, 274
,, Will., 333
Askwith, Tho., 327
Athie, Tho., 366
Atkinson, John, 194, 206, 329
,, Rob., 327
,, Will. (Carlton), 125, 164, 174, 264, 269, 289, 313
,, ,, (Thornton Rust), 171, 182, 186, 251
,, ,, (Sand Huton), 213, 290, 323, 337
Auton, Awton, John, 172, 360
Avison, John, 117, 201, 316
Awderson, Awtherson, Cuthb., 144
,, Ja^e., 263
Awdus, Rob., 155
Awmocke, Geo., 263
,, Tho., 330
Awmond, Fr., 268
,, Henry, 268
,, John, 312
,, Ralph, 138
Bailes, Bayles, Mich., 118, 141, 188
Bainbrigg, Arth., 144
,, Fr., 318
Baker, Henry, 104
,, Tho., 109, 141, 155, 282, 319
,, Will., 337, 346
Balland, Rob., 251

Digitized by Google

Jurymen, List of :—
Banbury, Legard, 135, 155
Banckes, Geo., 263
,, Rich., 224, 234, 252, 322
Barber, Chr., 311, 353
,, Tho. (Farlington), 128
,, ,, (Skelton), 162
Barehead, Ja^s., 366
,, Mich., 109, 236, 254, 325
Bargh, John, 119, 151, 230
,, Rob., 195, 259, 267
Barker, Geo., 229, 346
,, John (Beaudlam), 346
,, ,, (Harom), 293
,, ,, (Helmesley), 109, 344
,, ,, (Ovington), 144
,, Nich., 90, 109, 141, 156, 167, 201, 224, 235, 282, 293, 319
,, Peter, 109, 146, 157, 167, 235, 282, 325
,, Rich., 206, 268
,, Rob., 344
,, Tho. (Beaudlam), 325
,, ,, (Farlington), 122, 365
,, ,, (Nawton), 188
,, ,, (Skelton), 282
Barnes, Rich., 126, 178
Barrabie, John, 313
Barrowes, Math., 178
Barstow, Tho., 345
Battie, Battye, John, 120
,, Tho., 190
,, Will., 222
Battison, Edw., 111
Beacham, Will., 198
Beane, Chr., 344
,, Tho., 161, 357
Becke, Anth., 195
,, Henry, 192
,, John, 192, 285
,, Raph, 232, 269, 298
,, Will., 134
Beckwith, Anth., 171
,, John, 133
,, Marm., 276
,, Rob., 120
,, Tho., 171
Bell, Dan., 113, 137
,, Geo., 162, 169, 177
,, Guy, 108, 128, 142, 206, 262
,, John (Dalton), 128, 156, 187, 225
,, ,, (Easterside), 141
Jurymen, List of :—
Bell, John (Hutton Seasey), 290
,, Math., 356
,, Rich., 113, 138, 178
,, Rob., 268
,, Tho. (Dalton), 128, 156, 187, 287
,, ,, (Melmerby), 171, 319
,, ,, (Tholthropp), 113, 136
,, Will. (Flaxton), 332
,, ,, (Helperby), 163
,, ,, (Sowerby), 164, 213, 230, 274, 289, 311, 322, 330, 350
,, ,, (Thirsk), 136, 232
Belwood, John, 263
,, Rob., 167, 177, 268, 313, 350
,, Tho., 178
Benson, Anth., 328
,, Leon., 283, 325
Bentley, Rob., 366
Berdman, Will., sen^r., 155, 282
,, ,, jun^r., 155
Berry, Rich., 155
Best, Tho., 83, 125, 151, 192, 222, 237
,, Walter, 240, 332
Beswicke, Fr., 135
Betson, Anth., 128
Beverley, Rog., 296
Billinge, Fr., 325
Billingham, Mich., 109
Binckes, Anth., 357
,, Rob., 147
Bindlosse, John, 231
Binsley, John, 301
Blackburne, Ja^s., 198
Blacke, Geo., 129
Blackwell, Rob., 319
Blanshard, John, 263, 332
Blenckorne, Blenkorne, Edw., 282, 343
Bolbie, Bowlebie, Mich., 226
,, Rich., 344
Bonwell, Tho., 344
Bosman, Geo., 282, 324
Bovell, Rog., 332, 354
Bower, Leon., 155
Bowram, Henry, 133
Boyes, Geo., 263
,, Henry, 155
,, Ja^s., 232
,, John, 298

Digitized by Google

Jurymen, List of :—
Boyes, Steph., 136, 168, 283
,, Tho., 310
Brabbiner, Brabiner, Edw., 311, 343, 365
,, Henry, 254
,, Humfrey, 90, 226, 330
Braderigg, Rob., 222
Bransbie, Raph, 113, 122, 155, 230, 298
,, Rich., 263
,, Rob., 206
,, Will., 311, 319, 323, 337, 346
Brasse, Leon., 146
Bretton, Ja^s., 122
,, John, 260
Brewster, Rob., 135, 206
Brompton, Geo., 222
Brough, Burgh, Fr., 336
,, Leon., 145, 151, 171, 229, 237, 285
Brown, Browne, Cuthb., 144, 266
,, Geo., 323, 341
Browne, John (Farmanby), 290
,, ,, (Sutton), 128
,, ,, (Thornton), 109, 129, 350
,, Laur., 163
,, Math., 111, 144, 192, 216, 246, 301
,, Nich., 145
,, Rob., 309
,, Tho., 178, 213
Brush, Edw., 328
Bucke, John, 335, 348
Bullene, John, 146
Burdon, Chr., 168
Burneston, Geo., 142, 213
Burnett, Tho., 322
,, Will., 122, 163, 177, 195, 230, 252, 263
Burton, John, 126, 178
,, Tho., 213
,, Will., 251
Bushopricke, Bishopricke, John, 111, 327
,, Rich., 267
Butler, Rob., 129, 141, 156, 225, 332, 365
Butterfeild, Chr., 255
Butterwicke, John, 232, 274
Caigill, Tho., 144
Caley, Ja^s., 113, 136, 337

Jurymen, List of :—
Calvart, Calvert, Giles, 282
,, Rog., 343
Cape, Adam, 192
,, Bennett, 146
Carleill, Tho., 134
Carter, Anth., 346
,, Martin, 83
,, Will., 203, 238, 246, 303, 336; jun^r., 357
Casse, Dionisius, 330, 346
,, Fr., 366
Catterton, Mark, 353
Cavell, Tho., 161
Cawton, Tho., 313, 341
Challoner, Fr., 187, 224, 289
Chapman, John (Faceby), 353
,, ,, (Pickton), 146
,, Rich., 157
Chappell, Tho., 129
Cheesman, Cheseman, Cheeseman, Walter, 116, 167, 195, 234, 282
Christopher, Mich., 109
Clapan, Chr., 161
Clapham, Rich., 251, 335, 360
Clarke, Brian, 151
,, Chr., 192, 290, 336
,, Edw., 327
,, John (Cracall), 145
,, ,, (Disforth), 190
,, ,, (Newton), 145, 159
,, Will. (Cracall), 145, 151, 255, 301
,, ,, (Rainton), 190
Clarkson, Ja^s., 172
Clifford, Will., 354
Close, Ja^s., 182, 186, 203, 237, 318
,, John, 228
,, Math., 237, 251
,, Simon, 159, 216, 255
,, Will., 312, 318
Clough, Tho., 252
Coates, Cotes, Chr., 336, 360
,, John, 129
,, Rich., 259, 366
,, Will., 144, 160, 192, 204, 222, 255, 276
Cockerell, John, 156
,, Tho., 134
Collie, Anth., 187
Collier, Rich., 260, 316
Collinge, Fr., 222
,, Raph, 146, 178
,, Tho., 133

Digitized by Google

Jurymen, List of :—
Collingwood, Edw., 354
Collinson, Rob., 230, 255
Comynge, Rob., 260
Concett, Will., 343, 346, 353, 365
Coniers, John, 235, 315
,, Rich., 366
Cooke, Geo., 363
,, John, 317
,, Parcevall, Parcivall, 111, 132, 182, 238, 256, 276, 285
Cooper, Anth., 113
,, Chr., 226
,, Geo., 343, 346
,, Will. (Helmesley), 118, 236
,, ,, (Sand Huton), 117, 164, 213, 289, 330, 337, 360
Colthurst, Fr., 109
,, Rob., 366
,, Tho., 125, 155, 162, 177, 202
Coltus, Coultus, Cowtus, Laur., 108, 177, 268
Cotham, Barth., 178
Covell, Will., 251
Cowburne, Leon., 251
Cowlson, Leon., 229
Cowper, John, 189
Cowston, Ja°., 343
Craven, Leon., 354
,, Philip, 108, 116, 141, 167, 201, 234, 258, 290, 316, 325, 341, 343
Craw, Crawe, Nich., 310
,, Will., 167, 333, 363
Croft, Chr., 228
,, Tho., 161
Crosbie, Rob., 311, 341
,, Will., 262
Cundall, Fr., 169
,, Rob., 117, 141, 168, 196, 262
Curle, Rich., 120, 132, 151, 172, 182, 216, 257, 337, 345
Cust, Custe, Chr., 146
,, Will., 162, 174
Cuthbert, John, 357
,, Tho., 257
Dagett, Daggett, Duggett, Geo., 287, 301, 345
,, Henry, 111

Jurymen, List of :—
Dagett, Rich., 222, 251, 301, 327, 348
,, Rob., 251, 290
Dale, Adam, 298
,, Ja°., 155. 317
,, John, 252, 296, 316, 337, 353
,, Will. (Dalton), 226
,, ,, (Lillinge), 142, 343, 365
,, ,, (Sheriff Huton), 363
,, ,, (Skipton), 109
Dalton, Rob., 363
Danby, Chr., 263
,, Geo., 111, 160, 216, 246, 303
,, John, 359
,, Marm., 359
,, Rich., 203, 257, 341
,, Tho., 229
Davison, Mich., 141, 188, 225, 282, 293, 316, 325, 354
Dawson, Godfrey, 327
,, Math., 255, 267
,, Oswold, 184
,, Rog., 327
,, Tho., 182, 186, 255, 266
Day, Nath., 332
Denke, John, 146
Dent, John, 119, 144, 159, 256, 276, 309, 345
Denton, Ja°., 196
,, Tho., 325
,, Will., 111, 144, 171, 238, 327
Dickinson, John, 230, 332, 346
,, Rich., 213, 333, 360
,, Tho., 258, 312, 322
,, Will., 240
Dighton, Chr., 178
,, Humfrey, 202, 324
,, John, 177
Dinnis, Anth., 206
Dobson, Geo., 161
,, John, 142, 258, 322, 332, 341
,, Rich., 116, 147, 167, 202, 234, 258, 290, 316, 325, 343, 354
,, Rob., 136
Dodgson, Fr., 231, 311, 330
,, John, 254, 290
Dodsworth, Arthur, 335, 348
,, Chr., 336
,, John, 133

Digitized by Google

Jurymen, List of :—
Donninge, Dunninge, Cha'., 330, 332
,, Edw., 147, 190, 255, 337
,, Fr., 174
,, Ja'., 258, 346
,, John (Baike), 128, 269
,, ,, (Kirkbie Moreside), 189
Dove, Tho., 253, 293
Dowe, John, 189, 282
Dowsinge, Marm., 117, 188
Dowthwaite, Edw., 134
Driffield, Will., 231
Dringe, Will., 125, 254
Dun, Dunn, Geo., 259
,, John, 178, 222, 287, 318
,, Samson, 266
,, Will., 329
Durham, Raph, 204, 276
Eden, Leon., 146
Edlinge, Tho., 104
Ellerbie, Ellerby, Tho., 114, 167, 188
Ellerker, Raph, 114
Ellerton, John, 117, 168, 194
Ellis, Chr., 125, 178
,, John, 313
Elrington, Edw., 168, 311
,, John, 312, 330
Emerson, Will., 146, 234, 235
Empson, John, 290, 330
Engleton, John, 240
Epplebie, Will., 145
Faceby, Geo., 252
Fall, Tho., 329
Farmarie, Lawr., 232
Farnam, Fr., 229
,, Will., 143
Favell, John, 171, 204, 318, 345, 357
Fawber, Chr., 178
Fawcett, John, 252, 316
,, Marm., 229
,, Rob., 293, 333, 353
,, Will., 178
Fawdington, Rob., 174, 195, 224, 263
Featham, Feetham, Fetham, Fletham, Fleetham, John, 119, 190, 204, 216, 229
,, Rich., 190, 231, 256, 285, 301, 335, 345
,, Tho., 119, 144, 229, 260, 346

Jurymen, List of :—
Fell, Will., 146
Ferriman, Will., 136, 196
Filliskirke, Henry, 129
Firbancke, Firbanckes, Will. (Forcett), 171
,, Will. (Melsonby), 132, 144, 159, 182, 186, 228, 238
Fisher, Geo., 188, 225, 234, 282
,, Mich., 126
,, Tho., 156, 296
Flesher, Will., 333
Fletcher, Will., 194
Flower, John, 104, 114, 131, 144, 167, 222, 258, 301, 318, 319, 346
,, Will., 122
Foggerthwaite, Will., 332
Fosse, Fossey, Geo., 281, 312, 341, 356
Foster, Chr., 235
,, Fr., 116
,, Geo. (Gamerskell), 216
,, ,, (Gillamoore), 157, 236
,, Henry, 285
,, Rich., 128, 156, 332
,, Will., 259, 329
Fothergill, Geo., 144, 163
,, Will., 263
Fountaine, John, 298
Fountance, Fountains, John, 269, 311
,, Will., 337
Fowlsey, Tho., 195
Fox, Will., 155, 240
Foxton, Fr., 260
,, Geo., 318, 327, 335, 345
Franck, Francke, John, 337, 343, 360
,, Nich, 109, 129, 188, 213, 252
,, Tho., 343, 360
Freeman, Rob., 332
Frier, Freare, Edw., 117, 142, 167
,, Fr., 147, 149, 201
,, Ja'., 143
Frissell, Frizell, Fr., 310, 343
Gaile, Gale, Chr., 335
,, Raph, 222
,, Rich., 290, 327, 357
,, Rob., 122
Gamble, Henry, 178, 213
,, Leon., 126

Digitized by Google

Jurymen, List of :—
Gamble, Tho., 114, 137, 155, 230, 263, 289, 323
Garbutt, Peter, 162, 224, 293
,, Rob., 146
Garth, Garthe, Jaques, 111, 125, 229, 267, 301, 335, 345, 357
Gatenbie, Barth., 145
Geare, John, 116, 142, 288
,, Will., 309, 360
Geldart, Chr., 290
,, Miles, 111
,, Will., 360
Geldart alias Lofthouse, Simon, 285
Gibbon, Chr., 343
Gibbons, John, 309, 315, 337
Gibson, Anth., 119, 151, 237, 260
,, Tho., 116, 155
Gilbancke, Rich., 143
Gilberte, Geo., 253
Gill, Chr., 356
,, John, 194
,, Tho., 111
,, Will., 135
Gilling, Henry, 119
Glasse, John, 357
Gleadston, Fr., 251
Gooddericke, Wm., 234
Gowland, Rob., 156, 309
,, Tho., 146
Gowthwaite, Fr., 178, 274
Grainge, Grange, Rich., 83
,, Tho., 111, 119, 132, 144, 160, 163, 192, 203, 222, 255, 260, 266, 281, 359
Grainger, John, 104
Grant, Henry, 287
Graver, Tho., 348
Greene, Jas., 136, 195, 231
,, John, 157
,, Tho., 126, 143
Greenside, Greensides, Raph, 116, 253, 323
,, Rob., 262, 309
,, Will., 344
Grindell, Grindall, Grundell, Jas., 325, 344
,, Will., 252, 325
Grundwell, Grundale, Miles, 201
,, Will., 128, 142, 167, 354
Hackle Geo., 327
Hagg, Will., 283
Haggett, Rob., 151, 192, 203, 267, 276, 318, 345

Jurymen, List of :—
Haie, Hay, Humfrey, 251
,, John (Aislaby), 155, 189
,, ,, (Midleton), 149
,, Will., 290
Hakins, Peter, 145
Haldore, Henry, 206, 253
Hales, John, 354
Haliday, Halliday, Geo., 316, 332, 353
Hall, Anth., 168, 345
,, Cuthb., 132
,, Fr., 146, 288
,, Geo., 116, 155, 187, 201, 253
,, John, 109, 129, 168, 201, 253
,, Raph, 146
,, Tho (Gr. Aiton), 188, 201, 224, 263, 324, 332, 353
,, ,, (Hutton), 329
,, ,, (Ruston), 155
,, Will., 168, 253, 283
Hammond, Hamond, Rog., 151, 171, 182, 186, 192, 231, 237, 251, 327
Harbert, Rob., 317
Hardestie, Peter, 118
Hardie, Hardy, Tho., 317, 343
,, Will., 332
Harding, Tho., 90
Hardinge, Rob., 259
,, Will., 202
Hardwick, Hardwicke, Lawr., 354
,, Will., 128, 240, 315, 354
Harker, Anth., 236
Harland, Oswold, 126
Harrington, Paul, 298, 330, 347
Harrison, Chr., 213, 268, 353
,, Fr., 281
,, Jas., 134
,, John, 151, 196, 318, 330, 348, 363
,, ,, (Sinderby), 350
,, Lanc., 327
,, Leon., 206
,, Rob., 357, 363
,, Tho. (Brompton on Swale), 111, 171, 266
,, ,, (Harmby), 131
,, ,, (Hornby), 190
,, ,, (Middlesbrough), 146
Hartley, Geo., 172, 203, 237, 246, 266

Digitized by Google

Jurymen, List of :—
Harton, John, 155
,, Marm., 135
Hauxwell, Henry, 290
Haw, Hawe, Chr., 237
,, Humfrey, 111, 120
Headlam, Raph, 317
Headley, Rog., 125
Hebdon, Chr., 318
,, John, 172, 256, 266, 285
Helmsley, Hemsley, Ja^s., 136, 142, 202, 288
Herringe, Barth., 232, 263, 298, 341, 363
Hesleton, Cuthb., 146
Hewerdine, Henry, 309, 337, 353
Hicke, Rob., 109, 156, 187, 225, 343
Hildreth, Rob., 167
Hill, Geo. (Newholm), 90
,, ,, (Whitby), 198, 316
,, Ja^s., 134, 316, 337
,, Rob., 142, 155, 174, 231
,, Tho., 290
Hillarie, Rob., 120
Hine, John, 147
Hird, Hirde, Henry, 162, 282
Hirdman, Ja^s., 104, 285
,, John, 111, 119, 335, 359
Hirst, Edw., 240
Hobson, John, 283
Hodgson, Edw., 155
,, John, 256
,, Peter, 259, 269, 309
,, Tho., 134, 198, 332
,, Will., 281
Hogg, John, 337
,, Tristram, 133
Holland, Will., 240
Holmes, John, 129
,, Tho., 129
Holt, Geo., 268
Hood, Allan, 354
,, Rob., 293
Hopperton, John, 116, 129
,, Peter, 90, 141, 156, 187, 224, 282
,, Will., 116, 141, 167, 202
Hopps, Raph, 104
,, Tho., 298, 311
Hornbie, Hornsbie, Rich., 108, 174, 353
,, Tho., 269, 348
Horner, Lawr., 325, 343

Jurymen. List of :—
Horner, Tho., 266
,, Will., 167, 259
Horseman, Horsman, Pet., 346
,, Will., 182, 318, 335
Hovington, Rob., 155
Hudson, Rob., 134, 235
Hugill, Rob., 189, 329
,, Will., 282
Humble, Rog., 108, 135
Humfrey, John, 146, 309
Hunsworth, John, 226, 366
Hunter, Geo., 336
,, Peter, 129, 189, 206, 269
,, Rich., 198
,, Rob., 319
Hunton, John, 327, 357
,, Will. (Sowerby), 113
,, ,, (Theakston), 131, 144, 182, 204, 257
Huntrodes, Henry, 198
,, Leon., 359
Husband, Will., 138
Hustler, John, 354
Hustwick, Husthwate, Hustwith, John, 117, 137, 177, 196, 213, 274
Hutchinson, Calverley, 131, 172
,, Edw., 129
,, Fr., 182
,, Ja^s., 133
,, Simon, 357
,, Tho., 224, 240, 287
Huthwate, Hewthwate, John, 350
,, Pet., 126
,, Will., 289, 311, 319, 323
Huton, Hutton, Rob., 310, 324
Illarie, Rob., 276
Ingledew, Ingledewe, Miles, 324
,, Tho., 282, 324, 343
Iveson, Oliver, 328
Jackson, Anth., 192, 216, 246, 303
,, Fr. (Carlton), 164
,, ,, (Sand Hutton), 289
,, ,, (Thirsk), 138, 167, 262, 268, 296, 298, 312, 322, 329, 337, 348
,, Geo., 206, 310
,, Greg., 157, 194, 289, 313
,, John, 296, 298, 330, 333
,, Mich., 147
,, Rich. (Nether Silton), 231, 263, 316
,, ,, (Slingsby), 109, 225, 350

Digitized by Google

Jurymen, List of :—
Jackson, Rob., 288, 310, 311
,, Tho. (Pickering), 129
,, ,, (Thirsk), 230, 269
,, ,, (Topliffe), 313
,, ,, (Wath), 160, 196
,, Will. (Airsome), 315
,, ,, (Cracall), 83
,, ,, (Gt. Broughton), 353
,, ,, (Newholm), 90
,, ,, (Thirsk), 117, 162, 168, 263
Janson, Chr., 345, 356
,, Dan., 192
Jeffe, Chr., 327
Jefferson, Geo., 251
,, Rowland, 281
Jenkinson, Tho., 232
,, Will., 283
Johnson, Chr., 125, 269, 322
,, John, 125, 151, 222
,, Raph, 151, 190
,, Rich. (Balke), 325
,, ,, (Boltby), 108, 137, 156, 196, 282, 287
,, ,, (Huton Sessay), 290, 312, 330, 346, 354
,, Rog., 109, 157
,, Tho. (Brompton, Brunton), 151, 192
,, ,, (Fearby), 195
,, ,, (Raskelf), 330, 359, 365
,, ,, (Scawton), 111, 160, 281
,, ,, (South Cowton), 216
,, Will., 195
Jones, Rich., 317
Judson, John, 167
Kagill, Geo., 327
Kay, Edw., 202, 281, 329
,, Ja^s., 290
,, John, 258
,, Mich., 232
,, Raph, 345
,, Rich., 232
Keld, Chr., 201
Kennetie, Alex., 213
Kenraw, John, 251, 346
,, Rich., 172
,, Will., 260
Kettlewell, John, 83, 137, 160, 195, 228, 258, 266, 321, 359

Jurymen, List of :—
Kidd, Will., 182, 186
Kidson, Will., 138
Kilburne, Chr., 231
,, John, 345, 356
Kilden, John, 172
King, Math., 357
,, Rob., 125, 252
Kiplin, Raph, 216
,, Will., 257
Kirkby, Tho., 346
Kirke, Will., 333
Kitchen, Kitchin, Kitchinge, Anth., 303, 348
,, Fr., 145
,, Tho., 108, 122, 359
Kitchingman, Kitchinman, Will., 194, 262, 330
Laike, Geo., 135
Lande, Will., 365
Langdale, Tho., 198
Laton, Layton, Oliver, 119, 192, 229, 256, 276, 328, 335, 345, 357
,, Rich., 325
Lazenby, John, jun^r., 147, 316, 354; sen^r., 147, 149
,, Seth, 147, 354
Leadley, Rog., 190, 238
Lee, Tho., 104
Leigh, Will., 318
Lewlinge, Geo., 172
,, Tho., 172
Liell, Oliver, 288
Lieth, Lyth, Mich., 83
,, Rich. 151, 182, 186, 216, 290
,, Rob., 90
Lightfoote, Geo., 132, 144
,, Henry, 268
,, John, 111, 132, 159, 216, 229, 267
,, Rich. (Gilling), 162, 192, 228, 318, 328, 335, 347, 357
,, Rich. (Melsonby), 133, 357
,, Tho., 132, 203, 251, 301, 318, 335
,, Will., 133, 276
Linskell, Arthur, 246
Linsley, Rich., 129
Lion, Will., 109
Lister, Rich., 109

Digitized by Google

Jurymen, List of :—
Lockwood, Rich., 113, 136, 194, 262, 289
Lodge, Rich., 274
,, Rob., 151, 192
Lofthouse, Loftus, Adam, 346
,, Leon., 195
Lomley, Lumley, Chr., 268, 363
" Rich., 114, 137, 160, 192, 238, 256, 296, 312, 328
,, Will., 298, 319, 323, 330, 337
Lonsdale, Lonesdale, Lounsdale, Edw., 192, 216, 267, 303
,, Fr., 255, 345, 360
,, Math., 194
Lotherington, John, 325, 332
Lowther, Tho., 161
Lucas, Fr., 151, 182, 316
,, Henry, 131, 145, 194, 229, 285
,, John, 328, 345, 360
Lund, Tho., 117
,, Will., 330
Lupton, Will., 323, 335
Mackeridge, Rog., 163
Maison, Mason, Edm., 144, 257
,, Ja^s., 178, 232
,, Tho., 118
Maisterman, Tho., 129, 187, 258, 288
Malton, Tho., 262, 353
Man, Tho., 109
Manfield, John, 131
,, Roger, 251
Manners, Chr., 194, 232, 252, 309
Marcer, Mercer, &c., Rob., 108, 137, 168, 201, 225, 240, 262
Marshall, Chr., 346
,, Geo., 120, 144
,, John, 253
,, Salomon, 346
Marsingale, Marsingill, Gilb., 134
,, Rich., 156, 202, 288, 330
,, Will., 315, 332
Martin, Martyn, Geo., 190
,, Mich., 122, 177, 206, 263
,, al^s. Merriweather, Rich., 357
Marwood, Chr., 83
,, Will., 109
Matterson, Percivall, 330
,, Peter, 346

Jurymen, List of :—
Mawde, Jos., 251
Mawe, Geo., 144
Mawmonde, Geo., 226, 343
,, Will., 113, 128, 147, 149, 202, 282
Maxton, Rob, 236
Meade, Medd, Meede, Abraham, 116
,, Chr., 114, 163, 195, 293, 316, 354
,, Will. (Lastingham), 122, 155, 188, 225, 235
,, ,, (Northallerton), 159, 167, 172, 237, 258, 281, 319, 335, 337, 359
Meeke, Geo., 337
,, Mich., 144, 255
Merry, Mich., 147, 149, 155
Metcalfe, Fr., 260
,, Geo., 267
,, Ja^s., 164, 296, 345, 356
,, John, (Askrigg), 161, 346
,, ,, (Whitaside), 171
,, Leon., 137
,, Martin, 257
,, Miles, 296
,, Rich., 357
,, Tho., 232, 274, 333
Mewburne, John, 144
Midleton, Edw., 177
Miers, Rob., 194, 226, 337, 346, 359
Miles, Ja^s., 266
,, Rich., sen^r., (Cowton), 119, 131, 182, 229
,, ,, jun^r., 229
,, ,, (East Harlsey), 316
,, Rob., 90, 229
Milner, Giles, 240
,, Ja^s., 335
,, Marm., 119
Mitchell, Chr., 83
,, Geo., (Burneston), 131
,, ,, (Pickering), 156, 196, 262
,, Giles, 204, 228, 335, 345
,, Henry, 114
,, John, 285
,, Rich., 203, 228, 267, 328, 337, 346
,, Rob., 159, 238
,, Will., 162

Digitized by Google

Jurymen, List of:—
Moode, John, 104
Moore, Tho., 129, 240
,, Will., 253, 315, 332
Moorhouse, Mowerhouse, Chr., 344
,, Rog., 118
Morrell, Leon., 354
,, Rob., 141, 263, 337, 348
,, Tho., 128, 202, 235
,, Val., 108, 117, 225, 235, 298
,, Will., 268
Moses, Will., 366
Mosey, Tho., 129
Mudd, John, 268
,, Tho., 288
Munckman, Will., 198
Myas, Will., 167
Nelson, Raph (Thirsk), 126, 138, 177, 290
,, ,, (Thornton), 213
,, Rich. (Sowerby), 109, 164, 230, 311, 322
,, ,, (Thirsk), 174
Nesse, Henry, 155, 174, 252
,, Will., 253
Newsam, John, 114
,, Rich., 285, 290
Niccolson, Nicholson, John, 343
,, Rich., 357
,, Rob., 83, 104, 111, 137
,, Walter, 213
Nicholl, Will, 357
Nightgale, John, 236, 283
Nixon, Tho., 336
Noble, Gawin, 174, 253
,, Henry (Eskdale Side), 137, 147, 155
,, ,, (Larpool, Lairepool), 198, 288
,, Rog., 194
,, Will. (Pickering), 213
,, ,, (Ugglebarby), 198
North, John, 129, 240, 282, 365
,, Tho., 360
Norton, Peter, 194, 228
Oliver, Barth., 232
,, John, 311
Orrocke, Alex, 332
Orton, Tho., 160
Ostler, Edw., 223, 354
Otterburne, John, 142, 195, 231, 240, 243, 354
Oxhird, John, 315
Jurymen, List of:—
Page, Fr., 290
Palfreyman, Geo., 268
Pallaser, Palliser, Geo., 312, 345, 356
,, John, 132, 312
,, Tho., 231, 296
Palmer, Will., 156
Pansex, Henry, 283
Parke, Henry, 189, 253
,, John, 90, 125, 141
,, Rog., 118
Parker, Geo., 120
,, Raph, 282
,, Will., 296
Parkinson, Chr., 167, 229, 232
,, Edw., 169
,, Rob., senr., 129
,, ,, 141
Parvin, Mich., 120
,, Rich., 151
Peacocke, Rob., 137
Peares, Pears, Jas., 178, 329
Pearson, Geo., 253, 283. 325, 343
,, John, 225
,, Math., 235
,, Peter, 138
,, Rob., 167, 274, 303, 350
,, Simon, 172
,, Tho., 324
Peckett, Barth., 236
Pennocke, Mich., 236
Pettie, Anth., 151
Phillips, Oliver, 109, 198
Phipps, Rich., 126, 138, 157, 169, 178, 213, 232, 290, 363
Pibus, Pybus, Henry (Brompton, Brunton), 120, 145, 192
,, (Gilling), 163. 285
,, John, 333, 363
,, Peter, 111, 337
,, Tho., 256; junr., 345
Pickersgill, Rich., 204, 237, 267
,, Rob, 327
Pinder, Jas., 151, 172, 182, 186
Piper, John, 252
Pithie, Anth., 276
Plewes, Rob., 119
Plewman, Rich., 365
,, Rob., 311
Plowman, Rich., 231
Plummer, Fr., 329, 360
Ponsonbie, Punsunby, Pet., 111, 132, 195

Digitized by Google

Jurymen, List of :—
Poore, Power, Fr., 136, 235, 359
,, Henry, 232, 287, 303, 322, 348
,, Tho., 162, 254, 330
,, Will., 263
Porter, Geo., 128
,, Raph, 256
Potter, Marm., 142, 146
Poskett, Postgate, Chr., 187, 232, 240, 309
,, Rob., 310
Pratt, John, 204
Pressicke, Will., 109, 168, 206, 269
Prest, Jas., 169
,, John, 167, 329
,, Will., 83
Preston, Geo., 229
,, Jas., 133, 336
Prockter, Caleb, 319, 343
Proude, Chr., 229
,, Steph., 317
Pursglove, John, 310
,, Rob., 155, 201, 310, 332
Raine, Anth., 251
,, Rich., 257
Raper, Chr., 255, 281, 296
,, Fr., 164, 178, 268
,, Henry, 323
,, Jas., 131, 182
,, John (Baldersby), 163
,, ,, (Cathropp), 162
,, ,, (Exilby), 192, 255
,, ,, (Holme), 356
,, ,, (Sinderby), 290, 329
,, Rich., 126, 144, 363
,, Rob. (Baldersby), 266
,, ,, (Thirsk), 167
,, Rog., 138, 167, 177
,, Will. (Howe), 267, 318
,, ,, (Thirsk), 232
Ratchester, Raph, 310
Rayse, John, 336
Readman, Chr., 109
Renison, Rennison, Edw., 147, 240, 354
,, Rob., 309
Renoldson, Reynardson, Rob., 213, 258
Reveley, Revesley, Chr., 128, 167, 201
Reynold, Oswold, 336
Richardson, Chr., 187, 232, 262, 296, 365
Jurymen, List of :—
Richardson, John, 263
,, Marm., 268
,, Rich., 126
,, Rob., 354
,, Tho., 164, 232, 290, 312, 323, 337, 360
Ridsdale, Anth., 114, 163
,, Will., 104, 240
Rimer, Rymer, Geo., 259, 287, 301
,, Will. (Brompton), 83
,, ,, (Mortou on Swale), 83
Ripley, Geo., 310
,, John, 135, 348
,, Will., 311
Rippon, Tho., 244
Robinson, Jas., 330
,, Jerome, 216, 356
,, John (Alne), 188, 196, 341
,, ,, (Cawdwell), 172
,, ,, (Huton le Hole), 109, 116, 122, 133, 136, 142, 168, 174, 213, 225, 235, 254, 268, 316, 360
,, ,, (Huton le Hole), junr., 317, 325
,, ,, (Swannecote), 192
,, ,, (Walden), 111, 132, 172, 327
,, Peter, 138
,, Rich., 155, 346
,, Rob., 116, 141, 167, 201, 235
,, Tho. (Alne), 187, 234
,, ,, (Lastingham), 109, 129, 188, 235
,, ,, Thornton, 317
,, Will., 203, 246, 345
Robson, Hugh, 365
,, Rob., 90, 122, 147, 149, 201, 240
,, Will., 143, 189, 325
Rogers, Jos., 288, 343
Ronetre, Rob., 169
,, Tho., junr., 260
Rosse, Will., 147, 188
Rowland, Rich., 332
Rowth, John, 327
,, Tho., 135

Digitized by Google

Jurymen, List of:—
Runder, Rob., 113
Russell, Raph, 135.
.. Ja^s., 230
Sadler, Chr., 159, 257
,, John, 151, 182, 186, 204, 257, 303, 335, 347
Saier, Tho., 268
Salmon, Will., 134
Sanderson, Saunderson, Pet., 341
,, Will., 350
Saunder, Ja^s., 162
Savile, Tho., 202, 282
Scaife, Henry, 251
Scailes, Skayles, Henry, 174, 194, 268
Scarth, Will., 146
Scott, John, 157, 167, 213, 226
Scrafton, Raph, 120
Screwton, Scruton, Rich., 259, 329
,, ,, sen^r., 337, 357
Scurrey, Rowl., 120
Seaton, Raph, 310
Seller, Cellar, Fr., 147, 174, 225, 293, 365
,, Will, 324
Shan, Chr., 256
Sharpe, Chr., 137, 188, 230, 268, 289, 296, 319, 330, 341
,, Rich., 346
,, Rob., 359
Shaw, Shawe, Anth., 237
,, Chr. (Cawdwell), 246
,, ,, (Dalton), 246
,, ,, (Gales), 160, 163, 172, 190, 222, 287
,, Geo., 260
,, John, 163, 251
,, Rob., 159
Sheppard, John, 129
Shutt, Chr., 161
Sigswicke, Sigeswicke, Sigswey, Sidgswicke, Geo., 290
,, John, 83, 196, 327, 337
,, Raph, 274, 290
,, Tho., 312, 327
Sigswith, John, 178
,, Raph, 178
Simon, Will., 309
Simpson, Geo., 169
,, Jerome, 131, 267, 356
,, John (Carperby), 348
,, ,, (Staingrave), 321
,, ,, (Sutton), 318, 324

Jurymen, List of:—
Simpson, Rich., 117
,, Will., 136, 229, 325
Skelton, Rob. (Aislaby), 109, 118, 135, 187
,, ,, (Marton), 189, 317
,, Will., 187, 282
Skinner, Geo., 236
Slater, Slator, John, 255, 276
Sledd, John, 257
Sleightholme, Marm., 330
Smales, Rob., 282
,, Rog., 262
Smeaton, Chr., 198
,, Tho., 136, 235
Smelt, Tho., 359
Smith, Chr., 327, 356
,, Geo., 343
,, Ja^s., 198, 230
,, Raph (Exilby), 182
,, ,, (Leeminge), 151
,, Rich., 162, 323
,, Rob., 318
,, Tho., 146
,, Will. (Newby Wiske), 126, 144, 164
,, ,, (Thirsk), 232
Smithies, Smythies, Geo., 144, 190
Smithson, Smythson, Rob., 119, 151, 160, 192, 203, 276, 303, 328, 335, 357
Snawdon, Chr., 328
,, Edw., 169
,, Rob., 202
,, Tho., 254, 282
Snell, Rich., 263
Sneton, Rich., 90
Sonley, Sunley, Geo., 114, 136, 155, 188, 213, 235, 253, 282, 313, 325, 343, 350
,, Rob., 143
Sowerbie, Rob., 317
Sowlebye, Rich., 189, 236
Sowley, Chas., 262
,, Leon., 189
Sowrey, Dionisius, 143
Sparlinge, John, 109, 118, 157, 169, 366
Sparrow, Geo., 160
Spavand, Edw., 354
Spence, Gawin, 151, 190, 230
,, John, 111, 251
,, Rob., 120
Spenceley, John, 159, 172, 204, 318

Digitized by Google

Jurymen, List of:—
Squire, Squier, Adam, 131, 144, 192
,, Geo. (Ainderby Steeple), 125, 228
,, ,, (Warlaby), 137
,, Rich., 120, 182, 266, 302, 335
Stafforth, Jas., 177
,, John, 312
Staines, Rich., 260, 345
,, Will., 259
Stapleton, Brian, 161
Stephenson, John, 119, 203, 237, 246
,, Tho., 131, 144, 151, 159
,, Will., 111
Stibbin, Will., 142
Stiplin, Will., 194
Stockell, Stockall, John, 224, 240, 315, 333, 353
Stockton, John, 90, 325
,, Rob., 253
Storie, John, 135
,, Raph, 147
Storr, Rog., 187
,, Seth, 226
,, Tho., 147, 149
Stott, Seth, 143, 236
Stowpe, John, 288, 310
Straker, Raph, 133
Strangwaies, Jas., 198, 319
Suggett, Brian, 252
,, Mich., 174
Sutton, Geo., 172
Swale, Swaile, Swales, Jas., 147, 174, 234, 235
Swetinge, Brian, 161
Swyer, John, 83
Tailor, Taylor, Chr., 237
,, Cuthb., 290
,, Henry, 285
,, John, 145, 182, 186, 230
,, Leon., 356
,, Raph, 178
,, Will., 90
Taite, Rich., 168, 234
Tanfeild, John, 172, 257
Tarte, Will., 194
Teasdale, Chr., 251
Temple, Henry, 336
Tennant, Henry, 258
Tenniswood, Rich., 108, 122, 147, 224, 240, 289, 337

Jurymen, List of:—
Thackwraie, Tho., 182
Theakston, Tho., 104, 111, 169, 193, 267, 318, 327, 345
Thompson, Chr., 256, 285
,, John (Helmesley), 236
,, ,, (Hinderwell), 310
,, ,, (Hudswell), 268
,, ,, (Marske), 263, 312
,, ,, (Marton), 146
,, ,, (Stokesley), 146
,, Henry (Ellingstringe), 104, 345
,, ,, (Ellington), 290
,, Rob. (Catton), 122, 187, 195, 230, 263, 289
,, ,, (Ellingstringe), 238, 327
,, ,, (Stokesley), 146
,, Tho., 283, 366
,, Will. (Catton), 322, 332
,, ,, (Hinderwell), 146
,, ,, (Midleton Tyas), 111, 161, 246
Thornehill, Thornhill, Thornell, Edw., 116, 155, 282, 310
Thornesby, John, 344
Thorpe, John, 147
,, Will., 213, 325, 354
Thwaites, Anth., 161
Thwate, John, 172
Tilson John, 117, 147, 149
Tindall, Fr., 119, 159, 190
,, Tho., 118
Tipladie, Fr., 310
Tireman, John, 333
Tison, Jas., 147, 149, 315
Toes, Tooes, Leon., 354
,, Rich., 322
,, Rob., 132
Tollerton, Will., 268, 315, 337, 353
Tonstall, Tunstall, Will., 129, 206, 269
Topham, Tophan, Chr., 111, 114, 281, 329
,, Tho., 259
,, Will., 228, 318, 345
Toppin, Math., 138
,, Will., 263
Tranmare, Will., 198
Trattle, Rob., 122, 162, 177, 213
Trewman, Rob., 147, 149
,, Trotter, Chr., 335

Digitized by Google

Jurymen, List of :—
Tuke, John, 276
Turner, John, 120, 230, 256, 318, 335, 356
,, Peter. 344
,, Will., 344
Tyson, Ja^s., 234, 240
Wade, John, 240
,, Will., 293, 313, 319, 328, 363
Waind, Chr., 128, 147, 167, 224, 240, 282, 293
,, Will., 283
Waggett, Tho., 229, 251
Walker, John, 172
,, Rich., 83, 222, 231, 254, 296, 301, 322, 356
,, Will. (Pickall), 192, 238, 318, 345
,, ,, (Stancke), 345
Walkington, Peter, 157
,, Will., 258
Walton, Chr., 335
Warcopp, Henry, 159, 228, 296, 357
Ward, Warde, Fr., 246, 256, 287
,, Geo., 132, 182, 238, 251, 318, 327
,, John, 289, 330
,, Will., 169, 268
Wasse, Tho. (Bilsdale), 117, 224
,, ,, (Easterside), 254, 324, 343, 365
,, ,, (Newstead), 108
,, ,, (Pickering), 141
Wate, Rich., 142, 213
Watkin, Chr., 287
Watson, Fr., 190, 204, 228
,, Geo., 224, 240, 282
,, John, 129, 142
,, Tho. (Hutton Bushell), 135, 155
,, ,, (Thirsk), 164
,, Will., 267, 315, 332, 348
Webster, Geo., 254, 325
Weere, John, 354
Welbancke, Edw., 229
Welburne, Geo., 135, 155
Welbury, Tho., 144, 182, 186
Wells, Fr., 357
,, Rob., 157, 322
West, John, 234
Wethereld, Rich., 159
Wetherell, Chr., 188, 202, 252
Jurymen, List of :—
Wetherell, Leon., 274
,, Stephen, 203, 256, 266
Wharfe, Fr., 178, 213
Wharton, Raph, 144, 172, 192, 256, 267, 301, 303, 318, 327, 357
Whitby, John, 354
,, Rob., 146
White, Edw., 189
,, Rob., 319
Whitey, Rich., 251
Whitfeild, Rich., 282
Whitton, Will., 252, 309, 329
Whitwell, Rich., 109, 160
,, Will., 325, 344
Wiggins, Rich., 134
Wightman, John, 114, 143, 157, 229, 273, 298
Wiglesworth, Chr., 318
,, Tho., 238, 303
Wilcock, Tho., 288, 309
Wildon, Rob., 282, 332
Wilkinson, Chr., 182
,, John, 147, 149
,, Tho., 117, 162, 359, 365
,, Will., 147, 149, 315
Willance, Brian, 111
Williamson, Chr., 186
,, Geo., 254
,, John, 274
,, Lawr., 229
,, Tho. (Bagby), 254
,, ,, (Feareby), 195
,, ,, (Skeaby), 172
,, ,, (Thirsk), 114, 163, 213, 232
Willie, Wilie, Edw., 113
,, John, 111
,, Will., 350
Wilson, Chr., 144, 204, 238
,, Cuthb., 293, 315, 332
,, Nich., 258, 293, 325, 332, 343
,, Ninian or Trinian, 120, 356
,, Rich., 144
,, Rob., 143, 238
,, Tho., (Caithropp), 313
,, ,, (Helmesley), 226
,, ,, (Nawton), 90
,, Will., 118
Wilton, Andr., 226
Winde, John, 131, 278
,, Lawr., 236
Winne, Mich., 133

Digitized by Google

Jurymen, List of:—
Wiseman, Mich., 151
Wood, John, 118, 225, 240, 259
,, Will., 114, 137, 163, 174 196, 228, 283
Wooddall, Raph, 167
Woodhouse, Henry, 198
Workfolke, Worfolke, Geo., 317
,, Will., 128, 147, 240, 315, 354
Wraie, Chr., 255, 276
,, Henry, 222, 318
,, Lawr., 268
Wright, Edm. or Edw., 160, 171, 285, 301, 303, 357
,, Henry, 136
,, Will., 315, 343
Yate, Will., 196
Yates, Will. (Bawke), 160, 168, 201, 240, 282
,, ,, (Pickall), 281
,, ,, (Tollerton), 113, 122, 128, 162
Yarker, Luke, 335
Younge, Chr., 332
,, Henry, 155
,, Lanc., 168
,, Tho., 325
Pannell at Kirkby Misperton, p. 253:
Collingson, Rich.
Dowson, Will.
Ellis, Fr.
,, Rich.
,, Tho.
Helme, Barth.
Johnson, Will.
Marshall, Tho.
Mercer, John
Moone, Rog.
Poskett, Rog.
Thompson, Rob.
Wainde, Chr.
Pannell at Whorlton, p. 163:
Fishwicke, John
Flintoft, John
,, Will.
Hunton, Will.
Hutchinson, Lanc.
Huthwate, Will., sen^r.
Langley, Geo.
Passman, Raph
Phillip, Will.
Scarth, John
Sowley, Leon.

Jurymen, List of:—
Pannell at Whorlton:
Trainholme, Chr.
Walton, Chr.
Watterton, Tho.
Pannells at York, pp. 50, 51:
Adams, Will.
Aislaby, Raph
Beckwith, Edw.
Challender, Will.
Copley, Rich.
Davis, John
Dodson, Tho.
Elliotson, Nath.
Ellis, Tho.
Farmer, John
Forster, Jos.
Fox, Rich.
Graham, Rob.
Gryme, Will.
Horton, Will.
Hudson, Will.
Hunt, Abr.
Johnson, Will.
Langdale, Will.
Northend, Jerome
Paule, Chr.
Peircyhaie, Chr.
Redmaine, Rich.
Short, Chr.
Smith, Abr.
Strangwaies, Tho.
Tempton, Pet.
Tockettes, Geo.
Tomlinson, Pet.
Topham, Lyonel
Wat, Benj.
Wheathes, John

Justices in each Wap^e to enquire about money received for public purposes, 114

Justices, List of:—
Aldburgh, Audbrough, Rich., 42, 47-49
,, Will., 108, 110, 112, 115, 121, 135, 140, 154, 157, 159, 162, 174, 194, 200, 205, 230, 231, 262, 274
Ashe, Chr., 38, 39, 42
Ask, John, 31
Bamburgh, Will., 41, 47, 114, 116, 139, 140, 165

Digitized by Google

Justices, List of:—
Banckes, Henry, 116, 128, 140, 146, 150, 193, 194, 214, 234, 240, 296
Belassis, Bellases, Bellasis, Henry, 19, 20-22, 24, 26-28, 30-32, 37, 39-41, 48, 57, 58, 112, 115, 116, 121, 131, 193, 200; 313 n., 324, 329, 346, 358, 364
" Tho., 116, 121, 135, 140, 146, 154, 157-159, 162, 167, 174, 187, 200, 205, 215, 227, 230, 232, 234, 252, 255, 260, 262, 289, 291
" Will., 3, 7, 9, 10, 15, 18-20, 26-31, 57-59
Benet, John, 31
Best, Tho., 200, 203, 205, 214, 216, 224, 226, 228, 234, 237, 240, 246, 303, 307, 311, 314, 316, 319, 327, 329, 346, 356, 358
Bethell, Hugh, 298, 300, 313 n., 319, 329
Blakeston, Will., 234, 240, 252
Bointon, Fr., 43, 44
Booer, James, 18, 18 n.
Bourchier, Bourcher, John, 252
" Raph, 26
Bowes, Rob., 21
" Talbott, 28-32, 39, 41
" Will., 18
Bradford, Rob., 31
Brigges, Briggs, Rob., 14, 16, 18-20, 25-31, 36-40, 42
Calverley, John (Durham), 57, 58
Cholmley, Henry, 42
" Hugh, 57, 58, 324, 329, 336, 342
" Rich., 12; 146, 162, 170, 189, 190, 193, 198, 200, 205, 214
Clough, John, 112, 170
Coniers, Nicholas, 112, 116, 121, 135, 140, 145, 162, 170, 194, 198, 230, 233, 258, 264, 268, 280, 288, 346, 351
Constable, Henry, 27, 28, 30, 31
" John, 11, 12, 15-17, 19, 22, 32, 42, 47, 127
" Marm., 129, 135, 145 146, 187, 189
Justices, List of:—
Dakins, Arthur, 49, 83, 110, 139, 143, 151, 159, 171, 181
Dalton, Roger, 7, 10, 12, 14, 15, 18-22, 26, 28, 31
Danby, Tho., 2
Darcy, Coniers, 42, 43, 49, 83, 110, 112, 119, 120, 121, 139, 141, 143, 151, 158, 159, 171, 181, 190, 203, 204, 216, 228, 237, 255, 266, 291, 300, 303, 307, 317, 335
Darley, Rich., 47, 116, 128, 135, 139, 140, 165, 193, 200, 203, 224, 227, 230, 234, 240, 262, 281, 298, 311, 313 n., 316, 331, 342, 353, 364
Davile, Tho., 40, 42, 108, 112, 115, 116, 130, 140, 146, 159, 170, 171, 194, 197
Dawney, John, 15-22, 24, 28-32, 36, 38, 39
" Tho., 41, 115
Dodsworth, John, 110, 112, 115, 116, 119, 131, 135, 139, 140, 143, 151, 159, 162, 171, 174, 179, 181, 190, 194, 203, 204, 216, 224, 230, 237, 246, 266; Junr., 335, 336, 346, 356, 358
Eltoftes, Edm., 31
Etherington, Rich., 42, 48
Eure, Eurie, Ralph, 15-17, 19-22, 30, 31; 292, 326
" " Lord, 36, 41
" Will. " , 12-16, 21
Fairfax, Henry Lord (West Riding), 51
" Tho., 44, 293
" Will, 3-5, 7, 9, 15, 18-22, 24-26, 28, 30, 31, 36, 38-40
Fawconberge, Falconbridge, Tho. Lord, 293, 298, 300
Fetherstonehalgh, Ralph (Durham), 53
Foulis, David, 53, 112, 116, 121, 140, 145, 158, 159, 200, 205, 226, 227, 233, 234, 258, 259, 264, 268, 281, 288, 291, 293, 298, 309, 310, 313 n., 314, 351, 355
Franckland, Hugh, 42, 49
" Will., 298, 311, 313 n., 316, 319, 324, 329, 331, 336, 342, 344, 346, 358, 366

Digitized by Google

Justices, List of:—
Gascoigne, Rich., 31
Gibson, John (D.D.), 20, 30, 31, 48, 57, 240
" " (Sir), 293, 296, 331, 334, 342, 344
Girlington, Nich., 25–32, 38, 39
Gower, Tho., 114, 140, 150, 154, 158, 162, 165, 174, 187, 190, 193, 200, 203, 224, 227, 230, 234, 240, 262, 281, 289, 292, 296, 298, 300, 313 n., 316, 317, 319, 323, 324, 329, 353
Gregory, Roger, 121, 135, 140, 146, 158, 162, 167, 170, 174, 194, 200, 205, 215, 224, 227, 230, 232–234, 252, 255, 258, 261, 262, 268, 281, 289, 293, 296, 298, 300
Grimston, Grymeston, Tho., 9, 11, 12
Heblethwaite, Tho., 57, 58, 121, 224, 230, 234, 252, 289, 291, 293, 296, 298, 300, 313 n., 316, 317, 324, 331, 336, 342, 346, 353, 364
Hoby, J. Posthumus, 49, 134, 135, 154, 158, 227, 311, 313 n., 314, 316, 319, 331, 336, 367
Hotham, John, 57, 58, 324, 329
Hutchinson, Math., 300, 317, 327, 329, 335, 336
" Stephen, 224, 234
Hutton, Timothy, 39, 119, 131, 139, 143, 146, 159, 181, 186, 190, 197, 203, 214, 215, 224, 228, 232, 233, 237, 240, 255, 257, 258
Hyldyarde, Hildyard, Hildiarde, Will., 14, 19, 21, 22, 25–28
Jenings, Jonathan (West Riding), 51
Jenkins, Henry, 37, 39, 40, 42, 128, 174, 230
Jobson, Math., 112, 119, 121, 127, 131, 139, 143, 146, 159, 171, 179, 181, 190, 194, 203, 215, 230, 232, 233, 237, 246, 255, 257, 266, 276, 285, 287, 300, 303
" Walt., 31
Kay, Rob., 31
Lascells, Tho., 31, 36–42, 48
Laton, Laiton, Layton, Chas., 42
" Tho., 9, 11, 12; 116, 162, 193, 197, 200, 234, 236, 262, 266, 289, 292, 300, 303, 309–311, 314, 317, 351, 356
Malliverer, Mauleverer, Rich., 31
" Will., 1, 12, 15–18, 21, 22, 26–28, 30–32, 36, 38–40, 42
Manners, John, 15
Mansfield, John, 37, 39, 40
Maxton, Anth. (Durham), 59
Metcalfe, Tho., 38
Midleham, Midlam, Adam, 26, 28, 30, 31, 38, 43, 83, 110, 112, 119, 131
Norcliffe, Stephen, 108, 112, 115, 116, 121, 134, 135, 146, 153, 158
" Tho., 42, 47, 108, 112, 116, 121, 128, 130, 135, 139, 140, 146, 155, 157, 158, 170, 187, 193, 198, 200, 214, 224, 230, 234, 240, 252, 262
Paler, John, 147 n.
Peniman, Penniman, Will., 53, 57, 58, 240, 259, 317, 331, 334
Pepper, Cuthbert, 12, 14, 15, 18, 21, 22, 26, 28, 38, 39, 41, 119
Readman, John, 31
Richardson, John (Durham), 57, 58
Robinson, Will., 108, 112, 115, 116, 128, 130, 135, 140, 146, 151, 155, 158, 159, 194
Rokeby, Rookby, Rob., 15–17
" Will., 31
Saier, Sayer, John, 2, 6, 7
Scrope, Henry, 2, 3, 5–7, 9–11
Sheffield, Will., 112, 116, 121, 128, 135, 158, 162, 170, 200, 262, 268, 274, 289, 296, 298, 313 n., 319, 329, 331, 346, 353
Stanley, Peter, 31
Stapleton, Stapylton, Brian, 329, 331, 336, 344, 346, 347 n., 358, 364
Tailboys, Anth., 2, 3, 6
Talbott, John, 162, 167, 170, 174, 187, 190, 191, 194, 197, 200, 203, 205, 214, 226, 233, 234
Tanckred, Tanckard, Tanckerd, Henry, 42, 47, 108, 112, 116, 170
" Will., 83
Tonge, Geo. (Durham), 57–59

Digitized by Google

Justices, List of:—
Uvedale, Alvaredus, Avery, 1, 2, 2 n., 3, 6
Vaughan, Fr., 31
" Rich, 32, 48, 108, 110, 112, 116, 121, 135, 140, 154, 162, 167, 174, 181, 187, 188, 193, 200, 253
Wandesford, Chr. (uncertain), 1-3, 15
" " (Walburne), 1, 5-7, 9-12, 14, 15, 18-22, 24-31, 43, 246, 307, 335
" " (Kirtlington), 5-7, 9-12, 15, 18-22, 27, 28, 255
Wastell, John, 331, 335, 346, 356, 358, 364
Waterhouse, Edw., 200, 230, 234, 240, 300
Wentworth, Tho., 31
Wetenhall, Wentonhall, W., 1, 6, 7, 9, 11, 12, 15-17, 19
Wharton, Tho., 119, 131
Whittingham, Tim., 30-32, 37, 39, 41, 43, 49, 53, 54
Wilson, Willson, John (D.D.), 187, 190, 193, 216, 258, 276, 285, 289, 291, 296, 298, 300, 303, 316, 327, 356
Wivell, Wyvell, Marm., 1, 3, 5-7, 10, 18, 19, 28, 29
" Roger, 57, 58, 234, 240, 252, 256, 261, 262, 268, 281, 289, 293, 296, 298, 300, 311, 313 n., 324, 331, 353, 364
Wortley, Rich., 31
Wright, Hugh (Durham), 59
Yorke, Edw., 41

K.

Kay, Tho., 117, 135
Kendall, Phil. (Informer), 316, 325, 330, 333, 334, 349, 354, 363, 365
Kendraw, Rich., 173
Kepbeck, mistake for Kepwick, 75
Kiffin, Will., 253
Kiplin, Raph, 203
Kirke, Stephen, 116
Kirkupp, Peter, 270
Knagges, Geo., 164, 169, 189
" Will., 119, 165
Knight, Will., 153
Knighthood, Freeing a man from his, 357
Knowles, Raph, 347

L.

Lacy, Fr., 328
" Tho., 188; sen^r., 188
Lademan, Ja^s., 356
Laifeild, Allan, 290
Laiton, Geo., 24
" Tho., 14, 16
Lambe, Rob., 113
" Will., 202
Lambert, Tho., 160, 194
Lame Soldiers, List of:—
Allison, Brian, 112
Bentley, Chr., 171
Besson, Martin, 161
Blackburne, Will., 143
Browne, Miles, 145
Bulmer, Benj., 291
Clarkson, Edw., 336
Coniers, Geo., 233
Evers, Jerome, 227
Hall, Rob., 115
Hoggard, Nath., 131
Ingram, John, 133
Kidd, Chr., 133
North, Rob., 291
Powley, Henry, 193
Simondson, Anth., 355
Smith, Rich., 171
" Tho., 358
Speight, Tho., 116, 355
Tennant, Chr., 145, 162
Thompson, Lanc., 145; his wife, 145
Wiglesworth, Geo., 170, 187, 229, 252
Lame Soldier, Allowance to daughter of, 258
" " Forged note by, 355
" Soldiers and Hospitals, The rating for, to be reduced one-half, 352

Digitized by Google

Langdales, Tho., 334
Langscarth, Tho., 128
Lascells, Lasscells, Cuthb., 333
,, Henry, 214
,, John, 143
Lawson, Sir John, 33 n.
,, Mrs., 32
Lazenby, John, 177
,, Will., 316
,, John al^s. Long John, 142, 150, 169
Leadley al^s. Hewe, Rob., 187
Leckenby, Rowl. (Dep. Bailiff), 267
Lee, Henry, 348, 352
,, Mr., 276; 292
,, Raph, 348, 352
,, Will., 113, 114
Leife, Ja^s., 180
,, Leinghe, Will., 22
Liell, Mark, 310
Lilforth, Will., 138
Linskell, Fr., 317
Linsley, Chr., 324
Litton, Geo., 292
Living, Idle, loose, lewd, or disorderly, 115, 116, 154, 165, 227, 254, 284
Lobley, Chas., 154
Locksmith, Rob., 168
Lockwood, Geo., 39
,, Rich., 178, 215, 261
,, Will., 323
Lodge, Tho., 159
Lofthouse, Loftus, Fr., 238
,, Gabriel, 267
,, Rob., 20
Lomley, Tho., 138, 170, 181, 264
,, Will., 233, 334
London Bridge, 17 n
Longe, Kath., 159
Lord's-day, Assault committed on, 201
Loss by the sea, 205
Lunatic, Order touching a, 355
Lunne al^s. Allen, Chr., 202

M.

Mainard, Geo., 56
Maintenance of a cripple in consideration of a cow given, 196
Maison, Rich., 156
Mann, Will., 163
Mariners, Names of:—
Lucas, Rich., 281
Peacocke, Peter, 281
,, Relief to, 281
Markes, Rich., 44
Market, Buying corn forth of the, 310
Marshall, Ja^s., 314
,, John, 128; 327
Masbrother, Lawr., 44
Maude, Mawde, John, 264
,, Joseph (or Josiah), 170, 193, 227
Mauleverer, Ja^s., 57, 309
Maunselle, Rob., 33 n.
Mawmond, Geo., 202, 227
,, Will., 284
Mease, Eliz^th. wife of Fr., 173
Mennell, Guy, 109
,, Rob., 157
Merrick, Gabriel, 284
Messenger, John, 256
Metcalfe, Anth., 238, 251
,, Sir Chr., 14, 16
,, Geo., 120
,, Marg^t. wife of Miles, 260
,, Simon, 154
,, Tho., 14
Metham, Tho., 64
Midleham, Adam, 152
Midleton, Geo., 14
Miles, Will., 125
Milnes, Fr., 199
Milson, Alice, 199
,, Ann, 199
Minister of Egton, Nich. Lewes, 64 n.
,, Sutton in the Forest, John Wirdnam, 326
,, Thornton Steward, 324
,, Whitby, Rob. Remington, 311
Mitchell, Giles, 203
,, John, 352
Molesting and troubling a Vicar, 214
Mompesson's Patent, 166
Monckman, Munckman, Ja^s., 117
Moor-burn, 117
Moore, Chr., 117, 118, 126
,, Fr., 124
,, Kath., 169
Moorgame, Killing, 199
Moorie, Rich., 204
Moorson, Ja^s., 198
Morgan, Sir Chas., 171
,, Wilfrid, 333

Digitized by Google

Morland, John, 364
Morley, Raph, 170
Morrell, John, 156
,, Leon., 349
,, Rob., 363
,, Valentine, 136, 164
Mortal injury with a sword, 191
Morwyne, Math., 19
Mosse, Dorothy, wife of Will., 206
,, Will., 206
Multure, Excessive, 347
Murfate, Marg^{t}., 348; jun^{r}., 348
Muster-master, 171, 344

N.

Naylor, Rich., 188
Nelson, John, 291
,, Will., 275, 284
Nesse, Will., 39
Netherwood, Rob., 12
Neville, Raph, 261
Newton, Chr., 165
,, Will., 130
Niccolson, Chr., 56; 222
,, Rob., 125
Noble, John, 165, 235
Norcliff, Marm., 355
North, Tho. (H. C.), 169, 181

O.

Oats, Buying, to shill, 310
Ockell, John, 165, 233
Order of Court, Disobeying an, 256
Ostler, Edw., 350
,, John, 350
,, Sampson, 350
Overseers are named, List of places where:—
Aiskarth, 205
Appleton le Street, 131, 236, 245
Askrigg, 133
Barningham, 336
Bedale, 112
Birkby, 145
Bolton on Swale, 229
Brafferton, 204
Overseers (continued):—
Bransby, 158, 237, 245, 317
Brignell, 205
Brompton Patterick, 205, 239
Carlton, 118
Catterick, 154
Cowton, South, 205
Cundall, 193
Farndale cum Bransdale, 254
Gillamore cum Fadmore, 254
Girsby, 224
Grinton, 345
Hauxwell, 173
Hudswell, 120
Kilvington, South, 344
Kirkby, 254
,, Fletham, 205
,, Ravensworth, 336
,, Wiske, 145
Kirkdale, 342
Massam, 229
Northallerton, 154, 319
Seamer, 115
Staingrave, 355
Stockton, 203
Stokesley, 189
Swinton, 119
Thirsk, 353
Thorp Wicliffe and Girlington, 252
Tirrington, 214
Ugglebarby, 118
Wath, 133
Witton, West, 120, 162
Overseers neglecting to meet monthly, 132
,, not accounting for money received, 353
,, Penalty on, for refusing to comply with an order of Court, 154
Ovington, Fr., 213
Owthwate, John, 287
Oxen, sheep, &c, Buying to sell again, 325, 330, 333, 350, 354, 363, 366
Oxgang, Assessing and rating according to the, 178, 178 n., 179, 215, 229
,, of corn, 354

Digitized by Google

P.

Palior, Edm., 202
Pansex, Henry, 354
Pape, Isabell wife of Rob., 188
,, Rob., 188
Pareman, Ann, 205
Parish officers of Barningham, 145
,, ,, refusing to obey an Order, 245
Park, Breaking the King's, at Bushopdale, 119
,, Topliffe, 142
Parkin, Ann, 225
,, Will., 160
Parkinson, Chr., 138, 168
,, Tho., 22
Parvin, Vincent, 337
Parson, Belwood, Rog., 196 n.
,, Jacy, David, 196 n.
,, of Crathorne, John Scarth, 196
,, ,, Hauxwell, Will. Storrs, 233
,, ,, Normanby, Will. Slater, 37
,, ,, Romaldchurch, Rich. Lyveley, 21, 28
,, ,, West Rounckton, David Jacy, 196 n.
Pate, Alice, 270
Paupers, Refusing to receive and relieve, 115
Pavement of highways, 349
Peace, Clerks of the, List of:—
Bradley, Will., 90
Dalton, Rog., 2, 4, 14
Davill, Chr., 7, 9, 10
Hill, Stephen, 121, 154, 214, 223
Jenkins, H. (?), 45
Yoward, Raph, 57, 314
Peace, Clerk of the, Payment of his fee, 112, 121, 214
,, ,, Mistake by, in entering an Order, 166
,, ,, to pay over his fee to the Muster-master, 344
Peace, Swearing the, 342
Peacocke, Ann, 284
,, Geo., 284
,, John, 189
,, Lawr., 131
Pearson, Alice, 225
,, Ann, 171
Pearson, Anth., 281
,, Ja^s., 326
,, John, 163
,, Will., 56
Pennock, Rog. al^s. Will. Gascoigne, 201
Pensioner (Fr. Scarlett) to lose his pension for misconduct, 344
Percivall, Will., 22, 23
Perkinson, Ja^s., 191
Personating another, 115
Peyhen, Edw., 112
Phillips, Will., 141
Philological or other interest, List of words and names of:—
Ale-taister, Ale-conner, 269, 269 n.
Alluryng, Alour, Alur, 34 n.
-and, present participle in, 33, 33 n., 34, 34 n.
Annoyance, 347, 347 n.
At, relative pronoun, 35 n.
Bald, Pie-bald, 223 n.
Band, 147, 147 n.
Beaming, Beetling, &c, 333, 333 n.
Beate or Scote, 365, 365 n.
Bendes, Bend-leather, 330, 330 n.
Bige, Biggin, 36 n.
Bigg, 203, 203 n.
Borde, Board, 29, 29 n.
Bottle of hay, 113, 113 n.
Brabler, Brabble, 322, 322 n.
Brandreth, 17, 17 n, 35 n, 46 n.
Cariages, 33
Cawsey, 48, 191, 191 n.
Church-way, 188, 349
Cobles, Cobble, Cobble-stone, 29, 29 n.
Coife, Coyfe, 147, 147 n.
Crooks, 337. See App.
Cut, Cutte, 194, 194 n.
Cutwithies, 201, 201 n.
Darke, Dark, 355, 355 n.
Dish, Miller's, 347, 347 n.
Dubler, Dubbler, 172, 172 n.
Egeove, 34 n.
Falling-band, 147, 147 n.
Farmehold, Fermeald, 257, 257 n.
Fastyngange, Fastgonge, &c, 37 n.
Fleakes, Fleaks, Flakes, 24, 24 n.
Flitch, 192, 192 n.
Foote-bridge, 29, 29 n., 253
Footmen, 253, 253 n.
Gare, Gar, 34 n.
Garth, 199 n.
Gaut, Gote, 121, 121 n.

Digitized by Google

Philological or other interest, List of words and names of :—
Genitive case, Cleveland, 253, 253 n.
Godes-peny, God's penny, 254, 254 n.
Gree, Grees, Greece, 33 n., 34 n., 316, 316 n.
Happins, Happing, 182, 182 n.
-hecks, Salmon, Fish, &c, 199, 199 n.
Henforkes, Forks, 36 n.
If y^t., If atte, 36 n.
Ilk, Ilka, Ilkan, 36 n.
Imbrotherer, 337. See App.
Lea, 348, 348 n
Lead, 17 n.
Letch, 349 n.
Ling, 117, 117 n.
Mouter, Multure, 125, 125 n., 347
Nevned, Nevened, 37 n.
Next, Nearest, 127, 127 n.
Ordinary, 125, 125 n.
Ormesburghe, Ounesbergh, Ormsbury, Oonsbury, 78 n., 96, 353
Overwharte, Overthwart, 191, 191 n.
Oxegang, 178, 178 n.
Pair of chains, knives, &c, 168, 172, 172 n.
,, knives and bodkin, 285, 285 n.
Pele-boordes, Peel, 311, 311 n.
Planckes, 191, 191 n.
Rale, Rail, 172, 172 n.
Randle-balk, 337. See App.
Ruff, 147, 147 n.
Sack and seame, 312, 312 n.
Saveguard, Safeguard, 147, 147 n.
Schapel, Scapple, 35 n.
Scote, Shot (of hemp), 365, 365 n.
Seenstres, Centres, 35 n.
Shill, 310, 310 n.
Skinner, 361, 361 n.
Sleawright, 348, 348 n.
Sommer, Summer, 24, 24 n.
Speele, 142, 142 n.
Spell and Knor, &c, 199 n.
Spurn (Windmill), 110, 110 n.
Stancke, Stank, 347, 347 n.
Standerd, Standard, 24, 24 n.
Staith, 33 n., 34 n., 316, 316 n.
stare, Land-, 33, 34 n.
Stead, 270, 270 n.
Stricke, Streeke, 231, 231 n.
Strickle, 108, 108 n.
Philological or other interest, List of words and names of :—
Swa, 36 n.
Syelles, Syles, 36 n.
The ta, The tothir, 35 n.
Thrave, Threave, 136
Train, 18, 18 n.
Tree, Treen, 35 n.
Trippet, 199
Umpirer, 258, 258 n.
Underminded, 17, 17 n.
Verb singular with plural noun, 35 n. &c.
Water sewer, 121, 121 n.
Weir, Yare, Yar, 199 n.
Wharrell, Wherelle, 34 n.
Whilk y^at, &c, 35 n.
Withernam, 223 n.
Pibus, Pybus, John, 353
,, Tho., 143, 165
Pickering Forest, Stealing wood from, 110
Pillie, Tho., 12
Pilley, Tho., 292
Pillory, To stand in the, 178
Pinchingthorpe, Freeholders of, 292
Pistol, Carrying a loaded, 316
Plague at Aytons Ambo, 264
,, Egton Bridge, 264
,, Hutton Bushell, 264
,, Leeminge, 281
,, Malton, New, 276, 291
,, Scarborough, 214, 227
,, Sowerby near Thirsk, 255, 261, 264
,, Wickham, 264
,, Assessment of adjoining district on account of the, 214, 291
,, Bringing goods infected with the, from London, and selling them in country places, 275, 284
,, Disobedience to orders in time of the, 261
,, Special estreats on acc^t. of the, 264
Play, Keeping a house of, 263
Plewes, Chr., 161
Poisoning, Suspicion of, 151
Pollard, Chr., 39
,, Gawine, 39
Polson, John, 251
Poole, Stephen, 117
Poor man overcharged with children, 173

Digitized by Google

Porrett, John, 164
Potter, Rich., 199
,, Tho., 224
Powell, Margt., 194
,, Tho., 195
Powells, Tho., 136
Power, Margt., 142
Pratt, Henry (Recusant), 191
Presentment stayed, 314
President in the Northern Parts, Lord, 4, 6, 25, 344
Preistly, Mr., 45
Privy Council, Lords of the, 158
Process against inhabtts. of Croft, 41
,, ,, ,, Hipswell, 114, 121
,, Discharged from, 161
Prockter, John, 156
,, Tho., 235
Pudsey, Will., 223, 229
Purdon, John, 359
Pursglove, Rob., 227
Purveyor, 138, 150, 158, 169
Purveyor's money, 127, 150, 158, 181, 226, 254

Q.

Quarter Sessions at :—
Allerton, 255
Gisbrough (appointed at), 262, 265
Helmesley, 72, 90, 108, 116, 140, 155, 167, 187, 200, 224, 234, 252, 281, 293, 298, 300, 324, 342, 364
Malton, 128, 240, 315, 331, 353
Northallerton, 83, 197, 258
,, at, inconvenient, 197
Richmond, 72, 91, 104, 110, 119, 131, 143, 159, 171, 181, 190, 198, 203, 216, 228, 237, 246, 255, 266, 276, 285, 300, 303, 317, 327, 335, 345, 356
Thirsk, 112, 121, 162, 167, 174, 193, 200, 205, 230, 262, 268, 289, 296, 310, 319, 329, 336, 346, 358

R.

Rabancke, Will., 23
Rabbits, Hunting, &c, 109, 117, 157, 169, 194, 196, 222, 223, 229, 332, 334, 341, 348
Radcliffe, Will., 169
Rape, 206
Raper, Fr., 197
,, Henry, 264
,, John, 281, 292
,, Rich., 287 ; junr., 336
Rates at Tirrington to stand good as in time past 214
Rating of hemp by a Parson, 117
Rawlinge, Will., 253
Rawlinson, Rob., 119
Raynour, Tho., 44
Reade, Edw., 269
,, Henry, 56
,, Tho., 56
Readshaw, Henry, 109, 322
Receiving stolen goods, 263
Rector of Easington, Abr. Jackson, 337
Recognizances discharged, stayed or spared, 143, 173, 181, 190, 204, 214, 223, 227, 287
Recusants, Collecting money from, without accounting for it, 311
,, conformed, attending church, &c, 64 n., 79 n., 90 n., 254, 259, 260, 264, 319, 326, 351
,, ,, List of, 308, 309
,, convicted, or Conviction of, 130, 157, 161, 189, 192, 226, 229, 245, 254, 257, 283, 290, 325, 344, 366
,, Convicted, harbouring &c, other Recusants, 201, 206, 222, 224, 225, 230, 241, 246, 247, 270, 276, 282, 283, 286, 287, 316
,, Convicted, harbouring &c, warrant to apprehend, 284
,, Detailed lists, or names, of, 60–108, 122–124, 148, 149, 152, 153, 174–177, 182–186, 201, 202, 206–212, 216–222, 230, 241–245,

Digitized by Google

246-250, 261, 270-274, 276-280, 282, 283, 293-307, 320, 321, 338-341, 360-363
Recusants, Letter from Archbishop of Canterbury to Archbishop of York touching proceedings against, 271
,, Proclamation of, 126, 133, 149, 153, 177, 186, 245, 274, 280, 287, 321, 341, 363
,, Receiving, relieving, &c, 124, 222, 224, 225
,, refusing to have their children baptized according to the Rites &c, 191, 246, 259
,, ,, to sign presentments of, 236
,, Registers A°, A, and B of, 60 n.
,, Relapsed, 242-244, 329, 366
Relief of orphan children, 284
,, poor, blind, &c, people, 112, 119-121, 130, 133, 140, 143, 145, 154, 158, 161, 162, 173, 193, 205, 229, 236, 239, 258, 319, 326, 336, 342, 344, 351, 352
,, ,, Dispute as to, settled, 264
,, ,, Failing to make assessments for, 345
,, a woman whose husband had been drowned, 139
Repayment of money lent for public purposes, 112
Requests, The Master of, 54
Rescue of prisoners, goods seized, &c., 132, 152, 160, 163, 169, 206, 237, 246, 252, 253, 267, 315, 332, 335, 348
Respectuatur entered, 355
Return of an animal bought, on receiving back the price, 226
Reynold, Reynoldes, Ann, 112, 120
,, Will., 193
Ricatson, Ricardson, Will., 64
Richardson, John, 115; 229; 269
,, Rich., 251
,, Rob., 115; 121
,, Tho., 189; 214
Richmond, Sitha wife of John, 128, 194
Richmondshire, All highways in, to be repaired before the king's progress into Scotland, 352
Rickinson, Geo., 223
Ridgeott al°. Ryddyard, Tho., 288
Ridley, Ninian, 222
,, Rob., 143, 326
Rimer, Math., 261
Rinder, Tho., 251
Ringrose, Fairfax, 301
,, Rob., 165
,, Rog., 22, 23, 45
Riotous assault, 332, 348, 363
,, ,, on a watchman, 332
,, ,, , removal of chattels, &c, 132, 152, 163, 285, 343
,, assembly and cutting down trees, 232, 233
,, ,, and throwing down fences, 318
,, ,, &c, under the idea there was no law, the King being dead, 234
Ripley, John, 177
Rippon, Will., 53-56, 140
Rither, Rob., 351
Robinson, Eliz^th., 171
,, John, 154
,, Mary, 177
,, Mich., 133, 140, 154
,, Will., 23; 229, 233; 312
Rocliffe, Chr., 223
Rodam, Edm., 236
Rodas, Raph, 156
Roddinge, Ja°., 56
Roger, Will., 354
Rogers, Chr., 117, 118
Rogues, beggars, &c, Harbouring or relieving, 141, 146, 155-157, 167, 240, 309, 310
Roll, Rob., 355
Roman Road through Cleveland, 359 n.
Rookbie, Tho., 44
Routlesse, Tho., 161
Rowell, Rowland, 225
Rowth, Jenkin, 205

Digitized by Google

S.

Sabbath-day, Making drinkings on the, 125
,, ,, Misdemeanours on the, 139
,, ,, Permitting drinking, &c, on the, 120
,, ,, Playing cards, &c, on, 250
Salmon, Killing, in time of kipper, 228
,, hecks, Suffering, to stand at unseasonable times, 199
Salvin, Raph, 214
Sampson, Tho., 223
Sanctus, Rob., 160
Sanderson, John, 275
Savile, Tho., 284
Sawdon, Rob., 141
Sawer, John, 264
Scandalous, seditious, &c, words, Uttering, 165, 194, 201, 214, 223, 270, 288, 344, 356
Scarlett, Fr., 344
Scarr, Geo., 305
Scarth, Isabell, 196
,, John, 170
Scotland, The King's progress into, 352
,, ,, ,, Return from, 358
,, ,, ,, Rates to be levied on acc^t. of, 358
Scott, Ja^s. 238
,, Will., 251
Screwton, Jane, wife of Rob., 281
,, John, son of Rob., 281
,, Rob., 154, 251, 259, 261, 266, 281 ; 154
Scurry, John, 252
Seavier, Chr., 333
Seizure, Wrongful or illegal, 144, 152, 160, 168, 169, 177, 190, 197, 203, 204, 206, 213, 214, 228, 235, 252, 258, 262, 281, 285, 311, 325, 357
Selby, John, 163
Seneschal of all Courts Leet in Langbargh, 269
,, Burgage of Thirsk, 163
,, Court of Midleham, 152, 160
,, ,, of View, &c, of Kirkby Misperton, 253
,, the King's Court at Whorlton, 163
,, Whitby Court Leet, &c, 316
Sergeant, Tho., 156
Service, Dispute as to, settled, 254
,, Infringement of Statutes touching, 111, 156, 237, 252, 253, 343
,, A woman to be retained in, until delivered of the child she is pregnant with, 284
Sessions, Attendance at, recorded, 161
,, Non-appearance at, 154
,, Transaction of Bridge business, at :—
Allerton, 16, 21
Bedale, 2, 8, 18, 32
Helmsley, 18, 20, 26, 27, 31, 38–40, 42, 47, 49, 56, 57
Malton, 19, 38, 41, 42, 49
Midleham, 5, 10, 30, 32, 38, 39
Richmond, 6, 7, 15, 21, 30, 38, 39, 41, 43, 47, 49
Stokesley, 11
Thirske, 3, 7, 15, 18, 21, 22, 26–29, 31, 32, 36–39, 41–43, 46–49
Topliffe, 25, 48
York, 12, 26, 30, 31, 42
Sessions, Special, at :—
Gisbrough, 288, 310
Hackness, 131
Huton Bushell, 135, 154
Stokesley, 145, 309
Sutton, 227
Thirsk, 366
Whitby, 198
Settlement of a poor person, Disputes about the, 334, 355
Shaving half the hair of the head and beard as a punishment, 238
Shaw, Geo. (Master of Ho. of Corr^n.), 166, 195, 239
,, ,, *v.* Peter Slater, 346, 358
Sheep-stealing, Cases of, 108, 109, 117, 125, 132, 136–138, 141, 142, 144, 147, 156, 160, 162–164, 168, 171, 172, 177, 187, 188, 191, 192, 194, 195, 202, 203, 225, 226, 228–231, 237, 252, 253, 256, 259, 263, 267, 269, 282, 286, 288, 311, 315, 324, 325, 327, 332, 343, 345, 347, 348, 356, 365
Sheriffs' warrants, Counterfeiting, 190
Shipley, Geo., 260
Shires, Geo., 253
Shooting with a gun, 132, 135, 194, 196, 347

Digitized by Google

Silkworth, Will., 64
Simon, John, 140
,, Will., 140
Simondson, Eliz^th., 334
,, John, 334
,, Rob., 334
Simpson, John, 23
,, Steph., 164
Skaife, Skafe, Scaife, &c, 126
Skelton, Fr., 269
,, Will., 113, 115
Skinner al^s. Peares (or Peires), 191
Slater, Peter, 166, 239, 260, 358
Smelte, John, 319
,, Math., 160
Smith, Ann, 163, 227
,, Chr., 260
,, Geo., 350
,, Henry, 141
,, Jane, 231
,, John, 117, 181; his widow, 284
,, Raph, 281
,, Steph., 223
,, Will., 215; al^s. Will the soldier, 318
Smithson, Barth., 56
,, M^r., 346
Smurthwate, Edw., 251
,, Marm., 251
,, Will., 251
Snaw, Marg^t., 170
Somerside, Sim., 356
Sonley, Isabel, wife of John, 188
,, John, 188
,, Rob., 115; 141
Sothaby, Tho., 195
Sotheran, Sothern, Ellen, 141
Sowerby, Will., 213
Spacy, Rog., 189; 190
Sparlinge, Tho., 225
Sparrow, Geo., 169
Spence, Ann, 287
,, Geo., 350
,, John, 350
,, Tho., 251
,, Will., 238, 251
Spenceley, Geo., 350
,, Will., 333
Spencer, Rinian, 350
Spiritual person, A, holding land, 287
Spurn (Windmill), Cutting down a, 110
Squire, Geo., 23, 27
Stapleton, Brian, 251, 259, 266, 281, 287, 313
Stapleton, Eliz^th., 259
,, Olave, widow of Sir Rob., 157
,, Sir Rob., 157
Star-chamber, Threatening with a process out of the, 193
Startforth, Jane, 124
Statute touching the repair of a bridge over a river between two different counties, 43
Steade, Tho., 156
Stealing alum, 137, 141
,, aprons, 147, 168
,, ash-tree, an, 347
,, axe, an, 135, 145
,, bacon, 162
,, bands, 147, 172, 182, 289, 315
,, barley, 128, 137, 148, 156, 157, 225, 251, 324, 347
,, ,, sheaves, 125, 177, 251, 285, 322
,, beans, 156, 235, 269
,, beans and barley, 156
,, beehive, a, 225, 282
,, bigg, 203
,, blankets, 172
,, boards, 168
,, book, a, 172
,, boot-legs, a pair of, 344
,, boots, a pair of, 160
,, brass kettle, a, 251, 290
,, ,, pan, 262, 335
,, bread, 171, 348
,, ,, pies and butter, 311
,, breeches, a pair of, 187, 262, 266
,, bridle, a, 344
,, broadcloth, 328
,, butter, 168, 258
,, calf, a, 168, 194, 202
,, capon, a, 213
,, carsey, Kersey, 152
,, cartwheel, a, 194
,, chains, a pair of, 168
,, chickens, 288
,, cloak, a, 117, 132, 141, 204, 266, 365
,, cloth, green, 177
,, ,, white, 177
,, coals, 108
,, cock and hen, 199
,, codfish, 199
,, coifes, 147, 266, 315
,, corn, 194

Digitized by Google

Stealing corn in the fields, 128
,, coulter, a, 141, 177, 202, 263, 290, 313, 316, 347
,, cow, a, 156, 195, 203, 225, 347, 365
,, crooks, iron, 337
,, cross-cloths, 168
,, cupboard, a, 267
,, cutwithies, 201
,, door, a, 144
,, door-cheek, lintel and foot-pace, 267
,, doublet, a, 187
,, drawers, a pair of, 168
,, dubblers, 172
,, duck, a, 119
,, ferrets, 365
,, firkin, a, 262
,, fleece of wool, a, 117
,, flitches of beef, 192
,, fork, a, 177
,, fowls, 255
,, geese, 117, 129, 132, 136, 156, 199, 225, 226, 228, 253, 365
,, girdle, a, 172
,, goldweights, pair of, 336
,, goose-pies, 156
,, gown, a, 182, 252, 262, 266
,, grass, 132
,, handkerchiefs, 172, 289, 329
,, happins, 182
,, harden cloth, 225, 322
,, ,, sheets, 147, 332
,, ,, shirts, 230, 231
,, ,, yarn, 348
,, harrow-teeth, 195
,, hatband, a, 177
,, hats, 172, 177, 202, 231, 266, 289
,, hay, 113, 194, 195, 253, 313, 332, 347, 348, 353
,, hemp, 136, 141, 231, 365
,, hempen cloth, 322, 363
,, hens, 172, 198, 213, 229, 231, 322
,, honey, 225
,, horse-shoe, a, 365
,, iron-gear, 199
,, jerkin, a, 187
,, knives, pair of, 172
,, ,, ,, and bodkin, 285
,, lead, 194
,, leather mittens, 344
,, linen, 328
Stealing linen cloth (or cloths), 160, 191, 192, 222, 225, 357
,, ,, sheets, 144, 155, 168, 172, 177, 182, 192, 194, 266, 311, 315
,, ,, web, a, 253
,, ,, yarn, 194
,, loome-work, 225
,, malt, 191, 337
,, masseline, 129, 194, 348, 357
,, ,, sheaves, 125
,, milk from a cow, 142, 169
,, money, 132, 157, 198, 199, 258, 262, 286, 332, 334
,, multure corn, 125
,, mutton, 192
,, napkins, 266
,, oak-tree, an, 141
,, oats, 113, 163, 171, 177, 204, 313, 365
,, pele-boards, 311
,, pepper, 199, 336
,, petticoats, 168, 177, 266, 310
,, petticoat-skirt, a, 155
,, pie, a, 168
,, pig, a, 148
,, pillow-beres, 172, 311, 329
,, pork and veal, 171
,, purse, a, 172
,, ,, and girdle, 147
,, ,, and money, 255, 286, 288
,, rails, 156, 172, 289
,, raisins, 199
,, randle balk, a, 337
,, ruff-bands, 168
,, rye, 155, 156, 235, 311, 359
,, rye-bread, 156
,, sack-web, 316
,, safe-guard, a, 147, 168, 202
,, salt fish, 191
,, shackle, 316
,, ,, and bolt (iron), 168, 259, 313
,, shears, pair of, 147, 285
,, sheep-skins, 328
,, shirt-bands, 168, 172
,, shirts, 168, 171, 195, 213, 230, 318, 359, 365
,, shoes, 168, 172, 237, 345
,, silks, 336
,, silver bowl, a, 282
,, ,, spoons, 270, 328

Digitized by Google

Stealing skin of a whie, the, 282
,, smocks, 119, 168, 195, 202, 316
,, sock, a, 202
,, speele, an iron, 142
,, stirk, a, 108
,, stockings, 147, 168, 172, 240, 267
,, stots, 151, 172, 203, 282, 286, 328
,, stoups and rails, 156
,, strickles, 108
,, sword, a, 290
,, table-cloths, 192, 195
,, teams, 202, 259, 313, 316, 348, 365
,, timber, 132, 194, 253
,, towels, 172, 311
,, trowes, 194
,, turves, 269
,, wain-rope, a, 117
,, ,, shackle, a, 152
,, waistcoats, 168, 177, 202
,, wallet, a, 199
,, wheat, 125, 138, 172, 177, 198, 204, 225, 231, 258, 282, 318, 322, 347, 353, 365
,, wheat-meal, 117, 156, 192, 313
,, whies, 225, 313
,, wool, 226, 322, 365
,, ,, from the sheep, 113, 230
,, woollen blankets, 266
,, ,, coverlets, 182
,, ,, cloth, 135, 136
,, ,, yarn. 128, 228, 269
Stephenson, Chr., 129
,, John, 291, 342
,, Tho., 164, 189
Stillington, Mr., 114
Stirricker, Jane wife of Math., 141
Stockdale, Rich., 23
Stocks, Breaking, or taking a prisoner out of, 167, 168
Set in the, 134, 138, 139, 169, 260, 288
,, ,, with a paper on the head setting forth the offence, 260, 288
,, to be provided in a newly formed Constablery, 223
Stockton, Austine, 309
,, Mary, 177
Stolen goods, Buying, 224, 229
Storr, Rob., 260
Stott, Ellen, 162
Strickland, Lady, 165
Stringer, Rich., 23, 32
Stubbs, Ann, 171
Stullie, Geo., 251
Sturdie, Rog., 115
Submission made in Court and in private, 139, 181, 344
,, to be made in Church on the Sabbath-day, 323
Suffering wandering beggars, &c, 120
Sunter, Rich., 132
Supremacy, Oath of, 228
Suspicion of felony, 160, 319
,, sheep-stealing, 336
,, stealing rabbits, 334
Sutton, Tho., 164
Sweeting, Henry, 254

T.

Tabott, Rich., 168
Tadcastle, Rog., 163
Tailor, Taylor, Chr., 292
,, Dor. wife of John, 152
,, Elizth., dautr. ,, 152
,, Geo., 257
,, James, 251
,, Jane, dautr. of John, 152
,, John, son ,, 152; 192
,, Mary, dautr. ,, 152
,, Rich., 192
,, Will., 194; 326
Talbott, John, 202
,, Tho., 292
Teasdale, Chr., 238
Tenants of Northolme, Order to arrest, 110
,, and occupiers of Miton Oxeclose, 157
Tennant, Chr., 121
,, Rich., 194
Tenniswood, Rich., 227
Testimonial for vagabonds, &c, 315, 315 n.
Theaker, Raph, (the Piper), 139
Theakston, Marm., 252
Thirlston, Geo., 171
Thompson, Chr., 356
,, Cicily, 322
,, John, 235

Digitized by Google

Thompson, Raph, 56
,, Rob., 165; 189
,, Tho., 56
Thornton, Tim., 156
Threatening language, &c, 154, 157, 316
Thwate, Tho. 172
Thwinge, Geo., 317
Tilburné, Rob., 23
Tildesley, Sir Tho., 154
Tilson, John, 177
Tindal, Tho., 285
Tinkers, Harbouring of, 288
Tiplady, Geo., 223
Tipling-houses, Keeping common, 113, 117, 124, 125, 129, 136, 141, 148, 153, 163, 177, 182, 188, 213, 223, 240, 251, 256, 267, 269, 283, 286, 321, 344, 359, 365
Todd, Chr., 222; 348; jun^r., 348
,, Geo., 205
Tolbooth-stairs or greeces, Not repairing, 316
Tomlin, Geo., 251
Tomlinson, Adam, 112
Tonge, Rich., 115
Tonstall, Fr., 238
,, John, 251
,, Marm., 238
,, Mrs. Thomesin, 328
Topham, Tophan, Chr., 113, 223, 350
Toppin, Math., 129
Townend, Phil., 230
,, Phillis, wife of Phil., 230
,, Will., 166
Tracing hares, 222, 327, 329
Trade, Exercising a, without previous apprenticeship to it, 117, 118, 155, 178, 199, 289, 322, 330, 333, 363
Trained bands, Practising of, 292
Trainholme, Chr., 164
Trattle, Tho., 235
Traverse, Notice of, 109, 118, 150, 151, 156, 165, 251
,, Prosecution of, 145, 169, 173, 178, 238, 257, 259, 287, 313, 316, 323, 328, 330, 334, 336, 341, 342, 351, 354
Treasurers of Hospitals, List of:—
Blackwell, Rob., 233, 236
Burnett, Will., 293
Claxton, Tho., 352
Treasurers of Hospitals, List of:—
Coniers, Geo., 197, 264
,, Rob., 262
Duffield, Tho., 197
Freeman, Rob., 116
Hasell, Sam., 352
Holdsworth, Rob., 319
Lascells, Lassells, Rob., 197, 215, 233, 236
Laton, Mr., 41
Morrett, John, 341
Norton, Peter, 116
Orricke, Alex., 138, 150
Raper, Will., 239
Robinson, John, 138
Smith, Ja^s., 314
Stapleton, Brian, 331
Warcopp, Henry, 165
Watson, Geo., 314
Willance, Brian, 262
Wright, John, 165; 264, 292, 293
Treasurers of Hospitals, Bonds to repay money lent by the, 323
,, for Lame Soldiers, List of:—
Blackwell, Rob., 261, 292, 293, 356
Bushell, Nich., 138
Daggett, Rich., 293
Daniell, Rob., 293
Duffield, Tho., 239
Hirst, Raph, 314
Holdsworth, Rob., 331
Hunton, John, 138
Lascells, Rob., 165
Morrett, John, 314
Nelson, Will., 233, 236
Norcliff, Marm., 352
Orricke, Alex., 116
Pibus, Rob., 239
Raper, Will., 197
Robinson, Jerome, 262, 293
Stapleton, Brian, 352
Warcopp, Henry, 319
Warde, Tho., 116
Watson, Geo., 331
Wright, John, 197, 214, 233, 236
Young, Geo., 165
Treasurers for Hosp^ls. and L.S., Order touching, 314
Trees, Cutting down and removing, 156
Trespass, 222
,, with damage, 129, 172, 188, 194, 205, 231, 237, 316, 322, 327, 328
,, Riotous, and affray, 156, 157

Digitized by Google

Trespass with theft, 237
Trewhitts, The, 312
Turner, Jas., 129
,, John, 191
,, Peter, 334
,, Raph, 133, 161, 197
,, Tho., 341

U.

Undersettles; See Inmates.
Unlawful games, Tables, &c, Playing at, 117, 259, 322
,, seizure, 113
Unsealed cups, pots, &c, 113, 124, 132, 141
Usher, Tho., 39
Usherwood, John, 225
Usury, 225

V.

Vagabonds, rogues, &c., 109, 222, 286, 310, 318, 324, 327, 345
,, Duty of Minister, Curate, Constable, touching, 315
,, Harbouring, 231, 290, 325, 356
Vagrants, &c., to be sent to their own places of abode, 179
Vaughan, The executors of the late Sir Rich., 253
Vepon, Will., 333
Vicar of Brompton, Rowl. Sewell, 214, 270, 289
,, Catterick, Rich. Fawcett, 318
,, Ellerburn, Fr. Catley, 264
,, Grinton, Henry Simpson, 38
,, Marton, 260
,, Snainton, Sam. Stockton, 254
,, Whorlton, Henry Darnton, 312
Vickars, Vickers, Geo., 136

W.

Wade, Tho., 203
,, Sir Will., 134, 171
Wadeson, John, 154
Waggett, Tho., 223
Waineman, Peter, 130, 196, 226
Walker, Brian, 274
,, Eliz^th., 163
,, Jennett, 120.
,, Miles, 168
,, Tho., 163; 261
Wapentakes, Assessments of, 1, 7, 10, 11, 45, 127, 138
,, List of Collectors of various, 4, 5, 11, 12, 18, 21, 48
Ward, Geo., 224
,, Tho., 14; 222 334
Wardell, John, 201
,, Tho., 164
Warrants, Abusing County, 166
,, Disobedience to, 284, 288, 344
,, Neglecting to execute, 173, 214
,, Refusing to deliver, 235
,, touching vagabonds, &c, 314
Warren, Breaking a, 109, 117, 194
Watch, Day and night, 121, 152
,, Neglecting the day, 120, 126, 202
,, ,, the night, 316, 322
Wate, John, 359
Waterhouse, David, 45
Water-sewer, Diverting a, 125, 202, 203, 287
,, Land allowed for scouring a, 348
,, Stopping a, 129, 345, 353
Water-sewers, Order touching, 239
,, Unscoured, 111, 121, 144, 157, 191, 204, 256, 258, 263, 267, 274, 332, 337, 341, 347, 349, 363
Watkin, Jane wife of Tho., 145
,, John, 145
Watson, Edw., 251
,, Tho., 189; 194
,, Will., 251
Watton, Rich., 251
Wawburne, Rich., 337
Wawne, Will., 350
Welfoot, Welford, Woolfoot, Woofate, Agnes, 79, 79 n.
Wells, Tho., 151, 173
Were, Tho., 44
Westby, Geo., 131, 150, 158, 165, 170, 181, 254, 264; jun^r., 291

Digitized by Google

Wethereld, Isabel wife of James, 164
,, James, 164
Wharton, Humfr., 156
,, Sir Tho., 112
Wheates, Mr., 233
Whelasse, ..., 126
Whipping, public: Sentence of, at every Sessions.
White, Margt., 171
Whitwell, Will., 179
Wicliffe, John, 14
Wightman, Tho., 14
Wilberfosse, Anth., 326
Wilde, Marm., 111, 120
Wilkinson, John, 180, 190
Williamson, Tho., 334
Wilson, Ann, 194
,, Humfr., 251
,, Jerome, 319
,, John, 292
,, Tho., 115; 194
,, Will., 187
Winde, Phil., 337
Withes, Edw., 31
Wivell, Marm., 38
Witchcraft, inchantments, &c, 177
,, Sentence on the woman accused of, 181
Wolmsley, John, 39
Wood, Woodd, Tho., 119
,, Will., 133; 171
Woodburne, Jas., 163
Woodhill, Tho., 189
Wool, Buying, to sell again, 365
Wortley, Fr., 44
Wraie, Jas., 128
,, Rich., 358
,, Rob., 148
,, Will., 194
Wright, Anth., 187
,, Fr., 290
,, Jane, 199
,, John, 275, 284; 287
,, Leon., 287
,, Rob., 127
Wrightson, Tho., 165, 178

Y.

Yates (Gates), Not setting, 267, 359
,, ,, Corn wasted through, 359
Yate-stead, Not repairing a, 267
York, Common Clerk of, 157
,, Castle, 4, 5
,, Moot-hall at, 4, 5
,, Prisoners in, 181, 187

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THE NORTH RIDING RECORD SOCIETY has been formed with the object of printing and calendaring documents relating to the North Riding, primarily those now preserved in the Clerk of the Peace's Office at Northallerton. Mr. J. Cordy Jeaffreson makes the following remarks in his Report to the Magistrates of the North Riding on these important Records:—"Affording a variety of materials for the sufficient exhibition of the social history of the district to which they relate, the manuscripts are especially rich in three different classes of documents that enable the student to measure the numerical force, to estimate the material resources, and to observe the activity and resoluteness of the seventeenth century and eighteenth century catholics, where the gentry and yeomanry throughout successive generations adhered with singular tenacity to the doctrines and usages of the unreformed church. Indeed it is no exaggeration to say that the history of Catholic Recusancy in the Northern Shires cannot be completely told until the presentments of catholic recusants, the registrations of catholics and estates, and the long series of recognizances taken of catholics suspected of disaffection, that are preserved in the Sessional Archives of the North Riding, shall have been duly examined and manipulated for the use of competent historians. The same archives abound also with testimony, obtainable in the same measure from no other source, respecting the local influence and activity of North Riding families."

The Subscription is fixed at One Guinea per annum. At least one volume will be issued in each year to members whose subscriptions are not in arrear.

Any further information can be obtained on application to the Hon. Secretary,

WILLIAM BROWN,

Arncliff Hall, Northallerton.

Digitized by Google

THE

NORTH RIDING RECORD SOCIETY.

President.

THE EARL OF ZETLAND, VICE-LIEUTENANT.

Council.

T. HUGH BELL, Red Barns, Coatham, Redcar.

WILLIAM BROWN, Arncliff Hall, Northallerton.

EARL CATHCART, Thornton-le-Street, Thirsk.

J. H. CHAPMAN, 19, Old Square, Lincoln's Inn, W.C.

H. M. G. COORE, The Leases, Bedale.

HON. J. C. DUNDAS, M.P., Mount St. John, Thirsk.

MAJOR GODMAN, Smeaton Manor, Northallerton.

JOHN HUTTON, Solberge, Northallerton.

J. S. PENNYMAN, Ormesby Hall, Middlesbrough.

S. T. SCROPE, Danby-on-Yore, Bedale.

CAPTAIN TURTON, Upsall Castle, Thirsk.

LAWRENCE YEOMAN, Clerk of the Peace's Office, Northallerton.

REV. J. C. ATKINSON, Danby Parsonage.

Honorary Treasurer and Secretary.

WILLIAM BROWN, Arncliff Hall, Northallerton.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google